DRAKENSTEIN
MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY • U MASIPALA WASE

"A place of excellence"

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

TABLED 2015/2020 MTREF BUDGET REPORT

(SECTION 16, 17 AND 21 OF MFMA)

25 MARCH 2015

DRAKENSTEIN
MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY • U MASIPALA WASE

REPORT TO: COUNCIL

File ref: 5/2/2(2014/2015)
Collaborator no:
IDP KPA ref: 8 (Financial Sustainability)
Date: 23 March 2015

FINANCE: BUDGETS: APPROVAL OF TABLED 2015/2020 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET AND REVENUE STREAM INCREASES

1 PURPOSE

To submit the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Operating and Capital Budget and revenue stream increases to Council for approval.

2 FOR DECISION BY COUNCIL

Section 160(2) of The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996, determines that the function to approve a budget of a municipality may not be delegated by a Municipal Council.

Section 16(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 (MFMA), determines that the mayor of a municipality must table the annual budget to Council for consideration.

3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In accordance with section 68 of the MFMA the Municipal Manager assisted the Executive Mayor to compile a budget for Drakenstein Municipality. Legislation requires that the Executive Mayor must table the budget to Council at least 90 days before the start of the next financial year.

The budget for the 2015/2016 financial year and the outgoing four financial years were compiled and are now submitted for consideration before it must go through the legally required public participation process.

The tabled 2015/2016 MTREF Budget Report and its appendices and annexures **is circulated as a separate document as part of this item**.

4 RECOMMENDATIONS

Not Delegated: for Decision by Council:

It is recommended by the Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee to Council –

4.1 That Council approves the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF's capital budget expenditure of R 367,767,318 for the 2015/2016 financial year as well as for the four outer years' capital expenditure as set out per GFS votes in the table below and in Annexure B of the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Budget Report.

2015/2020 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS (GFS) VOTES						
GFS Description	2015/2016 Capital Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Capital Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 and Onwards Needs
Budget and Treasury Office	75,000	-	-	-	-	300,000
Community and Social Services	2,456,802	2,495,982	4,093,780	2,593,970	7,886,394	27,241,007
Corporate Services	19,282,000	17,698,270	12,779,340	15,542,417	15,706,000	184,365,337
Electricity	57,316,592	166,098,128	112,734,533	94,316,187	70,949,655	565,370,655
Executive and Council	10,827,500	18,622,230	18,775,160	16,805,533	15,781,949	174,000
Health	-	-	-	-	-	205,000
Housing	1,400,000	1,600,000	1,300,000	1,600,000	2,000,000	78,007,000
Planning and Development	1,982,000	537,500	577,812	621,148	-	510,500
Public Safety	1,270,000	2,640,000	705,500	777,050	161,051	32,555,541
Road Transport	52,945,065	49,188,068	50,601,551	51,901,932	53,260,984	372,126,342
Sport and Recreation	23,339,810	18,095,588	24,458,518	23,091,307	21,184,142	28,919,446
Waste Management	20,875,000	6,225,000	9,805,000	3,450,000	3,605,000	1,105,000
Waste Water Management	89,365,444	204,567,972	233,245,428	108,796,066	66,157,311	144,515,003
Water	86,632,105	107,231,958	95,784,842	97,074,035	84,705,263	855,565,702
Capital Expenditure Totals	367,767,318	595,000,696	564,861,464	416,569,645	341,397,749	2,290,960,532

4.2 That Council approves the following single and / or multi-year capital projects in the five year 2015/2020 MTREF that exceeds the amount of R 50 million referred to in Regulation 13(2)(c) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations –

4.2.1 Wellington WWTW rehabilitation and upgrading project (R 314,329,360);

4.2.2 Paarl WWTW rehabilitation and upgrading project (R 154,864,630);

4.2.3 Upgrade Southern Paarl Bulk Sewer (Phase 3 & 4) (R 53,193,320);

4.2.4 New Simondium Bulk Sewer (Pearl Valley pump station included) (R 51,350,000);

4.2.5 Welvanpas WTW & Out Buildings project (R 51,783,690);

4.2.6 Saron Bulk Storage and WTW project (R 61,649,737);

4.2.7 Strawberry King Bulk Water Supply project (R 75,599,678);

4.2.8 Kliprug (20 MVA) Electricity Substation project (R 54,881,282);

4.2.9 N1 (40 MVA) Electricity Substation project (R 113,974,040); and

4.2.10 Paarl Mall 66/11 HV Electricity Substation project (R 65,000,000).

4.3 That Council takes note that the estimated costs of the above-mentioned capital projects over the next five years are set out in detail in Annexure B attached to the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Budget Report.

4.4 That Council approves the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF's capital budget expenditure funding sources of R 367,767,318 for the 2015/2016 financial year as well as the four outer years' capital expenditure funding sources as set out in the table below.

4.5 That Council takes note that R 2,290,960,532 of the capital programme and identified IDP needs could not be accommodated in the 2015/2020 MTREF Capital Budget of the next five years as set out in the table below.

2015/2020 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNDING SOURCE						
Funding Source	2015/2016 Capital Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Capital Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 and Onwards Needs
CRR	30,000,000	35,000,000	40,000,000	45,000,000	50,000,000	108,455,672
External Loan	294,530,916	506,921,738	470,602,506	324,211,416	250,851,565	1,850,346,985
Grants	43,236,402	53,078,958	54,258,958	47,358,229	40,546,184	332,157,875
Capital Budget Totals	367,767,318	595,000,696	564,861,464	416,569,645	341,397,749	2,290,960,532

4.6 That Council approves the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF's operating budget revenue of R 1,870,132,773 for the 2015/2016 financial year as well as for the four outer years' operating revenue as set out per GFS votes in the table below.

TABLED 2015/2020 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING REVENUE PER GFS VOTE					
GFS Vote Description	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Budget and Treasury Office	(225,441,818)	(239,859,644)	(255,143,912)	(273,699,453)	(294,027,325)
Community and Social Services	(16,185,066)	(17,674,873)	(20,774,360)	(21,048,796)	(18,350,676)
Corporate Services	(4,886,813)	(5,050,970)	(5,858,089)	(6,250,314)	(6,672,356)
Electricity	(983,120,519)	(1,107,341,591)	(1,243,747,689)	(1,397,252,718)	(1,570,012,584)
Executive and Council	(12,953,071)	(13,057,378)	(13,216,891)	(13,301,186)	(13,392,892)
Health	(12,640)	(13,421)	(14,250)	(15,132)	(16,069)
Housing	(80,779,326)	(107,804,513)	(142,061,511)	(144,060,524)	(146,212,556)
Planning and Development	(6,608,628)	(7,269,491)	(7,996,440)	(8,796,084)	(9,675,693)
Public Safety	(80,936,675)	(88,490,705)	(96,767,760)	(105,838,200)	(115,779,303)
Road Transport	(5,086,629)	(489,092)	(538,001)	(591,801)	(650,981)
Sport and Recreation	(5,099,394)	(3,519,333)	(3,871,265)	(4,258,391)	(4,684,229)
Waste Management	(130,112,157)	(142,742,000)	(156,597,833)	(166,138,304)	(176,265,664)
Waste Water Management	(132,795,574)	(141,329,469)	(158,560,097)	(169,020,647)	(180,186,443)
Water	(186,114,462)	(202,874,904)	(219,127,298)	(234,503,221)	(248,627,732)
Total Operating Revenue	(1,870,132,773)	(2,077,517,382)	(2,324,275,398)	(2,544,774,772)	(2,784,554,503)

4.7 That Council approves the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF's operating budget expenditure of R 1,907,865,278 for the 2015/2016 financial year as well as for the four outer years' operating expenditure as set out per GFS votes in the table below.

TABLED 2015/2020 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER GFS VOTE					
GFS Vote Description	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Budget and Treasury Office	60,935,891	69,055,983	74,680,224	81,015,645	87,661,371
Community and Social Services	26,690,335	29,066,555	35,035,180	37,157,652	33,454,445
Corporate Services	149,287,204	173,194,021	189,602,970	207,275,565	222,656,389
Electricity	785,271,318	883,069,986	993,451,772	1,118,100,487	1,259,492,099
Executive and Council	55,369,873	62,560,415	67,813,431	74,746,799	80,955,043
Health	6,435,126	6,962,043	7,527,367	8,127,232	8,770,299
Housing	122,238,818	151,454,584	187,901,075	192,199,966	196,765,042
Planning and Development	40,122,177	40,631,961	40,064,270	42,900,859	46,880,269
Public Safety	116,734,746	127,344,945	138,933,289	151,559,032	165,378,009
Road Transport	111,929,593	117,967,430	125,166,507	132,976,472	141,601,544
Sport and Recreation	70,500,598	76,100,338	82,015,525	88,297,555	95,048,799
Waste Management	123,735,892	133,372,275	142,827,376	151,497,630	160,260,239
Waste Water Management	115,596,630	125,575,661	136,113,102	145,859,931	156,364,189
Water	123,017,078	130,319,678	140,493,621	151,330,742	162,939,181
Total Operating Expenditure	1,907,865,278	2,126,675,875	2,361,625,709	2,583,045,566	2,818,226,916

4.8 That Council takes note that the tabled 2015/2016 operating budget realises a budgeted deficit of R 37,732,505 as set out in the table below.

4.9 That Council takes note that after capital grants are counted back the tabled 2015/2016 operating budget realises a budgeted deficit of R 80,968,907 as set out in the table below.

4.10 That Council takes note that after non-cash expenditure items [off-setting depreciation, losses on sale of assets, impairment of assets, employee benefits (leave provision), ex gratia pensioners' provision, employee benefits (medical provision), employee benefits (long service awards provision) and landfill site rehabilitation provision] as well as redemption on external borrowings are taken into account the tabled 2015/2016 operating budget realises a budgeted cash surplus of R 691,697 as set out in the table below.

TABLED 2015/2020 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) PER GFS VOTE					
GFS Vote Description	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Total Operating Revenue	(1,870,132,773)	(2,077,517,382)	(2,324,275,398)	(2,544,774,772)	(2,784,554,503)
Total Operating Expenditure	1,907,865,278	2,126,675,875	2,361,625,709	2,583,045,566	2,818,226,916
Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	37,732,505	49,158,493	37,350,311	38,270,794	33,672,414
Less: Capital Expenditure Grants	43,236,402	35,982,852	37,162,852	38,810,176	40,546,184
Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	80,968,907	85,141,345	74,513,163	77,080,970	74,218,598

Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit =	80,968,907	85,141,345	74,513,163	77,080,970	74,218,598
Less: Depreciation =	(176,720,762)	(180,696,976)	(185,214,404)	(190,307,804)	(196,017,027)
Plus: Redemption on External Loans =	133,214,080	131,885,878	142,591,420	142,040,630	153,420,432
Less: Losses on Sale of Assets =	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)
Less: Impairment on Assets =	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Leave) Provision =	(6,207,553)	(6,719,676)	(7,274,049)	(7,874,158)	(8,523,776)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Ex Gratia Pensioners) Provision =	(398,000)	(396,000)	(400,000)	(400,000)	(400,000)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Medical) Provision =	(14,206,000)	(15,208,000)	(16,284,820)	(17,439,580)	(18,677,790)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Long Service Awards) Provision =	(4,877,273)	(5,091,577)	(5,316,387)	(5,551,204)	(5,796,567)
Less: Provision for Landfill Site Rehabilitation =	(8,465,096)	(8,690,047)	(8,252,656)	(7,837,280)	(7,709,030)
Revised Cash Deficit / (Surplus) =	(691,697)	(3,775,053)	(9,637,733)	(14,288,426)	(13,485,160)

4.11 That Council takes note that any actual cash surpluses at year-end will be used to boost Drakenstein's Capital Replacement Reserve to be utilised for future infrastructure assets investment.

4.12 That Council approves the following tariff increases as set out in the 2015/2016 Tariff List document in the revenue streams of property rates, fees, charges and tariffs with effect from 1 July 2015 –

4.12.1 Property rate revenue stream increase of approximately 5.6%;

4.12.2 Water revenue stream increase of approximately 10.0%;

4.12.3 Sewerage / sanitation revenue stream increase of approximately 15.0% to ensure that this economic service's costs and revenue move towards a break-even point;

4.12.4 Refuse removal revenue stream increase of approximately 9.7%;

4.12.5 Electricity revenue stream increase of approximately 6.4% for life line consumers;

4.12.6 Electricity revenue stream increase of approximately 12.69% for all other consumers;

4.12.7 Rental revenue stream increase of approximately 7.5%; and

4.12.8 Sundry revenue stream increases of 10% as set out in Tariff List.

4.13 That Council takes note of the following envisaged tariff increases in the revenue streams of property rates, fees, charges and tariffs over the four outer years of the 2015/2020 MTREF period as set out in the table below.

2015/2020 MTREF TARIFF INCREASES							
DESCRIPTION	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
Property rates revenue increase	5.80%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%
Refuse removal services revenue increase (PPP)	7.00%	9.70%	9.70%	9.70%	9.70%	6.00%	6.00%
Sanitation services revenue increase	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	11.00%
Water services revenue increase	16.00%	12.00%	10.00%	9.00%	8.00%	7.00%	6.00%
Electricity life line consumers	7.00%	5.50%	6.40%	6.40%	6.40%	6.40%	6.40%
Electricity other consumers	7.30%	7.39%	12.69%	12.69%	12.69%	12.69%	12.69%
Housing rental revenue	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%
Other tariffs on average (Excluding special requests)	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%

4.14 That Council approves the annual budget of Drakenstein Municipality for the 2015/2016 financial year as well as the indicative estimates for the four outer financial years (2016/2017 to 2019/2020) as set out in Schedules A1 to A10 and Schedules SA1 to SA37 in Annexure C to the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Budget Report.

4.15 That the following new draft policies be approved as attached to the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Budget Report –

4.15.1 Appendix 3: Borrowing Policy (effective 1 July 2015);

4.15.2 Appendix 4: Virement Policy (effective 1 July 2015);

4.15.3 Appendix 5: Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless- and Wasteful Expenditure Policy (effective 1 July 2015);

4.15.4 Appendix 6: Asset Management Policy (effective 1 July 2014);

4.15.5 Appendix 7: Insurance Policy (effective 1 July 2015);

4.15.6 Appendix 8: Stock Management Policy (effective 1 July 2015).

4.16 That the following reviewed budget related policies with its amendments be approved (effective 1 July 2015) as attached to the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Budget Report –

4.16.1 Appendix 9: Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment;

4.16.2 Appendix 10: Cash and Investment Policy;

4.16.3 Appendix 11: Supply Chain Management Policy;

4.16.4 Appendix 12: Petty Cash Policy;

4.16.5 Appendix 13: Customer Care, Credit Control, Debt Collection and Indigent Support Policy;

4.16.6 Appendix 14: Tariff Policy; and

4.16.7 Appendix 15: Property Rates Policy.

4.17 That all other budget related policies as listed in Table 1 of the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Budget Report be left unchanged.

4.18 That Council takes note that Drakenstein's investments and cash as at 28 February 2015 amounted to R 177,003,398 made up of investments with –

4.18.1 Nedbank primary bank account (R 33,009,635);

4.18.2 ABSA investments (R 33,761,858);

4.18.3 Nedbank investments (R 80,880,597); and

4.18.4 Standard Bank investments (R 29,351,308).

4.19 That Council takes note of the proposed total cost to municipality expenses for the salary, allowances and benefits of the Executive Mayor, Speaker, Deputy Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Mayoral Committee members, Chairperson of MPAC, ordinary councillors, Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and Executive Managers as set out in the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Budget Report.

4.20 That Council takes note that Drakenstein Municipality do not have any current service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements, with any service provider who renders any power or function on behalf of Drakenstein Municipality as defined in section 1 of the Municipal Systems Act.

4.21 That Council takes note that Drakenstein Municipality do not have any municipal entities.

4.22 That the Municipal Manager in terms of legislation invite the local community through advertisements in the local press to submit representations in connection with the 2015/2016 tabled operational and capital budget as required by the MFMA and the Municipal Systems Act.

4.23 That the IDP and budget road show programme be followed in April 2015 as approved by Council in the IDP review item.

4. AANBEVELINGS

Nie Gedelegeer: vir Besluitneming deur die Raad:

Dit word aanbeveel deur die Uitvoerende Burgemeester en Burgemeesterskomitee aan die Raad –

4.1 Dat die Raad die voorgestelde 2015/2020 Medium Termyn Inkomste en Uitgawe Raamwerk (MTIUR) kapitaal begroting uitgawe van R 367,767,318 vir die 2015/2016 finansiële jaar sowel as die vier uitgaande jare se kapitaal uitgawe soos uiteengesit per Algemene Finansiële Statistieke (AFS) klassifikasie in die onderstaande tabel en in Bylae B van die voorgestelde 2015/2020 MTIUR Begrotingsverslag goedkeur.

2015/2020 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS (GFS) VOTES						
GFS Description	2015/2016 Capital Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Capital Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 and Onwards Needs
Budget and Treasury Office	75,000	-	-	-	-	300,000
Community and Social Services	2,456,802	2,495,982	4,093,780	2,593,970	7,886,394	27,241,007
Corporate Services	19,282,000	17,698,270	12,779,340	15,542,417	15,706,000	184,365,337
Electricity	57,316,592	166,098,128	112,734,533	94,316,187	70,949,655	565,370,655
Executive and Council	10,827,500	18,622,230	18,775,160	16,805,533	15,781,949	174,000
Health	-	-	-	-	-	205,000
Housing	1,400,000	1,600,000	1,300,000	1,600,000	2,000,000	78,007,000
Planning and Development	1,982,000	537,500	577,812	621,148	-	510,500
Public Safety	1,270,000	2,640,000	705,500	777,050	161,051	32,555,541
Road Transport	52,945,065	49,188,068	50,601,551	51,901,932	53,260,984	372,126,342
Sport and Recreation	23,339,810	18,095,588	24,458,518	23,091,307	21,184,142	28,919,446
Waste Management	20,875,000	6,225,000	9,805,000	3,450,000	3,605,000	1,105,000
Waste Water Management	89,365,444	204,567,972	233,245,428	108,796,066	66,157,311	144,515,003
Water	86,632,105	107,231,958	95,784,842	97,074,035	84,705,263	855,565,702
Capital Expenditure Totals	367,767,318	595,000,696	564,861,464	416,569,645	341,397,749	2,290,960,532

4.2 *Dat die Raad die volgende enkel en / of meerjarige kapitaal projekte vir die vyf jaar 2015/2020 MTIUR wat die R 50 miljoen, soos voorgeskryf in Regulasie 13(2)(c) van die Munisipale Begroting en Rapportering Regulasies oorskry, goedkeur –*

4.2.1 Wellington WWTW rehabilitation and upgrading project (R 314,329,360);

4.2.2 Paarl WWTW rehabilitation and upgrading project (R 154,864,630);

4.2.3 Upgrade Southern Paarl Bulk Sewer (Phase 3 & 4) (R 53,193,320);

4.2.4 New Simondium Bulk Sewer (Pearl Valley pump station included) (R 51,350,000);

4.2.5 Welvanpas WTW & Out Buildings project (R 51,783,690);

4.2.6 Saron Bulk Storage and WTW project (R 61,649,737);

4.2.7 Strawberry King Bulk Water Supply project (R 75,599,678);

4.2.8 Kliprug (20 MVA) Electricity Substation project (R 54,881,282);

4.2.9 N1 (40 MVA) Electricity Substation project (R 113,974,040); and

4.2.10 Paarl Mall 66/11 HV Electricity Substation project (R 65,000,000).

4.3 Dat die Raad kennis neem van die beraamde koste van bogenoemde kapitaal-projekte vir die volgende vyf jaar soos uiteengesit in Bylae B aangeheg tot die voorgestelde 2015/2020 MTIUR Begrotingsverslag.

4.4 Dat die Raad die voorgstelde 2015/2020 MTIUR kapitaal uitgawe begroting befondsing van R 367,767,318 vir die 2015/2016 finansiële jaar sowel as die vier uitgaande jare se kapitaal uitgawe befondsing, soos uiteengesit in die onderstaande tabel, goedkeur.

4.5 Dat die Raad kennis neem dat R 2,290,960,532 van die kapitaal program en geïdentifiseerde GOP behoeftes nie aangespreek kon word in die 2015/2020 MTIUR Kapitaal Begroting vir die volgende vyf jaar nie, soos uiteengesit in die onderstaande tabel.

2015/2020 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNDING SOURCE						
Funding Source	2015/2016 Capital Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Capital Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 and Onwards Needs
CRR	30,000,000	35,000,000	40,000,000	45,000,000	50,000,000	108,455,672
External Loan	294,530,916	506,921,738	470,602,506	324,211,416	250,851,565	1,850,346,985
Grants	43,236,402	53,078,958	54,258,958	47,358,229	40,546,184	332,157,875
Capital Budget Totals	367,767,318	595,000,696	564,861,464	416,569,645	341,397,749	2,290,960,532

4.6 Dat die Raad die voorgestelde 2015/2020 MTIUR operasionele inkomste begroting van R 1,870,132,773 vir die 2015/20216 finansiële jaar sowel as die vier uitgaande jare se operasionele inkomste soos uiteengesit volgens die AFS kategorieë in die onderstaande tabel.

TABLED 2015/2020 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING REVENUE PER GFS VOTE					
GFS Vote Description	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Budget and Treasury Office	(225,441,818)	(239,859,644)	(255,143,912)	(273,699,453)	(294,027,325)
Community and Social Services	(16,185,066)	(17,674,873)	(20,774,360)	(21,048,796)	(18,350,676)
Corporate Services	(4,886,813)	(5,050,970)	(5,858,089)	(6,250,314)	(6,672,356)
Electricity	(983,120,519)	(1,107,341,591)	(1,243,747,689)	(1,397,252,718)	(1,570,012,584)
Executive and Council	(12,953,071)	(13,057,378)	(13,216,891)	(13,301,186)	(13,392,892)
Health	(12,640)	(13,421)	(14,250)	(15,132)	(16,069)
Housing	(80,779,326)	(107,804,513)	(142,061,511)	(144,060,524)	(146,212,556)
Planning and Development	(6,608,628)	(7,269,491)	(7,996,440)	(8,796,084)	(9,675,693)
Public Safety	(80,936,675)	(88,490,705)	(96,767,760)	(105,838,200)	(115,779,303)
Road Transport	(5,086,629)	(489,092)	(538,001)	(591,801)	(650,981)
Sport and Recreation	(5,099,394)	(3,519,333)	(3,871,265)	(4,258,391)	(4,684,229)
Waste Management	(130,112,157)	(142,742,000)	(156,597,833)	(166,138,304)	(176,265,664)
Waste Water Management	(132,795,574)	(141,329,469)	(158,560,097)	(169,020,647)	(180,186,443)
Water	(186,114,462)	(202,874,904)	(219,127,298)	(234,503,221)	(248,627,732)
Total Operating Revenue	(1,870,132,773)	(2,077,517,382)	(2,324,275,398)	(2,544,774,772)	(2,784,554,503)

4.7 Dat die Raad die voorgestelde 2015/2020 MTIUR operasionele uitgawe begroting van R 1,907,865,278 vir die 2015/20216 finansiële jaar sowel as die vier uitgaande jare se operasionele uitgawes soos uiteengesit volgens die AFS kategorieë in die onderstaande tabel.

TABLED 2015/2020 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER GFS VOTE					
GFS Vote Description	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Budget and Treasury Office	60,935,891	69,055,983	74,680,224	81,015,645	87,661,371
Community and Social Services	26,690,335	29,066,555	35,035,180	37,157,652	33,454,445
Corporate Services	149,287,204	173,194,021	189,602,970	207,275,565	222,656,389
Electricity	785,271,318	883,069,986	993,451,772	1,118,100,487	1,259,492,099
Executive and Council	55,369,873	62,560,415	67,813,431	74,746,799	80,955,043
Health	6,435,126	6,962,043	7,527,367	8,127,232	8,770,299
Housing	122,238,818	151,454,584	187,901,075	192,199,966	196,765,042
Planning and Development	40,122,177	40,631,961	40,064,270	42,900,859	46,880,269
Public Safety	116,734,746	127,344,945	138,933,289	151,559,032	165,378,009
Road Transport	111,929,593	117,967,430	125,166,507	132,976,472	141,601,544
Sport and Recreation	70,500,598	76,100,338	82,015,525	88,297,555	95,048,799
Waste Management	123,735,892	133,372,275	142,827,376	151,497,630	160,260,239
Waste Water Management	115,596,630	125,575,661	136,113,102	145,859,931	156,364,189
Water	123,017,078	130,319,678	140,493,621	151,330,742	162,939,181
Total Operating Expenditure	1,907,865,278	2,126,675,875	2,361,625,709	2,583,045,566	2,818,226,916

4.8 Dat die Raad kennis neem dat die voorgestelde 2015/2016 operasionele begroting 'n tekort van R 37,732,505 realiseer, soos uiteengesit in die onderstaande tabel.

4.9 Dat die Raad kennis neem dat na kapitaal toekennings teruggetel is, soos uiteengesit in die onderstaande tabel, die begrote tekort 'n bedrag van R 80,968,907 realiseer.

4.10 Dat die Raad kennis neem dat na nie-kontant uitgawe items [waardevermindering, verlies met verkoop van bates, waardedaling van bates, werknemervoordele (verlof voorsiening), ex-gratia pensionaris voorsiening, werknemervoordele (mediese voorsiening), werknemervoordele (langdienstoekennings voorsiening) en voorsiening vir die rehabilitasie van die stortingsterrein] sowel as die aflos van eksterne lenings in aggeneem word met die voorgestelde 2015/2016 operasionele begroting, 'n begrote kontant surplus van R 691,697 realiseer soos uiteengeesit in die onderstaande tabel.

TABLED 2015/2020 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) PER GFS VOTE					
GFS Vote Description	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Total Operating Revenue	(1,870,132,773)	(2,077,517,382)	(2,324,275,398)	(2,544,774,772)	(2,784,554,503)
Total Operating Expenditure	1,907,865,278	2,126,675,875	2,361,625,709	2,583,045,566	2,818,226,916
Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	37,732,505	49,158,493	37,350,311	38,270,794	33,672,414
Less: Capital Expenditure Grants	43,236,402	35,982,852	37,162,852	38,810,176	40,546,184
Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	80,968,907	85,141,345	74,513,163	77,080,970	74,218,598

Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit =	80,968,907	85,141,345	74,513,163	77,080,970	74,218,598
Less: Depreciation =	(176,720,762)	(180,696,976)	(185,214,404)	(190,307,804)	(196,017,027)
Plus: Redemption on External Loans =	133,214,080	131,885,878	142,591,420	142,040,630	153,420,432
Less: Losses on Sale of Assets =	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)
Less: Impairment on Assets =	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Leave) Provision =	(6,207,553)	(6,719,676)	(7,274,049)	(7,874,158)	(8,523,776)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Ex Gratia Pensioners) Provision =	(398,000)	(396,000)	(400,000)	(400,000)	(400,000)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Medical) Provision =	(14,206,000)	(15,208,000)	(16,284,820)	(17,439,580)	(18,677,790)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Long Service Awards) Provision =	(4,877,273)	(5,091,577)	(5,316,387)	(5,551,204)	(5,796,567)
Less: Provision for Landfill Site Rehabilitation =	(8,465,096)	(8,690,047)	(8,252,656)	(7,837,280)	(7,709,030)
Revised Cash Deficit / (Surplus) =	(691,697)	(3,775,053)	(9,637,733)	(14,288,426)	(13,485,160)

4.11 Dat die Raad kennis neem dat werklike kontant surplusse teen jaareinde gebruik sal word om Drakenstein se Kapitaal Vervanging Reserwe aan te vul wat gebruik gaan word vir toekomstige infrastruktuur investering.

4.12 Dat die Raad die volgende tarief verhogings soos uiteengesit in die 2015/2016 Tarief Lys dokument vanuit die inkomstebronne soos belasting, fooie, heffings en tariewe goedkeur, effektief vanaf 1 Julie 2015 –

4.12.1 Belasting inkomstebronne met ongeveer 5.6%;

4.12.2 Water inkomstebronne met ongeveer 10.0%;

4.12.3 Riool / sanitasie inkomstebronne met ongeveer 15.0% om te verseker dat hierdie ekonomiese diens gelyk breek;

4.12.4 Vullisverwydering inkomstebronne met ongeveer 9.7%;

4.12.5 Elektrisiteit inkomstebronne met ongeveer 6.4% vir deernis verbruikers;

4.12.6 Elektrisiteit inkomstebronne met ongeveer 12.69% vir alle ander verbruikers;

4.12.7 Huur inkomstebronne met ongeveer 7.5%; en

4.12.8 Diverse inkomstebronne met 10% soos uiteengesit in die Tarief Lys.

4.13 Dat die Raad kennis neem van die volgende voorgestelde tarief vehogings in die inkomstebronne van belasting, fooie, heffings en tariewe vir die vier uitgaande jare van die 2015/2020 MTIUR periode soos uiteengesit in die onderstaande tabel.

2015/2020 MTREF TARIFF INCREASES							
DESCRIPTION	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
Property rates revenue increase	5.80%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%
Refuse removal services revenue increase (PPP)	7.00%	9.70%	9.70%	9.70%	9.70%	6.00%	6.00%
Sanitation services revenue increase	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	11.00%
Water services revenue increase	16.00%	12.00%	10.00%	9.00%	8.00%	7.00%	6.00%
Electricity life line consumers	7.00%	5.50%	6.40%	6.40%	6.40%	6.40%	6.40%
Electricity other consumers	7.30%	7.39%	12.69%	12.69%	12.69%	12.69%	12.69%
Housing rental revenue	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%
Other tariffs on average (Excluding special requests)	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%

4.14 Dat die Raad die jaarlikse begroting van Drakenstein Munisipaliteit vir die 2015/2016 finansiële jaar sowel as die vooruitskattings vir die vier uitgaande jare (2016/2017 to 2019/2020) soos uiteengesit in Skedules A1 tot A10 en Skedules SA1 tot SA37 in Bylae C van die 2015/2020 MTIUR Begrotingsverslag, goedkeur.

4.15 Dat die Raad die volgende nuwe konsep beleide goedkeur soos aangeheg aan die 2015/2020 MTIUR Begrotingsverslag –

4.15.1 Aanhangsel 3: Leningsbeleid (effektief 1Julie 2015);

4.15.2 Aanhangsel 4: Oorplasingsbeleid (effektief 1Julie 2015);

4.15.3 Aanhangsel 5: Ongemagtigde, Onreëlmatige, Vrugtelose- en Verkwistende Uitgawes Beleid (effektief 1Julie 2015);

4.15.4 Aanhangsel 6: Batebestuur Beleid (effektief 1Julie 2014);

4.15.5 Aanhangsel 7: Versekeringsbeleid (effektief 1Julie 2015);

4.15.6 Aanhangsel 8: Voorraadbeheerbeleid (effektief 1Julie 2015).

4.16 Dat die Raad die volgende hersiene beleide goedkeur (effektief 1 Julie 2015) soos aangeheg aan die 2015/2020 MTIUR Begrotingsverslag –

4.16.1 Aanhangsel 9: Prioritiserings Model vir Kapitale Bate Investering;

4.16.2 Aanhangsel 10: Kontantbeheerbeleid;

4.16.3 Aanhangsel 11: Voorsiening Verkrygingkanaalbestuurbeleid;

4.16.4 Aanhangsel 12: Kleinkasbeleid;

4.16.5 Aanhangsel 13: Kliëntediens, Kredietbeheer, Skuldinvordering en Deernisondersteuningsbeleid;

4.16.6 Aanhangsel 14: Tariefbeleid;

4.16.7 Aanhangsel 15: Eiendomsbelastingbeleid.

4.17 Dat alle ander begrotings verwante beleide soos gelys in Tabel 1 van die 2015/2020 MTIUR Begrotingsverslag onveranderd bly.

4.18 Dat die Raad kennis neem dat Drakenstein Munisipaliteit se beleggings en kontant op 28 Februarie 2015 oploop na R 177,003,398 en bestaan uit die volgende –

4.18.5 Nedbank primêre bank rekening (R 33,009,635);

4.18.6 ABSA beleggings (R 33,761,858);

4.18.7 Nedbank beleggings (R 80,880,597); en

4.18.8 Standard Bank beleggings (R 29,351,308).

4.19 Dat die Raad kennis neem van die voorgestelde totale koste pakette vir die salaris, toelae en byvoordele van Uitvoerende Burgemeester, Speaker, Uitvoerende Onderburgemeester, Hoof Sweep, Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee, Voorsitter van MPRK, gewone raadslede, Munisipale Bestuurder en Uitvoerende Bestuurders soos uiteengesit in die 2015/2020 MTIUR Begrotingsverslag.

4.20 Dat die Raad kennis neem dat Drakenstein Munisipaliteit geen dienslewering ooreenkomste, insluitend enige wesenlike verandering aan bestaande ooreenkomste, met enige diensverskaffer wat enige magte of funksies lewer names die munisipaliteit, in terme van artikel 1 van die Munisipale Stelsels Wet.

4.21 Dat die Raad kennis neem dat Drakenstein Munisipaliteit geen munisipale entiteite het nie.

4.22 Dat die Munisipale Bestuurder in terme van wetgewing die plaaslike gemeenskap nooi deur middel van advertensies in die plaasike media om enige kommentaar ten opsigte van die voorgestelde 2015/2016 operasionele en kapitaal begroting soos voorgekryf deur die MFBW en die Munisipale Stelsel Wet.

4.23 Dat die GOP en begroting publieke deelname proses gevolg word in April 2015 soos goedgekeur deur die Raad.

5 DISCUSSION/CONTENTS

5.1 Background

Council approved a budget process plan for the 2015/2016 IDP and budget review on 30 July 2014. Based on the planned activities the tabled budget was compiled and are now submitted to Council for consideration.

5.2 Constitutional and Policy Implications

Legislative requirements are extensively discussed in paragraph 2 of the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Budget Report.

5.3 Environmental implications

None

5.4 Financial Implications

The financial implications are extensively discussed in paragraphs four, five, six and seven of the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Budget Report.

5.5 Legal Implications

Adopting the tabled budget would be an *intra vires* decision and within the law (municipal legislation).

5.6 Staff Implications

None

5.7 Previous/relevant Council resolutions:

The IDP and budget process plan adopted by Council on 30 July 2014.

5.8 **Comments from executive management:**

5.8.1 Community Services:

All cost centre managers (senior and middle management managers) gave their inputs to the draft budget.

5.8.2 Planning and Economic Development:

All cost centre managers (senior and middle management managers) gave their inputs to the draft budget.

5.8.3 Infrastructure Services:

All cost centre managers (senior and middle management managers) gave their inputs to the draft budget.

5.8.4 Corporate Services:

All cost centre managers (senior and middle management managers) gave their inputs to the draft budget.

5.8.5 Chief Financial Officer:

All cost centre managers (senior and middle management managers) gave their inputs to the draft budget.

5.8.6 Municipal Manager:

All cost centre managers (senior and middle management managers) gave their inputs to the draft budget. The draft budget was work shopped with the Executive Mayor and her Mayoral Committee members.

APPENDICES / ANNEXURES

Tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Budget Report with Annexure A to C and Appendices 1 to 6 that is **distributed as a separate document**.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	*Jacques Carstens*
CONTACT NUMBERS	*(021) 807 4623*
E-MAIL ADDRESS	*cfo@drakenstein.gov.za*
DIRECTORATE	*Financial Services*

DATE OF REPORT	18 March 2015

JACQUES CARSTENS
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

11 JOHANN METTLER
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

The content of this item and the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Budget Report was discussed with the Finance Portfolio councillor.

CLLR G COMBRINK
PORTFOLIO HOLDER: FINANCE

ADV GESIE VAN DEVENTER
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

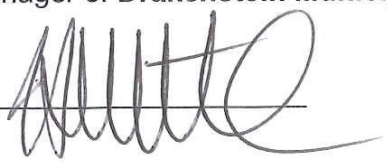
DRAKENSTEIN
MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY • U MASIPALA WASE

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **JF Mettler**, the Municipal Manager of **Drakenstein Municipality** hereby certify that the **2015/2020 Draft Budget and supporting documentation** have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the draft budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: **Johann Mettler**

Municipal Manager of **Drakenstein Municipality**

Signature 

Date: **25 March 2015**

To the Speaker

Section 21(1)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 (MFMA), requires from the mayor of a municipality to co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Section 16(2) of the MFMA determines that the mayor of a municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of a budget year.

Section 17 of the MFMA determines that the tabled annual budget must be in the prescribed format, must generally be divided into a capital and operating budget as may be prescribed and must be accompanied by certain documents.

I herewith submit the annual budget (Tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Budget Report) for the 2015/2020 financial years to be considered by Council.

ADV GESIE VAN DEVENTER
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

25 March 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

1. INTRODUCTION..... 4
2. LEGISLATION..... 4
3. NATIONAL TREASURY CIRCULARS.....13
4. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES..... 13
5. BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS..... 15
6. HIGH LEVEL OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY..... 22
6.1 PER GFS VOTE.....22
6.2 PER DIRECTORATE VOTE.....23
6.3 PER CATEGORY OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE..... 24
6.4 PER CATEGORY AND ITEM OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE..... 25
7. HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET SUMMARY..... 26
7.1 PER PRIORITISATION MODEL FOR CAPITAL ASSETS INVESTMENT..... 26
7.2 PER GFS VOTE.....31
7.3 PER DIRECTORATE VOTE.....32
7.4 PER COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL PROJECT..... 32
7.5 PER FUNDING SOURCE..... 33
7.6 PER INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE.....34
8. LONG-TERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY..... 34
9. RECOMMENDATIONS..... 36
10. APPENDICES..... 45
11. ANNEXURES.....45
12. TABLES..... 46

1. INTRODUCTION

This 2015/2020 Tabled Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Budget Report deals with the operating budget and tariff proposals as well as the capital budget and funding sources proposals to ensure that Drakenstein Municipality renders services to their local community in a financially sustainable manner.

The MTREF Budget Report starts with a discussion of the legislative requirements to which the Municipality must adhere to, the MFMA budget circulars with directives issued by National Treasury, the budget related policies of Council and the budget assumptions for the next five financial years based on these documents and assumed economic trends. A high level summary of the operating and capital budgets as well as a discussion on the long-term financial sustainability of Drakenstein will follow with appropriate recommendations. Supporting information in the form of appendices, annexures and tables will form part of this report.

2. LEGISLATION

Sections 15 to 24 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), No 56 of 2003, read together with regulations 9 to 20 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Regulations) govern the compilation and approval of municipal budgets. The MFMA determines –

*"**15. Appropriation of funds for expenditure***

A municipality may, except where otherwise provided in this Act, incur expenditure only –

(a) In terms of an approved budget; and

(b) Within the limits of the amounts appropriated for the different votes in an approved budget.

16. Annual budgets

(1) The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year.

(2) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days **[31 March 2015]** *before the start of the budget year.*

(3) Subsection (1) does not preclude the appropriation of money for capital expenditure for a period not exceeding three financial years, provided a separate appropriation is made for each of those financial years.

17. Contents of annual budgets and supporting documents

(1) An annual budget of a municipality must be a schedule in the prescribed format –

(a) Setting out realistically anticipated revenue for the budget year from each revenue source **[Table 5]***;*

(b) Appropriating expenditure for the budget year under the different votes of the municipality **[Table 4]***;*

(c) Setting out indicative revenue per revenue source and projected expenditure by vote for the two financial years following the budget year **[Annexure C with the A-schedules]***;*

(d) Setting out –

(i) Estimated revenue and expenditure by vote for the current year **[Tables 3 and 4 and Annexure C with the A-schedules]***; and*

(ii) Actual revenue and expenditure by vote for the financial year preceding the current year **[Tables 3 and 4 and Annexure C with the A-schedules]***; and*

(e) A statement containing any other information required by section 215(3) of the Constitution or as may be prescribed **[borrowing that will increase debt]**.

(2) An annual budget must generally be divided into a capital and an operating budget in accordance with international best practice, as may be prescribed **[Tables 3, 4, 9 and 10]**.

(3) When an annual budget is tabled in terms of section 16(2), it must be accompanied by the following documents:

(a) Draft resolutions –

(i) Approving the budget of the municipality;

(ii) Imposing any municipal tax and setting any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year; and

(iii) Approving any other matter that may be prescribed;

(b) *Measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget, taking into account the municipality's integrated development plan* **[Annexure C with the A-schedules]***;*

(c) *A projection of cash flow for the budget year by revenue source, broken down per month* **[Annexure C with the A-schedules]***;*

(d) *Any proposed amendments to the municipality's integrated development plan following the annual review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act* **[dealt with in a separate report/item]***;*

(e) *Any proposed amendments to the budget-related policies of the municipality* **[see Appendices attached to the report]***;*

(f) *Particulars of the municipality's investments* **[see paragraph 6.4 of report]***;*

(g) *Any prescribed budget information on municipal entities under the sole or shared control of the municipality* **[not applicable to Drakenstein Municipality]***;*

(h) *Particulars of all proposed new municipal entities which the municipality intends to establish or in which the municipality intends to participate* **[not applicable to Drakenstein Municipality]***;*

(i) *Particulars of any proposed service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements* **[not applicable to Drakenstein Municipality since no service provider is rendering any services on behalf of the Municipality (water, electricity, sanitation, refuse removal, etcetera)]***;*

(j) *Particulars of any proposed allocations or grants by the municipality to –*

  (i) *Other municipalities* **[not applicable]***;*

  (ii) *Any municipal entities and other external mechanisms assisting the municipality in the exercise of its functions or powers* **[not applicable]***;*

  (iii) *Any other organs of state* **[not applicable]***; and*

  (iv) *Any organisations or bodies referred to in section 67(1)* **[not applicable]***;*

(k) *The proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of –*

  (i) *Each political office-bearer of the municipality* **[see paragraph 6.4 of report]***;*

  (ii) *Councillors of the municipality* **[see paragraph 6.4 of report]***; and*

  (iii) *The municipal manager, the chief financial officer, each senior manager of the municipality* **[see paragraph 6.4 of report]** *and any other official of the municipality having a remuneration package greater than or equal to that of a senior manager* **[not applicable]***;*

(l) *The proposed cost for the budget year to a municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality of the salary, allowances and benefits of* **[not applicable]** –

(i) *Each member of the entity's board of directors; and*

(ii) *The chief executive officer and each senior manager of the entity; and*

(m) *Any other supporting documentation as may be prescribed.*

18 Funding of expenditure

(1) *An annual budget may only be funded from –*

(a) *Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected* **[which is the case in this tabled budget]***;*

(b) *Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes* **[which is the case in this budget]***;*

(c) *Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2)* **[which is the case in this budget]**.

(2) *Revenue projections in the budget must be realistic* **[which is the case in this budget]***, taking into account –*

(a) *Projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and*

(b) *Actual revenue collected in previous financial years.*

19. Capital projects

(1) *A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if –*

(a) *The money for the project, excluding the cost of feasibility studies conducted by or on behalf of the municipality, has been appropriated in the capital budget referred to in section 17(2)* **[which is the case in this budget]***;*

(b) *The project, including the total cost, has been approved by the council* **[purpose of this report]***;*

(c) *Section 33 has been complied with, to the extent that that section may be applicable to the project* **[contracts longer than three years that has future budgetary implications – which is not the case in this budget]***;*

(d) *The sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes* **[no sources considered have been committed for other purposes]**.

(2) *Before approving a capital project in terms of subsection (1)(b), the council of a municipality must consider* **[which is the case in this budget]**–

(a) *The projected cost covering all financial years until the project is operational; and*

(b) *The future operational costs and revenue on the project, including municipal tax and tariff implications.*

(3) *A municipal council may in terms of subsection (1)(b) approve capital projects below a prescribed value either individually or as part of consolidated capital programme* **[Regulation 13(2)(c) determines that this would be for capital projects with a total projected cost per capital project below R 50 million]**.

20. Matters to be prescribed

(1) *The Minister, acting with the concurrence of the Cabinet member responsible for local government –*

(a) *Must prescribe the form of the annual budget of municipalities: and*

(b) *May prescribe –*

(i) *The form of resolutions and supporting documentation relating to the annual budget;*

(ii) *The number of years preceding and following the budget year for which revenue and expenditure history or projections must be shown in the supporting documentation* **[Regulations]***;*

(iii) *Inflation projections to be used with regard to the budget* **[Appendix 1 and 2]***;*

(iv) *Uniform norms and standards concerning the setting of municipal tariff, financial risks and other matters where a municipality uses a municipal entity or other external mechanism for the performance of a municipal service or other function;*

(v) *Uniform norms and standards concerning the budgets of municipal entities; or*

(vi) *Any other uniform norms and standards aimed at promoting transparency and expenditure control.*

(2) *The Minister may take appropriate steps to ensure that a municipality in the exercise of its fiscal powers in terms of section 229 of the Constitution does not materially and unreasonably prejudice –*

(a) *National economic policies, particularly those on inflation, administered pricing and equity;*

(b) *Economic activities across municipal boundaries; and*

(c) *The national mobility of goods, services, capital or labour.*

21. Budget preparation process

(1) *The mayor of a municipality must –*

(a) *Co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible* **[which is the case]***;*

(b) *At least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule* **[budget process plan was approved on 31 July 2014]** *outlining key deadlines for –*

(i) *The preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget;*

(ii) *The annual review of –*

(aa) *The integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act* **[separate report / item]***; and*

(bb) *The budget-related policies* **[purpose of this report]***;*

(iii) *The tabling and adoption of any amendments to the integrated development plan and the budget-related policies; and*

(iv) *Any consultative processes forming part of the processes referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii).*

(2) *When preparing the annual budget, the mayor of a municipality must* **[which is the case]** –

(a) *Take into account the municipality's integrated development plan;*

(b) *Take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality revises the integrated development plan in terms of section 33 of the Municipal Systems Act, taking into account realistic revenue and expenditure projections for future years:*

(c) *Take into account the national budget, the relevant provincial budget, the national government's fiscal and macro-economic policy, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any agreements reached in the Budget Forum;*

(d) *Consult with –*

(i) *The relevant district municipality and all other local municipalities within the area of the district municipality, if the municipality is a local municipality;*

(ii) *All local municipalities within its area, if the municipality is a district municipality;*

(iii) *The relevant provincial treasury, and when requested, the National Treasury; and*

(iv) *Any national or provincial organs of state, as may be prescribed; and*

(e) *Provide, on request, any information relating to the budget –*

(i) *To the National Treasury; and*

(ii) *Subject to any limitations that may be prescribed, to –*

(aa) *The national departments responsible for water, sanitation, electricity and any other service as may be prescribed;*

(bb) *Any other national and provincial organ of states, as may be prescribed; and*

(cc) *Another municipality affected by the budget.*

22. Publication of annual budgets

Immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, the accounting officer of the municipality must –

(a) *In accordance with Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act* **[IDP and budget road show to follow in April 2015]** –

(i) *Make public the annual budget and the documents referred to in section 17(3)* **[advertise in newspapers and budget documentation lying open for inspection at municipal offices and libraries]***; and*

(ii) *Invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the budget; and*

(b) *Submit the annual budget* **[to be done within 10 working days after Council approved the draft budget]**–

(i) *In both printed and electronic formats to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury; and*

(ii) *In either format to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to other municipalities affected by the budget.*

23. Consultations on tabled budgets

(1) *When the annual budget has been tabled, the, municipal council must consider any views of* **[to be done in May 2015]** –

(a) *The local community; and*

(b) *The National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and any provincial or national organs of state or municipalities which made submissions on the budget.*

(2) *After considering all budget submissions, the council must give the mayor an opportunity* **[to be done in May 2015]** –

(a) *To respond to the submissions; and*

(b) *If necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the council.*

(3) *The National Treasury may issue guidelines on the manner in which municipal councils should process their annual budgets* **[Regulations]***, including guidelines on the formation*

of a committee of the council **[Budget Steering Committee]** *to consider the budget and to hold public hearings.*

(4) No guidelines issued in terms of subsection (3) are binding on a municipal council unless adopted by the council **[only Budget Steering Committee was constituted by Council]**.

24. Approval of annual budgets

(1) The municipal council must at least 30 days **[31 May 2015]** *before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget* **[final budget after considering the views of the local community and other stakeholders]**.

(2) An annual budget –

(a) Must be approved before the start of the budget year **[30 June 2015]***;*

(b) Is approved by the adoption by the council of a resolution referred to in section 17(3)(a)(i) **[majority of all its members]***; and*

(c) Must be approved together with the adoption of resolutions as may be necessary –

(i) Imposing any municipal tax for the budget year;

(ii) Setting any municipal tariffs for the budget year;

(iii) Approving measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget;

(iv) Approving any changes to the municipality's integrated development plan; and

(v) Approving any changes to the municipality's budget-related policies.

(3) The accounting officer of a municipality must submit the approved annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury."

Regulations 9 to 20 of the Regulations basically confirm the contents of sections 15 to 24 of the MFMA. However regulations 14 and 16 needs mentioning **–**

*"**14. Tabling of annual budgets in municipal councils***

(1) An annual budget and supporting documentation tabled in a municipal council in terms of sections 16(2) and 17(3) of the Act must –

(a) Be in the format in which it will eventually be approved by the council **[This MTREF Budget Report consists of the necessary budget resolutions, changes to budget related policies, A-schedules and SA-schedules. Please note that the capital and operating budget, property rates and tariffs to be imposed, budget related policies, external borrowings and the Long-Term Financial Plan (Chapter 5 of the IDP) will be discussed in detail at a public meeting**

(councillors, senior management and external stakeholders) to be held on 16 April 2015 at a venue still to be finalised]; *and*

(b) Be credible and realistic such that it is capable of being approved and implemented as tabled.

(2) When complying with section 68 of the Act, the municipal manager must submit the draft municipal service delivery and budget implementation plan to the mayor together with the annual budget to be considered by the mayor for tabling in terms of section 16(2) of the Act.

(3) For effective planning and implementation of the annual budget, the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan may form part of the budget documentation and be tabled in the municipal council if so recommended by the budget steering committee.

16. Consideration of annual budgets by municipal councils

(1) At least 30 days before the start of the budget year **[31 May 2015]** *the mayor must for purposes of section 23 of the Act table the following documents in the municipal council –*

(a) A report summarising the local community's views on the annual budget **[to be done in May 2015]**;

(b) Any comments on the annual budget received from the National treasury and the relevant provincial treasury **[Provincial Treasury is visiting Drakenstein on 24 April 2015 and will do a presentation on their findings. Their comments will form part the final budget recommendations to be done in May 2015]**;

(c) Any comments on the annual budget received from any other organ of state, including any affected municipality **[to be done in May 2015]**; *and*

(d) Any comments on the annual budget received from any other stakeholders **[to be done in May 2015]**.

(2) The municipal manager must assist the mayor in the preparation of the documents referred to in subregulation 1 and section 23(2) of the Act".

When compiling an annual budget in terms of legislation the budget circulars from National Treasury must also be taken into consideration. MFMA Circular No 74 and 75 will now be discussed.

3. NATIONAL TREASURY CIRCULARS

National Treasury issued two budget circulars during December 2014 and March 2015. MFMA Budget Circular No 74 issued on 12 December 2014 is attached hereto as Appendix 1 and MFMA Budget Circular No 74 issued on 4 March 2015 is attached hereto as Appendix 2.

Both of these circulars deals with the key focus areas for the 2015/2016 budget process; the Division of Revenue Bill; macro-economic performance and projections; headline inflation forecasts; issues around the revising of rates, tariffs and other charges; reporting issues; funding choices and management issues; conditional transfers to municipalities; the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and, the budget process and submissions for the 2015/2016 MTREF.

All of the issues effecting the compilation of our budget to ensure that our anticipated revenue streams and funding sources for our operating and capital budgets are affordable and sustainable were taken into consideration. This was also taken into consideration when the budget related policies were reviewed.

4. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

In Table 1 below the relevant budget related policies are set out.

The Long-Term Financial Plan as it appears in Chapter 5 of the IDP had to be amended based on the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF budgeted amounts. The principles in the Long-Term Financial Plan remain the same.

Six policies (highlighted in green in the table below) were reviewed and due to substantial changes were re-written. Two of them did not exist and were developed from scratch. They are attached to this MTREF Budget Report as the following Appendices –

- Appendix 3: Borrowing Policy (current policy had limited / insufficient information);

- Appendix 4: Virement Policy (due to the new SCOA Regulations it necessitated the re-classification of expenditure categories although the virement principles remains the same);
- Appendix 5: Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy (new policy);
- Appendix 6: Asset Management Policy (new Accounting Standards necessitated the re-writing of the current policy). It needs to be noted that this policy needs to amended retrospectively as from 1 July 2014 to enable management to compile a set of Annual Financial Statements for the 2014/2015 financial year in the required Accounting Standards format;
- Appendix 7: Insurance Policy (new policy); and
- Appendix 8: Stock Management Policy (current policy had limited / insufficient information and internal controls and contained operational procedures that were removed to be covered through a Standard Operating Procedure to be developed before 1 July 2015).

Seven other policies (highlighted in yellow in the table above) were also reviewed and amended. All amendments are highlighted in the reviewed policy document. They are attached to this MTREF Budget Report as the following Appendices –

- Appendix 9: Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investments Policy;
- Appendix 10: Cash and Investment Policy;
- Appendix 11: Supply Chain Management Policy;
- Appendix 12: Petty Cash Policy;
- Appendix 13: Customer Care, Credit Control, Debt Collection and Indigent Support Policy;
- Appendix 14: Tariff Policy; and
- Appendix 15: Property Rates Policy.

The other policies were reviewed and no changes are recommended. It needs to be noted that the Accounting Policy will be reviewed and amended retrospectively as part of the Annual Financial Statements (AFS) when the 2014/2015 AFS's are compiled.

TABLE 1: BUDGET RELATED POLICIES								
LINE NO.	DESCRIPTION	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
1	Long-Term Financial Plan (Chapter 5 of the IDP)	New	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
2	Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy	N/A	New	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
3	Accounting Policy	Amended Retrospectively	Amended Retrospectively	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
4	Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment	New	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
5	Borrowing Policy	Reviewed	Reviewed	New Draft	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
6	Cash & Investment Policy	Reviewed	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
7	Virement Policy	New	Reviewed	New Draft	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
8	Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless- and Wasteful Expenditure Policy	N/A	N/A	New Draft	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
9	Asset Management Policy	Reviewed	Amended Retrospectively	New Draft	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
10	Insurance Policy	N/A	N/A	New Draft	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
11	Supply Chain Management Policy	Reviewed	Reviewed	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
12	Stock Management Policy	Reviewed	Reviewed	New Draft	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
13	Travelling & Subsistance Policy	Reviewed	Reviewed	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
14	Policy on Petty Cash	Reviewed	Reviewed	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
15	Customer Care, Credit Control, Debt Collection and Indigent Support Policy	Amended	Reviewed	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
16	Tariff Policy	Amended	Reviewed	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
17	Property Rates Policy	Amended	Amended	Amended	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed
18	Writing-Off of Irrecoverable Debt Policy	New	Reviewed	Reviewed No Changes	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed	To be reviewed

5. BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

In Table 2 below the budget assumptions issues are depicted with the last two years actual percentage increases and the assumed next five financial year's increases.

Based on the financial framework, financial strategies and financial policies featuring in the Long-Term Financial Plan the MTREF Budget was compiled. Key assumptions relating to the MTREF Budget also includes the following:

TABLE 2: 2015/2020 MTREF KEY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS								
LINE NO.	DESCRIPTION	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
1	**GROWTH PARAMETERS: MFMA CIRCULAR 74**							
2	Growth (GDP)	2.20%	1.40%	2.80%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
3	Headline inflation rates	5.60%	6.20%	5.80%	5.50%	5.30%	5.30%	5.30%
4	**GROWTH PARAMETERS: MFMA CIRCULAR 75**							
5	Growth (GDP)	2.20%	1.40%	2.00%	2.60%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
6	Headline inflation rates	5.80%	5.60%	4.80%	5.90%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%
7	**TARIFF INCREASES**							
8	Property rates revenue increase	5.80%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%
9	Property rates (Residential: Urban vs Rural)	100:100	100:100	100:100	100:100	100:100	100:100	100:100
10	Property rates (Residential: Rural: Rebate: W/R/S)	0% X 3	5% X 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3
11	Property rates (Privately Owned Towns: Rebate: PR/R/S)	5% x 1	5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3	7.5% x 3
12	Property Rates (Business: Urban vs Rural)	100:80	100:70	100:60	100:60	100:60	100:60	100:60
13	Refuse removal services revenue increase (PPP)	7.00%	9.70%	9.70%	9.70%	9.70%	6.00%	6.00%
14	Sanitation services revenue increase	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	11.00%
15	Water services revenue increase	16.00%	12.00%	10.00%	9.00%	8.00%	7.00%	6.00%
16	Electricity life line consumers	7.00%	5.50%	6.40%	6.40%	6.40%	6.40%	6.40%
17	Electricity other consumers	7.30%	7.39%	12.20% ~~12.69%~~	12.20% ~~12.69%~~	12.20% ~~12.69%~~	12.20% ~~12.69%~~	12.20% ~~12.69%~~
18	Conventional vs Pre-paid meters (Fixed charges)	100:75	100:100	100:100	100:100	100:100	100:100	100:100
19	NDC: Bulk TOU Consumers (Non-Seasonal vs Seasonal: 2 months)	100:100	100:16.67	100:16.67	100:16.67	100:16.67	100:16.67	100:16.67
20	NDC: Bulk TOU Consumers (Non-Seasonal vs Seasonal: 4 months)	100:100	100:33.33	100:33.33	100:33.33	100:33.33	100:33.33	100:33.33
21	NDC: Bulk TOU Consumers (Non-Seasonal vs Seasonal: 6 months)	100:100	100:50	100:50	100:50	100:50	100:50	100:50
22	NDC: Bulk TOU Consumers (Boland Rugby / Cricket / Old Age Homes)	100:100	Zero	Zero	Zero	Zero	Zero	Zero
23	Housing rental revenue	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%
24	Other tariffs on average (Excluding special requests)	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%
25	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS**							
26	Wage bill cost-of-living increases	6.84%	6.80%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
27	Average notch increase	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%
28	Prioritised Vacant positions	R 36.0 M	R 36.0 M	R 16.0 M	R 36.0 M	R 46.0 M	R 59.0 M	R 68.0 M

TABLE 2: 2015/2020 MTREF KEY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS (Continue)								
LINE NO.	DESCRIPTION	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
29	**BULK PURCHASES**							
30	Bulk Purchases - Electricity	6.10%	8.06%	14.24%	14.24%	14.24%	14.24%	14.24%
31	Bulk Purchases - Water	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%
32	**GRANTS: NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS**							
33	Equitable share	R 75,995,000	R 85,321,000	R 96,845,000	R 106,929,000	R 117,664,000	R 129,477,000	R 142,476,000
34	Equitable share % growth	9.51%	12.27%	13.51%	10.41%	10.04%	10.04%	10.04%
35	Financial Management Grant	R 1,300,000	R 1,450,000	R 1,450,000	R 1,475,000	R 1,550,000	R 1,550,000	R 1,550,000
36	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	R 890,000	R 934,000	R 930,000	R 957,000	R 1,033,000	R 1,033,000	R 1,033,000
37	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	R 33,305,000	R 33,138,000	R 34,046,000	R 35,300,000	R 37,179,000	R 39,156,000	R 41,239,000
38	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) % growth	-0.23%	-0.50%	2.74%	3.68%	5.32%	5.32%	5.32%
39	Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)	R 14,500,000	R 3,000,000	R 4,000,000	R 7,000,000	R 7,000,000	R 7,000,000	R 7,000,000
40	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	R 38,598,121	R 12,500,000	R 6,628,000	R -	R -	R -	R -
41	Expanded Public Works Programme	R 1,000,000	R 1,000,000	R 1,112,000	R 1,112,000	R 1,112,000	R 1,112,000	R 1,112,000
42	Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	R 5,000,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
43	**GRANTS: PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS**							
44	Human Settlements Development Grant	R 68,889,255	R 18,979,000	R 57,900,000	R 83,200,000	R 115,600,000	R 115,600,000	R 115,600,000
45	Library Services Conditional Grant	R 1,786,000	R 7,602,000	R 13,417,000	R 14,180,000	R 15,030,000	R 15,030,000	R 15,030,000
46	Community Development Worker Operational Grant	R 115,000	R 105,000	R 108,000	R 114,000	R 120,000	R 120,000	R 120,000
47	Maintenance and Construction of Transport Grant	R 9,044,000	R 15,934,000	R 13,842,000	R -	R -	R -	R -
48	Accelerated Basic Services Infrastructure Grant	R 2,428,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
49	Financial Management Support Grant	R 400,000	R 600,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
50	Transport Grant (Impound Facility)	R -	R 2,407,000	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
51	VPUU Grant	R -	R -	R 500,000	R -	R -	R -	R -
52	Sport Facilities	R -	R 150,000	R 1,900,000	R -	R -	R -	R -

(a) National government grants for the years 2015/2016 to 2017/2018 are as per the Division of Revenue Bill (DoRB). For year four and five estimated increases in terms of the increases patterns or CPI were used.

(b) Provincial government grants for the years 2015/2016 to 2017/2018 are as per promulgated in the Provincial Gazette. For year four and five estimated increases in terms of the increases patterns or CPI were used.

(c) The headline inflation rate (consumer price index or CPI) was 5.6% for the 2013/2014 financial year and is estimated at 6.2% for the 2014/2015 financial year. The estimated CPI for the 2015/2016 financial year is 5.8% and for the next two indicative financial years at 5.5% (2016/2017) and 5.3% (2017/2018) respectively (National Treasury MFMA Circular No 74 dated 12 December 2014). For years four and five the CPI has been estimated at 5.3% for each year.

(d) The South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC) determines the cost-of-living increases by mutual agreement between the employer and the unions. The current wage agreement comes to an end at 30 June 2015 and a new agreement (envisaged for the next three financial years) needs to be concluded by mutual agreement. The South African Local Government Association (employer) made a cost-of-living increase offer of 4.4% whilst the unions demand a 15% increase. Usually an agreement is reached at CPI plus an added %. Our budget provides for a cost-of-living increase of 7% for the 2015/2020 MTREF period. Add to this an average of 1.25% for notch increases for employees who still qualify for notch increases; then the budgeted salary bill increases with a further 8.25% for the 2015/2016 financial year. Due to a lack of reliable information our budget makes provision for an increase of the wage bill by 8.25% per year for the 2016/2017 financial year and the three outer years thereafter.

(e) The above increases mentioned in sub-paragraph (d) do not include the filling of prioritised vacant posts as per the approved functional organisational structure. Provision has been made for the filling of prioritised vacant positions in 2015/2016 (R 16 million), 2016/2017 (R 36 million), 2017/2018 (R 46 million), 2018/2019 (R 59 million) and 2019/2020 (R 68 million). The wage bill as a percentage of the total operating budget expenditure equates to 23.1% (2015/2016), 23.4% (2016/2017), 23.1% (2017/2018), 23.2% (2018/2019) and 23.2% (2019/2020) for

each financial year respectively which is well below the unofficial acceptable norm of 25% to 40% of total operating expenditure.

(f) Bulk electricity purchases increased with 26.8% for the 2011/2012 financial year compared with the 13.5% and 6.1% for the 2012/2013 and 2013/2014 financial years respectively. For the 2014/2015 financial year an increase of 8.06% was budgeted for compared with the budgeted and estimated 14.24% for the 2015/2016 financial year. Due to a lack of guidance from NERSA the same 14.24% was budgeted for the next four outgoing years. The envisaged future high increases in Eskom tariffs will affect investment and growth in economic activities and will put further pressures on the already punch-drunk consumer.

(g) Bulk water purchases increased with 33.1% for the 2011/2012 financial year compared with the 8.6% and 10.0% for the 2012/2013 and 2013/2014 financial years respectively. For the 2014/2015 financial year an increase of 10.0% was budgeted for compared with the 10.0% for the 2015/2016 financial year. Due to a lack of information the same 10.0% was budgeted for the next four outgoing years.

(h) Property rates revenue increased with 5.8% and 5.6% for the 2013/2014 and 2014/2015 financial years respectively. Provision has been made for a property rates revenue increase of 5.6% for the 2015/2016 financial year and 5.6% for the next four outgoing years.

(i) Electricity revenue for life line consumers (poor households) increased with 7.0% and 5.5% for the 2013/2014 and 2014/2015 financial years respectively. Budgeted electricity revenue for life line consumers' increase with 6.4% for the 2015/2016 financial year. Due to a lack of direction from National Treasury and NERSA the same revenue increase is used for the next four financial years.

(j) Electricity revenue for all other consumers increased with 7.3% and 7.39% for the 2013/2014 and 2014/2015 financial years respectively. Budgeted electricity revenue for all other consumers' increase with 12.69% for the 2015/2016 financial year. Due

to a lack of direction from National Treasury and NERSA the same revenue increase is used for the next four financial years.

(k) Water revenue increased with 16.0% and 12.0% for the 2013/2014 and 2014/2015 financial years respectively. Budgeted water revenue increase with 10.0% for the 2015/2016 financial year and with 9.0%, 8.0%, 7.0% and 6.0% respectively over the four outgoing years. This approach needs to be taken to prevent water consumption to reduce to a level that will lead to a reduction in water revenue. Although lower consumption will lead to lower costs, this approach will lead to a smaller operating surplus. Water is a trading service and is supposed to generate an operating surplus and a smaller turnover will reduce the much needed profit to subsidise community services that cannot be covered through the unpopular property rates revenue raised.

(l) Refuse removal revenue increased with 7.0% and 9.7% for the 2013/2014 and 2014/2015 financial years respectively. Budgeted refuse removal revenue increase with 9.7% for the 2015/2016 financial year as well as for the next two outgoing years. For the 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 financial year an increase of 6.0% has been budgeted for. The increase of 9.7% for the 2014/2015 to 2017/2018 financial years has to do with the envisaged waste to energy public private partnership project that will ensure the extension of the useful life of the Wellington waste disposal site. If the public private partnership do not materialise the Wellington solid waste disposal site will reach its useful life in the 2016/2017 financial year and then needs to be rehabilitated and closed. Waste will then have to be transported to the City of Cape Town's waste disposal site and to cover these transport and disposal costs refuse removal tariffs will have to increase by 41.3% and 30.5% in the 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 financial years. This won't be sustainable over the long-term.

(m) Sanitation revenue increased with 15.0% for the 2013/2014 and 2014/2015 financial years respectively. Budgeted sanitation revenue increase with 15.0% for the 2015/2016 financial year as well as for the next three outgoing years. For the 2019/2020 financial year an increase of 11.0% has been budgeted for. Current

sanitation revenue does not cover sanitation expenditure and this service is running at a loss. For the 2015/2016 financial year additional expenditure are also now factored in. This is an additional R 8,524,816 for electricity and water consumption at waste water treatment works and waste water pump stations. The budgeted losses are 20.2% (2014/2015), 19.1% (2015/2016), 14.5% (2016/2017), 9.5% (2017/2018) and 2.8% (2018/2019) for the respective financial years. The higher increases are needed to ensure that sanitation revenue and expenditure break even in 2019/2020 when this service will generate a 0.6% budgeted profit. Sanitation is an economic service and needs to break even as determined by Council's Tariff Policy.

(n) The budget is based on current service levels and does not make provision for growth in electricity sales and other services. The tendency during the first eight months of the 2014/2015 financial year was a decline in electricity demand and sales as our bulk electricity purchases from Eskom confirms.

Council is sensitive to the affordability and sustainability of the tariffs to be imposed. We carefully monitor the payment and collection rates and are thankful that the customer base of Drakenstein pays more than 97% of their billed accounts. Through the financial support and incentives envisaged through our new budget related policies developed we are hopeful that the payment rate will increase to ±98% in the next financial year. Provision has been made for bad debt provision of 3.2% of expected billed revenue in the 2015/2016 financial year.

A discussion of the high level operating budget summary will now follow.

6. HIGH LEVEL OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY

6.1 PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS (GFS) VOTE

The high level draft operating budget per GFS vote is set out in Table 3 below. The classifications as per the government financial statistics votes are used by National Treasury to compare budget trends in local government in South Africa.

TABLE 3: TABLED 2015/2020 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) PER GFS VOTE

GFS Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Budget and Treasury Office	(120,244,334)	(140,484,789)	(133,920,726)	(188,237,844)	(149,951,735)	(164,505,927)	(170,803,660)	(180,463,688)	(192,683,808)	(206,365,954)
Community and Social Services	13,366,756	17,782,108	17,679,804	15,411,995	15,905,751	10,505,269	11,391,682	14,260,819	16,108,856	15,103,769
Corporate Services	114,197,511	117,682,368	114,872,530	151,763,587	142,344,216	144,400,391	168,143,052	183,744,881	201,025,250	215,984,032
Electricity	(80,476,037)	(127,928,558)	(123,378,021)	(159,007,967)	(143,150,216)	(197,849,201)	(224,271,605)	(250,295,916)	(279,152,231)	(310,520,485)
Executive and Council	42,111,590	47,595,278	40,250,530	37,640,010	36,894,612	42,416,802	49,503,038	54,596,539	61,445,613	67,562,151
Health	5,071,564	5,345,833	5,320,934	5,976,017	5,312,274	6,422,485	6,948,622	7,513,117	8,112,101	8,754,229
Housing	20,578,361	19,219,075	50,108,173	36,050,959	48,079,359	41,459,491	43,650,071	45,839,564	48,139,442	50,552,487
Planning and Development	24,187,757	25,345,932	19,991,290	27,812,508	27,719,477	33,513,548	33,362,470	32,067,829	34,104,774	37,204,576
Public Safety	21,304,069	14,213,345	25,212,570	30,898,021	31,968,122	35,798,071	38,854,240	42,165,529	45,720,832	49,598,706
Road Transport	74,314,843	76,429,391	72,472,699	75,435,080	83,195,257	106,842,964	117,478,338	124,628,506	132,384,671	140,950,563
Sport and Recreation	43,113,598	46,803,661	48,887,357	55,300,924	56,001,427	65,401,203	72,581,005	78,144,259	84,039,164	90,364,569
Waste Management	(23,886,418)	(24,492,520)	(9,982,420)	(12,839,485)	37,982,656	(6,376,265)	(9,369,725)	(13,770,457)	(14,640,674)	(16,005,425)
Waste Water Management	(46,025,077)	(28,306,802)	(47,728,671)	(24,879,440)	(24,992,148)	(17,198,945)	(15,753,808)	(22,446,995)	(23,160,716)	(23,822,254)
Water	(52,095,996)	(62,318,826)	(48,838,002)	(58,279,984)	(59,858,033)	(63,097,384)	(72,555,226)	(78,633,677)	(83,172,478)	(85,688,551)
Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	35,518,187	(13,114,505)	30,948,048	(6,955,619)	107,451,018	37,732,505	49,158,493	37,350,311	38,270,794	33,672,414
Less: Capital Expenditure Grants	48,261,564	41,968,072	81,219,985	54,821,140	61,048,228	43,236,402	35,982,852	37,162,852	38,810,176	40,546,184
Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	83,779,751	28,853,567	112,168,033	47,865,521	168,499,246	80,968,907	85,141,345	74,513,163	77,080,970	74,218,598
Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit =					168,499,246	80,968,907	85,141,345	74,513,163	77,080,970	74,218,598
Less: Depreciation =					(174,109,125)	(176,720,762)	(180,696,976)	(185,214,404)	(190,307,804)	(196,017,027)
Plus: Redemption on External Loans =					108,932,338	133,214,080	131,885,878	142,591,420	142,040,630	153,420,432
Less: Expenced Housing Inventory =					(7,093,576)	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Provision for Interest on External Borrowings =					(4,800,275)	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Losses on Sale of Assets =					(5,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)
Less: Impairment on Assets =					-	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)
Less: Actuarial Losses: Employe Benefits (Medical) =					(1,446,576)	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Leave) Provision =					(5,734,460)	(6,207,553)	(6,719,676)	(7,274,049)	(7,874,158)	(8,523,776)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Ex Gratia Pensioners) Provision =					(397,000)	(398,000)	(396,000)	(400,000)	(400,000)	(400,000)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Medical) Provision =					(13,329,000)	(14,206,000)	(15,208,000)	(16,284,820)	(17,439,580)	(18,677,790)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Long Service Awards) Provision =					(4,717,000)	(4,877,273)	(5,091,577)	(5,316,387)	(5,551,204)	(5,796,567)
Less: Provision for Landfill Site Rehabilitation =					(58,276,750)	(8,465,096)	(8,690,047)	(8,252,656)	(7,837,280)	(7,709,030)
Revised Cash Deficit / (Surplus) =					2,527,822	(691,697)	(3,775,053)	(9,637,733)	(14,288,426)	(13,485,160)

The tabled operating budget depicts a deficit of R 80,968,907 for the 2015/2016 financial year. In terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations Council are allowed to budget for such a deficit as long as the operating budget is funded through realistically anticipated revenue streams. Calculations at the bottom of Table 3 below shows a cash surplus of R 691,697 compared with the 2014/2015 adjustments budget operating deficit of R 2,527,822. The calculations are made as follows –

- Revised operating deficit (Capex grants excluded) = R 80,968,907
- Less: Depreciation costs (paper money) = (R 176,720,762)
- Plus: Redemption on external loans that needs to be cash-backed = R 133,214,080
- Less: Other required accounting entries = (R 38,153,922)
- Cash shortage / (Surplus) = (R 691,697)

The operating budget is financed through realistically anticipated revenue streams.

6.2 PER DIRECTORATE VOTE

The high level tabled operating budget per directorate vote is set out in Table 4 below. The directorate votes are directly linked to the newly developed functional organisational structure approved by Council in December 2012 and amended from time to time. It is the same information as set out in Table 3 above and the budgeted deficit / (surpluses) totals correlate with one another.

TABLE 4: TABLED 2015/2020 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) PER VOTE (DIRECTORATE)

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	11,795,049	11,361,691	1,979,991	6,881,839	5,587,029	6,581,304	8,023,391	8,917,827	10,840,209	12,292,662
02: Financial Services	(120,244,334)	(140,484,789)	(133,920,726)	(188,237,844)	(149,951,735)	(164,505,927)	(170,803,660)	(180,463,688)	(192,683,808)	(206,365,954)
03: Corporate Services	80,389,923	82,841,491	65,678,362	70,852,443	72,059,379	78,349,959	88,407,400	95,129,573	102,750,446	110,317,619
04: Planning & Economic Development	22,030,840	22,764,321	19,464,390	29,371,174	27,231,478	33,339,905	34,225,943	33,607,686	37,013,041	40,971,136
05: Community Services	89,000,125	88,679,222	149,456,227	145,892,165	211,065,119	166,384,008	179,324,633	191,284,328	207,028,883	219,913,651
06: Infrastructure Services	(47,453,415)	(78,276,440)	(71,710,196)	(71,715,396)	(58,540,252)	(82,416,744)	(90,019,214)	(111,125,415)	(126,677,976)	(143,456,701)
Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	35,518,187	(13,114,505)	30,948,048	(6,955,619)	107,451,018	37,732,505	49,158,493	37,350,311	38,270,794	33,672,414
Less: Capital Expenditure Grants	48,261,564	41,968,072	81,219,985	54,821,140	61,048,228	43,236,402	35,982,852	37,162,852	38,810,176	40,546,184
Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	83,779,751	28,853,567	112,168,033	47,865,521	168,499,246	80,968,907	85,141,345	74,513,163	77,080,970	74,218,598

6.3 PER CATEGORY OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

In Table 5 below the same information as in Tables 3 and 4 are split up between operating revenue, operating expenditure and grants utilised for capital expenditure. The net results stay the same.

TABLE 5: TABLED 2015/2020 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) PER REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES

Description of Revenue and Expenditure Categories	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
105: ERC: Salaries and Allowances	256,212,861	276,796,187	297,789,299	354,837,170	339,601,889	358,289,161	408,225,796	448,498,365	494,253,106	538,698,676
110: ERC: Council Contributions	54,803,922	60,781,045	68,576,094	79,678,974	79,398,809	82,714,776	89,642,342	97,160,946	105,319,033	114,171,449
112: Labour Charge Outs	(1,505,775)	(599,639)	(564,960)	-	-	0	0	(0)	(0)	0
115: Councillor Related Costs	16,653,674	17,641,423	18,745,472	20,452,558	20,452,558	21,346,235	23,960,989	25,638,259	27,432,937	29,353,242
120: Provision for Bad Debts	28,135,679	48,121,218	49,641,391	34,810,100	34,810,100	39,233,592	43,102,374	47,252,972	50,711,930	54,296,436
125: Collection Costs	8,951,735	9,892,204	9,239,270	10,822,117	7,185,587	8,048,823	9,016,544	10,102,542	11,323,269	12,695,657
130: Capital Charges	193,825,993	200,070,967	224,855,915	219,400,665	239,929,537	245,849,100	258,418,539	271,127,824	283,514,027	296,755,180
132: Assets Impairment	-	976,050	24,651,038	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
135: Repairs and Maintenance	47,465,086	47,754,760	53,630,126	61,012,151	65,236,548	67,091,116	70,445,672	73,967,955	77,666,353	81,549,671
140: Bulk Purchases	429,651,636	466,494,342	496,541,409	537,714,495	537,714,495	615,903,666	702,248,357	800,752,532	913,134,104	1,041,354,252
145: Contracted Services	8,971,938	18,178,904	19,264,320	15,276,943	21,493,844	23,483,360	25,297,628	26,909,394	28,633,250	30,477,778
150: Grants and Donations	664,727	427,636	336,706	595,000	595,000	694,500	769,950	841,945	921,140	1,008,253
155: General Expenses	97,966,543	106,689,074	116,235,733	123,564,104	125,945,275	138,187,994	144,416,310	148,819,289	156,627,046	166,213,972
156: Special Projects	18,085,277	20,752,742	25,524,346	32,754,747	37,032,124	40,955,964	41,564,024	47,749,724	50,641,795	46,603,208
157: Grants and Subsidies Paid	29,773,723	65,627,488	62,526,947	58,902,310	158,928,114	145,797,875	177,445,983	218,287,624	224,758,461	231,621,373
160: Loss on Sale of Assets	2,276,824	-	2,431,753	-	5,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
161: Contributions to / from Provisions	6,908,237	8,918,418	54,163,064	9,692,556	115,859,408	71,705,667	78,146,043	84,536,657	91,622,385	99,734,847
170: Municipal Services	-	-	-	-	-	44,563,451	49,975,325	55,979,681	62,486,732	69,692,922
Total Operating Expenditure	1,198,842,080	1,348,522,819	1,523,587,923	1,559,513,890	1,789,183,289	1,907,865,278	2,126,675,875	2,361,625,709	2,583,045,566	2,818,226,916
205: Property Rates	(209,919,507)	(226,961,862)	(266,532,282)	(282,024,573)	(285,803,274)	(301,808,257)	(318,709,520)	(336,557,253)	(355,404,459)	(375,307,109)
205: Property Rates Interest	(1,207,033)	(1,471,195)	(1,580,988)	(1,267,200)	(1,267,200)	(1,338,163)	(1,413,100)	(1,492,234)	(1,575,799)	(1,664,044)
210: Service Charges	(808,278,322)	(937,330,361)	(1,007,396,106)	(1,118,208,854)	(1,113,516,452)	(1,248,610,292)	(1,398,662,844)	(1,565,279,238)	(1,737,556,067)	(1,927,814,754)
215: Rental of Facilities and Equipment	(18,773,986)	(19,012,967)	(20,684,982)	(21,822,958)	(21,823,849)	(23,479,783)	(25,263,254)	(27,184,234)	(29,253,484)	(31,482,623)
220: Interest Earned	(14,401,679)	(17,043,067)	(22,156,823)	(18,779,628)	(20,600,149)	(21,931,059)	(23,198,109)	(24,591,357)	(25,923,296)	(27,369,513)
225: Fines	(4,615,860)	(16,555,615)	(58,128,193)	(5,300,675)	(61,321,605)	(67,453,766)	(74,199,142)	(81,619,056)	(89,780,962)	(98,759,058)
235: Licences and Permits	(10,133,545)	(11,572,086)	(13,070,477)	(12,739,634)	(12,740,649)	(13,505,088)	(14,315,393)	(15,174,317)	(16,084,776)	(17,049,862)
245: Transfers Recognised: Operational	(128,552,465)	(157,546,808)	(144,825,089)	(161,726,170)	(177,605,008)	(181,741,598)	(216,866,648)	(263,791,521)	(276,022,514)	(286,461,505)
246: Transfers Recognised: Capital	(48,261,564)	(41,968,072)	(81,219,985)	(54,821,140)	(61,048,228)	(43,236,402)	(35,982,852)	(37,162,852)	(38,810,176)	(40,546,184)
250: Other Revenue	(18,081,111)	(33,523,302)	(31,514,891)	(28,342,604)	(28,873,409)	(31,841,533)	(35,071,214)	(38,581,869)	(42,227,082)	(46,163,650)
265: Gains on Disposal of PPE	(1,329,458)	-	(898,081)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)
275: Electricity Revenue Forgone	20,221,575	11,517,778	18,031,820	12,792,995	-	-	-	-	-	-
275: Property Rates Forgone	44,187,662	48,663,712	93,126,375	81,277,211	86,424,761	91,264,548	96,375,362	101,772,383	107,471,636	113,490,048
275: Refuse Removal Revenue Forgone	12,118,458	14,092,157	18,517,603	14,725,716	-	-	-	-	-	-
275: Sanitation Revenue Forgone	9,575,868	11,392,157	6,961,294	13,142,899	-	-	-	-	-	-
275: Water Revenue Forgone	14,127,075	15,682,208	18,730,929	16,875,106	16,692,792	18,362,071	20,014,658	21,615,830	23,128,938	24,516,675
285: Internal Billing: Municipal Services	-	-	-	-	-	(44,563,451)	(49,975,325)	(55,979,681)	(62,486,732)	(69,692,922)
Total Operating Revenue	(1,163,323,892)	(1,361,637,324)	(1,492,639,875)	(1,566,469,509)	(1,681,732,270)	(1,870,132,773)	(2,077,517,382)	(2,324,275,398)	(2,544,774,772)	(2,784,554,503)
Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	35,518,187	(13,114,505)	30,948,048	(6,955,619)	107,451,018	37,732,505	49,158,493	37,350,311	38,270,794	33,672,414
Less: Capital Expenditure Grants	(48,261,564)	(41,968,072)	(81,219,985)	(54,821,140)	(61,048,228)	(43,236,402)	(35,982,852)	(37,162,852)	(38,810,176)	(40,546,184)
Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	83,779,751	28,853,567	112,168,033	47,865,521	168,499,247	80,968,907	85,141,345	74,513,163	77,080,970	74,218,598

Anticipated operating revenue (total operating revenue less revenue forgone and capital grants) for 2015/2016 is estimated at R 1,826,896,371 (R 1,870,132,773 – R 43,236,402) or R 206,212,329 (12.72%) more than the 2014/2015 approved adjustments budget revenue of R 1,620,684,042 (R 1,681,732,270 – R 61,048,228). The increase includes an amount of R 44,563,451 (2.74%) for internal billing (municipal services) revenue that was not budgeted above the line previously as it should be done. Taking internal billing revenue out of the equation, operating revenue then increases with R 161,648,878 (R 206,212,329 – R 44,563,451) or 9.98%.

Operating expenditure for 2015/2016 is estimated at R 1,907,865,278 or R 118,681,989 (6.63%) more than the adjustments budget expenditure of R 1,789,183,289 for 2014/2015. The increase includes an amount of R 44,563,451 (2.49%) for internal billing (municipal services) expenditure that was not budgeted above the line previously as it should be done. Taking internal billing expenditure out of the equation, operating expenditure then increases with R 74,118,538 (R 118,681,989 – R 44,563,451) or 4.14%.

6.4 PER CATEGORY AND ITEM OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

The high level summary of the tabled operating budget per category and item of revenue and expenditure are attached hereto as Annexure A and Table 6 which gives more detail per category of revenue and expenditure as depicted in Table 5 above.

Section 17(3)(k) of the MFMA determines that as part of the budget resolutions the proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of each political office bearer, Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and senior manager reporting to the Municipal Manager must be disclosed. Since the above-mentioned do not qualify for notch increases, an overall increase percentage of 7.0% as per the budget assumptions were used. The total proposed cost to the municipality packages budgeted for Councillors are –

- Executive Mayor = R 824,430;
- Speaker = R 664,780;
- Deputy Executive Mayor = R 664,780;

- Chief Whip = R 624,870;
- Mayoral Committee Member = R 624,870;
- Chairperson of MPAC = R 333,506; and
- Ordinary Council Member = R 265,655.

With regard to senior managers (Municipal Manager and section 56 managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager) the total proposed cost to the municipality packages budgeted for senior management are –

- Municipal Manager = R 1,861,016;
- Chief Financial Officer = R 1,437,331; and
- Executive Managers = R 1,437,331.

Section 17(3)(f) of the MFMA determines that as part of the budget resolutions particulars of the municipality's investments must be disclosed. Drakenstein as at 28 February 2015 had R 177.0 million cash reserves (R 162.8 million on 28 February 2014) at the following banking institutions –

- Nedbank primary bank account = R 33,009,635
- ABSA investments = R 33,761,858
- Nedbank investments = R 80,880,597
- Standard Bank investments = R 29,351,308
- Total investments at banking institutions = R 177,003,398

7. HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET SUMMARY

7.1 PER PRIORITISATION MODEL PER CAPITAL ASSETS INVESTMENT

As part of the budget documentation there is the reviewed Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment (attached as Appendix 17 to this report) against which all capital projects will be evaluated and prioritised for competing for available capital budget funding resources.

In Table 7 below the IDP needs and “available” funding sources to meet these needs are depicted. The IDP needs for capital projects expenditure amounts to R 4,576,557,405 and compared with the “available” budgeted funding resources of R 2,285,596,872 leaves us with a difference of R 2,290,960,532 or 50.1% of the value of our IDP needs that we cannot service with “available” and budgeted funding sources. This picture clearly indicates that we must use our scarce resources where the highest priority for investment exists.

To complicate this matter and to address sustainability the figures in the table below clearly indicates that we need to borrow external funds above our own sustainability levels if we cannot get additional grant funding from national and / or provincial government programmes. These additional investments are mainly due to the upgrading and / or rehabilitation of bulk services infrastructure.

Drakenstein needs to invest extensively in two electricity substations to stimulate economic development. The Kliprug substation (20 MVA) will cater for 1,903 additional high class housing units at Val de Vie, Pearl Valley and Levendal developments that within three years will render additional revenues in access of the yearly interest and redemption of R 8.5 million that we need to service a loan of R 54.2 million. The N1 substation (40 MVA) will cater for over 5,000 additional middle and high class housing units that within four years will render additional revenues in access of the yearly interest and redemption of R 11.1 million that we need to service a loan of R 74.5 million. The N1 substation project includes new business opportunities as well and the developers’ contributions are estimated at R 42.7 million for a total capital project investment of R 117.2 million. The Boschenmeer estates will also get their power from the N1 substation that will release capacity of the Parys substation to supply power to the over 160 middle class housing development behind the Boland Cricket Stadium.

Some extensive investment in waste water and water bulk infrastructure are also needed if Drakenstein wants to carry on with their low cost and social housing projects. Drakenstein cannot allow further housing development projects if we do not receive more grants funding from national and / or provincial government programmes. Drakenstein needs to

invest in the following capital projects: The rehabilitation and upgrading of the Wellington Waste Water Treatment Works (R 314.3 million), the rehabilitation and upgrading of the Paarl Waste water Treatment Works (R 154.8 million), the Strawberry King Bulk Water Supply Capital Project (R 75.6 million) and the construction of the 5 ML Welvanpas Reservoir Capital Project (11.9 million). These infrastructure investments are needed to ensure future low cost and social housing and other developments.

TABLE 7: AVAILABLE FUNDING SOURCES TO BE USED FOR THE PRIORITISATION MODEL FOR CAPITAL ASSET INVESTMENT

Financial Year	Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	% of Total Capex	External Loans	% of Total Capex	Prioritised Capex (Prioritisation Model)	% of Total Capex	Additional External Loans (Broadening Tax Base)	% of Total Capex	Total Own Funding Sources	% of Total Capex	Grants	% of Total Capex	Capital Budget Totals	% of Total Capex
2015/2016	30,000,000	8.2%	245,000,000	66.6%	275,000,000	74.8%	49,530,916	13.5%	324,530,916	88.2%	43,236,402	11.8%	367,767,318	100.0%
2016/2017	35,000,000	5.9%	245,000,000	41.2%	280,000,000	47.1%	261,921,738	44.0%	541,921,738	91.1%	53,078,958	8.9%	595,000,696	100.0%
2017/2018	40,000,000	7.1%	245,000,000	43.4%	285,000,000	50.5%	225,602,506	39.9%	510,602,506	90.4%	54,258,958	9.6%	564,861,464	100.0%
2018/2019	45,000,000	10.8%	245,000,000	58.8%	290,000,000	69.6%	79,211,416	19.0%	369,211,416	88.6%	47,358,229	11.4%	416,569,645	100.0%
2019/2020	50,000,000	14.6%	245,000,000	71.8%	295,000,000	86.4%	5,851,565	1.7%	300,851,565	88.1%	40,546,184	11.9%	341,397,749	100.0%
MTREF Totals	200,000,000	8.8%	1,225,000,000	53.6%	1,425,000,000	62.3%	622,118,141	27.2%	2,047,118,141	89.6%	238,478,731	10.4%	2,285,596,872	100.0%
2020/2021 Plus	108,455,672	4.7%	1,850,346,985	80.8%	1,958,802,657	85.5%	-	0.0%	1,958,802,657	85.5%	332,157,875	14.5%	2,290,960,532	100.0%
Grand Totals	308,455,672	6.7%	3,075,346,985	67.2%	3,383,802,657	73.9%	622,118,141	13.6%	4,005,920,798	87.5%	570,636,607	12.5%	4,576,557,405	100.0%
											Capital budget for the next five years to address IDP needs =		2,285,596,872	49.9%
											IDP needs in capital programme that could not be addressed in the next five years =		2,290,960,532	50.1%
											Total capital programme based on IDP needs =		4,576,557,405	100.0%
											Additional MIG allocations needed for the 2016/2017 financial year =	66,037,023		
											Additional MIG allocations needed for the 2017/2018 financial year =	64,056,197		
											Additional MIG allocations needed for the 2018/2019 financial year =	19,174,779		
											Additional MIG / Urban Development Grant allocations to provide bulk services for low cost housing projects based on MIG approvals =	149,267,999		
									204,314,084	65.0%	Wellington WWTW Rehabilitation and Upgrading Capital Project (Qualify for 35% MIG) =	110,015,276	314,329,360	100.0%
									284,358,964	90.5%	Current Funding =	29,970,396	314,329,360	100.0%
									(37,292,426)		Additional MIG / UDG allocations needed (2016/2017) =	37,292,426	-	-
									(37,292,425)		Additional MIG / UDG allocations needed (2017/2018) =	37,292,425	-	-
									(5,460,029)		Additional MIG / UDG allocations needed (2018/2019) =	5,460,029	-	-
									100,662,010	65.0%	Paarl WWTW Rehabilitation and Upgrading Capital Project (Qualify for 35% MIG) =	54,202,620	154,864,630	100.0%
									154,864,630	100.0%	Current Funding =	-	154,864,630	100.0%
									(16,929,467)		Additional MIG / UDG allocations needed (2016/2017) =	16,929,467	-	-
									(23,558,403)		Additional MIG / UDG allocations needed (2017/2018) =	23,558,403	-	-
									(13,714,750)		Additional MIG / UDG allocations needed (2018/2019) =	13,714,750	-	-
									26,459,888	35.0%	Strawberry king Bulk Water Supply Capital Project (Qualify for 65% MIG) =	49,139,790	75,599,678	100.0%
									33,753,187	44.6%	Current Funding =	41,846,491	75,599,678	100.0%
									(4,087,930)		Additional MIG / UDG allocations needed (2016/2017) =	4,087,930	-	-
									(3,205,369)		Additional MIG / UDG allocations needed (2017/2018) =	3,205,369	-	-
									-		Additional MIG / UDG allocations needed (2018/2019) =	-	-	-
									4,160,800	35.0%	5ML Welvanpas Reservoir Capital Project (Qualify for 65% MIG) =	7,727,200	11,888,000	100.0%
									11,888,000	100.0%	Current Funding =	-	11,888,000	100.0%
									(7,727,200)		Additional MIG / UDG allocations needed (2016/2017) =	7,727,200	-	-
									-		Additional MIG / UDG allocations needed (2017/2018) =	-	-	-
									-		Additional MIG / UDG allocations needed (2018/2019) =	-	-	-

If Drakenstein do not get additional MIG or UDG allocations of R 149,267,999 for the 2016/2017 to 2018/2019 financial years we cannot proceed with any new low cost or social housing developments.

It is notable that grant funding only represents 11.8%, 8.9%, 9.6%, 11.4% and 11.9% of Drakenstein's capital programme over the next five years. Compare this with the metro's statistics for the 2013/2014 financial year issued by National Treasury [Johannesburg (31%), Cape Town (39%), eThekwini (41%), Tshwane (50%), Ekurhuleni (62%), Nelson Mandela (67%), Mangaung (71%) and Buffalo city (91%)] then it is clear that Drakenstein does not receive their fair share from the National Fiscus as a secondary city.

The gazetted human settlement development grant allocations to Drakenstein for the 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 financial years amounts to R 83.2 million and R 115.6 million respectively. These grant allocations can however not be utilised for housing projects if the bulk services cannot cater for these envisaged developments.

From Table 7 above it is clear that we can only service the IDP needs and requests for capital funding of R 367,767,318 for the 2015/2016 financial year. Our operating budget and available cash reserves can only service R 30,000,000 and we simply can only afford to borrow R 245,000,000 to finance capital expenditure through external loans to be raised. Adding these two revenue sources together gives us an amount of R 275,000,000 that we can allocate to capital projects on a prioritised basis based on the Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment. Add to this amount an additional loan of R 49,530,916 to broaden our tax base and the Division of Revenue Bill and provincial gazetted grants of R 43,236,402 then our affordable and sustainable capital budget amounts to R 367,767,318 for the 2015/2016 financial year.

Please note that the R 245,000,000 cap on external loans to be raised for 2015/2016 to 2019/2020 financial years are based on the cap of 50% of our operating revenue that we placed on ourselves to ensure that we raise loans that we can afford to repay. We anticipate to keep that cap of 50% of own operating revenue to ensure affordability and sustainability. The additional loan of R 49,530,916 for the 2015/2016 financial year over

and above the R 245,000,000 referred to above will lift our gearing ratio to 49.1% in terms of our Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy capping policy of 50%.

Drakenstein will simply have to submit more business plan applications for grant funding through government grant programmes to address capital assets investment needs.

The available prioritised own funds of R 275,000,000 for 2015/2016 will be distributed as per the Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment as indicated in Table 8 below. Basic services infrastructure will receive R 162,900,000 or 59.2% (target 60%) of the total available prioritised funds; economic infrastructure will receive R 57,900,000 or 21.1% (target 20%) of the total available prioritised funds; social infrastructure will receive R 26,700,000 or 9.7% (target 10%) of the available prioritised funds; and, operational infrastructure will receive R 27,500,000 or 10.0% (target 10%) of the available prioritised funds.

TABLE 8: 2015/2020 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PER INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE AND FUNDING SOURCE

Infrastructure Type / Funding Source	Prioritised Model Allocations	2015/2016 Capital Budget	Distri-bution %	2016/2017 Indicative Capital Budget	Distri-bution %	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	Distri-bution %	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	Distri-bution %	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	Distri-bution %	2020/2021 and Onwards Needs
Basic Services infrastructure	165,000,000	245,001,321	66.6%	476,577,845	80.1%	445,996,903	79.0%	295,441,926	70.9%	218,094,591	63.9%	1,527,898,529
Grants	-	32,570,405	8.9%	47,456,107	8.0%	49,394,397	8.7%	42,230,510	10.1%	35,243,026	10.3%	143,601,895
Prioritised Funds	165,000,000	162,900,000	44.3%	167,200,000	28.1%	171,000,000	30.3%	174,000,000	41.8%	177,000,000	51.8%	1,384,296,634
Additional External Loans	-	49,530,916	13.5%	261,921,738	44.0%	225,602,506	39.9%	79,211,416	19.0%	5,851,565	1.7%	-
Economic Infrastructure	55,000,000	61,408,772	16.7%	56,000,000	9.4%	57,000,000	10.1%	58,000,000	13.9%	59,000,000	17.3%	372,089,998
Grants	-	3,508,772	1.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	173,151,228
Prioritised Funds	55,000,000	57,900,000	15.7%	56,000,000	9.4%	57,000,000	10.1%	58,000,000	13.9%	59,000,000	17.3%	198,938,770
Additional External Loans	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
Social Infrastructure	27,500,000	33,782,225	9.2%	34,422,851	5.8%	33,364,561	5.9%	34,127,719	8.2%	34,803,158	10.2%	84,666,647
Grants	-	7,082,225	1.9%	5,622,851	0.9%	4,864,561	0.9%	5,127,719	1.2%	5,303,158	1.6%	5,404,753
Prioritised Funds	27,500,000	26,700,000	7.3%	28,800,000	4.8%	28,500,000	5.0%	29,000,000	7.0%	29,500,000	8.6%	79,261,894
Additional External Loans	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
Operational Infrastructure	27,500,000	27,575,000	7.5%	28,000,000	4.7%	28,500,000	5.0%	29,000,000	7.0%	29,500,000	8.6%	306,305,359
Grants	-	75,000	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	10,000,000
Prioritised Funds	27,500,000	27,500,000	7.5%	28,000,000	4.7%	28,500,000	5.0%	29,000,000	7.0%	29,500,000	8.6%	296,305,359
Additional External Loans	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-
Capital Budget Totals	275,000,000	367,767,318	100.0%	595,000,696	100.0%	564,861,464	100.0%	416,569,645	100.0%	341,397,749	100.0%	2,290,960,532

After taking the additional loan of R 49,530,916 and conditional grant allocations of R 43,236,402 (Table 7) also into consideration the total capital budget amount of R 367,767,318 will be distributed as follows: Basic services infrastructure will receive R 245,001,321 or 66.6% of the total capital budget; economic infrastructure will receive R 61,408,772 or 16.7% of the total capital budget; social infrastructure will receive R 33,782,225 or 9.2% of the total capital budget; and, operational infrastructure will receive R 27,575,000 or 7.5% of the total capital budget.

Please note that the prioritised tabled capital programme will be communicated through the IDP and budget road show in April 2015 and any member of the public, stake holder, councillor or even officials can submit comments on the tabled budget. The MFMA requires from the Executive Mayor to apply her mind on any comments received and she must advise Council on any comments received. The Municipal Manager and the administration must in terms of section 68 of the MFMA assist the Executive Mayor in this regard.

7.2 PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS (GFS) VOTE

Table 9 below depict the capital programme per GFS vote and clearly indicates which GFS votes receive budgeted funds for the 2015/2020 MTREF.

TABLE 9: 2015/2020 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS (GFS) VOTES

GFS Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Capital Budget 2014/2015	Revised Capital Budget 2014/2015	2015/2016 Capital Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Capital Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 and Onwards Needs
Budget and Treasury Office	443,163	525,672	1,201,410	-	286,915	75,000	-	-	-	-	300,000
Community and Social Services	18,919,730	9,013,133	967,363	2,047,698	3,145,635	2,456,802	2,495,982	4,093,780	2,593,970	7,886,394	27,241,007
Corporate Services	16,186,075	26,107,725	33,494,496	12,541,775	33,218,010	19,282,000	17,698,270	12,779,340	15,542,417	15,706,000	184,365,337
Electricity	20,302,197	30,012,232	20,377,104	25,750,175	34,391,560	57,316,592	166,098,128	112,734,533	94,316,187	70,949,655	565,370,655
Executive and Council	1,531,438	1,781,737	41,468	14,718,225	1,790,672	10,827,500	18,622,230	18,775,160	16,805,533	15,781,949	174,000
Health	139,999	88,326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,000
Housing	8,784,332	6,744,820	549,088	4,200,000	8,922,056	1,400,000	1,600,000	1,300,000	1,600,000	2,000,000	78,007,000
Planning and Development	2,270,641	1,374,497	2,226,662	500,000	2,908,540	1,982,000	537,500	577,812	621,148	-	510,500
Public Safety	825,441	838,950	19,800	25,000	2,547,991	1,270,000	2,640,000	705,500	777,050	161,051	32,555,541
Road Transport	19,366,492	18,140,402	29,616,022	53,010,977	64,067,126	52,945,065	49,188,068	50,601,551	51,901,932	53,260,984	372,126,342
Sport and Recreation	4,885,238	5,852,002	8,243,986	20,354,833	27,309,222	23,339,810	18,095,588	24,458,518	23,091,307	21,184,142	28,919,446
Waste Management	6,875,475	3,406,771	633,545	16,900,000	17,467,032	20,875,000	6,225,000	9,805,000	3,450,000	3,605,000	1,105,000
Waste Water Management	127,777,000	92,909,834	68,971,127	77,620,440	88,168,741	89,365,444	204,567,972	233,245,428	108,796,066	66,157,311	144,515,003
Water	43,836,970	38,417,946	41,609,109	57,152,017	58,388,334	86,632,105	107,231,958	95,784,842	97,074,035	84,705,263	855,565,702
Capital Expenditure Totals	272,144,190	235,214,048	207,951,178	284,821,140	342,611,834	367,767,318	595,000,696	564,861,464	416,569,645	341,397,749	2,290,960,532

7.3 PER DIRECTORATE VOTE

The same information as depicted in Table 9 above is now depicted in Table 10 below but only as per directorate. It is important to note that the operational infrastructure needs have not been prioritised and the allocations as depicted in Table 8 above have been allocated as operational infrastructure allocations to the cost centre of the Municipal Manager. Operational infrastructure relates to office furniture and equipment, computer equipment, computer software, tools and equipment, vehicles and equipment, office buildings and etcetera. The Municipal Manager will allocate these funds on a needs basis based on motivated applications from senior management.

TABLE 10: 2015/2020 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PER DIRECTORATE VOTES

Directorate Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Capital Budget 2014/2015	Revised Capital Budget 2014/2015	2015/2016 Capital Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Capital Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 and Onwards Needs
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	31,637	413,000	160,700	11,308,225	1,815,948	7,082,500	14,332,230	14,105,160	11,855,533	10,501,949	1,138,000
02: Financial Services	443,163	525,672	1,201,410	-	286,915	75,000	-	-	-	-	300,000
03: Corporate Services	5,541,017	4,933,414	6,246,768	9,151,775	16,642,757	18,770,000	12,857,770	12,091,810	12,607,417	12,345,000	40,361,260
04: Planning and Economic Development	2,265,103	1,374,497	2,226,662	500,000	2,908,540	1,982,000	537,500	577,812	621,148	-	1,990,500
05: Community Services	41,339,433	27,541,643	11,785,755	39,127,531	55,005,747	49,571,112	37,842,070	32,562,798	29,262,327	32,836,587	174,366,588
06: Infrastructure Services	222,523,837	200,425,821	186,329,884	224,733,609	265,951,927	290,286,706	529,431,126	505,523,884	362,223,220	285,714,213	2,072,804,184
Capital Expenditure Totals	272,144,190	235,214,048	207,951,178	284,821,140	342,611,834	367,767,318	595,000,696	564,861,464	416,569,645	341,397,749	2,290,960,532

7.4 PER COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL PROJECT

Table 11 contains the information of each capital project per cost centre and per directorate. Table 11 is attached as Annexure B to the 2015/2020 MTREF Budget Report.

Regulation 13(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations determines that –

"Within ten working days after the municipal council has given individual approval for a capital project in terms of section 19(1)(b) of the Act, the municipal manager must in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act make public –

(a) The municipal council resolution approving the capital project; and

(b) Details of the nature, location and total projected cost of the approved capital project".

Regulation 13(2)(c) of the Regulations also determines that –

"The following capital projects may be approved by a council either individually or as part of a consolidated capital programme as contemplated in section 19(3) of the Act: Capital projects of which the total projected cost is below R 50 million, in the case of a municipality with approved total revenue in its current annual budget greater than R 500 million".

It needs to be noted that the following single and / or multi-year capital projects exceeds the R 50 million amount and needs to be approved individually as part of Drakenstein's five year 2015/2020 MTREF. They are –

- Wellington WWTW rehabilitation and upgrading project (R 314,329,360);
- Paarl WWTW rehabilitation and upgrading project (R 154,864,630);
- Upgrade Southern Paarl Bulk Sewer (Phase 3 & 4) (R 53,193,320);
- New Simondium Bulk Sewer (Pearl Valley pump station included) (R 51,350,000);
- Welvanpas WTW & Out Buildings project (R 51,783,690);
- Saron Bulk Storage and WTW project (R 61,649,737);
- Strawberry King Bulk Water Supply project (R 75,599,678);
- Kliprug (20 MVA) Electricity Substation project (R 54,881,282);
- N1 (40 MVA) Electricity Substation project (R 113,974,040); and
- Paarl Mall 66/11 HV Electricity Substation project (R 65,000,000).

Council needs to approve these capital projects separately.

7.5 PER FUNDING SOURCE

Table 12 below depicts the capital programme per funding source over the MTREF.

TABLE 12: 2015/2020 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNDING SOURCE

Funding Source	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Capital Budget 2014/2015	Revised Capital Budget 2014/2015	2015/2016 Capital Budget	% of Total Funding	2016/2017 Indicative Capital Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 and Onwards Needs
CRR	34,808,312	10,297,964	6,624,345	25,000,000	25,000,000	30,000,000	8.2%	35,000,000	40,000,000	45,000,000	50,000,000	108,455,672
CRR (roll-over)	15,292,305	1,375,114	3,216,953	-	2,908,097	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
External Loan	148,412,904	139,204,230	71,725,718	205,000,000	205,000,000	294,530,916	80.1%	506,921,738	470,602,506	324,211,416	250,851,565	1,850,346,985
External Loan (roll-over)	7,200,000	27,705,931	40,453,930	-	47,951,007	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	66,430,669	54,522,309	80,874,063	54,821,140	57,378,140	43,236,402	11.8%	53,078,958	54,258,958	47,358,229	40,546,184	332,157,875
Grants (roll-over)	-	2,108,500	5,056,169	-	4,374,590	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Budget Totals	272,144,190	235,214,048	207,951,178	284,821,140	342,611,834	367,767,318	100.0%	595,000,696	564,861,464	416,569,645	341,397,749	2,290,960,532

It is notable that grant funding only contribute 11.8% of the total capital budget expenditure.

7.6 PER INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE

Table 13 below depicts the capital programme per infrastructure type.

TABLE 13: 2015/2020 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PER INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE

Infrastructure Type / Funding Source	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Capital Budget 2014/2015	Revised Capital Budget 2014/2015	2015/2016 Capital Budget	Distri-bution %	2016/2017 Indicative Capital Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 and Onwards Needs
Basic Services infrastructure	195,543,881	166,039,102	148,603,984	173,874,036	199,462,717	245,001,321	66.6%	476,577,845	445,996,903	295,441,926	218,094,591	1,527,898,529
Economic Infrastructure	21,645,141	19,547,718	33,006,728	60,138,475	67,916,564	61,408,772	16.7%	56,000,000	57,000,000	58,000,000	59,000,000	372,089,998
Social Infrastructure	19,619,885	26,662,497	15,684,090	22,950,595	37,396,255	33,782,225	9.2%	34,422,851	33,364,561	34,127,719	34,803,158	84,666,647
Operational Infrastructure	35,335,282	22,964,730	10,656,377	27,858,034	37,826,298	27,575,000	7.5%	28,000,000	28,500,000	29,000,000	29,500,000	306,305,359
Capital Budget Totals	272,144,190	235,214,048	207,951,178	284,821,140	342,611,834	367,767,318	100.0%	595,000,696	564,861,464	416,569,645	341,397,749	2,290,960,532

Basic services infrastructure receives R 245,001,321 or 66.6% of the total capital budget; economic infrastructure receives R 61,408,772 or 16.7% of the total capital budget; social infrastructure receives R 33,782,225 or 9.2% of the capital budget; and, operational infrastructure receives R 27,575,000 or 7.5% of the total capital budget of R 367.7 million.

8. LONG-TERM FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

Financial sustainability over the long-term has to do with the maintenance of high priority expenditure programs, both operating and capital, to ensure program sustainability and desired quality of services to be rendered. There must also be rates and service charges stability and predictability in the overall rate burden by ensuring reasonable rates and service charges to fund programs. Fair sharing in the distribution of council resources and the attendant taxation between current and future ratepayers (intergenerational equity) must also be promoted to ensure that the current generation are not over-burdened for the use of infrastructure by future generations – in other words sound long-term financial management. Based on the above three elements financial sustainability could be defined as follows –

*"A council's **long-term financial performance** and **position** is **sustainable** where **planned long-term services** and **infrastructure levels** and **standards** are met **without unplanned increases** in **rates** and **service charges** or **disruptive cuts** to **services**"*

Three key financial indictors or ratios were developed to influence long-term financial sustainability planning and budgeting. They are –

(a) An **operating surplus ratio** to influence financial performance planning and budgeting;

(b) A **net financial liabilities ratio** to influence financial position planning and budgeting; and

(c) An **asset sustainability ratio** to influence asset management performance planning and budgeting.

The above-mentioned are embedded in the developed and approved **Long-Term Financial Sustainability Policy**. Drakenstein is on the road to ensure long-term financial sustainability as the three key financial indicators or ratios in the Long-Term Financial Plan (Chapter 5 of the IDP) indicates. The **operating surplus ratio** (Figure 5.5); **net financial liabilities ratio** (Figure 5.10); and, **asset sustainability ratio** (Figure 5.11) with appropriate explanations / comments can be perused in Chapter 5 of the IDP.

Due to the fact that Drakenstein will have to invest in infrastructure that stimulates economic development a fourth financial sustainability ratio are also now developed to be used in the case when the gearing ratio (external borrowings as a percentage of total operating revenue less capital grants) exceeds the 50% mark. This ratio will deal with the interest and redemption repayable on external borrowings as a percentage of total operating revenue less capital grants. More about this in the new Borrowing Policy (attached as Appendix 3 to this MTREF Budget Report).

9. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended to Council –

9.1 That Council approves the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF's capital budget expenditure of R 367,767,318 for the 2015/2016 financial year as well as for the four outer years' capital expenditure as set out per GFS votes in the table below and in Annexure B of the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Budget Report.

2015/2020 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PER GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL STATISTICS (GFS) VOTES						
GFS Description	2015/2016 Capital Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Capital Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 and Onwards Needs
Budget and Treasury Office	75,000	-	-	-	-	300,000
Community and Social Services	2,456,802	2,495,982	4,093,780	2,593,970	7,886,394	27,241,007
Corporate Services	19,282,000	17,698,270	12,779,340	15,542,417	15,706,000	184,365,337
Electricity	57,316,592	166,098,128	112,734,533	94,316,187	70,949,655	565,370,655
Executive and Council	10,827,500	18,622,230	18,775,160	16,805,533	15,781,949	174,000
Health	-	-	-	-	-	205,000
Housing	1,400,000	1,600,000	1,300,000	1,600,000	2,000,000	78,007,000
Planning and Development	1,982,000	537,500	577,812	621,148	-	510,500
Public Safety	1,270,000	2,640,000	705,500	777,050	161,051	32,555,541
Road Transport	52,945,065	49,188,068	50,601,551	51,901,932	53,260,984	372,126,342
Sport and Recreation	23,339,810	18,095,588	24,458,518	23,091,307	21,184,142	28,919,446
Waste Management	20,875,000	6,225,000	9,805,000	3,450,000	3,605,000	1,105,000
Waste Water Management	89,365,444	204,567,972	233,245,428	108,796,066	66,157,311	144,515,003
Water	86,632,105	107,231,958	95,784,842	97,074,035	84,705,263	855,565,702
Capital Expenditure Totals	367,767,318	595,000,696	564,861,464	416,569,645	341,397,749	2,290,960,532

9.2 That Council approves the following single and / or multi-year capital projects in the five year 2015/2020 MTREF that exceeds the amount of R 50 million referred to in Regulation 13(2)(c) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations –

9.2.1 Wellington WWTW rehabilitation and upgrading project (R 314,329,360);

9.2.2 Paarl WWTW rehabilitation and upgrading project (R 154,864,630);

9.2.3 Upgrade Southern Paarl Bulk Sewer (Phase 3 & 4) (R 53,193,320);

9.2.4 New Simondium Bulk Sewer (Pearl Valley pump station included) (R 51,350,000);

9.2.5 Welvanpas WTW & Out Buildings project (R 51,783,690);

9.2.6 Saron Bulk Storage and WTW project (R 61,649,737);

9.2.7 Strawberry King Bulk Water Supply project (R 75,599,678);

9.2.8 Kliprug (20 MVA) Electricity Substation project (R 54,881,282);

9.2.9 N1 (40 MVA) Electricity Substation project (R 113,974,040); and

9.2.10 Paarl Mall 66/11 HV Electricity Substation project (R 65,000,000).

9.3 That Council takes note that the estimated costs of the above-mentioned capital projects over the next five years are set out in detail in Annexure B attached to the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Budget Report.

9.4 That Council approves the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF's capital budget expenditure funding sources of R 367,767,318 for the 2015/2016 financial year as well as the four outer years' capital expenditure funding sources as set out in the table below.

9.5 That Council takes note that R 2,290,960,532 of the capital programme and identified IDP needs could not be accommodated in the 2015/2020 MTREF Capital Budget of the next five years as set out in the table below.

2015/2020 MTREF HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNDING SOURCE						
Funding Source	2015/2016 Capital Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Capital Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Capital Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Capital Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Capital Budget	2020/2021 and Onwards Needs
CRR	30,000,000	35,000,000	40,000,000	45,000,000	50,000,000	108,455,672
External Loan	294,530,916	506,921,738	470,602,506	324,211,416	250,851,565	1,850,346,985
Grants	43,236,402	53,078,958	54,258,958	47,358,229	40,546,184	332,157,875
Capital Budget Totals	367,767,318	595,000,696	564,861,464	416,569,645	341,397,749	2,290,960,532

9.6 That Council approves the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF's operating budget revenue of R 1,870,132,773 for the 2015/2016 financial year as well as for the four outer years' operating revenue as set out per GFS votes in the table below.

TABLED 2015/2020 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING REVENUE PER GFS VOTE					
GFS Vote Description	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Budget and Treasury Office	(225,441,818)	(239,859,644)	(255,143,912)	(273,699,453)	(294,027,325)
Community and Social Services	(16,185,066)	(17,674,873)	(20,774,360)	(21,048,796)	(18,350,676)
Corporate Services	(4,886,813)	(5,050,970)	(5,858,089)	(6,250,314)	(6,672,356)
Electricity	(983,120,519)	(1,107,341,591)	(1,243,747,689)	(1,397,252,718)	(1,570,012,584)
Executive and Council	(12,953,071)	(13,057,378)	(13,216,891)	(13,301,186)	(13,392,892)
Health	(12,640)	(13,421)	(14,250)	(15,132)	(16,069)
Housing	(80,779,326)	(107,804,513)	(142,061,511)	(144,060,524)	(146,212,556)
Planning and Development	(6,608,628)	(7,269,491)	(7,996,440)	(8,796,084)	(9,675,693)
Public Safety	(80,936,675)	(88,490,705)	(96,767,760)	(105,838,200)	(115,779,303)
Road Transport	(5,086,629)	(489,092)	(538,001)	(591,801)	(650,981)
Sport and Recreation	(5,099,394)	(3,519,333)	(3,871,265)	(4,258,391)	(4,684,229)
Waste Management	(130,112,157)	(142,742,000)	(156,597,833)	(166,138,304)	(176,265,664)
Waste Water Management	(132,795,574)	(141,329,469)	(158,560,097)	(169,020,647)	(180,186,443)
Water	(186,114,462)	(202,874,904)	(219,127,298)	(234,503,221)	(248,627,732)
Total Operating Revenue	(1,870,132,773)	(2,077,517,382)	(2,324,275,398)	(2,544,774,772)	(2,784,554,503)

9.7 That Council approves the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF's operating budget expenditure of R 1,907,865,278 for the 2015/2016 financial year as well as for the four outer years' operating expenditure as set out per GFS votes in the table below.

TABLED 2015/2020 MEDIUM TERM OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER GFS VOTE					
GFS Vote Description	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Budget and Treasury Office	60,935,891	69,055,983	74,680,224	81,015,645	87,661,371
Community and Social Services	26,690,335	29,066,555	35,035,180	37,157,652	33,454,445
Corporate Services	149,287,204	173,194,021	189,602,970	207,275,565	222,656,389
Electricity	785,271,318	883,069,986	993,451,772	1,118,100,487	1,259,492,099
Executive and Council	55,369,873	62,560,415	67,813,431	74,746,799	80,955,043
Health	6,435,126	6,962,043	7,527,367	8,127,232	8,770,299
Housing	122,238,818	151,454,584	187,901,075	192,199,966	196,765,042
Planning and Development	40,122,177	40,631,961	40,064,270	42,900,859	46,880,269
Public Safety	116,734,746	127,344,945	138,933,289	151,559,032	165,378,009
Road Transport	111,929,593	117,967,430	125,166,507	132,976,472	141,601,544
Sport and Recreation	70,500,598	76,100,338	82,015,525	88,297,555	95,048,799
Waste Management	123,735,892	133,372,275	142,827,376	151,497,630	160,260,239
Waste Water Management	115,596,630	125,575,661	136,113,102	145,859,931	156,364,189
Water	123,017,078	130,319,678	140,493,621	151,330,742	162,939,181
Total Operating Expenditure	1,907,865,278	2,126,675,875	2,361,625,709	2,583,045,566	2,818,226,916

9.8 That Council takes note that the tabled 2015/2016 operating budget realises a budgeted deficit of R 37,732,505 as set out in the table below.

9.9 That Council takes note that after capital grants are counted back the tabled 2015/2016 operating budget realises a budgeted deficit of R 80,968,907 as set out in the table below.

9.10 That Council takes note that after non-cash expenditure items [off-setting depreciation, losses on sale of assets, impairment of assets, employee benefits

(leave provision), ex gratia pensioners' provision, employee benefits (medical provision), employee benefits (long service awards provision) and landfill site rehabilitation provision] as well as redemption on external borrowings are taken into account the tabled 2015/2016 operating budget realises a budgeted cash surplus of R 691,697 as set out in the table below.

TABLED 2015/2020 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) PER GFS VOTE					
GFS Vote Description	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Total Operating Revenue	(1,870,132,773)	(2,077,517,382)	(2,324,275,398)	(2,544,774,772)	(2,784,554,503)
Total Operating Expenditure	1,907,865,278	2,126,675,875	2,361,625,709	2,583,045,566	2,818,226,916
Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	37,732,505	49,158,493	37,350,311	38,270,794	33,672,414
Less: Capital Expenditure Grants	43,236,402	35,982,852	37,162,852	38,810,176	40,546,184
Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	80,968,907	85,141,345	74,513,163	77,080,970	74,218,598
Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit =	80,968,907	85,141,345	74,513,163	77,080,970	74,218,598
Less: Depreciation =	(176,720,762)	(180,696,976)	(185,214,404)	(190,307,804)	(196,017,027)
Plus: Redemption on External Loans =	133,214,080	131,885,878	142,591,420	142,040,630	153,420,432
Less: Losses on Sale of Assets =	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)
Less: Impairment on Assets =	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Leave) Provision =	(6,207,553)	(6,719,676)	(7,274,049)	(7,874,158)	(8,523,776)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Ex Gratia Pensioners) Provision =	(398,000)	(396,000)	(400,000)	(400,000)	(400,000)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Medical) Provision =	(14,206,000)	(15,208,000)	(16,284,820)	(17,439,580)	(18,677,790)
Less: Contribution to Employee Benefits (Long Service Awards) Provision =	(4,877,273)	(5,091,577)	(5,316,387)	(5,551,204)	(5,796,567)
Less: Provision for Landfill Site Rehabilitation =	(8,465,096)	(8,690,047)	(8,252,656)	(7,837,280)	(7,709,030)
Revised Cash Deficit / (Surplus) =	(691,697)	(3,775,053)	(9,637,733)	(14,288,426)	(13,485,160)

9.11 That Council takes note that any actual cash surpluses at year-end will be used to boost Drakenstein's Capital Replacement Reserve to be utilised for future infrastructure assets investment.

9.12 That Council approves the following tariff increases as set out in the 2015/2016 Tariff List document in the revenue streams of property rates, fees, charges and tariffs with effect from 1 July 2015 –

9.12.1 Property rate revenue stream increase of approximately 5.6%;

9.12.2 Water revenue stream increase of approximately 10.0%;

9.12.3 Sewerage / sanitation revenue stream increase of approximately 15.0% to ensure that this economic service's costs and revenue move towards a break-even point;

9.12.4 Refuse removal revenue stream increase of approximately 9.7%;

9.12.5 Electricity revenue stream increase of approximately 6.4% for life line consumers;

9.12.6 Electricity revenue stream increase of approximately 12.69% for all other consumers;

9.12.7 Rental revenue stream increase of approximately 7.5%; and

9.12.8 Sundry revenue stream increases of 10% as set out in Tariff List.

9.13 That Council takes note of the following envisaged tariff increases in the revenue streams of property rates, fees, charges and tariffs over the four outer years of the 2015/2020 MTREF period as set out in the table below.

2015/2020 MTREF TARIFF INCREASES							
DESCRIPTION	2013/2014	2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020
Property rates revenue increase	5.80%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%	5.60%
Refuse removal services revenue increase (PPP)	7.00%	9.70%	9.70%	9.70%	9.70%	6.00%	6.00%
Sanitation services revenue increase	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	11.00%
Water services revenue increase	16.00%	12.00%	10.00%	9.00%	8.00%	7.00%	6.00%
Electricity life line consumers	7.00%	5.50%	6.40%	6.40%	6.40%	6.40%	6.40%
Electricity other consumers	7.30%	7.39%	12.69%	12.69%	12.69%	12.69%	12.69%
Housing rental revenue	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%	7.50%
Other tariffs on average (Excluding special requests)	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%

9.14 That Council approves the annual budget of Drakenstein Municipality for the 2015/2016 financial year as well as the indicative estimates for the four outer financial years (2016/2017 to 2019/2020) as set out in Schedules A1 to A10 and Schedules SA1 to SA37 in Annexure C to the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Budget Report.

9.15 That the following new draft policies be approved as attached to the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Budget Report –

9.15.1 Appendix 3: Borrowing Policy (effective 1 July 2015);

9.15.2 Appendix 4: Virement Policy (effective 1 July 2015);

9.15.3 Appendix 5: Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless- and Wasteful Expenditure Policy (effective 1 July 2015);

9.15.4 Appendix 6: Asset Management Policy (effective 1 July 2014);

9.15.5 Appendix 7: Insurance Policy (effective 1 July 2015);

9.15.6 Appendix 8: Stock Management Policy (effective 1 July 2015).

9.16 That the following reviewed budget related policies with its amendments be approved (effective 1 July 2015) as attached to the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Budget Report –

9.16.1 Appendix 9: Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment;

9.16.2 Appendix 10: Cash and Investment Policy;

9.16.3 Appendix 11: Supply Chain Management Policy;

9.16.4 Appendix 12: Petty Cash Policy;

9.16.5 Appendix 13: Customer Care, Credit Control, Debt Collection and Indigent Support Policy;

9.16.6 Appendix 14: Tariff Policy; and

9.16.7 Appendix 15: Property Rates Policy.

9.17 That all other budget related policies as listed in Table 1 of the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Budget Report be left unchanged.

9.18 That Council takes note that Drakenstein's investments and cash as at 28 February 2015 amounted to R 177,003,398 made up of investments with –

9.18.1 Nedbank primary bank account (R 33,009,635);

9.18.2 ABSA investments (R 33,761,858);

9.18.3 Nedbank investments (R 80,880,597); and

9.18.4 Standard Bank investments (R 29,351,308).

9.19 That Council takes note of the proposed total cost to municipality expenses for the salary, allowances and benefits of the Executive Mayor, Speaker, Deputy Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Mayoral Committee members, Chairperson of MPAC, ordinary councillors, Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and Executive Managers as set out in the tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Budget Report.

9.20 That Council takes note that Drakenstein Municipality do not have any current service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements, with any service provider who renders any power or function on behalf of Drakenstein Municipality as defined in section 1 of the Municipal Systems Act.

9.21 That Council takes note that Drakenstein Municipality do not have any municipal entities.

9.22 That the Municipal Manager in terms of legislation invite the local community through advertisements in the local press to submit representations in connection with the 2015/2016 tabled operational and capital budget as required by the MFMA and the Municipal Systems Act.

9.23 That the IDP and budget road show programme be followed in April 2015 as approved by Council in the IDP review item.

10. APPENDICES

Appendix 1: MFMA Budget Circular No 74 dated 12 December 2014

Appendix 2: MFMA Budget Circular No 75 dated 9 March 2015

Appendix 3: Borrowing Policy

Appendix 4: Virement Policy

Appendix 5: Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless- and Wasteful Expenditure Policy

Appendix 6: Asset Management Policy

Appendix 7: Insurance Policy

Appendix 8: Stock Management Policy

Appendix 9: Prioritisation Model for Capital Assets Investment Policy

Appendix 10: Cash and Investment Policy

Appendix 11: Supply Chain Management Policy

Appendix 12: Petty Cash Policy

Appendix 13: Customer Care, Credit Control, Debt Collection and Indigent Support Policy

Appendix 14: Tariff Policy

Appendix 15: Property Rates Policy

11. ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Tabled 2015/2020 MTREF High Level Operating Budget per category and item

Annexure B: Tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Capital Budget per directorate, cost centre and capital project

Annexure C: 2015/2020 MTREF Schedules A1 to A10 and Schedules SA1 to SA37

12. TABLES

Table 1: Budget related policies

Table 2: Budget assumptions: Tariff and bulk purchases increases

Table 3: Tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Operating Budget per GFS vote

Table 4: Tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Operating Budget per directorate vote

Table 5: Tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Operating Budget per category

Table 6: Tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Operating Budget per category and item

Table 7: Available funding sources to be used for the Prioritisation Model for capital Assets Investment

Table 8: 2015/2020 MTREF High Level Capital Budget per Infrastructure Type

Table 9: Tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Capital Budget per GFS vote

Table 10: Tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Capital Budget per directorate vote

Table 11: Tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Capital Budget per directorate, cost centre and capital project

Table 12: Tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Capital Budget per funding source

Table 13: Tabled 2015/2020 MTREF Capital Budget per Infrastructure Type

ANNEXURE A

HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF THE TABLED OPERATING BUDGET REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE PER CATEGORY AND LINE ITEM

TABLE 6: TABLED 2015/2020 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) PER REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES AND LINE ITEMS										
Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
105: Employee Related Costs: Salaries and Allowances	256,212,861	276,796,187	297,789,299	354,837,170	339,601,889	358,289,161	408,225,796	448,498,365	494,253,106	538,698,676
Acting Allowance	-	1,718,223	1,589,175	1,811,570	843,486	913,073	988,402	1,069,945	1,158,216	1,253,768
Allowances	-	-	23,630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonus (13th Cheque)	-	-	-	-	-	20,889,198	22,612,557	24,478,093	26,497,535	28,683,582
Cell Phone Allowances	-	115,600	307,330	216,755	536,758	732,414	776,359	822,940	872,317	924,655
Ex Gratia Allowances - Pensioners	844,402	5,450,890	410,235	402,002	397,000	398,000	396,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Ex Gratia Payments	-	-	-	-	8,679,427	-	-	-	-	-
Gains / Actuarial Losses - Medical	-	-	1,189,152	-	1,446,576	-	-	-	-	-
Gains / Actuarial Losses - Long Service Awards	-	-	11,998,993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowance	-	20,870	17,370	18,239	17,370	17,370	17,370	17,370	17,370	17,370
Long Service Bonus	1,894,451	-	9,936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Service Provision	-	-	2,433,612	2,501,020	4,717,000	4,877,273	5,091,577	5,316,387	5,551,204	5,796,567
Night Shift Allowance	-	1,489,346	1,639,370	1,859,709	1,959,648	2,121,319	2,296,327	2,485,774	2,690,851	2,912,846
Other Allowances	6,744,381	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime Payments	13,901,978	16,427,434	18,981,129	19,113,152	19,113,152	20,689,987	22,396,911	24,244,656	26,244,840	28,410,040
Overtime Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,128,073	2,300,978	2,487,933	2,690,077
Performance Bonus Provision	-	(52,432)	867,961	-	-	1,227,654	1,313,590	1,405,541	1,503,929	1,609,204
Prioritised Vacant Positions	-	-	-	36,000,000	15,000,000	16,000,000	36,000,000	46,000,000	59,000,000	68,000,000
Relocation Cost	-	-	111,794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries	224,943,307	237,842,505	243,540,503	277,393,317	269,151,129	271,350,681	293,737,112	317,970,424	344,202,984	372,599,730
Shift Allowance	-	1,227,105	1,362,474	1,522,510	1,511,433	1,636,126	1,771,106	1,917,223	2,075,394	2,246,613
Standby Allowance	-	4,340,907	4,727,552	5,252,396	5,252,396	5,685,719	6,154,790	6,662,561	7,212,222	7,807,230
Subsidy House Loans	2,122,709	2,028,534	1,889,748	1,960,454	2,062,584	2,104,284	2,104,284	2,104,284	2,104,284	2,104,284
Telephone Allowance	28,336	27,756	26,739	29,575	24,633	23,398	24,802	26,290	27,868	29,540
Travel Allowances	5,738,192	6,159,451	6,662,595	6,756,471	8,889,298	9,622,665	10,416,534	11,275,899	12,206,160	13,213,168
Wages	(4,894)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
110: Employee Related Costs: Council Contributions	54,803,922	60,781,045	68,576,094	79,678,974	79,398,809	82,714,776	89,642,342	97,160,946	105,319,033	114,171,449
Group Insurance	541,466	1,303,552	3,868,502	4,336,366	4,310,217	4,635,057	5,017,449	5,431,388	5,879,478	6,364,535
Medical Aid Fund Contributions	11,256,397	12,274,062	13,172,177	14,826,763	14,876,346	15,633,825	17,197,207	18,916,928	20,808,621	22,889,483
Medical Aid Fund Contributions - Pensioners	6,809,140	6,459,539	11,415,332	12,096,108	13,329,000	14,206,000	15,208,000	16,284,820	17,439,580	18,677,790
Pension Fund Contributions	27,360,349	31,490,061	30,565,652	37,562,817	36,509,087	39,398,480	42,648,855	46,167,386	49,976,195	54,099,231
Provident Fund Contributions	4,188,672	4,223,997	4,254,744	4,833,274	4,268,328	4,447,029	4,813,909	5,211,056	5,640,969	6,106,349
Unemployment Insurance Fund Contributions	1,983,027	2,178,416	2,217,306	2,543,260	2,625,445	2,521,064	2,729,052	2,954,198	3,197,920	3,461,748
Workman's Compensation	2,664,870	2,851,419	3,082,381	3,480,386	3,480,386	1,873,321	2,027,870	2,195,169	2,376,271	2,572,313

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
112 : Labour Charge Outs	(1,505,775)	(599,639)	(564,960)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Labour Charges	(1,505,775)	(599,639)	(564,960)	-	-	0	0	(0)	(0)	0
115: Councillor Related Costs	16,653,674	17,641,423	18,745,472	20,452,558	20,452,558	21,346,235	23,960,989	25,638,259	27,432,937	29,353,242
Councillors Cell Phone Allowances	788,466	858,583	1,322,959	1,400,243	1,400,243	1,362,054	1,552,965	1,661,673	1,777,990	1,902,449
Councillors Medical Aid	144,683	118,480	124,300	125,825	125,825	-	-	-	-	-
Councillors Other Allowances	362,214	326,436	295,284	457,991	457,991	-	-	-	-	-
Councillors Pension Scheme	1,127,908	1,298,447	1,470,214	1,636,155	1,636,155	-	-	-	-	-
Councillors Remuneration	12,232,856	13,009,256	13,299,818	14,692,920	14,692,920	19,984,180	22,408,024	23,976,586	25,654,947	27,450,793
Councillors Travel Allowances	1,997,547	2,030,220	2,232,898	2,139,424	2,139,424	-	-	-	-	-
120: Provision for Bad Debts	28,135,679	48,121,218	49,641,391	34,810,100	34,810,100	39,233,592	43,102,374	47,252,972	50,711,930	54,296,436
Bad Debts	301,974	156,052	154,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Working Capital	27,833,705	47,965,166	49,487,311	34,810,100	34,810,100	39,233,592	43,102,374	47,252,972	50,711,930	54,296,436
125: Collection Costs	8,951,735	9,892,204	9,239,270	10,822,117	7,185,587	8,048,823	9,016,544	10,102,542	11,323,269	12,695,657
Prepaid: Commission	6,852,599	7,960,412	6,801,514	8,054,250	6,480,000	7,302,312	8,228,975	9,273,232	10,450,006	11,776,111
Switching Fee (PTSS)	2,099,136	1,931,792	2,437,755	2,767,867	705,587	746,511	787,569	829,310	873,263	919,546
130: Capital Charges	193,825,993	200,070,967	224,855,915	219,400,665	239,929,537	245,849,100	258,418,539	271,127,824	283,514,027	296,755,180
Depreciation	156,972,138	150,795,307	165,880,394	162,567,656	174,109,125	176,720,762	180,696,976	185,214,404	190,307,804	196,017,027
Interest - External	36,853,855	49,275,660	58,975,521	56,833,009	65,820,412	69,128,338	77,721,563	85,913,420	93,206,223	100,738,153
132: Impairment	-	976,050	24,651,038	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Assets Impairment	-	976,050	24,651,038	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
135: Repairs and Maintenance	47,465,086	47,754,760	53,630,126	61,012,151	65,236,548	67,091,116	70,445,672	73,967,955	77,666,353	81,549,671
Air Conditioners and Back Up Machines	230,265	367,532	134,181	472,000	472,000	472,000	495,600	520,380	546,399	573,719
Annual Support (Asset Management)	-	341,065	374,812	386,768	386,768	386,768	406,106	426,412	447,732	470,119
Berg River Banks	25,070	28,187	21,211	32,000	15,000	15,000	15,750	16,538	17,364	18,233
Bridges	2,700	41,638	-	3,266	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and Ground	5,277,055	5,253,987	5,552,193	4,186,941	4,759,808	4,759,808	4,997,799	5,247,689	5,510,073	5,785,577
Cabling	122,347	22,942	-	118,800	118,800	118,800	124,740	130,977	137,526	144,402
Clogging and Obstruction	112,947	189,508	86,110	147,420	147,420	147,420	154,791	162,531	170,657	179,190
Computer Equipment Repairs	137,472	132,910	105,923	158,760	158,760	158,760	166,698	175,033	183,785	192,974
Consumer Services - Water	270	1,408	86	1,645	1,500	1,500	1,575	1,654	1,736	1,823
Control System Electricity	38,483	55,374	66,117	77,634	227,634	227,634	239,016	250,966	263,515	276,691
Distribution - Sewerage	1,248,586	1,142,035	1,178,963	1,474,200	1,520,000	1,596,000	1,675,800	1,759,590	1,847,570	1,939,948
Distribution - Water	5,103,032	3,602,207	6,210,367	6,771,600	6,771,600	7,110,180	7,465,689	7,838,973	8,230,922	8,642,468
Document Management System	201,285	238,626	220,404	302,400	302,400	302,400	317,520	333,396	350,066	367,569
DWAF Catchment Management Charges	15,113	36,680	26,195	28,291	248,291	248,291	260,706	273,741	287,428	301,799

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Electrical Industrial Works	505,122	566,616	605,575	763,820	763,820	763,820	802,011	842,112	884,217	928,428
Electrical Mains	3,469,904	3,525,791	4,331,642	4,309,200	4,184,200	4,393,410	4,613,081	4,843,735	5,085,921	5,340,217
Electrical Service Connections	1,736,720	1,608,493	1,821,541	2,120,580	1,770,580	1,770,580	1,859,109	1,952,064	2,049,668	2,152,151
Equipment	62,572	55,717	82,310	101,989	108,989	108,989	114,438	120,160	126,168	132,477
External Maintenance Vehicles & Equipment	6,022,071	6,554,805	7,775,845	7,819,200	7,819,200	8,210,160	8,620,668	9,051,701	9,504,286	9,979,501
Fencing	33,426	113,354	48,109	111,958	106,958	106,958	112,306	117,921	123,817	130,008
Fire Extinguishers	13,307	2,517	16,132	24,873	29,873	29,873	31,367	32,935	34,582	36,311
Fire Fighting Equipment	53,576	33,287	56,504	68,625	68,625	68,625	72,056	75,659	79,442	83,414
Fire Hydrants	14,000	-	13,416	15,876	15,876	15,876	16,670	17,503	18,378	19,297
Firepath and Removal of Trees	-	-	-	55,000	55,000	55,000	57,750	60,638	63,669	66,853
Firepaths and Removal of Trees	328,650	128,422	47,264	185,000	185,000	185,000	194,250	203,963	214,161	224,869
Furniture Equipment	3,416	592	-	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,825	7,166	7,525	7,901
Grounds	75,466	61,369	55,776	70,183	70,183	70,183	73,692	77,377	81,246	85,308
House Connections	92,424	69,686	94,566	128,967	128,004	128,004	134,404	141,124	148,181	155,590
House Numbers Streetnames	73,746	29,816	70,678	91,836	91,836	91,836	96,428	101,249	106,312	111,627
Housing Maintenance	497,109	153,976	549,324	25,920	1,796,520	1,796,520	1,886,346	1,980,663	2,079,696	2,183,681
Internet Solution	544,358	530,195	574,047	648,000	648,000	648,000	680,400	714,420	750,141	787,648
Line Printers - Unysis Wellington	31,552	17,188	30,946	37,422	37,422	37,422	39,293	41,258	43,321	45,487
Main	1,772,872	1,012,762	676,394	1,274,400	1,274,400	1,274,400	1,338,120	1,405,026	1,475,277	1,549,041
Maturation Dams	93,721	767,525	786,606	924,249	924,249	924,249	970,461	1,018,985	1,069,934	1,123,430
Mountain Road	78,848	100,582	58,427	96,163	96,163	96,163	100,971	106,020	111,321	116,887
New Trees and Vats	31,709	24,061	4,897	30,000	30,000	30,000	31,500	33,075	34,729	36,465
office Furniture and Equipment	74,968	37,593	41,311	129,472	131,658	131,658	138,241	145,153	152,411	160,031
Opening of Graves / Machine Hire	37,600	16,450	25,435	43,000	43,000	43,000	45,150	47,408	49,778	52,267
P.A.B.X. Telephone System	170,797	172,143	202,662	270,000	270,000	270,000	283,500	297,675	312,559	328,187
Parking Meters	-	-	-	981	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pavements	-	147,526	198,621	216,000	216,000	216,000	226,800	238,140	250,047	262,549
Pre-Paid Meters	575,779	411,124	508,384	748,440	748,440	748,440	785,862	825,155	866,413	909,733
Pruning and Cutting of Trees	144,361	291,872	178,800	199,400	249,400	249,400	261,870	274,964	288,712	303,147
Pumpstations Equipment	495,759	313,263	363,909	447,000	447,000	447,000	469,350	492,818	517,458	543,331
Purification Works	419,811	495,202	518,644	563,914	563,914	563,914	592,110	621,715	652,801	685,441
Radio Telephones	903,126	999,268	858,610	892,316	892,316	892,316	936,932	983,778	1,032,967	1,084,616
Refuse Site	5,037	107,739	602,127	123,332	123,332	123,332	129,499	135,974	142,772	149,911
Removal of Tree Trunks	63,649	72,724	72,918	87,000	87,000	87,000	91,350	95,918	100,713	105,749
Repair of Irrigation Systems	-	-	3,502	35,000	35,000	35,000	36,750	38,588	40,517	42,543

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Repair Playground Equipment	72,108	62,220	32,016	71,000	51,000	51,000	53,550	56,228	59,039	61,991
Repairs Maintenance (River Cleaning)	410,052	124,503	325,841	551,708	551,708	551,708	579,293	608,258	638,671	670,605
Repairs Maintenance Mbekweni Leakage	50,537	13,740	26,001	35,100	35,100	35,100	36,855	38,698	40,633	42,664
Reservoirs	8,286	10,944	26,357	33,406	32,606	32,606	34,236	35,948	37,746	39,633
Roads Grounds	7,500	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roadsigns	253,895	324,323	308,284	342,355	338,510	338,510	355,436	373,207	391,868	411,461
Robots	155,135	206,445	229,914	248,400	248,400	248,400	260,820	273,861	287,554	301,932
SDE ISM Installation Conversion of Data	52,105	62,500	66,150	71,442	71,442	71,442	75,014	78,765	82,703	86,838
Security Services Depot	229,234	221,347	291,301	280,000	300,000	300,000	315,000	330,750	347,288	364,652
Service Contracts	770,366	826,192	1,714,091	943,766	907,490	907,490	952,865	1,000,508	1,050,533	1,103,060
Sewerage Network	193,775	193,668	231,095	277,772	275,752	283,252	297,415	312,285	327,900	344,295
Sewerage Works	430,862	577,405	633,588	714,401	714,401	745,586	782,865	822,009	863,109	906,264
Sidings	-	-	-	13,906	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software Maintenance (Unysis Clarion)	-	34,695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Speed Apparatus	13,584	9,508	7,131	12,378	12,378	12,378	12,997	13,647	14,329	15,046
Spraying of Trees	37,657	37,892	28,837	45,000	45,000	45,000	47,250	49,613	52,093	54,698
Stormwater Drains	1,593,310	1,999,991	1,238,244	1,984,500	1,984,500	2,083,725	2,187,911	2,297,307	2,412,172	2,532,781
Street Lighting	830,760	1,089,931	1,106,364	1,496,900	1,496,900	1,571,745	1,650,332	1,732,849	1,819,491	1,910,466
Streets: Maintenance	2,458,370	3,666,470	3,374,226	5,643,650	7,438,699	7,732,572	8,119,201	8,525,161	8,951,419	9,398,989
Streets: Resealing	5,295,262	4,250,621	4,534,650	5,329,800	5,329,800	5,596,290	5,876,105	6,169,910	6,478,405	6,802,325
Sub-Stations	914,626	964,759	1,028,539	1,134,000	1,334,000	1,400,700	1,470,735	1,544,272	1,621,485	1,702,560
Sub-Stations Support Functions	97,816	117,383	49,098	171,870	171,870	171,870	180,464	189,487	198,961	208,909
Swimming Pool	103,797	83,781	109,024	117,200	117,200	117,200	123,060	129,213	135,674	142,457
Telkom (Internet)	-	-	173,835	194,400	194,400	194,400	204,120	214,326	225,042	236,294
tools & Equipment Repairs	-	-	-	540	540	540	567	595	625	656
tools and Equipment	368,434	459,047	539,550	610,510	602,433	602,433	632,555	664,182	697,392	732,261
tools and Machinery	1,987,123	2,283,051	1,964,704	3,320,151	3,318,125	3,318,125	3,484,031	3,658,233	3,841,144	4,033,202
top Dressing	102,884	102,232	4,683	205,000	190,000	190,000	199,500	209,475	219,949	230,946
Traffic Signs - Repairs	-	-	-	920	1,120	1,120	1,176	1,235	1,297	1,361
Vehicles	-	10,976	-	16,500	16,500	16,500	17,325	18,191	19,101	20,056
Water Network	87,224	124,727	131,218	178,149	178,149	178,149	187,056	196,409	206,230	216,541
Web Maintenance	-	20,650	203,905	130,086	130,086	130,086	136,590	143,420	150,591	158,120
Workers Houses	302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
140: Bulk Purchases	429,651,636	466,494,342	496,541,409	537,714,495	537,714,495	615,903,666	702,248,357	800,752,532	913,134,104	1,041,354,252
Bulk Purchases Electricity	407,562,586	447,788,729	475,234,547	511,054,274	511,054,274	583,828,403	666,965,567	761,941,464	870,441,928	994,392,859

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Bulk Purchases Water	1,205,181	277,677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases Water (Paarl / Pearl Valley)	17,226,077	17,086,353	19,519,102	21,471,012	21,471,012	26,367,133	29,003,847	31,904,231	35,094,654	38,604,120
Bulk Purchases Water (Wellington)	3,657,792	1,341,583	1,787,760	5,189,209	5,189,209	5,708,130	6,278,943	6,906,837	7,597,521	8,357,273
145: Contracted Services	8,971,938	18,178,904	19,264,320	15,276,943	21,493,844	23,483,360	25,297,628	26,909,394	28,633,250	30,477,778
Contract : Claiming of Island Verges	51,806	42,591	52,531	60,000	70,000	74,060	78,133	82,274	86,635	91,227
Contract : Contractors Work	173,111	180,511	227,898	212,500	274,552	290,476	306,452	322,694	339,797	357,806
Contract : Cover Material	40,940	81,800	373,365	286,000	218,949	231,648	244,389	257,341	270,980	285,342
Contract : Grass Cutting	532,770	681,683	660,792	832,000	832,000	880,256	928,670	977,890	1,029,718	1,084,293
Contract : Maint. & Prep. of Sportsfield	22,236	29,026	39,800	80,000	50,000	52,900	55,810	58,767	61,882	65,162
Contract : Security Services	6,764,467	7,919,580	8,987,543	9,652,223	10,851,973	11,715,697	12,460,060	13,120,443	13,815,827	14,548,066
Contract : Skip Removal	(660)	-	-	5,300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract : Spraying Weeds	162,516	172,279	136,626	194,000	194,000	205,252	216,541	228,018	240,102	252,828
Contract : Street Sweeping	490,358	998,125	1,247,872	1,054,000	1,247,872	1,320,249	1,392,862	1,466,684	1,544,418	1,626,272
Contract : Transport Reload Station	716,309	656,344	903,478	910,000	910,000	1,279,200	1,545,785	1,638,532	1,736,844	1,841,055
Contract: Removals (Night Soil)	-	7,416,965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract: Contractors Work	18,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services: Fines	-	-	5,310,449	-	4,574,841	5,032,325	5,535,558	6,089,113	6,698,025	7,367,827
Revenue Enhancement Projects	-	-	1,323,966	1,990,920	2,269,657	2,401,297	2,533,368	2,667,637	2,809,022	2,957,900
150: Grants and Donations	664,727	427,636	336,706	595,000	595,000	694,500	769,950	841,945	921,140	1,008,253
Donation: Well. Musuem Association	48,944	51,881	59,826	115,000	115,000	126,500	139,150	153,065	168,372	185,209
Donation: Animal Protection - SPCA	111,436	240,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donation: Awards Granted During Year	109,410	92,953	151,880	350,000	350,000	385,000	423,500	465,850	512,435	563,679
Donation: Ouma Granny Museum	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Donation: Paarl Museum	40,379	42,802	125,000	130,000	130,000	143,000	157,300	173,030	190,333	209,366
Donation: R.D.P. (Drakenstein)	260,165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donation: Safmarine Centre	94,393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
155: General Expenses	97,966,543	106,689,074	116,235,733	123,564,104	125,945,275	138,187,994	144,416,310	148,819,289	156,627,046	166,213,972
Advertising Costs	1,224,664	1,212,874	1,519,317	1,690,439	1,675,368	1,770,372	1,867,743	1,966,733	2,070,970	2,180,731
Aerial Imagery	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	400,000	-	-	1,200,000
Analysis of Samples	302,518	578,658	307,559	651,613	458,925	458,925	484,166	509,827	536,847	565,300
Annual Medical Screening	-	-	-	84,000	84,000	84,000	99,000	104,247	109,772	115,590
Audit Committee	373,220	3,200	-	550,000	550,000	550,000	580,250	611,003	643,386	677,486
Audit Fees	4,012,301	4,616,365	5,447,683	5,806,745	5,763,745	6,098,042	6,433,435	6,774,407	7,133,450	7,511,523
Audit Meters	133,518	48,394	36,367	126,000	63,000	63,000	66,465	69,988	73,697	77,603
Bank Charges	3,158,632	2,939,438	3,089,721	3,014,243	3,014,243	3,189,069	3,364,468	3,542,785	3,730,552	3,928,272

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Bldg Plan Electronic Application System - Review / Upgrade	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Books and Publications	142,083	71,137	80,611	110,986	106,862	112,285	123,768	130,328	145,183	152,847
Bursaries	121,353	137,369	153,881	200,000	170,000	210,000	190,000	200,000	210,000	220,000
Cell Phones	96,342	77,484	94,721	73,500	73,500	77,763	83,840	88,283	92,963	97,890
Charge Out to Capital	-	(37,864)	(51,364)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemicals - Pest Control	135,281	129,343	131,016	168,186	168,186	168,186	177,436	186,840	196,743	207,170
Chemicals / Works	1,142,565	1,542,232	1,550,250	1,599,470	1,616,537	1,616,537	1,916,133	2,017,688	2,124,625	2,237,230
Cleaning toilet Etc.	6,355	4,653	2,921	3,000	3,000	3,174	3,349	3,526	3,713	3,910
Cleaning of Cemetries	38,900	42,630	26,200	2,400	2,400	2,539	2,679	2,821	2,970	3,128
Cleaning toilet Etc	1,108,807	995,442	1,258,559	1,210,983	1,324,444	1,353,384	1,427,820	1,503,495	1,583,180	1,667,088
Coal and Gas / Oxygen	82,772	68,746	6,579	86,823	86,823	216,442	228,846	240,975	253,746	267,195
Commission Fees - PAY@	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,055,000	1,110,915	1,169,793	1,231,793
Community Development	117,190	139,927	177,337	159,600	86,600	86,600	91,363	96,205	101,304	106,673
Competance Pscychomatric Test	24,259	-	23,875	27,500	47,500	47,500	50,113	52,768	55,565	58,510
Compile A Drought Plan	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-
Computer Lines	4,669	2,732	-	6,300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software	5,961	1,575	-	-	-	-	6,500	6,845	7,207	7,589
Conference School Expenditure	1,452,201	496,078	572,748	972,939	1,138,338	1,193,664	1,240,179	1,324,849	1,381,155	1,467,354
Conference School Expenditure	7,308	6,901	-	14,000	11,000	14,700	15,509	16,330	17,196	18,107
Consultancy Fees	520,648	681,477	516,971	519,300	519,300	519,300	547,862	576,898	607,474	639,670
Consultancy Fees - Other	-	-	5,318	84,000	84,000	-	-	-	-	-
Consultancy Fees - Venus	1,473,684	1,621,375	1,664,606	1,133,880	1,508,165	1,595,639	1,683,399	1,772,619	1,866,568	1,965,496
Consultancy Fees Restruc Elec Tariff	140,351	61,325	-	110,000	110,000	-	-	-	-	-
Containers	6,020	4,106	5,290	6,405	6,405	6,405	6,757	7,115	7,493	7,890
Corporate Identity	192,095	15,074	28,100	75,000	30,000	30,000	31,650	33,327	35,094	36,954
Cremation Costs	90,025	26,797	159,681	120,000	120,000	120,000	126,600	133,310	140,375	147,815
Crockery and Cutlery	10,088	7,048	13,390	13,593	16,593	11,672	10,704	11,271	11,869	12,564
Customer Satisfaction Survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	11,000	12,000	13,000
Deeds	62,034	61,792	91,444	84,000	100,000	100,000	105,500	111,092	116,979	123,179
Deficit on Discontinued Operations	-	-	1,982,956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Demolition of Structures	105,750	62,890	105,540	115,500	120,000	120,000	196,465	218,288	240,203	262,213
Development of Youth	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Recovery	182,069	21,600	75,639	84,000	84,000	84,000	88,620	93,317	98,263	103,471
Dry Cleaning	149	-	-	189	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Relief	25,002	8,350	3,884	42,160	42,160	150,000	158,250	166,637	175,469	184,769

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
EMS Revision	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	30,000	31,650	33,327	35,094	36,954
Entertainment Expenses	160,535	79,694	79,608	173,972	142,722	180,750	190,691	200,798	211,440	222,647
Entertainment Expenses : Deputy Mayor	13,538	16,996	20,000	22,000	22,000	23,100	24,371	25,662	27,022	28,454
Entertainment Expenses : Mayor	45,886	28,813	30,000	33,075	33,075	34,729	36,639	38,581	40,626	42,779
Entertainment Expenses : Speaker	15,478	19,066	35,499	17,000	17,000	17,850	18,832	19,830	20,881	21,987
Entertainment Expenses: Chief Whip	-	-	10,000	13,000	13,000	13,650	14,401	15,164	15,968	16,814
Enviro Awareness Raising- Climate Change	-	-	-	52,500	52,500	50,000	55,000	60,000	-	-
Environmental Bylaws New and Review	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
Eventualities	-	-	49,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eviction Costs Rental Houses	-	-	-	36,750	36,750	36,750	38,771	40,826	42,990	45,268
Farm 736 Klapmuts: Rezoning & Sub. Ptn. South of N1	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-
Festive Lights	-	-	199,683	262,500	262,500	262,500	276,938	291,615	307,071	323,346
Films Development Material	-	606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Alarm Connections	18,360	2,050	-	12,648	12,648	12,648	13,344	14,051	14,796	15,580
Foam Compound	6,100	3,984	14,400	6,324	6,324	6,324	8,000	8,500	9,000	9,500
Full Time Council Support : Mayor	18,945	4,648	7,148	32,000	10,000	33,600	35,448	37,327	39,305	41,388
Full Time Councillors Support	45,785	32,195	13,832	98,500	113,500	103,425	109,113	114,896	120,986	127,398
Gardening Services	-	-	103,997	165,000	115,000	115,000	121,325	127,755	134,526	141,656
General Fire Brigade Services Rendered	-	766	-	1,581	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Materials	149,029	171,390	119,612	184,032	223,592	223,592	235,890	248,392	261,556	275,419
General Materials - Spares	691,596	838,853	890,673	987,000	987,000	987,000	1,041,285	1,096,473	1,154,586	1,215,779
GIS : Data	187,106	268,825	340,260	238,363	265,983	265,983	280,612	295,485	311,145	327,636
Grave Digging	38,717	56,432	42,300	63,000	142,770	142,770	150,622	158,605	167,011	175,863
Health and Safety	1,096	620	1,080	1,260	260	260	274	289	304	320
Health and Safety Expenses	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,275	5,555	5,849	6,159
Heritage Advisory Committee	-	-	-	-	-	85,000	89,250	93,715	98,400	103,320
Hire : Equipment	1,202,360	1,252,522	505,285	308,257	328,027	328,027	346,068	364,410	383,724	404,061
Hire : Fax Machines	5,654	5,654	-	6,500	6,500	-	-	-	-	-
Hire : Land	46,739	69,324	100,026	69,137	80,000	84,640	89,295	94,028	99,011	104,259
Hire : Photostat Machines	331,483	388,562	160,546	174,850	162,350	162,350	171,279	180,357	189,916	199,982
Hire : Post Office Box	1,872	1,727	1,830	2,205	2,205	2,333	2,461	2,592	2,729	2,874
Hire : Transport	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
Hire : Vehicles and Equipment	8,711,261	9,151,152	10,635,709	8,606,218	10,997,538	11,099,783	11,710,271	12,330,915	12,984,454	13,672,630
Hire: Equipment	-	5,713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Maintenance	-	-	167,862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Housing Schemes : Admin (Letting Sch)	789,058	932,784	1,019,203	1,025,909	1,025,909	1,025,909	1,082,334	1,139,698	1,200,102	1,263,707
Housing Schemes : Admin (Selling Sch)	296,801	348,988	376,524	390,898	390,898	390,898	412,397	434,254	457,270	481,505
Housing Schemes : Assessment Rates	1,107,154	1,417,470	1,483,418	1,571,325	1,571,325	1,571,325	1,657,748	1,745,609	1,838,126	1,935,546
Housing Schemes : Electricity	696,249	1,950,092	1,534,221	2,227,605	2,227,605	2,227,605	2,350,123	2,474,680	2,605,838	2,743,947
Housing Schemes : Int & Redemption	1,524,581	1,588,668	1,578,296	1,666,998	1,666,998	1,666,998	1,758,683	1,851,893	1,950,043	2,053,396
Housing Schemes : Refuse	3,281,394	3,595,951	4,418,542	4,181,966	4,181,966	4,181,966	4,411,974	4,645,809	4,892,037	5,151,315
Housing Schemes : Sewerage	2,193,766	2,494,597	2,822,391	3,060,799	3,060,799	3,060,799	3,229,143	3,400,288	3,580,503	3,770,269
Housing Schemes : Water	4,138,958	5,084,157	6,027,962	9,314,806	9,314,806	9,314,806	9,827,120	10,347,958	10,896,399	11,473,909
Indigent Household Support	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	42,320	44,648	47,014	49,506	52,129
Industrial Council Levy	-	-	-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inspection Fees : Drivers Licences	-	-	10,212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inspection Victoria Dam	-	-	-	135,000	135,000	135,000	142,425	149,974	157,922	166,292
Insurance : Excess	501,310	482,436	879,110	446,250	746,250	462,000	487,410	513,243	540,445	569,088
Insurance : Premium (Short Term)	2,072,996	2,338,993	4,670,663	3,343,214	3,343,214	3,500,843	3,693,389	3,889,139	4,095,263	4,312,312
Integrated Alien Man Plan	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Interpreter / Microphones	100,403	120,000	96,970	115,500	115,500	121,275	127,945	134,726	141,867	149,386
Inventory Assets Under R10 000	-	-	-	4,050	35,550	40,550	42,780	45,048	47,435	49,949
Inventory Items (Under R300.00 per Item)	14,410	6,822	8,675	13,227	28,562	28,562	30,133	31,730	33,412	35,182
Inventory Items (Under R300.00 per Item)	225	419	-	222	222	222	234	247	260	273
Lab Tests Compliance Independent Lab	-	-	-	102,000	102,000	102,000	107,610	113,313	119,319	125,643
Labour	163,371	97,550	(338)	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Labour Relation Expenses	12,014	20,471	25,621	25,000	25,000	25,000	26,375	27,773	29,245	30,795
Legal Costs : Court Judgements	2,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Costs : Other	1,693,530	1,420,990	1,422,554	1,365,525	2,250,000	1,500,000	1,582,500	1,666,373	1,754,690	1,847,689
Lib. Week/ Holiday Progr./Literacy	23,161	24,506	15,324	17,220	17,220	17,220	18,167	19,130	20,144	21,211
Licences : Software	1,332,987	163,670	3,036,289	1,414,308	1,430,367	1,430,367	1,509,037	1,589,016	1,673,234	1,761,915
Licences : Vehicles	1,134,210	1,205,091	1,436,480	1,339,275	1,339,275	1,416,953	1,494,885	1,574,114	1,657,542	1,745,392
Licences: Software	-	5,785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lime	145,070	157,460	193,220	245,218	245,218	245,218	258,705	272,416	286,854	302,058
Literacy Expenses	846	1,291	-	1,050	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Service Gifts	7,200	8,900	6,351	11,820	10,020	11,970	12,628	13,298	14,002	14,745
Loss on Fair Value Adjustment	-	325,500	425,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lost Books	68,979	47,544	37,034	60,000	30,000	30,000	31,650	33,327	35,094	36,954
Management of Wellington Landfill Site (Interwaste)	-	-	-	-	-	5,234,196	5,522,077	5,814,747	6,122,928	6,447,444
Marketing of Drakenstein	204,288	170,221	69,949	251,000	229,000	229,000	241,595	254,400	267,883	282,080

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Mayoral Medallion Port.	2,250	-	-	2,000	1,000	2,100	2,216	2,333	2,457	2,587
Mayoral Soccer Cup	-	1,017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Examinations : Employees	6,993	21,500	9,891	21,000	21,000	30,000	31,650	33,327	35,094	36,954
Medicines Dressings Etc.	12,779	13,058	6,221	16,600	15,900	29,335	32,148	33,852	35,646	37,536
Membership Fees	648,290	2,818,221	3,648,551	4,122,343	4,163,745	4,931,468	5,202,699	5,478,442	5,768,799	6,074,546
MIG : PMU	-	-	-	1,656,900	-	-	-	-	-	-
News Letter Expenses	194,713	146,508	153,145	262,500	552,500	577,500	609,263	641,553	675,556	711,360
Noise Pollution	-	3,308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Notice Boards	4,806	5,163	-	3,570	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oil	231,424	311,263	319,294	362,500	362,500	383,525	404,619	426,064	448,645	472,423
One Stop Shop: Develop Intra-Org. Mechanism & Process	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-
Ou Kraal Development Public Participation	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	-
Pauper Funerals	24,611	47,290	66,560	73,500	73,500	73,500	77,543	81,652	85,980	90,537
Personel Protective Equipment	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pest Control	2,639	-	292	3,150	5,500	5,500	5,803	6,110	6,434	6,775
Pesticides	338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Petrol and Diesel	11,245,046	12,978,191	14,505,906	16,086,000	16,086,000	16,086,000	16,970,730	17,870,179	18,817,298	19,814,615
Planning - Tribunal	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	315,000	330,750	347,300	364,650
Planning Africa Conference	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-
Planting of Trees	10,007	6,135	9,711	15,000	15,000	5,000	10,000	10,530	11,088	11,676
Plants Seeds and Bulbs	22,537	(226,390)	558,983	15,000	15,000	15,000	16,538	17,415	18,337	19,309
Postage	1,951,408	1,895,764	1,702,933	2,188,663	2,066,915	2,166,915	2,493,045	2,708,577	2,924,931	3,142,153
Postal Deliveries	-	302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Premises Services	19,055	23,090	24,430	12,826	12,826	12,826	13,531	14,249	15,004	15,799
Pre-Paid Vending System	1,641,598	1,509,512	1,027,832	1,835,120	720,000	756,000	797,580	839,852	884,364	931,235
Printing and Stat. Computer	117,270	134,882	114,751	123,704	123,704	126,704	130,508	137,425	144,708	152,378
Printing and Stationery	2,954,204	3,067,353	3,119,262	2,441,641	2,521,628	2,544,371	2,685,811	2,828,159	2,978,052	3,135,889
Professional Drivers Permits	4,684	16,465	18,087	15,750	15,750	16,664	17,580	18,512	19,493	20,526
Professional Fees	776,525	995,982	1,278,892	1,677,890	1,172,832	1,222,832	1,289,838	1,358,199	1,430,184	1,505,983
Professional Fees-Climate Change Adapti	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	300,000	50,000	-	-
Promotion of Parks & Sport Facilities	-	-	-	80,000	30,000	30,000	31,650	33,327	35,094	36,954
Protective Clothing	60,722	43,906	55,949	76,077	71,077	75,199	82,584	86,961	91,570	96,423
Public Receptions	155,840	-	-	21,000	100,000	100,000	138,000	142,000	145,000	150,000
Rates	42,325	53,051	46,818	62,451	47,805	47,805	50,434	53,107	55,922	58,886
Raw Materials	383,776	460,920	451,462	555,282	555,282	555,282	585,823	616,871	649,565	683,992

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Refuse Bags	479,702	855,657	138,400	580,430	580,430	580,430	612,354	644,808	678,983	714,969
Refuse Bins	294,830	507,556	1,298,263	535,500	535,500	535,500	564,953	594,895	626,424	659,625
Reg. Fees Testing Grd. Traffic Off.	(110)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Services Charges	-	642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation : Alcoholics	5,762	16,919	22,620	21,000	37,000	28,000	30,800	32,432	34,151	35,961
Research Projects	1,509	73,463	-	26,250	10,000	10,000	10,550	11,109	11,698	12,318
Revision ITMP	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-
River Environmental Man Plan Implement	-	-	-	750,000	750,000	150,000	150,000	50,000	52,650	55,440
Samro	-	37,899	-	39,900	2,000	2,000	2,110	2,222	2,340	2,464
Schools Book Prizes	34,544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security / Alarm System	13,212	8,945	11,412	9,204	12,704	12,704	13,403	14,113	14,861	15,649
Shop Steward Cost Payment	-	-	155,961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small Item Consumables	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,025	61,217	64,583	68,136
Sms Building Plan Approval Process	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,675	3,850	4,050	4,250
Special Connections	2,173,866	2,174,889	1,203,389	2,496,997	2,496,997	2,496,997	2,634,332	2,773,951	2,920,971	3,075,782
Special Events	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,400	4,633	5,300	6,000
Special Investigations	1,297,385	160,000	354,258	375,900	375,900	375,000	395,625	416,593	438,673	461,922
Standard Connections	952,440	838,357	633,727	943,091	943,091	943,091	994,961	1,047,694	1,103,222	1,161,692
State of the Environment Report	-	-	43,860	10,000	10,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	20,000
Stock Depreciation	(1,099,047)	75,836	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Names	125,135	110,077	120,630	126,723	126,723	134,073	141,447	148,944	156,838	165,150
Study: Provision of Basic Services on Farms	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-
Subsistence and Travelling Exp.	337,412	71,745	86,234	221,615	177,990	335,961	354,439	373,224	393,005	413,834
Sundries	163,122	151,976	234,897	151,273	150,513	150,974	159,278	167,719	176,608	185,969
Surveying Costs	16,063	5,155	5,609	42,000	117,000	44,100	46,526	48,991	51,588	54,322
Task Evaluation System - Boland	-	178,947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tea Expenses	224,929	244,407	261,331	245,736	289,476	297,151	314,987	331,681	349,260	367,771
Telemetry Communication	6,735	38,661	11,588	15,790	80,790	17,500	18,463	19,441	20,471	21,556
Telephone Communication	7,163,746	7,071,533	7,729,742	7,269,540	7,258,466	7,679,457	8,107,077	8,536,752	8,989,200	9,465,628
Telephone Expenses	-	-	964	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,161	1,222	1,287	1,355
Testing Equipment	26,466	21,922	11,000	30,975	30,975	124,175	167,930	176,830	186,202	196,071
Tidy Town Program	1,118,781	1,255,990	922,179	968,288	972,968	972,968	1,026,481	1,080,885	1,138,172	1,198,495
Traffic Counts	6,504	25,936	11,561	15,750	-	60,000	66,000	69,498	73,181	77,060
Traffic Paint	167,345	291,901	319,522	367,500	517,500	650,000	685,750	544,500	573,359	603,747
Traffic Signs	133,830	217,731	155,585	168,000	183,750	180,000	189,900	199,965	210,563	221,723

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Training	1,046,591	1,441,314	1,055,115	1,417,500	1,424,500	1,500,000	1,582,500	1,666,373	1,754,690	1,847,689
Training Levy	2,590,516	2,885,177	3,380,200	3,374,700	3,374,700	3,653,113	3,854,034	4,058,298	4,273,388	4,499,877
Training Material and Equipment	21,818	19,802	19,726	39,932	39,932	39,932	42,128	44,361	46,712	49,188
Transaction Costs - Computers	131,753	94,836	54,477	50,741	50,741	50,741	53,532	56,369	59,356	62,502
Translation Cost	23,837	29,789	3,110	10,000	15,000	15,000	18,025	18,980	19,986	21,046
Transport : Own Vehicles	93,470	95,672	50,151	66,037	66,037	66,037	69,669	73,361	77,250	81,344
Transport : Re Location Expenses	1,735,697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport: Sanitary Holders	-	-	-	57,750	57,750	57,750	60,926	64,155	67,556	71,136
Travel Claims	-	-	22,602	-	29,000	-	-	-	-	-
Tyres	1,860,237	1,933,918	1,793,762	1,852,150	1,852,150	1,959,575	2,067,351	2,176,921	2,292,298	2,413,790
Uniforms and Clothing	1,641,974	1,704,187	1,697,182	1,863,022	1,933,422	2,172,907	2,292,417	2,413,915	2,541,852	2,676,570
Upgrade Protection: Computers	294,273	1,536,000	1,359,882	1,525,700	1,525,700	1,525,700	1,609,614	1,694,923	1,784,754	1,879,346
Urban Conservation Area Management	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	158,250	166,637	175,469	184,769
User Items	316,051	210,096	176,050	314,051	314,051	314,051	331,324	348,884	367,375	386,846
Valuation Expenses	1,198,827	1,927,857	201,670	420,000	335,000	1,500,000	2,500,000	500,000	526,500	554,405
Vehicles Empounded	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-
Venus Financial System Project	1,979,424	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste to Energy	-	-	74,156	53,550	291,734	308,655	325,631	342,889	361,062	380,198
Water Demand Management	103,719	104,230	109,871	115,500	115,500	115,500	121,853	128,311	135,111	142,272
Water Levy : Research Council	67,269	132,969	82,225	89,832	89,832	95,042	100,270	105,584	111,180	117,072
Water Research Fund	230,212	375,186	274,426	307,970	307,970	325,832	343,753	361,972	381,156	401,358
Water Treatment Material	190,340	169,674	204,466	214,860	214,860	227,322	239,825	252,535	265,920	280,013
Wayleaves	3,641	500	-	17,400	17,400	17,400	18,357	19,330	20,354	21,433
Web Page Development	-	65,455	15,356	45,000	45,000	45,000	47,475	49,991	52,641	55,431
Weedkiller	424,408	457,071	507,763	495,919	487,019	515,266	543,606	572,417	602,755	634,701
World Urban forum	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-
X-Rays	158,777	183,613	98,065	378,000	346,598	366,701	386,869	407,373	428,964	451,699
156: Special Projects	18,085,277	20,752,742	25,524,346	32,754,747	37,032,124	40,955,964	41,564,024	47,749,724	50,641,795	46,603,208
A1(4) - Living Environments Research	13,440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A3(3) - Provision for Emergency Relief	-	-	1,074,913	150,000	450,000	495,000	544,500	598,950	658,845	724,730
Ablution Facilities for Farmworkers	268,000	124,000	29,000	367,500	385,875	408,256	430,710	453,537	477,575	502,886
Advisory Committees	-	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Man System	-	-	-	52,500	52,500	55,545	58,600	61,706	64,976	68,420
Association Conference and Meeting	114,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B1(1) - Finalise LED Strategy (Phase 2&3	26,656	10,516	104,170	200,000	200,000	500,000	500,000	-	-	-

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
B1(2) - Dev LED Implementation Strategy	-	4,101	120,000	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	200,000
B1(3) - Develop LED Policies	-	-	28,765	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
B1(4A) - Household Refuse Recycling	199,927	592,980	577,273	411,060	611,060	1,200,000	1,500,000	1,800,000	2,100,000	2,400,000
B1(4B) - Household Refuse Removal	916,900	1,320,686	1,200,000	1,260,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,550,000	1,600,000	1,650,000	1,700,000
B2(2) - Promulgate Informal Traders Area	-	11,292	41,109	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	-
B2(3) - Heritage Tourism - De Poort Proj	54,603	13,357	-	60,000	60,000	100,000	110,000	120,000	130,000	140,000
B2(4) - Heritage Devel - Madiba Project	-	23,897	-	26,250	26,250	-	-	-	-	-
B3(1) - Remove Alien Vegetation	572,917	479,205	587,746	630,000	1,230,000	680,000	725,000	750,000	800,000	825,000
B3(2) - Expand Asset & Skills Poor Commu	399,803	247,647	203,068	252,000	252,000	260,000	-	-	-	-
B3(3) - Integrated Food Pilot Programme	142,916	157,552	184,600	168,000	168,000	180,000	-	-	-	-
B4(1) - Tourism Development (Events Support)	301,549	62,167	62,578	200,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
B4(2) - Develop Tourist Destinations	39,081	28,313	64,000	47,250	-	-	-	-	-	-
B4(3) - Research Mun. Festivals (Liggies / Drakenstein Got Talent)	419,146	413,458	315,150	367,500	414,750	1,000,000	1,100,000	1,200,000	1,300,000	1,400,000
B5(1) - Market Drakenstein	113,216	29,365	103,312	50,000	50,000	100,000	110,000	120,000	130,000	140,000
B5(2) - Quarterly SMME Exhibitions	2,462	187,528	121,410	157,500	157,500	160,000	170,000	180,000	190,000	200,000
Basic Services to Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	500,000	529,000	558,095	587,674	618,821	651,618
Bursaries External- Mayor	214,273	75,370	98,000	275,000	275,000	302,500	332,750	366,025	402,628	442,890
Business Support Program	92,000	-	42,877	100,000	100,000	105,800	111,619	117,535	123,764	130,324
C1(1)A - Thusong Service Centres	594,869	800,040	474,814	389,550	502,704	520,000	520,000	520,000	520,000	520,000
C2(1) - Neighbourhood Beautification & G	150,431	124,509	127,673	138,023	138,023	138,023	138,023	138,023	138,023	138,023
C2(1)- Neighbourhood Beautification	-	-	48,065	52,500	52,500	52,500	52,500	52,500	52,500	52,500
C3(3) - Home Ownership Education	377,893	140,317	378,256	632,400	732,400	664,020	697,221	732,082	768,686	-
C4(1) - Electr Conn - Farm Worker Houses	-	-	-	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000
C5(1) - Public Transport Strategy	-	-	137,645	150,150	150,150	-	-	-	-	192,545
C7(2) - Parks - Saron/Gouda/Hermon	34,732	31,518	32,952	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Community Games	127,980	182,537	215,462	125,000	125,000	137,500	151,250	166,375	183,013	201,314
Cultivaria Grant	198,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Satisfaction Survey	-	-	-	63,000	63,000	66,654	70,320	74,047	77,971	82,104
D2(1) - Sidewalks	-	-	114,961	121,275	121,275	150,000	175,000	200,000	225,000	250,000
D2(2A)-Comm Safety Projects Conjun CPF	-	-	40,431	110,250	110,250	-	-	-	-	-
D3 (1) CBD Policing	-	65,350	14,637	60,900	60,900	-	-	-	-	-
D6(1D) - Disaster Relief Fund	85,608	63,571	63,705	126,000	126,000	80,000	85,000	90,000	95,000	100,000
Development of Youth	202,224	192,688	100,031	110,250	186,163	196,960	207,793	218,806	230,403	242,614
Development Projects	168,142	51,939	59,000	63,000	7,678	60,000	63,300	66,655	70,188	73,908
Drakenstein Development Agency	42,480	109,623	94,081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Drakenstein Sports Forum	-	37,036	17,446	58,000	58,000	63,800	70,180	77,198	84,918	93,410
Drakenstein Youth Council	18,162	60,802	75,549	78,750	2,837	50,000	52,750	55,546	58,490	61,590
Economic Analysis	-	-	96,491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Rural Development Initiative	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Wellness	-	-	6,574	24,150	24,150	25,551	26,956	28,385	29,889	31,473
Environmental By Laws	-	-	-	10,500	10,500	11,109	11,720	12,341	12,995	13,684
Excellence and Service Awards	222,214	-	-	210,000	210,000	222,180	234,400	246,823	259,905	273,680
Financial Support to Community Events	155,195	81,596	53,814	30,000	30,000	33,000	36,300	39,930	43,923	48,315
Financial Support to Ommiberg	-	-	4,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Safety Awareness Campaign and Train	-	-	25,554	31,500	31,500	33,327	35,160	37,023	38,986	41,052
Fire&Life Safety Education/Fire Safety	-	-	21,707	42,000	42,000	44,436	46,880	49,365	51,981	54,736
Firepath/Alien Clearing(Ist Toll)	-	-	-	75,000	75,000	82,500	90,750	99,825	109,808	120,788
Firepaths/Alien Clearing At Natural Area	-	-	169,804	400,000	400,000	440,000	484,000	532,400	585,640	644,204
Fraud & Prevention Controls	-	-	-	120,000	120,000	126,960	133,943	141,042	148,517	156,388
Fraud and Risk Committee(FARMCO)	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	31,740	33,486	35,260	37,129	39,097
Fraud Prevention Controls	51,360	101,935	22,800	56,624	56,624	59,908	63,203	66,553	70,080	73,794
General Equipment: CPF / Neighbourhood Watches	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	66,000	72,600	79,860	87,846
Grant Funding for Propsed Clothing Bank	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant: 27 for Freedom Race	-	-	-	50,000	100,000	110,000	121,000	133,100	146,410	161,051
Grant: Berg River Canoe Marathon	-	-	-	100,000	50,000	55,000	60,500	66,550	73,205	80,526
Grant: Boland Athletics	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	165,000	181,500	199,650	219,615	241,577
Grant: Boland Cricket Union	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	165,000	181,500	199,650	219,615	241,577
Grant: Boland Rugby Union	-	-	-	100,000	150,000	165,000	181,500	199,650	219,615	241,577
Grant: Cape Epic Cycle tour	-	-	-	-	280,000	308,000	338,800	372,680	409,948	450,943
Grant: Drakenstein Schools 7's	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	55,000	60,500	66,550	73,205	80,526
Grant: Other Events	-	-	-	350,000	70,000	77,000	84,700	93,170	102,487	112,736
Grant: Safari Half-Marathon	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	55,000	60,500	66,550	73,205	80,526
Guidelines for Urban Fringe	-	-	-	250,000	50,000	250,000	-	-	-	-
Heritage Program	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	325,000	350,000	350,000
Heroes Acre	74,744	5,550	12,320	22,650	22,650	23,964	25,282	26,622	28,033	29,518
High Density Cleanup Project	1,956,444	2,222,866	4,206,502	2,420,000	4,206,502	4,450,479	4,695,255	4,944,104	5,206,142	5,482,067
Housing Maintenance	788,469	2,484,082	3,003,441	3,000,000	3,600,000	3,808,800	4,018,284	4,231,253	4,455,509	4,691,651
Huguenot Station Precinct Plan	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	250,000	-	-
Illegal Squatting	-	-	-	-	100,000	105,800	111,619	117,535	123,764	130,324
Indigenous Games	86,684	83,939	35,265	65,000	65,000	71,500	78,650	86,515	95,167	104,683

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Inter Alien Invasive Species Manag Plan	-	-	-	10,500	10,500	11,550	12,705	13,976	15,373	16,910
Investigations & Reports WSDP & Blue Drop	200,250	529,510	314,067	589,900	589,900	624,114	658,440	693,338	730,085	768,779
Klapmuts Precinct Plan	(613)	668,313	-	750,000	750,000	100,000	-	-	-	-
Lib Week / Holiday Progr /Literacy	-	-	-	6,000	6,000	6,348	6,697	7,052	7,426	7,819
Local Economic Development	244,678	237,204	245,622	262,500	262,500	270,000	280,000	290,000	290,000	290,000
Maintaining of Play Parks	309,930	346,658	257,382	279,878	279,878	296,111	312,397	328,954	346,389	364,747
Masterplan	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Masterplanning	-	-	-	52,500	52,500	55,545	58,600	61,706	64,976	68,420
Mayoral Cup	273,505	147,383	144,359	120,000	120,000	132,000	145,200	159,720	175,692	193,261
Mbekweni Precinct Plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	300,000	-
Nation Building	168,000	51,100	36,715	57,750	68,168	72,122	76,088	80,121	84,368	88,839
Non Schoolfees Schools	168,011	2,790	12,000	68,250	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Operational Costs for Establishm of LTO	-	-	500,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	2,063,515	1,818,233	1,914,599	2,016,073	2,122,925
Outdoor Advertising Regulation	31,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paarl CBD Precinct Plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-
Paarl/Wellingtonstudy/Audit Unmetered	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	211,600	223,238	235,070	247,528	260,647
Parks Campaign	86,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks Maintenance	(180)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Participatory Democracy	104,859	45,531	44,910	52,500	52,500	55,545	58,600	61,706	64,976	68,420
Pest Control of Municipal Buildings	159,789	124,567	122,381	130,000	130,000	137,540	145,105	152,795	160,893	169,421
Policies/Detail Planning (Cemetries Studies)	126,325	-	974,550	50,000	50,000	1,300,000	-	-	-	-
Public Participation	360,890	504,096	379,869	336,000	336,000	520,000	546,000	573,300	601,965	632,063
Remove Alien Vegetation	-	-	45,000	53,000	53,000	58,300	64,130	70,543	77,597	85,357
Remove Eucaluptus Tree Main Rd	-	-	87,400	159,000	80,000	88,000	96,800	106,480	117,128	128,841
Renewed Emphasys on Emerging Public Work	2,214,081	2,795,209	2,098,176	2,625,000	2,625,000	2,777,250	2,929,999	3,085,289	3,248,809	3,420,996
Rental Housing Transfer Investigation (Deed Transfers)	-	-	35,409	650,000	650,000	682,500	716,625	752,456	790,079	800,000
Review Densification Study	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-
Rural Development Strategy	67,215	1,225	30,000	750,000	750,000	-	-	-	-	-
Scanning of Building Plans	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	126,600	133,310	140,375	147,815
SDF Review Process	-	-	350,853	850,000	850,000	-	-	-	800,000	1,000,000
Sector Plan:State of Environment Report	-	-	43,887	52,500	52,500	55,545	58,600	61,706	64,976	68,420
Signage In Arboretum	17,515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simondium Rural Settlement Precinct Plan	(817)	346,500	(56,404)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
South of N1 Precinct Plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000	-	-
Special Events	24,376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Special Projects - Mayor	244,667	211,933	310,558	455,000	455,000	519,500	571,450	628,595	691,455	760,600
Specialist Services (LUMS)	195,300	112,216	74,282	500,000	500,000	1,000,000	340,000	-	-	-
Sports Events	8,640	5,518	30,746	60,000	60,000	66,000	72,600	79,860	87,846	96,631
Survey Historic Buildings	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
Vacation & Community Projects	71,295	59,930	42,765	58,500	20,000	61,425	64,803	68,238	71,855	75,663
VPUU Project	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	-
Ward Committees	103,657	112,435	14,154	126,000	126,000	133,308	140,640	148,094	155,943	164,208
Ward Projects 31 Wards	3,207,979	3,210,468	3,548,599	3,999,000	3,999,000	4,398,900	5,150,970	5,666,100	6,232,710	6,855,750
Wellington CBD Urban Revitalization Plan	-	-	-	350,000	550,000	367,500	385,875	405,150	425,425	446,700
Wellington Industrial Park	-	-	-	450,000	450,000	250,000	-	-	-	-
Womens Day	79,581	49,306	22,035	57,750	57,750	61,100	64,460	67,876	71,474	75,262
WSDP & Audit	-	174,329	165,000	514,250	514,250	544,077	574,001	604,423	636,457	670,189
WSDP/WSDP Audit Reports Etc.	162,000	7,452	321,000	276,937	276,937	292,999	309,114	325,497	342,749	360,914
Year End Function	132,855	139,024	143,555	168,000	168,000	180,000	198,000	216,000	234,000	252,000
Youth Day	45,550	44,711	49,120	52,500	52,500	57,750	63,525	69,878	76,865	84,552
Masterplan	-	-	525,000	60,500	60,500	64,009	67,529	71,109	74,877	78,846
157: Grants and Subsidies Paid	29,773,723	65,627,488	62,526,947	58,902,310	158,928,114	145,797,875	177,445,983	218,287,624	224,758,461	231,621,373
Arbour City	-	-	-	-	497,644	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication : WC056	54,465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional Grant Expenditure	189,041	2,969,217	3,087,960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency Demand Side Grant	-	-	299,592	-	3,308,426	-	-	-	-	-
Equitable Share: Indigent Subsidy	-	-	-	-	60,384,291	65,776,519	71,671,767	78,119,834	83,092,197	88,347,906
Equitable Share: Indigent Subsidy: Eskom	-	-	-	-	1,329,400	1,414,482	1,505,008	1,601,329	1,703,814	1,812,858
Equitable Share: Indigent Subsidy: Rentals	-	-	-	-	13,919,790	14,963,774	16,086,057	17,292,512	18,589,450	19,983,659
Expanded Public Works	98,606	77,804	816,158	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,112,000	1,112,000	1,112,000	1,112,000	1,112,000
Expensed Housing Inventory	-	-	9,924,178	-	7,093,576	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Support Grant	-	625,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
FMG - Grant - National Treasury	-	625,000	1,300,000	1,450,000	1,450,000	1,375,000	1,475,000	1,550,000	1,550,000	1,550,000
Grant Expenditure - CDW's	62,155	99,804	111,068	123,000	105,000	108,000	114,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Greenest Municipality 2013	-	-	-	-	126,777	-	-	-	-	-
Hermon Water	112,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Projects	26,794,464	60,267,177	45,637,138	53,861,000	63,979,000	57,900,000	83,200,000	115,600,000	115,600,000	115,600,000
Land Audit (Transferred to 900012010704)	532,457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Grant	1,275,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Grant	-	-	-	-	569,000	802,500	-	-	-	-

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
MIG PMU Assistance	-	-	435,250	-	1,656,900	1,415,600	1,325,150	1,858,950	1,958,000	2,061,950
Mpumelelo	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	443,147	799,999	890,000	934,000	934,000	930,000	957,000	1,033,000	1,033,000	1,033,000
Training Grant	50,427	8,245	25,604	1,534,310	1,534,310	-	-	-	-	-
Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF)	161,120	155,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
160: Loss on Sale of Assets	2,276,824	-	2,431,753	-	5,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Loss on Sale of Assets	2,276,824	-	2,431,753	-	5,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
161: Contributions to / from Provisions	6,908,237	8,918,418	54,163,064	9,692,556	115,859,408	71,705,667	78,146,043	84,536,657	91,622,385	99,734,847
Contribution to Leave Reserve	3,639,729	4,752,242	3,245,627	5,734,460	5,734,460	6,207,553	6,719,676	7,274,049	7,874,158	8,523,776
Provision for Impairment : Fines Expense	-	-	47,178,806	-	51,848,198	57,033,018	62,736,320	69,009,952	75,910,947	83,502,041
Provision Land Fill Sites	3,268,509	4,166,176	3,738,631	3,958,096	58,276,750	8,465,096	8,690,047	8,252,656	7,837,280	7,709,030
170: Municipal Services	-	-	-	-	-	44,563,451	49,975,325	55,979,681	62,486,732	69,692,922
Municipal Services: Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	35,935,555	40,495,777	45,634,691	51,425,733	57,951,659
Municipal Services: Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	676,497	742,117	814,103	862,949	914,726
Municipal Services: Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	1,173,439	1,349,455	1,551,873	1,660,504	1,776,739
Municipal Services: Water	-	-	-	-	-	6,777,960	7,387,976	7,979,015	8,537,546	9,049,798
205: Property Rates	(209,919,507)	(226,961,862)	(266,532,282)	(282,024,573)	(285,803,274)	(301,808,257)	(318,709,520)	(336,557,253)	(355,404,459)	(375,307,109)
Assessment Rates : Bainskloof	-	-	9,137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assessment Rates : Building Clause	-	-	(530)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assessment Rates : Discount Pensioners	516	430	498,506	524,999	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assessment Rates : Housing Schemes	(1,126,209)	(1,440,560)	(1,507,848)	(1,606,098)	(1,560,608)	(1,648,002)	(1,740,290)	(1,837,746)	(1,940,660)	(2,049,337)
Assessment Rates : Municipal Employees	(1,070)	(1,150)	(1,217)	(1,287)	(1,287)	(1,359)	(1,435)	(1,516)	(1,600)	(1,690)
Assessment Rates : Paarl	(208,840,675)	(225,520,582)	(265,530,330)	(280,942,187)	(284,241,379)	(300,158,896)	(316,967,794)	(334,717,991)	(353,462,198)	(373,256,081)
Assessment Rates : Wellington	47,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
205: Property Rates Penalties & Collection Charges	(1,207,033)	(1,471,195)	(1,580,988)	(1,267,200)	(1,267,200)	(1,338,163)	(1,413,100)	(1,492,234)	(1,575,799)	(1,664,044)
Interest Earned : Assessment Rates	(1,207,033)	(1,471,195)	(1,580,988)	(1,267,200)	(1,267,200)	(1,338,163)	(1,413,100)	(1,492,234)	(1,575,799)	(1,664,044)
210: Service Charges	(808,278,322)	(937,330,361)	(1,007,396,106)	(1,118,208,854)	(1,113,516,452)	(1,248,610,292)	(1,398,662,844)	(1,565,279,238)	(1,737,556,067)	(1,927,814,754)
Electricity Sales : Agricultural Sector	(77,639,703)	(41,414,196)	(42,434,794)	(46,702,535)	(45,037,764)	(50,753,056)	(57,193,619)	(64,451,489)	(72,630,383)	(81,847,179)
Electricity Sales : Businesses	(40,885,849)	(46,689,004)	(47,433,291)	(51,039,652)	(49,993,836)	(56,338,054)	(63,487,353)	(71,543,898)	(80,622,819)	(90,853,854)
Electricity Sales : Domestic	(2,166,213)	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Sales : Free Electricity	(20,221,575)	(11,517,778)	(12,235,112)	(12,710,078)	(15,039,925)	(16,002,480)	(17,026,639)	(18,116,344)	(19,275,790)	(20,509,440)
Electricity Sales : High Voltage	(148,464,155)	(129,932,842)	(222,046,585)	(257,294,206)	(241,001,887)	(271,585,026)	(306,049,166)	(344,886,806)	(388,652,941)	(437,972,999)
Electricity Sales : Households	(84,352,961)	(115,617,298)	(117,251,955)	(124,362,143)	(121,602,985)	(137,034,404)	(154,424,070)	(174,020,484)	(196,103,684)	(220,989,241)
Electricity Sales : Housing Schemes	-	4,814	3,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Sales : Large Users	(4,391,708)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Electricity Sales : Low Voltage	(77,996,483)	(193,565,806)	(110,615,917)	(137,582,374)	(114,037,396)	(128,508,742)	(144,816,501)	(163,193,715)	(183,902,997)	(207,240,288)
Electricity Sales : Pre-Paid Meters	(136,066,453)	(154,510,960)	(179,045,477)	(187,329,734)	(214,237,637)	(241,424,393)	(272,061,149)	(306,585,708)	(345,491,435)	(389,334,298)
Electricity Sales : Streetlights	(96,835)	(126,388)	(128,702)	(140,695)	(140,695)	(158,549)	(178,669)	(201,342)	(226,893)	(255,685)
Refuse Removal : Foregone (R75)	(9,575,868)	(11,392,157)	(15,628,603)	(11,556,483)	(19,506,449)	(21,398,574)	(23,474,236)	(25,751,237)	(27,296,311)	(28,934,089)
Refuse Removal : Housing Schemes	(3,244,065)	(3,754,494)	(3,977,035)	(4,342,105)	(4,293,489)	(4,709,957)	(5,166,823)	(5,668,005)	(6,008,085)	(6,368,570)
Refuse Removal : Refuse Removal	(51,206,426)	(54,671,503)	(58,991,411)	(65,073,016)	(63,857,740)	(70,051,941)	(76,846,979)	(84,301,136)	(89,359,204)	(94,720,756)
Refuse Removal : Skip Bins - Foregone	(2,542,590)	(2,700,000)	(2,889,000)	(3,169,233)	(3,169,233)	(3,476,649)	(3,813,884)	(4,183,830)	(4,434,860)	(4,700,952)
Serv. Charges : Site Rent (P)	(24)	(24)	(24)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage : Effluent Charges	(4,330,274)	(4,087,770)	(3,217,812)	(5,414,313)	(4,710,966)	(5,417,611)	(6,230,253)	(7,164,791)	(7,666,326)	(8,202,969)
Sewerage : Equit Share (R75) - Foregone	(9,575,868)	(11,392,157)	(6,961,294)	(13,142,899)	(8,029,652)	(9,234,100)	(10,619,215)	(12,212,097)	(13,066,944)	(13,981,630)
Sewerage : Housing Schemes	(1,913,221)	(2,198,960)	(2,506,151)	(2,873,061)	(2,831,124)	(3,255,793)	(3,744,162)	(4,305,786)	(4,607,191)	(4,929,694)
Sewerage : Municipal Employees	(22,710)	(24,300)	(26,988)	(32,137)	(30,360)	(34,913)	(40,150)	(46,173)	(49,405)	(52,864)
Sewerage : Night Soil Buckets (S)	(753)	(805)	(926)	(1,065)	(1,065)	(1,225)	(1,408)	(1,620)	(1,733)	(1,854)
Sewerage : Open Sewerage (W)	-	(463)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage : Pumping Septic Tanks	(1,215,023)	(1,078,040)	(1,051,463)	(1,380,000)	(1,122,575)	(1,290,961)	(1,484,605)	(1,707,296)	(1,826,806)	(1,954,683)
Sewerage : Sewerage Charges	(29,993,909)	(31,331,538)	(42,893,657)	(43,719,409)	(51,500,432)	(59,225,497)	(68,109,322)	(78,325,720)	(83,808,520)	(89,675,117)
Sewerage : Sundry Charges	(87,105)	(181,831)	(417,888)	(218,187)	(229,269)	(252,195)	(277,415)	(305,157)	(335,672)	(369,239)
Water Sales : Blouvlei	(19,729)	(20,716)	(10,876)	(24,362)	(22,296)	(24,525)	(26,732)	(28,871)	(30,892)	(32,745)
Water Sales : Domestic	(16,147,446)	(19,645,989)	(23,211,982)	(25,830,585)	(26,813,453)	(29,494,798)	(32,149,330)	(34,721,277)	(37,151,766)	(39,380,872)
Water Sales : Free Water (Inc. Foregone)	(16,254,873)	(15,682,208)	(17,446,128)	(16,875,106)	(16,692,492)	(18,361,741)	(20,014,298)	(21,615,442)	(23,128,523)	(24,516,234)
Water Sales : Housing Schemes	(4,145,758)	(4,869,012)	(5,598,647)	(6,312,358)	(6,312,358)	(6,943,594)	(7,568,517)	(8,173,999)	(8,746,179)	(9,270,949)
Water Sales : Large Users	(2,372,827)	(3,188,717)	(3,427,124)	(3,989,378)	(3,078,947)	(3,386,842)	(3,691,657)	(3,986,990)	(4,266,079)	(4,522,044)
Water Sales : Municipal Employees	(43,532)	(50,499)	(58,578)	(65,608)	(65,608)	(72,169)	(78,664)	(84,957)	(90,904)	(96,358)
Water Sales : Residential	(58,903,339)	(73,270,915)	(82,232,199)	(91,113,876)	(93,016,586)	(102,318,245)	(111,526,887)	(120,449,038)	(128,880,470)	(136,613,298)
Water Sales : Trade Light Industries	(4,401,046)	(4,418,899)	(5,659,504)	(5,914,256)	(7,140,235)	(7,854,259)	(8,561,142)	(9,246,033)	(9,893,255)	(10,486,851)
215: Rental of Facilities and Equipment	(18,773,986)	(19,012,967)	(20,684,982)	(21,822,958)	(21,823,849)	(23,479,783)	(25,263,254)	(27,184,234)	(29,253,484)	(31,482,623)
Infrastructure Levy: Free Services	-	-	(12,157,643)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent : Cafe	(76)	(184)	-	-	(307)	(338)	(371)	(409)	(450)	(494)
Rent : Caretakers Homes	(24)	(24)	(24)	(30)	(30)	(32)	(35)	(37)	(40)	(43)
Rent : Commonage Land	(24,134)	(30,119)	(2,673)	(28,380)	(28,380)	(31,218)	(34,340)	(37,774)	(41,551)	(45,706)
Rent : Community Facilities	(30,540)	(29,894)	(26,784)	(34,885)	(34,885)	(38,374)	(42,211)	(46,432)	(51,075)	(56,183)
Rent : Community Hall	(337,477)	(418,073)	(380,264)	(373,972)	(373,972)	(411,369)	(452,506)	(497,757)	(547,532)	(602,286)
Rent : Equipment	(31,568)	(13,414)	(39,009)	(13,009)	(13,009)	(14,310)	(15,741)	(17,315)	(19,046)	(20,951)
Rent : Fixed Property	(592,743)	(839,100)	(1,303,673)	(1,056,000)	(1,056,000)	(1,161,600)	(1,277,760)	(1,405,536)	(1,546,090)	(1,700,699)
Rent : Mbekweni Hall	(236)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Rent : Mbekweni Hostels	(59,388)	(55,249)	(59,203)	(65,497)	(65,497)	(70,409)	(75,690)	(81,367)	(87,469)	(94,029)
Rent : Premises	(296)	(3,283)	(1,271)	(1,504)	(1,504)	(1,654)	(1,820)	(2,002)	(2,202)	(2,422)
Rent : Sports Grounds	(203,325)	(295,045)	(256,252)	(234,134)	(234,134)	(257,547)	(283,302)	(311,632)	(342,796)	(377,075)
Rent : Town Grounds	(59,161)	(79,207)	(87,904)	(94,944)	(94,944)	(104,438)	(114,882)	(126,370)	(139,008)	(152,908)
Rent : Transformer	(31,502)	(9,772)	(5,355)	(11,825)	(11,825)	(13,008)	(14,308)	(15,739)	(17,313)	(19,044)
Rent : (Offices) Community Facilities	(90,695)	(24,424)	(42,253)	(23,712)	(23,712)	(26,083)	(28,692)	(31,561)	(34,717)	(38,188)
Rent : Paarl East Thusong Service Centre	(67)	(31,507)	(63,853)	(35,200)	(35,200)	(38,720)	(42,592)	(46,851)	(51,536)	(56,690)
Rental : Artisans	(851,116)	(959,439)	(342,083)	(1,142,058)	(1,142,058)	(1,199,161)	(1,259,119)	(1,322,075)	(1,388,179)	(1,457,588)
Rental : Housing Schemes	(15,581,944)	(15,324,199)	(5,685,415)	(17,668,404)	(17,668,988)	(18,994,162)	(20,418,724)	(21,950,129)	(23,596,388)	(25,366,117)
Rental : Labourers - Loerie Flats	(478,027)	(483,161)	(151,152)	(555,902)	(555,902)	(597,595)	(642,414)	(690,595)	(742,390)	(798,069)
Rental : Labourers - Solomon Street	(120,357)	(122,359)	(31,368)	(142,905)	(142,905)	(153,623)	(165,145)	(177,530)	(190,845)	(205,159)
Rental : Monthly Staff	(133,047)	(139,977)	(4,513)	(161,498)	(161,498)	(173,610)	(186,631)	(200,628)	(215,676)	(231,851)
Rental : Weekly Staff	(148,262)	(154,535)	(44,291)	(179,099)	(179,099)	(192,531)	(206,971)	(222,494)	(239,181)	(257,120)
220: Interest Earned	(14,401,679)	(17,043,067)	(22,156,823)	(18,779,628)	(20,600,149)	(21,931,059)	(23,198,109)	(24,591,357)	(25,923,296)	(27,369,513)
External Interest Earned : Other	(5,337,895)	(6,120,660)	(9,855,572)	(9,000,000)	(10,820,521)	(11,000,000)	(11,000,000)	(11,000,000)	(11,000,000)	(11,000,000)
Interest Earned : Arrears Refuse (Sc)	(1,736,159)	(1,976,328)	(2,204,213)	(1,764,524)	(1,764,524)	(1,935,683)	(2,123,444)	(2,329,418)	(2,469,183)	(2,617,334)
Interest Earned : Arrears Sewerage (Sc)	(922,978)	(1,012,228)	(1,108,154)	(933,455)	(933,455)	(1,073,473)	(1,234,494)	(1,419,668)	(1,519,045)	(1,625,378)
Penalty Interest : Arrears Elec (Sc)	(4,243,886)	(5,221,085)	(5,947,625)	(4,991,505)	(4,991,505)	(5,622,744)	(6,334,088)	(7,135,701)	(8,039,039)	(9,057,010)
Penalty Interest : Arrears Water (Sc)	(2,160,761)	(2,712,768)	(3,041,260)	(2,090,144)	(2,090,144)	(2,299,158)	(2,506,083)	(2,706,569)	(2,896,029)	(3,069,791)
225: Fines	(4,615,860)	(16,555,615)	(58,128,193)	(5,300,675)	(61,321,605)	(67,453,766)	(74,199,142)	(81,619,056)	(89,780,962)	(98,759,058)
Fines : Fines and Bookings	(78,732)	(97,531)	(109,213)	(133,584)	(133,584)	(146,942)	(161,637)	(177,800)	(195,580)	(215,138)
Fines : Other	(211,713)	(139,411)	(126,977)	(147,791)	(147,791)	(162,570)	(178,827)	(196,710)	(216,381)	(238,019)
Fines : Syntell	(756,970)	(637,609)	(14,082,572)	-	(17,850,650)	(19,635,715)	(21,599,287)	(23,759,215)	(26,135,137)	(28,748,650)
Fines : Tampering With Prepaid Meters	(41,268)	(35,433)	(54,183)	(42,350)	(42,350)	(46,585)	(51,244)	(56,368)	(62,005)	(68,205)
Fines : Traffic	(2,294,855)	(14,161,029)	(2,518,141)	(2,171,950)	(7,487,980)	(8,236,778)	(9,060,456)	(9,966,501)	(10,963,152)	(12,059,467)
Fines : Trapeze	(1,232,323)	(1,484,602)	(41,237,108)	(2,805,000)	(35,659,250)	(39,225,175)	(43,147,693)	(47,462,462)	(52,208,708)	(57,429,579)
235: Licences and Permits	(10,133,545)	(11,572,086)	(13,070,477)	(12,739,634)	(12,740,649)	(13,505,088)	(14,315,393)	(15,174,317)	(16,084,776)	(17,049,862)
Appl for Extn of Liquor Lic Trade Hours	-	-	8,753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Application Fees: Drivers Licence	(723,895)	(773,627)	(588,317)	(594,000)	(594,000)	(629,640)	(667,418)	(707,464)	(749,911)	(794,906)
Application Fees: Learners Licence	(454,001)	(429,558)	(360,380)	(429,000)	(429,000)	(454,740)	(482,024)	(510,946)	(541,603)	(574,099)
Application Fees: Public Drivers Permit	(196,684)	(185,614)	(185,123)	(219,945)	(219,945)	(233,142)	(247,130)	(261,958)	(277,675)	(294,336)
Application Fees: Roadworthy Certificate	(492,301)	(529,210)	(461,996)	(528,000)	(528,000)	(559,680)	(593,261)	(628,856)	(666,588)	(706,583)
Application Fees: Trade Licences	(2,926)	(1,244)	(24,625)	(11,406)	(11,406)	(12,090)	(12,816)	(13,585)	(14,400)	(15,264)
Commission : Registration Licenses	(5,938,842)	(7,338,010)	(9,275,366)	(8,939,014)	(8,939,014)	(9,475,355)	(10,043,876)	(10,646,509)	(11,285,299)	(11,962,417)
Drivers Licence Card Type	(252,645)	(269,465)	(254,905)	(286,000)	(286,000)	(303,160)	(321,350)	(340,631)	(361,068)	(382,733)

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Duplicate Registration Certificate (3)	(64,226)	(69,937)	(64,871)	(71,500)	(71,500)	(75,790)	(80,337)	(85,158)	(90,267)	(95,683)
Fishing Permits	(858)	(1,467)	(1,976)	(935)	(1,950)	(2,067)	(2,191)	(2,322)	(2,462)	(2,610)
Gas Permits	-	(44)	-	(12)	(12)	(13)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
Issue: Drivers Licence	(1,367,157)	(1,304,214)	(1,236,489)	(936,244)	(936,244)	(992,419)	(1,051,964)	(1,115,082)	(1,181,986)	(1,252,906)
Issue: Public Drivers Permit	-	(434)	(5,864)	(6,055)	(6,055)	(6,418)	(6,803)	(7,212)	(7,644)	(8,103)
Issue: Roadworthy Certificate	(107,079)	(103,310)	(95,748)	(108,350)	(108,350)	(114,851)	(121,742)	(129,047)	(136,789)	(144,997)
Special Permits (5)	(16,085)	(14,893)	(10,906)	(13,200)	(13,200)	(13,992)	(14,832)	(15,721)	(16,665)	(17,665)
Specific Registration Plates (7)	(14,912)	(16,842)	(21,404)	(17,147)	(17,147)	(18,176)	(19,266)	(20,422)	(21,648)	(22,947)
Taxi Permits	(497)	(12,291)	(14,737)	(13,200)	(13,200)	(13,992)	(14,832)	(15,721)	(16,665)	(17,665)
Temporary Drivers Licence	(121,855)	(138,355)	(121,645)	(154,908)	(154,908)	(164,202)	(174,055)	(184,498)	(195,568)	(207,302)
Temporary Permits (4)	(39,710)	(47,416)	(42,952)	(42,350)	(42,350)	(44,891)	(47,584)	(50,440)	(53,466)	(56,674)
Vehicle Registration Miscellaneous	(183,256)	(181,374)	(157,281)	(187,550)	(187,550)	(198,803)	(210,731)	(223,375)	(236,778)	(250,984)
Vehicle Registration Special Permits	(156,617)	(154,781)	(154,644)	(180,818)	(180,818)	(191,667)	(203,167)	(215,357)	(228,279)	(241,975)
245: Transfers Recognised: Operational	(128,552,465)	(157,546,808)	(144,825,089)	(161,726,170)	(177,605,008)	(181,741,598)	(216,866,648)	(263,791,521)	(276,022,514)	(286,461,505)
Subsidies:Proclaimed Roads	-	(2,108,500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Family Plan	-	-	(74,900)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Annual Update of Water and Sewerage Masterplan	(129,832)	(972,687)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Annual Update of WSDP	(54,465)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arbour City	(268,790)	-	-	-	(497,644)	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Services Levy	(10,436,298)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape Winelands ID Campaighn	(62,155)	(410,898)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Workers	-	-	(111,068)	(123,000)	(105,000)	(108,000)	(114,000)	(120,000)	(120,000)	(120,000)
Energy Efficiency Demand Side Grant	(2,075,849)	(4,946,139)	(299,592)	-	(3,308,426)	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP	(98,606)	(77,804)	(816,158)	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,112,000)	(1,112,000)	(1,112,000)	(1,112,000)	(1,112,000)
Extention to Taxi Rank	(115,961)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Grant	-	(657,179)	(1,300,000)	(1,450,000)	(1,450,000)	(1,375,000)	(1,475,000)	(1,550,000)	(1,550,000)	(1,550,000)
Financial Management Support Grant	-	(592,821)	-	-	(1,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-
Grants : Equitable Share	(8,038,045)	(21,621,326)	(4,664,390)	(27,784,284)	(6,914,517)	(11,291,928)	(13,737,567)	(16,327,007)	(21,552,050)	(27,798,561)
Grants : Equitable Share	(56,042,976)	(52,684,300)	(71,330,610)	(57,536,716)	(78,406,483)	(85,553,072)	(93,191,433)	(101,336,993)	(107,924,950)	(114,677,439)
Greenest Municipality 2013	-	-	-	-	(126,777)	-	-	-	-	-
Hermon Water Aansluiting	(112,705)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Grant	(42,375,299)	(70,515,140)	(50,347,385)	(53,861,000)	(63,979,000)	(57,900,000)	(83,200,000)	(115,600,000)	(115,600,000)	(115,600,000)
Land for Prov of Industrial & Res Property	(532,457)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library - Gouda	(3,979,746)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Grant	-	(1,534,151)	(1,783,060)	(7,602,000)	(7,452,000)	(13,377,000)	(14,140,000)	(14,990,000)	(14,990,000)	(14,990,000)

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Lottery Money	(11,745)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Grant	(1,433,255)	-	-	(569,000)	(569,000)	(642,000)	-	-	-	-
MIG PMU Assistence	-	-	(1,665,250)	(1,656,900)	(1,656,900)	(1,415,600)	(1,325,150)	(1,858,950)	(1,958,000)	(2,061,950)
Mpumelelo	(4,009)	-	-	-	(40,000)	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	(443,147)	(799,999)	(890,000)	(934,000)	(934,000)	(930,000)	(957,000)	(1,033,000)	(1,033,000)	(1,033,000)
Performance Management System	(635)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government: VPUU Grant	-	-	-	-	-	(500,000)	(1,000,000)	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)	-
Provincial Highways	(59,209)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works	-	(83,223)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soccer Field	(128,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies : Dep. of Health (Sewerage)	-	(148,156)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies : Family Plan	(1,275,136)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies : Other	(50,701)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies : Provincial Higways (W)	-	(231,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Grant	(662,325)	(8,245)	(25,604)	(1,534,310)	(1,534,310)	(1,500,000)	(1,582,500)	(1,666,373)	(1,754,690)	(1,847,689)
VAT Reclaimed Capital Grants	-	-	(11,517,072)	(7,674,960)	(8,630,951)	(6,036,998)	(5,031,998)	(5,197,198)	(5,427,824)	(5,670,866)
Water Affairs	(161,120)	(760,136)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Asset Management	-	604,896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
246: Transfers Recognised: Capital	(48,261,564)	(41,968,072)	(81,219,985)	(54,821,140)	(61,048,228)	(43,236,402)	(35,982,852)	(37,162,852)	(38,810,176)	(40,546,184)
Accelerated Basic Services Infrastructure	-	-	(2,428,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CMIP Projects	(29,019,564)	(34,968,072)	(77,114)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional Grant	-	-	(1,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional Grants	-	-	(6,144,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Demand Side Grant	-	-	-	-	(633,674)	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Grant	-	-	-	-	-	(75,000)	-	-	-	-
Grants:Integrat National Electrification	-	-	(11,921,775)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation of Impound Facilities	-	-	-	-	(2,407,000)	-	-	-	-	-
INEP Grant	-	-	-	(3,000,000)	(5,578,225)	(4,000,000)	(7,000,000)	(7,000,000)	(7,000,000)	(7,000,000)
Library Grant	-	-	-	-	(150,000)	(40,000)	(40,000)	(40,000)	(40,000)	(40,000)
MIG Funds	(19,242,000)	-	(31,639,748)	(31,481,100)	(31,481,100)	(32,630,400)	(33,974,850)	(35,320,050)	(37,198,000)	(39,177,050)
RBIG	-	(7,000,000)	(37,357,612)	(12,500,000)	(13,914,180)	(6,628,000)	-	-	-	-
Reseal Berg Boulevard South	-	-	(1,900,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Facilities Grant	-	-	-	(150,000)	(150,000)	(1,900,000)	-	-	-	-
Taxi Rank Mbekweni	-	-	(268,808)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Grant	-	-	-	(15,365,000)	(15,365,000)	(4,000,000)	-	-	-	-

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
VAT Reclaimed Capital Grants	-	-	11,517,072	7,674,960	8,630,951	6,036,998	5,031,998	5,197,198	5,427,824	5,670,866
250: Other Revenue	(18,081,111)	(33,523,302)	(31,514,891)	(28,342,604)	(28,873,409)	(31,841,533)	(35,071,214)	(38,581,869)	(42,227,082)	(46,163,650)
Abandoned Vehicles	3,977	10,625	6,486	-	(3,600)	(3,960)	(4,356)	(4,792)	(5,271)	(5,798)
Actuarial Gains	-	(1,915,805)	(657,295)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Admin Charges : Other	(1,106,306)	(1,298,601)	(1,414,980)	(1,572,532)	(1,572,532)	(1,729,785)	(1,902,764)	(2,093,040)	(2,302,344)	(2,532,579)
Allotment Charges	(285,146)	(165,574)	(80,066)	(101,200)	(101,200)	(111,320)	(122,452)	(134,697)	(148,167)	(162,984)
Application Fees	(153,430)	(263,659)	(231,187)	(264,000)	(264,000)	(290,400)	(319,440)	(351,384)	(386,522)	(425,175)
Attendance	-	-	-	-	(877)	(965)	(1,061)	(1,167)	(1,284)	(1,412)
Book Sales	-	(210)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Inspection Fees	(2,167,804)	(3,457,330)	(5,286,491)	(5,280,000)	(5,280,000)	(5,808,000)	(6,388,800)	(7,027,680)	(7,730,448)	(8,503,493)
Burial Fees	(1,086,830)	(1,294,387)	(1,691,300)	(1,537,914)	(1,537,914)	(1,691,705)	(1,860,876)	(2,046,964)	(2,251,660)	(2,476,826)
Camping Coupons	(427,507)	(434,488)	(577,494)	(544,500)	(544,500)	(598,950)	(658,845)	(724,730)	(797,202)	(876,923)
Camping Fees	(454,977)	(385,382)	(373,085)	(387,200)	(387,200)	(425,920)	(468,512)	(515,363)	(566,900)	(623,589)
Cash Surplus	-	(17)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commission: Sanlam	(221,777)	(245,397)	(308,384)	(352,000)	(352,000)	(369,600)	(388,080)	(407,484)	(427,858)	(449,251)
Compost Sales	(1,248)	(9,277)	(31,984)	(33,000)	(33,000)	(36,300)	(39,930)	(43,923)	(48,315)	(53,147)
Contravention Levy	-	-	(52,305)	(45,464)	(150,000)	(165,000)	(181,500)	(199,650)	(219,615)	(241,577)
Damaged Lost Books	(6,568)	(18,446)	(7,166)	(11,235)	(11,187)	(12,306)	(13,536)	(14,890)	(16,379)	(18,017)
Damages Recovered	-	(126)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Day Camping	(29,575)	(23,813)	(31,798)	(37,921)	(37,921)	(41,713)	(45,884)	(50,473)	(55,520)	(61,072)
Depreciation Written Back	-	(2,778,800)	(1,163,464)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drain Cleaning	(261,366)	(311,894)	(402,332)	(357,706)	(357,706)	(393,477)	(432,824)	(476,107)	(523,717)	(576,089)
Dumpsite	-	(28)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dumpsite Coupons	(199,021)	(265,845)	(334,045)	(301,169)	(301,169)	(331,286)	(364,414)	(400,856)	(440,942)	(485,036)
Dumpsite Coupons - Paarl East	(1,862)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity : Avail. Charges	(962,487)	(1,057,416)	(1,066,256)	(1,188,414)	(1,083,677)	(1,221,196)	(1,376,165)	(1,550,801)	(1,747,597)	(1,969,367)
Electricity : New Connection Fees	(2,341,066)	(4,168,459)	(2,270,729)	(3,300,000)	(3,300,000)	(3,630,000)	(3,993,000)	(4,392,300)	(4,831,530)	(5,314,683)
Electricity : Reconnection Fees	(239,574)	(261,566)	(462,139)	(385,000)	(385,000)	(423,500)	(465,850)	(512,435)	(563,679)	(620,046)
Entrance Fees	(887,221)	(1,082,143)	(1,153,584)	(1,235,142)	(1,459,642)	(1,605,606)	(1,766,167)	(1,942,784)	(2,137,062)	(2,350,768)
Faxes	-	(5,186)	(6,444)	(2,750)	(7,869)	(8,656)	(9,522)	(10,474)	(11,522)	(12,674)
Festive Lights	-	-	(12,000)	-	(45,300)	(49,830)	(54,813)	(60,294)	(66,324)	(72,956)
Film Shoots	(69,085)	(151,843)	(138,182)	(134,331)	(170,000)	(187,000)	(205,700)	(226,270)	(248,897)	(273,787)
Fire Brigade Fees	(375,626)	(308,356)	(199,591)	(247,500)	(247,500)	(272,250)	(299,475)	(329,423)	(362,365)	(398,601)
Fire Wood - Nature Reserve	(3,075)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gain on Asset From Non-Exchange Transactions	-	(3,005,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Gala Fees	(8,199)	(8,672)	(6,822)	(8,470)	(8,470)	(9,317)	(10,249)	(11,274)	(12,401)	(13,641)
Garage Entrances	(32,129)	(50,618)	(45,014)	(31,936)	(31,936)	(35,130)	(38,643)	(42,507)	(46,757)	(51,433)
Garden Refuse Removal	(25,927)	(28,908)	(73,069)	(39,023)	(68,000)	(74,800)	(82,280)	(90,508)	(99,559)	(109,515)
Grave Site Fees	(20,995)	(22,625)	(47,544)	(26,400)	(26,400)	(29,040)	(31,944)	(35,138)	(38,652)	(42,517)
Information Fees	(46,529)	(191,346)	(4,373)	(5,500)	(5,500)	(6,050)	(6,655)	(7,321)	(8,053)	(8,858)
Information Fees (6)	(1,143)	(2,464)	(16,173)	(1,452)	(1,452)	(1,597)	(1,757)	(1,933)	(2,126)	(2,338)
Instructors Certificate	(5,268)	(2,518)	(1,734)	(2,662)	(2,662)	(2,928)	(3,221)	(3,543)	(3,897)	(4,287)
Insurance : Municipal Employees	(2,530)	(3,046)	(3,656)	(3,289)	(3,289)	(3,618)	(3,980)	(4,378)	(4,815)	(5,297)
Int. and Redemption : Mun. Employees	(4,745)	(4,745)	(4,745)	(5,221)	(5,221)	(5,743)	(6,317)	(6,949)	(7,644)	(8,408)
Internet	-	(877)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investigation Fees Certificates	(347,204)	(429,072)	(545,959)	(473,000)	(473,000)	(520,300)	(572,330)	(629,563)	(692,519)	(761,771)
Legal Costs Recovered	-	(188,384)	(87,719)	(96,491)	(96,491)	(106,140)	(116,754)	(128,430)	(141,272)	(155,400)
Library Subscription	-	-	(1,546)	-	(637)	(701)	(771)	(848)	(933)	(1,026)
Lost & Paid	-	(1,672)	(1,186)	-	(1,450)	(1,595)	(1,755)	(1,930)	(2,123)	(2,335)
Lost Books	(2,590)	(1,444)	(3,397)	(1,320)	(3,069)	(3,376)	(3,714)	(4,085)	(4,494)	(4,943)
Membership Cards : Replacement	-	(7,102)	(8,775)	(6,600)	(6,600)	(7,260)	(7,986)	(8,785)	(9,663)	(10,629)
Photo Copies	(70,321)	(79,621)	(79,990)	(76,780)	(76,780)	(84,458)	(92,904)	(102,194)	(112,414)	(123,655)
Photo Copies: Commission	(33,578)	(8,379)	-	(5,500)	(5,500)	(6,050)	(6,655)	(7,321)	(8,053)	(8,858)
Pre-Paid Meters Payments	(10,857)	(27,085)	-	(5,500)	(5,500)	(6,050)	(6,655)	(7,321)	(8,053)	(8,858)
Recoverable Services	(427,871)	(358,720)	(357,988)	(276,650)	(276,650)	(304,315)	(334,747)	(368,221)	(405,043)	(445,548)
Recoverable Work	(49,233)	(21,124)	(37,573)	(33,110)	(33,110)	(36,421)	(40,063)	(44,069)	(48,476)	(53,324)
Recoverable: Traffic Services	(25,864)	(26,763)	(23,553)	(24,200)	(24,200)	(26,620)	(29,282)	(32,210)	(35,431)	(38,974)
Refuse Removal : Availability Fees	(70,552)	(77,574)	(3,582)	(3,929)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renting of Library Hall	-	(2,249)	(1,919)	(2,200)	(350)	(385)	(424)	(466)	(512)	(564)
Reservation of Gravesites	(20,380)	(2,352)	(5,506)	(4,235)	(5,500)	(6,050)	(6,655)	(7,321)	(8,053)	(8,858)
Reservations	-	(1,644)	(2,329)	(1,111)	(1,500)	(1,650)	(1,815)	(1,997)	(2,196)	(2,416)
Royalties	(1,134)	(702)	(789)	(539)	(792)	(871)	(958)	(1,054)	(1,160)	(1,276)
Royalties: Sand Mine	-	-	-	-	(2,876)	(3,164)	(3,480)	(3,828)	(4,211)	(4,632)
Sale: Brochures	(5,618)	(3,346)	(3,028)	(2,904)	(5,200)	(5,720)	(6,292)	(6,921)	(7,613)	(8,375)
Sale: Computer Print Outs	(1,825)	(3,221)	(60,935)	(440)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale: Tickets	(94,286)	(93,550)	(109,101)	(102,850)	(102,850)	(113,135)	(124,449)	(136,893)	(150,583)	(165,641)
Selling of Plants	(84,422)	(5,588)	(6,715)	(1,650)	(4,000)	(4,400)	(4,840)	(5,324)	(5,856)	(6,442)
Sewerage : Availability	(1,041,113)	(1,146,684)	(1,250,139)	(1,471,700)	(1,384,648)	(1,592,345)	(1,831,196)	(2,105,876)	(2,253,287)	(2,411,017)
Sewerage : New Connection Fees	(181,593)	(237,904)	(295,070)	(223,300)	(246,452)	(271,097)	(298,207)	(328,028)	(360,830)	(396,913)
Shopsteward Cost Recovered	-	-	(123,132)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
Sludge Sales	(1,111)	(15,630)	(18)	(605)	(605)	(666)	(732)	(805)	(886)	(974)
Spraying of Trees	(17,242)	(13,739)	(9,518)	(16,500)	(16,500)	(18,150)	(19,965)	(21,962)	(24,158)	(26,573)
Squatters Camp - Fairyland	(180)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stock Surplus	(5,386)	(223,671)	(120,787)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Connections	(306)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundry Income	(2,913,218)	(3,145,142)	(5,499,236)	(2,894,338)	(3,150,045)	(3,465,049)	(3,811,554)	(4,192,710)	(4,611,981)	(5,073,179)
Sundry Income : Recycle - Herwin	-	-	(93,422)	-	(105,572)	(116,129)	(127,742)	(140,516)	(154,568)	(170,025)
Testing of Installations	-	-	(714)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Personnel	(439)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tree Sales	-	-	(671)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wall of Remembrance	(12,066)	(11,891)	(7,397)	(5,720)	(5,720)	(6,292)	(6,921)	(7,613)	(8,375)	(9,212)
Water : Availablility Charges	(867,177)	(987,412)	(1,076,373)	(1,264,898)	(1,147,606)	(1,262,367)	(1,375,980)	(1,486,058)	(1,590,082)	(1,685,487)
Water : Basic Charge	-	(2,564,607)	(2,959,023)	(3,257,803)	(3,257,803)	(3,583,583)	(3,906,106)	(4,218,594)	(4,513,896)	(4,784,730)
Water : New Connection Fees	(370,506)	(622,478)	(588,859)	(645,679)	(645,679)	(710,247)	(781,272)	(859,399)	(945,339)	(1,039,872)
Water : Reconnection Fees	-	(312)	-	(121)	-	-	-	-	-	-
265: Gains on Disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	(1,329,458)	-	(898,081)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)
Profit on Sale of Assets	(1,329,458)	-	(898,081)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)	(250,000)
275: Electricity Revenue Forgone	20,221,575	11,517,778	18,031,820	12,792,995	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Availability Foregone	-	-	5,796,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Electricity	20,221,575	11,517,778	12,235,112	12,792,995	-	-	-	-	-	-
275: Property Rates Forgone	44,187,662	48,663,712	93,126,375	81,277,211	86,424,761	91,264,548	96,375,362	101,772,383	107,471,636	113,490,048
Bona Fide Farmers - 75% Discount	25,614,961	28,168,095	32,653,278	34,673,000	34,273,597	36,192,918	38,219,722	40,360,026	42,620,188	45,006,918
Churches	2,342,426	2,551,267	3,093,794	3,215,223	3,302,794	3,487,750	3,683,064	3,889,316	4,107,118	4,337,116
Discount: Pensioners	419,594	617,403	309,666	327,007	550,000	580,800	613,325	647,671	683,941	722,241
Infrastructue Levy	-	-	12,157,642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately Owned Towns	-	-	4,419,611	-	3,299,192	3,483,947	3,679,048	3,885,074	4,102,639	4,332,386
Rebate Res - R15 000	1,784,661	1,816,787	27,150,403	28,241,319	29,458,929	31,108,629	32,850,712	34,690,352	36,633,012	38,684,461
Rebates : Assessment Rates	5,318,990	6,334,338	8,392,522	9,375,016	10,043,098	10,605,511	11,199,420	11,826,588	12,488,877	13,188,254
Rebates : Assessment Sports Greens	62,421	84,066	268,685	283,731	283,822	299,716	316,500	334,224	352,941	372,705
Residential Discount - R150 000	4,877,500	5,205,830	(144,254)	604	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential Vacant - R60 000	255,998	138,594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Properties - 20% Discount	3,511,111	3,747,332	4,825,029	5,161,311	5,213,329	5,505,275	5,813,571	6,139,131	6,482,922	6,845,966
275: Refuse Removal Revenue Forgone	12,118,458	14,092,157	18,517,603	14,725,716	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates : Refuse Removal Foregone	9,575,868	11,392,157	15,628,603	11,556,483	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates : Skip Bins Foregone	2,542,590	2,700,000	2,889,000	3,169,233	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Vote Description	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2011/2012	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2012/2013	Audited Expenditure / (Revenue) 2013/2014	Original Approved Operating Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Revised Operating Budget	2015/2016 Operating Budget	2016/2017 Indicative Operating Budget	2017/2018 Indicative Operating Budget	2018/2019 Indicative Operating Budget	2019/2020 Indicative Operating Budget
275: Sanitation Revenue Forgone	9,575,868	11,392,157	6,961,294	13,142,899	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage : Foregone (R75)	9,575,868	11,392,157	6,961,294	13,142,899	-	-	-	-	-	-
275: Water Revenue Forgone	14,127,075	15,682,208	18,730,929	16,875,106	16,692,792	18,362,071	20,014,658	21,615,830	23,128,938	24,516,675
Free Water	14,127,075	15,682,208	17,225,573	16,875,106	16,692,792	18,362,071	20,014,658	21,615,830	23,128,938	24,516,675
Water Availability Foregone	-	-	1,505,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
285: Internal Billing: Municipal Services	-	-	-	-	-	(44,563,451)	(49,975,325)	(55,979,681)	(62,486,732)	(69,692,922)
Internal Billing: Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	(20,888,380)	(23,539,115)	(26,526,229)	(29,892,408)	(33,685,754)
Internal Billing: Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	(676,497)	(742,117)	(814,103)	(862,949)	(914,726)
Internal Billing: Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	(1,173,439)	(1,349,455)	(1,551,873)	(1,660,504)	(1,776,739)
Internal Billing: Street Lights	-	-	-	-	-	(15,047,175)	(16,956,662)	(19,108,462)	(21,533,326)	(24,265,905)
Internal Billing: Water	-	-	-	-	-	(6,777,960)	(7,387,976)	(7,979,015)	(8,537,546)	(9,049,798)
Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	35,518,187	(13,114,505)	30,948,048	(6,955,619)	107,451,018	37,732,505	49,158,493	37,350,311	38,270,794	33,672,414
Less: Capital Expenditure Grants	(48,261,564)	(41,968,072)	(81,219,985)	(54,821,140)	(61,048,228)	(43,236,402)	(35,982,852)	(37,162,852)	(38,810,176)	(40,546,184)
Revised Operating (Surplus) / Deficit	83,779,751	28,853,567	112,168,033	47,865,521	168,499,247	80,968,907	85,141,345	74,513,163	77,080,970	74,218,598

ANNEXURE B

2015/2020 MTREF

CAPITAL PROGRAMME PER DIRECTORATE, COST CENTRE AND CAPITAL PROJECT

Table 11: Capital Programme and IDP Identified Needs over the 2015/2020 MTREF Capital Budget per Directorate, Cost centre and Capital Project

						Totals =	272,144,190	235,214,048	207,951,178	284,821,140	342,611,834	4,576,557,405		367,767,318	43,236,402	30,000,000	294,530,916	595,000,696	564,861,464	416,569,645	341,397,749	2,290,960,532
Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2001	Office of the Municipal Manager	Operational	New	200140682400	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	-	-	-	2,308,225	1,445,978	48,421,190	100%	679,490	-	679,490	-	13,509,907	13,235,972	11,276,414	9,719,407	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2001	Office of the Municipal Manager	Operational	New	200141005400	OPERATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATIONS	-	-	-	9,000,000	305,693	9,456,182	100%	6,403,010	-	-	6,403,010	822,323	869,188	579,119	782,542	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2001	Office of the Municipal Manager	Operational	New	200140601200	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	1,501	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2001	Office of the Municipal Manager	Operational	Replacement	200140622700	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	111,461	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2001	Office of the Municipal Manager	Operational	New	200140669800	UNALLOCATED PROJECTS	-	9,267	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2012	Ombudsman	Operational	New	2012406	ICT EQUIPMENT: PRINTER - OMBUDSMAN	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2101	Strategic Services :Executive Director	Operational	New	210140626400	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	24,295	244,247	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2110	IDP / PMS / SDBIP	Operational	New	211040602600	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	5,538	-	-	-	-	-	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2110	IDP / PMS / SDBIP	Operational	New	211040614000	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2115	Internal Audit	Operational	New	211540634200	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: RISK & INTERNAL AUDIT SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-	-	1,045,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,045,000
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2115	Internal Audit	Operational	New	2115406	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2115	Internal Audit	Operational	New	211540627300	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	1,804	-	-	-	62,776	59,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,000
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2115	Internal Audit	Operational	New	211540670000	BUILDINGS: SHADED CAR PARK TOWN HALL	-	39,500	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01: Office of the Municipal Manager	2115	Internal Audit	Operational	New	211540670200	BUILDINGS: ALTERATIONS TO OFFICES: TOWN HALL	-	8,525	160,700	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5001	Chief Financial Officer	Operational	New	5001432	ICT EQUIPMENT: NOTEBOOKS FOR FINANCIAL INTERNS x 5 (FMG)	-	-	-	-		75,000	15%	75,000	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5001	Chief Financial Officer	Operational	New	500140602900	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - DIRECTORS	-	-	171,871	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5005	Senior Manager: Financial Management Support	Operational	New	500540649500	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER BUDGET	23,078	-	26,026	-	4,021	-	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5005	Senior Manager: Financial Management Support	Operational	New	500541048100	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	248,230	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5005	Senior Manager: Financial Management Support	Operational	New	500560610600	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER BUDGET	-	-	-	-	95,349	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5010	Financial Reporting	Operational	New	501040628000	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	1,612	-	85,055	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5012	Budgets and Accounting	Operational	New	501240628300	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	7,544	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5012	Budgets and Accounting	Operational	New	501241068700	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	6,065	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5015	Revenue	Operational	New	501561009800	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: ELECTRONIC METER READING APPARATUS	-	-	858,300	-	58,800	-	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5015	Revenue	Operational	New	501540608200	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	23,696	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5015	Revenue	Operational	New	501540608500	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	22,120	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5015	Revenue	Operational	New	501540620000	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: CONFERENCE CHAIRS X 4	-	8,080	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
02: Financial Services	5015	Revenue	Operational	New	501540681900	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	55,005	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5015	Revenue	Operational	New	501541048300	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	38,905	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5015	Revenue	Operational	New	501560610700	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	50,044	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5020	Expenditure	Operational	New	502040661200	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	59,994	-	25,638	-	-	300,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
02: Financial Services	5020	Expenditure	Operational	New	502041048300	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF OFFICES (1ST FLOOR)	-	213,482	12,400	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5025	Stores	Operational	New	502541048400	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF STORES	-	10,911	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5035	Financial Systems	Operational	New	503540661300	OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	17,128	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02: Financial Services	5035	Financial Systems	Operational	New	503540661400	E-VENUS UPGRADE SERVER AND SAN EQUIPMENT	333,807	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	1006	Executive Mayor	Economical	New	100640682700	LABOUR INTENSIVE CAPITAL PROJECT ALLOCATIONS FOR ALL WARDS	-	-	-	3,410,000	37,500	22,860,000	100%	3,720,000	-	3,720,000	-	4,290,000	4,620,000	4,950,000	5,280,000	-
03: Corporate Services	1006	Executive Mayor	Operational	New	100640608700	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	10,250	-	3,970	-	-	50,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
03: Corporate Services	1006	Executive Mayor	Operational	New	100640669600	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	91,599	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	1007	Deputy Mayor	Operational	New	100740608800	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
03: Corporate Services	1008	Speaker	Operational	New	100840608900	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
03: Corporate Services	1008	Speaker	Operational	New	100843200100	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: VEHICLE (CDW'S)	-	311,094	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	1009	Executive Mayoral Committee	Operational	New	100940609000	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	70,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000
03: Corporate Services	2120	Intergovernmental Relations	Operational	New	212040602000	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	1,939	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	2120	Intergovernmental Relations	Operational	New	212040602100	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2,276	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	2140	Communication	Operational	New	214041008500	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: WEBSITE DESIGN	-	-	-	-	-	2,502,500	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,502,500
03: Corporate Services	2140	Communication	Operational	New	214040603500	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: DESIGN SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-	-	262,760	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262,760
03: Corporate Services	2140	Communication	Operational	New	214041008400	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	500,500	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,500
03: Corporate Services	2140	Communication	Operational	New	214040602700	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	4,150	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	2140	Communication	Operational	New	214040605500	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT	8,220	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	2140	Communication	Operational	New	214061008500	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT	-	-	105,186	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	2140	Communication	Operational	New	214061008600	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: WEBSITE DESIGN	-	-	-	-	89,700	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3001	Executive Manager: Corporate Services	Operational	New	300140618700	HR AND PAYROLL SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	1,281,600	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3001	Executive Manager: Corporate Services	Operational	New	300140621200	OFFICE FURNITURE: HEAD	-	32,707	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3001	Executive Manager: Corporate Services	Operational	New	300141044000	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: HR & PAYROLL SYSTEM	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3001	Executive Manager: Corporate Services	Operational	New	300161008700	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: HR & PAYROLL SYSTEM	-	-	27,760	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
03: Corporate Services	3005	Senior Manager: Legal and Administration	Operational	New	300540622400	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	9,738	-	-	29,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,000
03: Corporate Services	3005	Senior Manager: Legal and Administration	Operational	New	300540633300	EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	5%	25,000	-	25,000	-	-	50,000	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3005	Senior Manager: Legal and Administration	Operational	New	300540631000	DIRECTORATE: COMPUTERS - CAPITAL REPLACE	196,679	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3005	Senior Manager: Legal and Administration	Operational	New	300541044100	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	32,734	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3005	Senior Manager: Legal and Administration	Operational	New	300541044200	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	248,629	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3006	Administrative Support Services	Operational	New	300640658500	ALTERATION : COUNCIL CHAMBER	5,728	-	-	-	-	-	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3006	Administrative Support Services	Operational	New	300640622400	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	2,999	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3006	Administrative Support Services	Operational	New	300640624500	REPLACEMENT OF CARPETS/BLINDS	2,535	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3006	Administrative Support Services	Operational	New	300640626100	OFFICE ALTERATIONS	3,136	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3030	Information Communication Technology	Operational	New	303040687100	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	2,500,000	30%	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	-
03: Corporate Services	3030	Information Communication Technology	Operational	New	3030410	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)	-	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	20%	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3030	Information Communication Technology	Operational	New	303040670900	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	20%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
03: Corporate Services	3030	Information Communication Technology	Operational	New	3030406	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: DATA CENTRE WELLINGTON	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	15%	30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3030	Information Communication Technology	Operational	New	303040635100	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	100,000	15%	20,000	-	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	-
03: Corporate Services	3030	Information Communication Technology	Operational	New	3030410	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	-	-	-	-	-	7,890,000	15%	1,740,000	-	-	1,740,000	1,950,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3030	Information Communication Technology	Operational	New	303040654300	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)	633,566	-	2,492,018	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,100,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	-
03: Corporate Services	3030	Information Communication Technology	Operational	Replacement	3030410	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACEMENTS)	-	-	-	-	-	3,360,000	15%	760,000	-	-	760,000	800,000	900,000	900,000	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3030	Information Communication Technology	Operational	Replacement	303040654300	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACEMENTS)	-	-	-	-	-	900,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900,000	-
03: Corporate Services	3030	Information Communication Technology	Operational	New	303040671000	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	33,340	-	-	30,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
03: Corporate Services	3030	Information Communication Technology	Operational	New	303040654400	SOFTWARE AND LICENSES	960,316	-	12,254	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3030	Information Communication Technology	Operational	New	303041044400	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW AND REPLACEMENTS)	-	482,810	47,067	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3030	Information Communication Technology	Operational	New	303041044500	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	-	1,560,904	2,658,363	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3030	Information Communication Technology	Operational	New	303060610000	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER BUDGET	-	-	-	-	599,885	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3030	Information Communication Technology	Operational	New	303061008800	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW AND REPLACEMENTS)	-	-	45,353	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3030	Information Communication Technology	Operational	New	303061008900	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES	-	-	143,617	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3030	Information Communication Technology	Operational	New	303061013100	ICT EQUIPMENT:COMMUNIC NETWORK(OPTIC FIBRE)	-	-	-	-	1,277,384	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3030	Information Communication Technology	Operational	New	303061013200	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED(NEW&REPLACE)	-	-	-	-	1,591,709	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3050	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	Replacement	3050410	OFFICE BUILDING:UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	-	-	2,600,000	2,500,000	100%	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
03: Corporate Services	3050	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	Replacement	305061013400	OFFICE BUILDING:UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	-	-	2,227,753	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3050	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	Replacement	3050410	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)	-	-	-	-	-	5,750,000	100%	1,750,000	-	-	1,750,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3050	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	Replacement	305040686900	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)	-	-	-	1,037,697	1,037,697	4,200,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	2,100,000	-
03: Corporate Services	3050	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Social	New	305040687400	FIRE DETECTION AND PREVENTION SYSTEM	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	1,500,000	25%	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3050	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	New	3050406	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (AIR CONDITIONERS)						800,000		-	-	-	-				800,000	-
03: Corporate Services	3050	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	New	305041044800	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (AIR CONDITIONERS)	-	203,391	-	-	125,000	4,400,000	15%	700,000	-	-	700,000	700,000	700,000	800,000	-	1,500,000
03: Corporate Services	3050	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	New	305040600700	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	71,384	18,575	11,790	-	20,000	100,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
03: Corporate Services	3050	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	New	305040617900	UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (LIFTS AND TIO	73,580	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3050	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	New	305040632300	OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	745,427	-	58,240	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3050	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	New	305040658300	UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICAL)	99,412	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3050	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	New	305040670700	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	1,200	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3050	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	New	305040671500	BUILDINGS: COMMUNICATION CENTRE	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3050	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	New	305041023800	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE COURTYARD	-	87,365	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3050	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	Replacement	305041044600	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)	-	55,285	60,817	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3050	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	New	305060601500	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (LIFTS & TOILETS)	1,362,010	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3050	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	New	305060603700	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS	-	244,488	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3050	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	Replacement	305060610100	BUILDINGS:UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	-	-	121,279	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3050	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	New	305061009000	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (FENCING)	-	-	12,635	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3050	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	Replacement	305061009100	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICAL)	-	-	-	-	964,655	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3050	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Operational	Replacement	305061013300	BUILDINGS:UPGRADE OF CIVIC CENTRE ELECR	-	-	-	-	676,895	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3060	Mun. Buildings: Land and Buildings (P)	Operational	New	306041045000	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE LEASE PROPETRIES	-	587,891	56,700	-	-	1,000,000	23%	600,000	-	-	600,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-
03: Corporate Services	3060	Mun. Buildings: Land and Buildings (P)	Economical	New	306040653400	LAND ACQUISITION	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	5%	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3060	Mun. Buildings: Land and Buildings (P)	Operational	New	306040658200	UPGRADING OF LEASE PROPERTIES	67,572	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3060	Mun. Buildings: Land and Buildings (P)	Operational	Replacement	306061013500	BUILDINGS:UPGRADE LEASE PROPERTIES	-	-	-	-	43,300	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3065	Mun. Buildings: Other (W)	Operational	Replacement	3065410	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICES (ELECTRICITY)	-	-	-	-	-	1,650,000	15%	750,000	-	-	750,000	900,000	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3090	Mun Buildings: Sentrasure	Operational	New	3090410	EXTENSION TO MARKET STREET BUILDING	-	-	-	-	300,000	37,000,000	15%	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	35,000,000
03: Corporate Services	3105	Corporate Services : Human Resource	Operational	New	310540615000	BUILDINGS: REFURBISHING TRAINING CENTRE: DROMMEDARIS STREET	-	-	-	-	-	175,000	15%	25,000	-	25,000	-	30,000	35,000	40,000	45,000	-
03: Corporate Services	3105	Corporate Services : Human Resource	Operational	New	3105410	ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDENCE SYSTEM: OFFICE BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	-	2,201,997	15%	500,000	-	-	500,000	537,770	566,810	597,417	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
03: Corporate Services	3105	Corporate Services : Human Resource	Operational	New	3105406873 00	ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDENCE SYSTEM: OFFICE BUILDINGS	-	-	-	484,078	710,000	-	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3105	Corporate Services : Human Resource	Operational	New	3105406116 00	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TAPE RECORDING EQUIPMENT	-	-	7,443	-	-	-	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3105	Corporate Services : Human Resource	Operational	New	3105406133 00	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TRAINING TOOLS	3,926	8,272	-	-	-	175,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175,000
03: Corporate Services	3105	Corporate Services : Human Resource	Operational	New	3105406095 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	2,361	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3105	Corporate Services : Human Resource	Operational	New	3105406096 00	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	17,670	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3105	Corporate Services : Human Resource	Operational	New	3105610093 00	ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDENCE SYSTEM: CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	459,277	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03: Corporate Services	3110	Corporate Services : Labour Relations	Operational	New	3110406104 00	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TAPE RECORDING EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	43,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,000
03: Corporate Services	3110	Corporate Services : Labour Relations	Operational	New	3110406107 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	1,953	-	-	-	-	46,500	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,500
03: Corporate Services	3110	Corporate Services : Labour Relations	Operational	New	3110406126 00	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: ALCOHOL / DRUG TESTING APPARATUS	-	-	-	-	-	37,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	2135	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	New	2135406076 00	LED PROJECTS	702,919	-	-	-	-	300,000	48%	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	2135	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	New	2135406695 00	INFORMAL TRADING KIOSKS IN PAARL CBD	-	-	-	-	-	2,236,460	41%	500,000	-	500,000	-	537,500	577,812	621,148	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	2135	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	New	2135410083 00	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: WELLINGTON	139,444	-	361,514	-	-	300,000	41%	300,000	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	2135	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	New	2135410237 00	REFURBISHMENT OF ARENDSNES BUILDING	-	494,520	216,861	-	-	150,000	41%	150,000	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	2135	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	New	2135410686 00	REFURBISHMENT OF IKHWEZI CENTRE	-	99,779	388,461	500,000	50,000	532,000	41%	532,000	-	-	532,000	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	2135	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Operational	New	2135406319 00	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	121,567	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	2135	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	New	2135406453 00	TOURIST DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS	32,843	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	2135	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	New	2135406454 00	UPGRADING OF IKHWEZI COMM CENTRE	743,678	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	2135	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	New	2135410081 00	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: PAARL CBD	-	-	198,478	-	450,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	2135	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	New	2135410082 00	SECURITY CAMERAS: ARBORETUM	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	2135	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	New	2135410096 00	EXTENSION OF MBEKWENI BUSINESS HIVE	-	-	464,662	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	2135	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	New	2135410685 00	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: DRAKENSTEIN	-	175,400	536,246	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	2135	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	New	2135610070 00	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: PAARL CBD	-	196,083	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	2135	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	New	2135610080 00	REPLACE FENCING: ARENDSNES BUILDING	-	243,284	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	2135	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	Replacement	2135610128 00	EXTENSION OF MBEKWENI BUSINESS HIVE	-	-	-	-	35,337	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	2135	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	New	2135610129 00	INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES:DRAKENSTEIN	-	-	-	-	217,795	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	2135	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Economical	New	2135610130 00	REFURBISHMENT OF IKHWEZI	-	-	-	-	2,155,408	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	6010	Planning: Administrative Support	Operational	New	6010406768 00	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET STREET	-	-	50,000	-	-	150,000	20%	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	6010	Planning: Administrative Support	Operational	New	6010406278 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	142,621	23,556	-	-	-	70,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
04: Planning and Economic Development	6010	Planning: Administrative Support	Operational	New	6010406751 00	ICT EQUIPMENT: DATA PROJECTOR: CONFERENCE ROOM	-	10,762	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	6015	Land Use Planning	Operational	New	6015406269 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6020	Surveying and Valuations	Operational	New	6020406755 00	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: AUTOCAD LICENCES (NEW AND UPGRADE) X 8	-	87,014	-	-	-	70,500	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,500
04: Planning and Economic Development	6020	Surveying and Valuations	Operational	New	6020406238 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6025	Spatial Planning	Operational	New	6025406435 00	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER HARDWARE: STORAGE	-	44,100	-	-	-	15,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6025	Spatial Planning	Operational	New	6025406756 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6030	Building Control	Operational	New	6030406436 00	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: WELLINGTON OFFICES	182,031	-	10,439	-	-	50,000	15%	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
04: Planning and Economic Development	6030	Building Control	Operational	New	6030406100 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6030	Building Control	Operational	New	6030406760 00	ICT EQUIPMENT: TV SCREENS X 2: RECEPTION	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6030	Building Control	Operational	New	6030406761 00	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: HANDHELD DATA LOGGERS X 8	-	-	-	-	-	70,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6030	Building Control	Operational	New	6030406762 00	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: SHELVING & LIGHTING: ARCHIVES	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6040	Environmental Management	Operational	New	6040406861 00	INTANGIBLE ASSETS:SOFTWARE	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6040	Environmental Management	Operational	New	6040406862 00	TOOLS & TOOLS : TEST EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6040	Environmental Management	Operational	Replacement	6040406865 00	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
04: Planning and Economic Development	6040	Environmental Management	Operational	New	6040410352 00	CONSERVATION AREA EDUCATION CENTRES	-	-	-	-	-	1,400,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400,000
05: Community Services	2145	Rural Development	Operational	New	2145406687 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	21,622	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	2145	Rural Development	Operational	New	2145406690 00	DIGITAL CAMERA	2,750	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	2145	Rural Development	Operational	New	2145406691 00	VOICE RECORDER	7,200	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	3045	Mun. Buildings: Saron	Social	Replacement	3045410389 00	COMMUNITY HALL AT SARON (Sportfield)	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	3050	Mun. Buildings: Civic Centre (P)	Social	New	3050406056 00	UPGRADING COMMUNITY HALLS	-	24,507	109,416	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	3055	Mun. Buildings: Community Hall (P)	Social	Replacement	3055410382 00	UPGRADING OF FAIRYLAND HALL	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	-	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	3055	Mun. Buildings: Community Hall (P)	Operational	New	3055406250 00	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TABLES AND CHAIRS	6,200	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	3055	Mun. Buildings: Community Hall (P)	Operational	New	3055410449 00	BUILDINGS: NEW ROOF PAARL TOWN HALL	-	89,737	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	3055	Mun. Buildings: Community Hall (P)	Social	New	3055410612 00	COMUNITY HALL FOR GROENHEUWEL / SMARTIE TOWN	-	216,440	108,560	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	3055	Mun. Buildings: Community Hall (P)	Operational	New	3055610071 00	BUILDINGS: NEW ROOF PAARL TOWN HALL	-	432,341	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	3075	Mun. Buildings: Town Hall (P)	Operational	New	3075406295 00	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	39,692	21,193	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	3080	Mun. Buildings: Town Hall (W)	Operational	New	3080406017 00	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: KITCHEN EQUIPMENT	27,949	-	-	-	-	-	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	3080	Mun. Buildings: Town Hall (W)	Operational	New	3080406193 00	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	37,388	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	3080	Mun. Buildings: Town Hall (W)	Social	New	308041026400	UPGRADE OF ELECTRICITY	-	-	446,301	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	3080	Mun. Buildings: Town Hall (W)	Social	New	308041026500	UPGRADING OF COLIBRI HALL	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	3080	Mun. Buildings: Town Hall (W)	Operational	New	308060602100	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	426,811	17,760	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	3080	Mun. Buildings: Town Hall (W)	Operational	New	308060603900	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	39,375	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	3080	Mun. Buildings: Town Hall (W)	Operational	New	308060605500	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	166,829	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	3080	Mun. Buildings: Town Hall (W)	Operational	New	308061008400	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	241,815	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	3080	Mun. Buildings: Town Hall (W)	Social	Replacement	308061013600	UPGRADE OF ELECTRICITY	-	-	-	-	9,236	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	3085	Mun. Buildings: Mbekweni (P)	Social	New	308540658100	PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM	26,298	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	3085	Mun. Buildings: Mbekweni (P)	Operational	New	308560601600	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	521,731	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	3085	Mun. Buildings: Mbekweni (P)	Operational	New	308560604000	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: INDUSTRIAL STOVE	-	9,820	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4001	Executive Manager: Community Services	Operational	New	400140624100	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	1,555	6,921	-	-	-	290,094	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290,094
05: Community Services	4001	Executive Manager: Community Services	Operational	New	400140611800	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	2,479	-	-	-	4,575	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4001	Executive Manager: Community Services	Operational	New	400140614100	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	3,180	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4001	Executive Manager: Community Services	Operational	New	400140652300	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	160,212	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4001	Executive Manager: Community Services	Operational	New	400141045100	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	308,769	4,639	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4001	Executive Manager: Community Services	Operational	New	400161009400	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	-	32,314	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4002	Administrative Support Services	Operational	New	4002406	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
05: Community Services	4002	Administrative Support Services	Operational	New	4002406	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	298,763	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298,763
05: Community Services	4005	Deputy Executive Manager: Protection Services	Operational	New	400540624200	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	25,830	1,945	6,952	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4005	Deputy Executive Manager: Protection Services	Operational	New	400540624300	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SECRETARY	-	7,656	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4005	Deputy Executive Manager: Protection Services	Operational	New	400540629600	OFFICE ALTERATIONS	7,684	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4005	Deputy Executive Manager: Protection Services	Social	New	400540633400	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: CPF / NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCHES	-	6,552	-	50,000	50,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4105	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	New	410540663400	GENERATOR MVR DAL JOSAPHAT	-	-	-	-	-	680,781	23%	350,000	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	330,781
05: Community Services	4105	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	New	4105410	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING	-	-	-	-	-	5,057,805	23%	550,000	-	-	550,000	605,000	665,500	732,050	-	2,505,255
05: Community Services	4105	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	New	410540663600	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING	88,027	53,329	-	-	-	-	23%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4105	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	New	410540612500	NAVIS SECURITY	8,100	-	-	-	-	100,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4105	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	Replacement	410540613800	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	9,760	-	-	-	-	268,624	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268,624
05: Community Services	4105	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	New	4105410	TRAFFIC HQ	-	-	-	-	-	8,461,051	5%	300,000	-	-	300,000	2,000,000	-	-	161,051	6,000,000

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4105	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	New	410540612400	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	9,882	-	-	-	47,581	306,498	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	306,498
05: Community Services	4105	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	New	410540614200	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	-	-	-	-	345,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345,000
05: Community Services	4105	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	New	410540641200	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	9,868	18,972	-	-	-	335,781	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335,781
05: Community Services	4105	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	New	410540663500	DRIVE THROUGH MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSING	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
05: Community Services	4105	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	New	4105432	VEHICLE IMPOUND	-	-	-	-	2,407,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4105	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	New	410540612800	FIREARMS	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	4105	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	New	410540616000	UPGRADING NATIS/COMP	-	-	-	-	-	238,468	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238,468
05: Community Services	4105	Protective Services - Traffic	Operational	New	410560604100	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING	-	28,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	New	4200406	FIRE STATION: WELLINGTON						1,250,000	49%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,250,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	New	420040641300	FIRE STATION: SATELITE SIMONDIUM	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000	49%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040672000	EQUIPMENT: RESCUE	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	42%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040615800	BUILDINGS: BATH ROOM & TOILET FACILITIES (FIRE STATION)	-	16,932	-	-	-	40,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	New	420040624000	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: CIRCULAR SAWS	11,246	11,246	-	-	-	73,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040627700	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: HOSE FITTINGS & EQUIPMENT	-	25,800	-	-	-	645,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	645,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040628400	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: PP VENTILATORS	15,500	15,526	-	-	-	128,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040629800	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT	19,285	-	-	-	-	800,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	New	420040635200	SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT: HAZMAT	54,737	-	-	-	-	392,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	392,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040636600	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: BREATHING APPARATUS	88,953	46,700	-	-	-	325,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	New	420040637600	SPESIALISED EQUIPMENT: RESCUE EQUIPMENT (VETTERBAGS)	37,860	46,852	-	-	-	120,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040638300	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FIREHOSES	50,400	54,240	-	-	-	490,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	490,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040645900	SPESIALISED EQUIPMENT: RESCUE EQUIPMENT (HOLMATRO)	129,000	-	-	-	-	335,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040668500	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FIRE SAFETY EQUIPMENT	-	12,959	-	-	-	140,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	4200406	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS RELOCATION OF FIRE SAFETY DIVISION TO MAIN STATION	-	-	-	-	-	1,230,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,230,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	New	420040613900	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	6,000	-	-	-	-	172,500	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172,500
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	New	420040614400	ICT EQUIPMENT: SECURITY ACCESS & CONTROL (FIRE STATION)	-	6,447	-	-	-	195,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Social	Replacement	420040614500	MEDICAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	160,000	15%	40,000	-	40,000	-	35,000	40,000	45,000	-	-
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040614600	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040615700	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: ABSEILLING RESCUE	-	20,989	-	-	-	125,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040626000	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	3,324	-	-	-	-	147,500	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,500
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040633500	BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF FIRE STATION (SARON)	25,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040633600	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	9,998	-	-	-	225,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040636400	BUILDINGS: REFURBISH FIRE STATIONS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	133,993	19,800	-	-	1,470,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,470,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040636500	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	9,998	-	-	-	45,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040638500	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT	-	44,400	-	-	-	460,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040663200	BUILDINGS: REFURBISH FRONT ENTRANCE	19,953	37,207	-	-	-	180,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040672100	BUILDINGS:UPGRADE ENGINE ROOM FLOOR:MAIN STATION	-	-	-	-	-	430,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	430,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040672200	BUILDINGS: REPLACE REAR BAY DOORS (PAARL FIRE STATION)	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040610600	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	3,826	3,745	-	-	-	100,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	New	420040611700	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	7,887	-	-	-	-	120,500	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,500
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040615300	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FITNESS CENTRE	-	875	-	-	-	114,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040616100	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: CENTRALISED CONTROL CENTRE	9,911	49,174	-	-	-	220,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	New	420040627900	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	2,028	-	-	-	-	115,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040629700	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: TRAINING AIDS	-	-	-	-	-	415,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	415,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040629900	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: PORTABLE GENERATORS	13,136	16,648	-	-	-	130,500	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,500
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040630400	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: PORTABLE FLOOD LIGHTS	18,586	15,319	-	-	-	63,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040636700	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	17,500	4,075	-	-	-	65,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040662400	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TV SETS	-	3,508	-	-	-	50,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	Replacement	420040662800	OFFICE EQUIPMENT:MICROWAVE (PAARL STATION)	-	3,024	-	-	-	14,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,000
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Social	New	420040615500	UPGRADE MBKWENI FIRE TRAINING CENTRE	127,761	49,190	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	New	420041033600	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	4,999	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	New	420041045300	FIRE &LIFE SAFETY EDUCATION/FIRE SAFETY	-	1,398	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	New	420041045400	SPESIALISED EQUIPMENT: RESCUE EQUIPMENT (HOLMATRO)	-	44,686	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	New	420041045500	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: DISASTER MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SYSTEM	-	42,837	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4200	Fire and Civil Defence Services	Operational	New	420060610200	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	68,410	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4205	Law Enforcement	Operational	New	4205406	CCTV CAMERAS MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	-	650,410	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650,410
05: Community Services	4205	Law Enforcement	Operational	New	4205406	CCTV MONITORING ROOM	-	-	-	-	-	1,521,020	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,521,020

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4205	Law Enforcement	Operational	Replacement	4205406639 00	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS	28,500	-	-	-	-	100,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4205	Law Enforcement	Operational	New	4205406307 00	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	-	-	-	-	345,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345,000
05: Community Services	4205	Law Enforcement	Operational	New	4205406337 00	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LAW ENFORCEMENT	6,433	-	-	-	-	201,468	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,468
05: Community Services	4205	Law Enforcement	Operational	New	4205406397 00	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SECURITY	2,276	5,886	-	-	-	201,368	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,368
05: Community Services	4205	Law Enforcement	Operational	New	4205406638 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	7 00	-	-	-	-	201,368	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,368
05: Community Services	4205	Law Enforcement	Operational	New	4205406220 00	BICYCLES X 10	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	0%	30,000	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4210	Disaster Management	Operational	New	4210406729 00	PORTABLE FLOODLIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-	68,000	27%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,000
05: Community Services	4210	Disaster Management	Operational	New	4210406730 00	PORTABLE GENERATORS	-	-	-	-	-	88,000	27%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,000
05: Community Services	4210	Disaster Management	Operational	Replacement	4210406727 00	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT CENTRE	-	-	-	-	-	683,500	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	683,500
05: Community Services	4210	Disaster Management	Operational	New	4210406724 00	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	184,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	184,000
05: Community Services	4210	Disaster Management	Operational	New	4210406725 00	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	90,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,000
05: Community Services	4210	Disaster Management	Operational	New	4210406726 00	SECURITY ACCESS	-	-	-	-	-	167,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167,000
05: Community Services	4210	Disaster Management	Operational	New	4210406731 00	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	-	-	-	-	121,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,000
05: Community Services	4210	Disaster Management	Operational	New	4210406723 00	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	121,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,000
05: Community Services	4210	Disaster Management	Operational	New	4210406728 00	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: TRAINING AIDS	-	-	-	-	-	307,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	307,000
05: Community Services	4301	Senior Manager: Community Development and Libraries	Operational	New	4301406285 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	45,950	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4301	Senior Manager: Community Development and Libraries	Operational	New	4301406338 00	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	10,456	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4301	Senior Manager: Community Development and Libraries	Operational	New	4301406368 00	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4301	Senior Manager: Community Development and Libraries	Operational	New	4301406686 00	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	5,577	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	4305410458 00	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SQUARES (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	84,560	106,000	106,000	615,003	23%	111,300	-	-	111,300	116,865	122,708	128,844	135,286	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Social	New	4305406868 00	VPUU PROJECT INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	9,500,000	20%	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	3,500,000	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Operational	New	4305406872 00	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: ASSETS & SKILLS EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	350,595	350,595	2,034,122	18%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,034,122
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Social	New	4305406536 00	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	291,100	142,175	92,882	424,000	424,000	2,460,011	15%	445,200	-	445,200	-	467,460	490,833	515,375	541,143	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	4305406644 00	UPGRADE SOUP KITCHENS	57,222	79,927	44,202	116,865	116,865	678,041	15%	51,000	-	51,000	-	128,844	135,286	142,050	149,153	71,708
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Social	New	4305406	SAFMARINE THUSONG CENTRE						-	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Social	New	4305432	SAFMARINE THUSONG CENTRE	-	-	-	-	-	580,192	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580,192
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	4305406645 00	EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS	27,905	22,069	8,945	40,903	40,903	237,316	10%	31,000	-	31,000	-	45,096	47,350	49,718	52,204	11,948
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Social	New	4305410456 00	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	-	77,907	75,976	116,865	116,865	678,041	10%	122,708	-	-	122,708	128,844	135,286	142,050	149,153	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Social	New	43054066410 0	ADDITIONS TO MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER (MBEKWENI)	22,441	8,440	-	44,940	44,940	260,738	5%	47,187	-	47,187	-	49,546	52,024	54,625	57,356	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	43054066430 0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: COMMUNITY SQUARES	8,674	842	15,990	17,530	17,530	101,708	5%	18,407	-	18,407	-	19,327	20,293	21,308	22,373	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Social	New	43054061980 0	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	42,417	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Operational	New	43054063200 0	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	3,060	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	43054064800 0	ASSET & SKILLS EQUIPMENT (SKILLS POOR CO	192,909	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Operational	New	43054066400 0	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	16,140	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	43054066420 0	BUILDINGS: COMMUNITY SQUARES	118,833	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Social	New	43054068840 0	W02:NAGSKUILG INFRASTRUCTURE SLEEP WASH	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Operational	New	43054068900 0	W05:PURCHASE CONTAINER FOR WARD COMMITTE	-	-	-	-	55,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Social	New	43054068910 0	W06:SOUP KITCHEN	-	-	-	-	95,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Social	New	43054069020 0	W12:CONTAINER FOR SOUP KITCHEN	-	-	-	-	110,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Social	New	43054069030 0	W13:NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Social	New	43054069370 0	W25:EQUIPMENT NEIGHBOURHOOD &FARM WATCH	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Social	New	43054069410 0	W28:PURCHASE 2CONTAINERS SONOP RONWE SCH	-	-	-	-	110,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Social	New	43054069480 0	W01:PURCH 2X12 CONTAINERS SIMOND PRIMARY	-	-	-	-	110,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Operational	New	43054069490 0	W05:PURCH WHEELY REFUSE BINS DEPN FAMILY	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Social	New	43054069500 0	W05:CONTRIBUTION TO MUN SOUP KITCHEN	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Opex	Opex	43054069620 0	W29:JOB CREATION NUMBERING OF HOUSES	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Social	New	43054069630 0	W29:SHELTER FROM RAIN ST ALBANS&WELL PR	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	43054101480 0	W1:INSTALLATION IT CENTRE SIMONDIUM RDO	-	-	3,860	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	43054101490 0	W1:INSTALLATION IT CENTRE SUID AGTER PRL	-	-	3,860	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	43054101740 0	W9:PURCHASE OF NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH EQUIP	-	-	25,977	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	43054101800 0	W11:EQUIP FOR SOUP KITCHEN SAFMARINE	-	-	7,617	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Social	New	43054101980 0	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	3,389,033	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Social	New	43054102410 0	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (WELLINGTON CRECHE)	-	137,370	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	43054104570 0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: ASSETS & SKILLS EQUIPMENT	-	-	122,340	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Operational	New	43054106880 0	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	728,118	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	43054107060 0	W28:PURCHASE 12M CONTAINER RONWE PRIMARY	-	-	5,749	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Social	New	430560602000	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	7,980,577	13,850	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	430560602900	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SQUARES (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	50,732	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	430560603100	UPGRADE SOUP KITCHENS	-	4,200	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	430560605900	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	430560610300	ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Social	New	430561006900	MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST	-	667,040	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	430561015800	W1:INSTALLATION IT CENTRE SIMONDIUM RDO	-	-	-	-	46,140	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	430561015900	W1:INSTALLATION IT CENTRE SUID AGTER PRL	-	-	-	-	46,140	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	430561016000	W9:PURCHASE OF NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH EQUIP	-	-	-	-	4,023	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	430561016100	W11:EQUIPM FOR SOUP KITCHEN SAFMARINE	-	-	-	-	12,383	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	430561016200	W25:NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH PURCH EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	430561016300	W28:PURCHASE 12M CONTAINER RONWE PRIMARY	-	-	-	-	44,251	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	430561016400	W28:PURCHASE 12M CONTAINER SONOP PRIMARY	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4305	Community Development	Economical	New	430561016500	W8:EQUIP STRUCTURE FOR SOUP KITCHEN	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4315	Mun. Buildings: Saron	Social	New	431541038400	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SARON	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	8,525,250	10%	989,750	-	-	989,750	3,767,750	-	-	-	3,767,750
05: Community Services	4320	Mun. Buildings: Simondium	Social	New	432041038500	COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SIMONDIUM	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	8,525,250	10%	989,750	-	-	989,750	3,767,750	-	-	-	3,767,750
05: Community Services	4400	Library: Administration	Social	New	440043216700	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT (LIBRARY GRANT)	-	-	-	-	27,102	200,000	100%	40,000	40,000	-	-	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	-
05: Community Services	4400	Library: Administration	Social	New	440040635400	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	-	-	67,462	-	-	413,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	413,000
05: Community Services	4400	Library: Administration	Operational	New	440040637500	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	220,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220,000
05: Community Services	4400	Library: Administration	Social	New	440040673800	SATELITE LIBRARIES UPGRADE	-	34,110	1,284	5,000	-	550,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550,000
05: Community Services	4400	Library: Administration	Social	New	440040674100	NEW SATELITE LIBRARIES (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	60,000	173,000	585,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	585,000
05: Community Services	4400	Library: Administration	Operational	New	440040622800	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING	-	-	-	-	-	230,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,000
05: Community Services	4400	Library: Administration	Operational	New	440040624700	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	109,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,000
05: Community Services	4400	Library: Administration	Social	New	440040631100	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	1,015,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,015,000
05: Community Services	4400	Library: Administration	Social	New	440040634300	GARDEN DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	280,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280,000
05: Community Services	4400	Library: Administration	Operational	New	440040673400	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TROLLEYS	-	14,528	-	-	-	80,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000
05: Community Services	4400	Library: Administration	Operational	New	440040673500	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SPECIAL	-	-	-	-	-	95,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,000
05: Community Services	4400	Library: Administration	Operational	New	440040673900	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SATELITE LIBRARIES	-	11,816	-	-	-	195,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195,000

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4400	Library: Administration	Operational	New	4400406740 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SATELITE LIBRARIES	-	16,910	-	-	-	10,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
05: Community Services	4400	Library: Administration	Social	New	4400432170 00	ICT EQUIPMENT:PROXIMA	-	-	-	-	6,270	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4400	Library: Administration	Social	New	4400433005 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	116,628	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4405	Library : Van Wyksvlei	Operational	New	4405406286 00	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILANCE CAMERAS	6,060	20,112	-	-	-	170,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,000
05: Community Services	4405	Library : Van Wyksvlei	Social	New	4405406354 00	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	37,774	171,416	9,500	70,000	91,284	495,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	495,000
05: Community Services	4405	Library : Van Wyksvlei	Operational	New	4405406375 00	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
05: Community Services	4405	Library : Van Wyksvlei	Operational	New	4405406228 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING	8,770	-	-	-	-	63,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,000
05: Community Services	4405	Library : Van Wyksvlei	Operational	New	4405406311 00	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	14,812	-	-	-	-	10,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
05: Community Services	4405	Library : Van Wyksvlei	Operational	New	4405406247 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	2,123	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4405	Library : Van Wyksvlei	Social	New	4405406343 00	OPEX	8,307	8,538	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4405	Library : Van Wyksvlei	Operational	New	4405406646 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SPECIAL	4,397	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4410	Library : Drakenstein	Operational	New	4410406616 00	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILANCE CAMERAS	8,815	8,487	-	-	-	30,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
05: Community Services	4410	Library : Drakenstein	Social	New	4410406401 00	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	31,632	35,611	-	55,000	23,534	366,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	366,000
05: Community Services	4410	Library : Drakenstein	Operational	New	4410406204 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING	5,355	8,870	-	-	-	100,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4410	Library : Drakenstein	Operational	New	4410406248 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	4,511	-	-	-	-	68,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,000
05: Community Services	4410	Library : Drakenstein	Social	New	4410406289 00	OPEX	10,760	13,283	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4410	Library : Drakenstein	Operational	New	4410406309 00	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	5,286	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4410	Library : Drakenstein	Operational	New	4410406353 00	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	3,250	2,060	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4410	Library : Drakenstein	Operational	New	4410406647 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SPECIAL	4,813	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4415	Library : Gouda	Social	New	4415406226 00	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	-	-	-	10,000	9,902	902,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	902,000
05: Community Services	4415	Library : Gouda	Operational	New	4415406265 00	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	2,912	2,263	-	-	-	30,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
05: Community Services	4415	Library : Gouda	Operational	New	4415406312 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING	11,404	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4415	Library : Gouda	Social	New	4415406344 00	OPEX	2,351	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4420	Library : Jan van Riebeeck	Operational	New	4420406617 00	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILANCE CAMERAS	-	-	-	-	-	90,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,000
05: Community Services	4420	Library : Jan van Riebeeck	Social	New	4420406268 00	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	157,852	-	-	10,000	7,280	18,480,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,239,726	15,240,274
05: Community Services	4420	Library : Jan van Riebeeck	Operational	New	4420406305 00	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000
05: Community Services	4420	Library : Jan van Riebeeck	Social	New	4420406346 00	GARDEN DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	190,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,000
05: Community Services	4420	Library : Jan van Riebeeck	Operational	New	4420406293 00	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	2,123	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4420	Library : Jan van Riebeeck	Operational	New	4420406345 00	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	16,234	9,640	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4420	Library : Jan van Riebeeck	Operational	New	4420406648 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SPECIAL	4,386	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4420	Library : Jan van Riebeeck	Social	New	4420410459 00	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	-	156,525	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4425	Library : Mbekweni	Operational	New	4425406252 00	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	30,600	-	-	-	-	88,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,000
05: Community Services	4425	Library : Mbekweni	Social	New	4425406360 00	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	-	80,319	-	85,000	-	400,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
05: Community Services	4425	Library : Mbekweni	Operational	New	4425406230 00	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	2,123	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4430	Library : Millstreet	Social	New	4430406618 00	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILANCE CAMERAS	106,264	-	-	-	-	30,000	15%	30,000	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4430	Library : Millstreet	Social	New	4430406386 00	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	-	159,079	13,584	25,000	25,000	325,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	325,000
05: Community Services	4430	Library : Millstreet	Operational	New	4430406387 00	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	4430	Library : Millstreet	Operational	New	4430406231 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	7,310	-	-	-	-	200,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	4430	Library : Millstreet	Operational	New	4430406313 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	4,222	-	-	-	-	10,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
05: Community Services	4430	Library : Millstreet	Operational	New	4430406217 00	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TROLLEYS	18,652	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4430	Library : Millstreet	Operational	New	4430406388 00	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	9,625	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4430	Library : Millstreet	Social	New	4430406546 00	EXPANSION OF LIBRARY SERVICES	40,741	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4430	Library : Millstreet	Operational	New	4430406650 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SATELITE LIBRARIES	20,058	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4430	Library : Millstreet	Social	New	4430410546 00	ADDITIONS TO LIBRARIES (PAARL LIBRARY)	1,242,876	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4430	Library : Millstreet	Social	New	4430442002 00	LIBRARY GRANT	3,979,746	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4430	Library : Millstreet	Social	New	4430610082 00	ADDITIONS TO LIBRARIES (PAARL LIBRARY)	-	436,260	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4435	Library : Saron	Social	New	4435406619 00	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILANCE CAMERAS	-	-	-	-	-	90,000	15%	30,000	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
05: Community Services	4435	Library : Saron	Operational	New	4435406025 00	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
05: Community Services	4435	Library : Saron	Social	New	4435406379 00	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	-	-	39,687	10,000	-	495,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	495,000
05: Community Services	4435	Library : Saron	Operational	New	4435406316 00	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
05: Community Services	4435	Library : Saron	Operational	New	4435406249 00	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	5,796	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4435	Library : Saron	Operational	New	4435406267 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING	7,645	9,284	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4435	Library : Saron	Social	New	4435406270 00	GARDEN DEVELOPMENT	5,351	5,088	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4440	Library : Groenheuwel	Social	New	4440406348 00	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILANCE CAMERAS	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	15%	30,000	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4440	Library : Groenheuwel	Operational	New	4440406327 00	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000
05: Community Services	4440	Library : Groenheuwel	Social	New	4440406620 00	UPGRADING OF LIBRARY	35,900	20,052	-	-	-	635,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	635,000

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4440	Library : Groenheuwel	Operational	New	444040631500	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
05: Community Services	4440	Library : Groenheuwel	Operational	New	444040634100	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	2,123	-	-	-	-	35,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000
05: Community Services	4440	Library : Groenheuwel	Social	New	444040623600	OPEX	19,493	18,141	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4440	Library : Groenheuwel	Operational	New	444040665200	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SPECIAL	4,386	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4507	Environmental Health	Operational	Replacement	450740632800	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: FOGGER	-	20,000	-	-	-	205,000	20%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,000
05: Community Services	4520	Public Conveniences	Operational	New	452040643300	UPGRADE TOILET FACILITIES	139,999	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4520	Public Conveniences	Operational	New	452041046100	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE TOILET FACILITIES	-	68,326	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4610	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Social	New	461040637000	DEVELOPMENT OF GARDENS AT MUNICIPAL BUILDING	18,472	58,587	-	-	-	305,000	17%	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	40,000	80,000	85,000	-
05: Community Services	4610	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Economical	New	461040642300	DEVELOPMENT OF TOURISM GARDENS (WELLINGTON)	18,899	53,939	-	30,000	30,000	284,300	17%	50,000	-	50,000	-	74,300	75,000	85,000	-	-
05: Community Services	4610	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Social	New	461041046300	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	-	273,952	280,032	250,000	250,000	1,300,000	15%	200,000	-	-	200,000	200,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	-
05: Community Services	4610	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Operational	New	461040639000	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	9,224	13,565	-	-	-	75,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	4610	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Operational	New	461040665900	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: WATER MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	4610	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Social	New	461041046200	EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS	-	66,550	-	100,000	100,000	310,000	10%	-	-	-	-	80,000	150,000	80,000	-	-
05: Community Services	4610	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Social	New	461040639800	DEVELOPMENT OF TREE GARDEN (WELLINGTON)	-	6,039	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4610	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Social	New	461040646900	EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS	191,715	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4610	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Social	New	461040647000	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	226,400	20,328	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4610	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Social	New	461040662200	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	12,260	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4610	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Operational	New	461040665700	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS	33,973	45,307	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4610	Parks & Recreation : Parks (W)	Operational	New	461040665800	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	15,668	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Social	Replacement	462040616800	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WORKER FACILITIES	102,773	-	46,423	-	-	750,000	15%	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	4620	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Social	New	462041046500	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	-	329,704	231,880	265,000	265,000	1,300,000	15%	200,000	-	-	200,000	200,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	-
05: Community Services	4620	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Economical	New	462040601800	TOWN ENTRANCES: DEVELOPMENT (PAARL)	49,898	49,543	30,111	56,200	56,200	500,000	12%	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-
05: Community Services	4620	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Social	New	462040604900	UPGRADE ISLANDS (JAN VAN RIEBEECK & VAN DER STEL STREETS)	-	-	-	-	-	380,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	300,000	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Social	New	462041046400	EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS	-	179,423	-	200,000	188,500	240,000	10%	-	-	-	-	80,000	80,000	80,000	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Operational	New	462040602300	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	6,669	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Operational	New	462040613500	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	24,163	8,097	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Operational	New	462040633000	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	-	13,994	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Operational	New	462040639200	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: WATER MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT	-	159,539	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4620	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Social	New	4620406471 00	EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS	190,224	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Social	New	4620406484 00	PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT	285,819	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Social	New	4620406654 00	COMMUNITY SQUARES: UPGRADE	49,785	54,571	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Operational	New	4620406655 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	8,437	6,445	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Social	New	4620406660 00	STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: NEW	45,919	48,138	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4620	Parks & Recreation : Playgrounds (P)	Economical	New	4620406883 00	W02:FLOWER BOXES FOR TOWN BEAUTIFICATION	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	Replacement	4625410	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIELDS (MIG)						-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	Replacement	4625432	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIELDS (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	8,587,423	100%	3,881,765	3,881,765	-	-	4,705,658	-	-	-	(0)
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	Replacement	4625410726 00	UPGRADING WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS	-	-	-	-	2,806,825	400,000	100%	400,000	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	Replacement	4625432166 00	UPGRADING WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS (MIG)	-	-	-	-	2,763,158	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625410	CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIELDS ZANDDRIFT SPORTS GROUNDS	-	-	-	-	-	2,700,000	100%	1,200,000	-	-	1,200,000	750,000	750,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625410	CONSTRUCTION OF CANOE CLUB ON ERF 8431, PAARL	-	-	-	-	1,605,300	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625432	CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIELDS ZANDDRIFT SPORTS GROUNDS (MIG)	-	-	-	-		637,533	100%	637,533	637,533	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	Replacement	4625410470 00	TARTAN TRACK: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	-	1,701,549	61,019	7,897,766	7,897,766	6,102,232	100%	6,102,232	-	-	6,102,232	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625410	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM (SPORT)	-	-	-	-	-	233,333	100%	233,333	-	-	233,333	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625432155 00	FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM (SPORT)	-	-	-	131,579	131,579	1,666,667	100%	1,666,667	1,666,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625432156 00	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	15,175,439	100%	-	-	-	-	-	4,824,561	5,087,719	5,263,158	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625410	DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX	-	-	-	-	-	5,014,551	100%	2,268,543	-	-	2,268,543	2,512,675	-	-	-	233,333
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	Replacement	4625406136 00	UPGRADING WORKER HOUSES DALJOSAPHAT & ZA	19,682	-	-	-	-	50,000	20%	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Operational	New	4625406662 00	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES	23,503	54,897	-	-	-	250,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Operational	New	4625406663 00	STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: NEW	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	Replacement	4625410	UPGRADING OF TENNIS COURTS PAARL EAST	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	Replacement	4625406162 00	UPGRADING CRICKET PITCHES (PAARL)	53,756	79,050	174,002	-	-	440,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	440,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625406178 00	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI SPORTS AND RUGBY STADIUM	114,092	-	-	650,000	650,000	-	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625406300 00	FAURE STADIUM : UPGRADE OPEN STANDS	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	Replacement	4625406372 00	PAARL BOWLING CLUB: UPGRADING OF BUILDING	17,978	21,719	-	-	-	400,000	12%	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	Replacement	4625406408 00	UPGRADING OF TENNIS COURTS PAARL EAST	42,917	-	-	-	-	150,000	12%	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	75,000
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625406880 00	DU TOIT STREET TENNIS COURTS: UPGRADING	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	500,000

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625410079 00	FAIRYLAND PAVILLION	426,614	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625410256 00	SOCCERFIELD (PAARL / MBEKWENI)	-	-	250,669	-	11,500	2,000,000	12%	-	-	-	-	500,000	750,000	-	-	750,000
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625410260 00	UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STADIUM	-	-	123,546	-	-	14,037,545	12%	400,000	-	-	400,000	1,062,455	4,337,545	2,500,000	3,500,000	2,237,545
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625410347 00	FAIRYLAND SPORT GROUNDS CLOAKROOMS	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	1,500,000
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	Replacement	4625410390 00	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITY	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	22,500,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,500,000	-	14,000,000
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625410468 00	UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIELDS	-	177,110	360,685	-	-	1,600,000	100%	350,000	-	-	350,000	650,000	600,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625406067 00	RECONSTRUCT OF BOWLING GREEN	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	10%	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	Replacement	4625406395 00	SPORTS EQUIPMENT: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	23,663	-	33,851	-	-	650,000	10%	200,000	-	200,000	-	100,000	100,000	250,000	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Operational	New	4625406424 00	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT	51,690	53,241	104,569	-	-	-	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625406425 00	SIGHT SCREENS	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Operational	New	4625406391 00	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	9,561	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625406393 00	PORTABLE PAVILIONS	39,410	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625406427 00	DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITY	206,220	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625406434 00	UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET MAIN PAVILLION	-	94,694	-	-	250,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625406499 00	DU TOIT STREET TENNIS COURTS: UPGRADING	24,539	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625406664 00	STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: FURNITURE &	16,846	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625406665 00	NEW ORLEANS SPORTS FACILITY: LIGHTING UPGRADE	442,323	-	299,425	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625406666 00	SARON SPORTS FACILITY: EQUIPMENT	6,304	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625406895 00	W07:2X2 CRICKET PITCHES FOR CHILDREN	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625406896 00	W09:UPGRADE PARKS IN WARD	-	-	-	-	110,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625406900 00	W09:UPGRADE PARKS IN WARD	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625406901 00	W11:UPGRADE PLAY PARKS AND ENTRANCE WARD	-	-	-	-	110,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625406904 00	W13:UPGRADE PARKS HANSEL PRELUDE RHAPSO	-	-	-	-	105,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	4625406911 00	W15:JAN PHILLIPS MOUNT ROAD INFO BOARDS	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625406912 00	W15:GROENVLEI PARK-UPGRADING OF PARK	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625406913 00	W15:TERBLANCE STREET PARK UPGRADING	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625406920 00	W17:TAR OF INFORMAL NETBALL COURT DROMME	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	4625406927 00	W21:UPGRADE PLAY PARK MAGNOLIA STR PARK	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	46254069290 0	W22:CRICKET PITCHE UPGRADING MONTE AMBAG	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	46254069320 0	W25:BENCHES PARKS HIBISCUS DISA MAGNOLIA	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	46254069330 0	W25:TREES&PLANTS AT PARKS HIBISCUS DISA	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	46254069340 0	W25:UPGRADE OF IRRIGATION DISA HIBISCUS	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	46254069350 0	W25:NETBALL COURT FENCE NEDERBURG HIGHS	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	46254069420 0	W30:FENCING OF WATERMILL IN DAM STREET	-	-	-	-	110,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	46254069460 0	W31:PARK WITH BRAAI FACILITY GOUDA WEST	-	-	-	-	96,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	46254069560 0	W16:NEW PLAY PARK EQUIPM TULANI NTLANZAN	-	-	-	-	90,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	46254069570 0	W16:UPGRADE PLAY PARK IN ZATSHOBA FENCE	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	46254101590 0	W2:IMPROVEMENTS AT SAREMBOCK PARK	-	-	4,274	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	46254101610 0	W2:IMPROVEMENTS AT NEL STREET PARK	-	-	4,352	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	46254101630 0	W2:VICTORIA PARK PROJECT	-	-	17,543	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	46254101720 0	W5:DEV OF A PLAYPARK IN PHOLANI STREET	-	-	81,157	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	46254101750 0	W9:UPGRADING OF P-BLOK PARK CONSTRUCTION	-	-	48,568	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	46254101770 0	W10:BEAUTIFICATIONOF TULP&GANS STR PARK	-	-	48,128	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	46254101780 0	W11:BEAUTIFICATION OF PLAY PARKS	-	-	31,361	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	46254101790 0	W11:BEAUTIFICATION ENTRANCES NEWTON VWK	-	-	7,496	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	46254101830 0	W12:UPGRADE MAYANDA STREET PLAY PARK	-	-	10,110	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	46254101840 0	W12:UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN F&G BLOK UMNYAM	-	-	41,564	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	46254101850 0	W12:UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN K&M BLOK AMAFU	-	-	29,573	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	46254101880 0	W13:CRICKET PITCH BEHIND CHOPIN AVENUE	-	-	24,800	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	46254101890 0	W13:UPGRADE OF PLAY PARKS IN WARD	-	-	32,764	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	46254101970 0	W14:UPGRADE OF VOSLOO STREET PLAY PARK	-	-	21,457	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	46254102420 0	UPGRADE SARON NETBALL LIGHTING	-	157,896	189,379	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	46254102820 0	W17:SEAL OFF WALK &DRIVE THRU RUSSINGEL	-	-	11,205	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	46254102840 0	W18:PAVING OF PARK AT WTON NORTH CHURCH	-	-	6,268	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	46254102850 0	W18:UPGRADE OF PARK IN NEW REST PLAY EQU	-	-	23,358	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	46254102930 0	W19:PURCHASE OF PLAY EQUIPM KEURTJIE	-	-	10,855	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462541029400	W19:SECURING OPEN SPACES BLOMMEDAL AREA	-	-	3,293	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462541029700	W20:UPGRADE ROOILAND BOUHEMIA & BOUGAIN	-	-	22,667	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462541029800	W20:UPGRADE PARK IN DAPHNE STR BASK BALL	-	-	35,609	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462541030000	W22:PLAYPARK UPGRADE BOSBOK	-	-	21,170	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	462541046900	DU TOIT STR TENNIS COURT UPGRADE / FENCING	-	134,882	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	462541047100	NEW ORLEANS SPORTS FACILITY UPGRADE	-	577,356	160,604	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	462541047200	WALL AT WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS	-	-	-	2,806,825	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462541068900	W23:INSTALLATION OF NEW SWING SEATS	-	-	2,106	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462541069300	W23:INSTALL FENCE& GATE PLAY PARK ZETLER	-	-	18,864	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462541069700	W25:INSTALLATION OF PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT	-	-	14,760	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462541069800	W25:CONSTR OF CRICKET PITCH DISA HIBUSCU	-	-	24,800	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462541070000	W26:MINI PLAYPARK(KIEWIETS FLATS)	-	-	15,605	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462541070300	W27:CRICKET PITCHES	-	-	16,270	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462541070400	W27:AFDAK/SHADE AMSTELHOF DESMORE PARK	-	-	6,240	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462541070800	W29:UPGRADE TENNIS COURT PARK 3X REF BIN	-	-	11,807	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462541070900	W29:BEAUTIFICATION SMALL PARK HAPPY TOD	-	-	2,574	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462541071000	W29:UPGRADE VICTORIA PARK PAVING PURCH	-	-	17,543	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462541071300	W29:BEAUTIFICATION OFFRONT(VOOR)STR AREA	-	-	13,526	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462541071400	W29:CENTRE ISLANDS IN P RETIEF CTD BEATI	-	-	8,348	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462541071500	W29:BEAUTIFICATION OF OPEN SPACES	-	-	29,590	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462541071700	W30:CONSTR SCOREBOARD SARON SPORTFIELD	-	-	42,082	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	462543201300	WALL AT WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS (MIG)	-	-	4,071,143	2,763,158	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	462543210000	SOCCERFIELD	128,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	Replacement	462560610400	UPGRADING CRICKET PITCHES(PAARL)	-	-	-	-	58,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	462561008300	FAIRYLAND PAVILION	-	159,900	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	462561009500	TARTAN TRACK: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	-	-	398,238	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	462561013700	SOCCERFIELD(PAARL/MBEKWENI)	-	-	-	-	306,443	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	Replacement	462561013800	W22:UPGRADE RESTROOM PAARL HUGUE TENNIS	-	-	-	-	55,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	Replacement	462561013900	UPGRADE MBEKWENI PAVILLION & CLOAK ROOM	-	-	-	-	5,396	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	462561014000	TARTAN TRACK: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM	-	-	-	-	1,124,825	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Social	New	462561014100	WALL AT WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS	-	-	-	-	1,994,044	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462561014200	W31:CONSTR SMALL PAVILION GOUDA SPORTS	-	-	-	-	54,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462561016600	W5:DEV OF A PLAY PARK IN PHOLANI STREET	-	-	-	-	18,843	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	Replacement	462561016700	W9:UPGRADING OF P-BLOK PARK CONSTRUCTION	-	-	-	-	21,432	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462561016800	W10:CRICKET PITCH@CAVERNELIS & TARENTAAL	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462561016900	W10:BEAUTIFICATIONOF TULP&GANS STR PARK	-	-	-	-	1,872	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462561017000	W11:BEAUTIFICATION OF PLAY PARKS	-	-	-	-	18,639	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462561017100	W11:BEAUTIFICATION ENTRANCES NEWTON VWK	-	-	-	-	22,504	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	Replacement	462561017200	W12:UPGRADE MAYANDA STREET PLAY PARK	-	-	-	-	4,440	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	Replacement	462561017300	W12:UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN F&G BLOK UMNYAM	-	-	-	-	10,886	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	Replacement	462561017400	W12:UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN K&M BLOK AMAFU	-	-	-	-	3,427	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	Replacement	462561017500	W13:UPGRADE OF PLAY PARKS IN WARD	-	-	-	-	42,436	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	Replacement	462561017600	W14:UPGRADE OF VOSLOO STREET PLAY PARK	-	-	-	-	5,043	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462561017700	W19:PURCHASE OF PLAY EQUIPM KEURTJIE	-	-	-	-	4,145	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462561017800	W19:SECURING OPEN SPACES BLOMMEDAL AREA	-	-	-	-	9,207	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	Replacement	462561017900	W20:UPGRADE ROOILAND BOUHEMIA & BOUGAIN	-	-	-	-	27,333	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	Replacement	462561018000	W20:UPGRADE PARK IN DAHNE STR BASK BALL	-	-	-	-	14,391	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462561018100	W22:PLAYPARK UPGRADE BOSBOK	-	-	-	-	7,830	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462561018200	W22:CRICKET SCOREBOARD AMBAGSVALLEI BOX	-	-	-	-	16,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462561018300	W25:INSTALLATION OF PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	25,995	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462561018400	W26:DEVELOPMENT OF CRICKET PITCHES	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462561018500	W26:MINI PLAYPARK(KIEWIETS FLATS)	-	-	-	-	4,395	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462561018600	W27:CRICKET PITCHES	-	-	-	-	8,730	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462561018700	W27:AFDAK/SHADE AMSTELHOF DESMORE PARK	-	-	-	-	1,260	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462561018800	W29:SMALL PARK PIET RETIEF BLOU VLEI ST	-	-	-	-	11,613	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462561018900	W30:FENCE GARDEN IN CLAIRMONT STREET	-	-	-	-	31,542	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4625	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (P)	Economical	New	462561019000	W31:PURCHASE GYM EQUIPM ALL SPORT CODES	-	-	-	-	46,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4630	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	Replacement	4630432	UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	4,385,964	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,385,964
05: Community Services	4630	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	Replacement	463041047300	UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY	-	59,806	-	-	-	1,500,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,885,984	(4,385,984)
05: Community Services	4630	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	Replacement	463041047400	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	198,673	-	-	-	4,150,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,750,000	1,200,000
05: Community Services	4630	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	New	463040613700	HOCKEY & SOCCER GOAL POSTS	17,900	-	-	50,000	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4630	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Operational	New	463040635900	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	10,700	40,397	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4630	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	New	463040637300	WELTEVREDE: TEMPORARY STANDS	16,890	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4630	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Operational	New	463040641100	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT	56,512	30,778	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4630	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	New	463040643800	NEWTON: UPGRADE FACILITY	114,809	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4630	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	New	463040646200	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	201,674	38,325	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4630	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	New	463040674400	OPGRADE WELLING BOWLING CLUB FACILITY	-	-	135,982	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4630	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (W)	Social	New	463060604600	PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY	-	138,200	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4635	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (S)	Social	New	463541009800	CLUBHOUSE / CLOAKROOMS / ABLUTION FACILITIES AT HERMON SPORTGROUNDS	-	-	-	-	-	1,139,737	100%	1,139,737	-	-	1,139,737	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4635	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (S)	Social	New	463543215200	CLUBHOUSE / CLOAKROOMS / ABLUTION FACILITIES AT HERMON SPORTGROUNDS (MIG)	-	-	-	1,597,105	1,597,105	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4635	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (S)	Social	New	4635410	NEW AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING SPORT FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	15,348,588	12%	-	-	-	-	-	3,651,412	1,848,588	3,500,000	6,348,588
05: Community Services	4635	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (S)	Social	New	463540650100	NEW AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING SPORT FACILITIES	396,479	-	122,878	-	-	-	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4635	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (S)	Social	New	463540605800	REPLACE FENCING: SARON SPORTFIELDS	-	-	50,997	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4635	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (S)	Social	New	463540615100	TEMPORARY STANDS	11,260	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4635	Parks & Recreation : Sports Grounds (S)	Social	New	463540645200	UPGRADING FACILITIES	50,519	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4645	Parks & Recreation : Arboretum (P)	Social	New	464540645600	UPGRADING OF ARBORETUM	-	-	21,754	95,000	95,000	230,000	17%	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	150,000	-	-
05: Community Services	4645	Parks & Recreation : Arboretum (P)	Operational	New	464540609900	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	11,075	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4650	Parks & Recreation : Nursery (P)	Social	New	465040604400	UPGRADING OF HOUSES & WORKER FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	20%	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	-	-
05: Community Services	4650	Parks & Recreation : Nursery (P)	Operational	New	465040639600	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	55,983	59,187	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4650	Parks & Recreation : Nursery (P)	Social	New	465040666700	STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: UPGRADE	44,076	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4650	Parks & Recreation : Nursery (P)	Operational	New	465040666800	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS	-	44,857	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4650	Parks & Recreation : Nursery (P)	Operational	New	465040666900	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	2,818	3,388	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4655	Parks & Recreation : Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve	Social	New	465541047500	UPGRADING OF JAN PHILIPS ROAD	-	106,491	55,622	200,000	200,000	880,500	35%	210,000	-	-	210,000	220,500	200,000	250,000	-	-
05: Community Services	4655	Parks & Recreation : Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve	Social	New	465540616900	UPGRADING OF GARDEN & CAMPING AREAS	28,340	62,719	-	-	-	600,000	25%	500,000	-	500,000	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4655	Parks & Recreation : Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve	Social	New	465541047600	UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE	-	122,083	-	-	-	350,000	25%	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	250,000	-	-
05: Community Services	4655	Parks & Recreation : Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve	Social	New	465540616700	WORKER: UPGRADE HOUSES	76,764	-	-	-	-	50,000	20%	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4655	Parks & Recreation : Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve	Social	New	465540612300	SIGNAGE	7,730	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4655	Parks & Recreation : Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve	Operational	New	465540613200	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	16,478	3,677	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4655	Parks & Recreation : Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve	Social	New	465540615200	HIKING TRAILS & ROADS: IMPROVEMENTS	123,311	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4655	Parks & Recreation : Paarl Mountain Nature Reserve	Social	New	465561019100	UPGRADING OF JAN PHILLIPS ROAD	-	-	-	-	84,874	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4660	Parks & Recreation : Trees and Grass Cuttings (P)	Social	New	466041015200	WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	6,000,000	25%	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	3,500,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4660	Parks & Recreation : Trees and Grass Cuttings (P)	Social	New	466040677400	UPGRADE VICTORIA PARK (PAARL)	-	-	-	127,200	127,200	300,000	17%	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4660	Parks & Recreation : Trees and Grass Cuttings (P)	Social	New	466040677600	WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)	-	-	166,375	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4660	Parks & Recreation : Trees and Grass Cuttings (P)	Social	New	466060610500	WATER FUN PARK(NEW ORLEANS)	-	-	-	-	297,544	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4665	Parks & Recreation : Orleans Park (P)	Social	Replacement	466540646100	UPGRADE FACILITY: NEW ORLEANS PARK	193,577	-	-	-	-	100,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4665	Parks & Recreation : Orleans Park (P)	Operational	New	466540635700	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	5,540	1,542	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4665	Parks & Recreation : Orleans Park (P)	Social	New	466540640200	UPGRADE BRAAIS	-	150,087	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4670	Parks & Recreation : Holiday Resort (S)	Social	Replacement	467041026100	REHABILITATE DAM WALL	-	-	-	-	-	570,000	38%	-	-	-	-	570,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4670	Parks & Recreation : Holiday Resort (S)	Social	Replacement	467041047700	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-	15,665	-	-	-	315,000	38%	-	-	-	-	315,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4670	Parks & Recreation : Holiday Resort (S)	Operational	New	467040635600	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	11,839	6,780	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4675	Holiday Resort Antoniesvlei	Social	Replacement	467540607300	SWIMMINGPOOL FLOOR & WALL COVER (FIBRE GLASS)	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	50%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-
05: Community Services	4675	Holiday Resort Antoniesvlei	Social	Replacement	467541015300	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	50%	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4675	Holiday Resort Antoniesvlei	Social	Replacement	467540605900	WORKER: UPGRADE HOUSES AND FENCING	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	20%	75,000	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4675	Holiday Resort Antoniesvlei	Operational	New	467540637800	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	16,556	12,717	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4675	Holiday Resort Antoniesvlei	Social	New	467540645700	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES	153,531	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4675	Holiday Resort Antoniesvlei	Operational	New	467540667000	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	10,959	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4705	Swimming Pool : Faurestreet (P)	Social	New	470540667200	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	-	18,923	-	-	-	175,000	32%	75,000	-	75,000	-	-	-	100,000	-	-
05: Community Services	4705	Swimming Pool : Faurestreet (P)	Social	New	470540641000	UPGRADING BUILDINGS (FAURE)	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	12%	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-
05: Community Services	4705	Swimming Pool : Faurestreet (P)	Social	New	470540630100	REPLACE BENCHES	22,520	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4705	Swimming Pool : Faurestreet (P)	Operational	New	470540667100	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	1,009	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4710	Swimming Pool : Klein Drakenstein (P)	Social	Replacement	471040615600	UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	35,000	35,000	150,000	22%	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	100,000	-	-
05: Community Services	4710	Swimming Pool : Klein Drakenstein (P)	Social	Replacement	471041035100	UPGRADING BUILDINGS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	500,000	17%	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	4710	Swimming Pool : Klein Drakenstein (P)	Social	Replacement	471040616300	REPLACE FILTERS : DRAKENSTEIN	-	-	-	300,000	100,000	100,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-
05: Community Services	4710	Swimming Pool : Klein Drakenstein (P)	Operational	New	471040640500	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	8,475	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4710	Swimming Pool : Klein Drakenstein (P)	Social	New	471040644900	UPGRADING BUILDINGS (DRAKENSTEIN)	74,732	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4710	Swimming Pool : Klein Drakenstein (P)	Operational	New	471040667300	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	1,087	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4715	Swimming Pool : Mbekweni (P)	Social	Replacement	471540647400	UPGRADE FACILITY	16,067	71,870	113,113	-	-	80,000	23%	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	-	-
05: Community Services	4715	Swimming Pool : Mbekweni (P)	Social	New	471540611900	STANDS & RECREATION FACILITIES : MBEKWEN	13,040	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4720	Swimming Pool : Pentzstreet (W)	Social	Replacement	472040614700	REPAIR TILING AND PAVING	9,180	-	-	-	-	200,000	23%	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4720	Swimming Pool : Pentzstreet (W)	Operational	New	472040613400	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	8,651	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4720	Swimming Pool : Pentzstreet (W)	Operational	New	472040637700	EQUIPMENT: GENERAL (CHAIRS TABLE BOKKIES	2,718	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4720	Swimming Pool : Pentzstreet (W)	Social	New	472040643000	UPGRADING OF BUILDINGS	142,720	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4720	Swimming Pool : Pentzstreet (W)	Operational	New	472040667400	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	11,519	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4725	Swimming Pool : Weltevrede (W)	Social	Replacement	472540640600	UPGRADE OF BUILDINGS	24,500	37,623	-	-	-	100,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-
05: Community Services	4725	Swimming Pool : Weltevrede (W)	Operational	New	472540633100	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	4,506	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4805	Cemetries (P)	Social	Replacement	480541047900	UPGRADE FACILITY	-	120,467	-	-	-	1,000,000	30%	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4805	Cemetries (P)	Social	New	480541048000	DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY	-	3,032,309	12,146	-	-	550,000	30%	-	-	-	-	-	550,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4805	Cemetries (P)	Social	New	480540641400	DALJOSAPHAT: CEMETRY : UPGRADE FENCHING	30,475	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4805	Cemetries (P)	Social	New	480540642600	C2(1) - NEIGHBOURHOOD BEAUTIFICATION & G	74,051	64,481	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4805	Cemetries (P)	Social	New	480540646300	UPGRADE OF HEROES ACRES	52,900	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4805	Cemetries (P)	Social	New	480540647300	UPGRADE FACILITY	102,840	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4805	Cemetries (P)	Operational	New	480540667600	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS	-	69,161	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4805	Cemetries (P)	Social	New	480540694700	W29:UPGRADE GRAVEYARD FRONT STREET	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4805	Cemetries (P)	Social	New	480541047800	UPGRADE HEROES ACRES	-	12,540	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4805	Cemetries (P)	Social	New	480560601700	DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY	544,775	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4805	Cemetries (P)	Social	New	480561006800	DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY	-	2,480,945	19,054	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4805	Cemetries (P)	Social	New	480561009600	DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY	-	-	267,690	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4810	Cemetries (S)	Social	New	481040667800	SARON CEMETERY: UPGRADE	-	39,117	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4810	Cemetries (S)	Social	New	481040667900	SIMONDIUM CEMETERY: UPGRADE	35,969	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	4815	Cemetries (W)	Social	New	481540634000	OPEX	-	19,053	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	5501	Deputy Executive Manager: Human Settlements	Operational	New	550140623900	OFFICE FURNITURE: SECRETARY	2,075	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	5501	Deputy Executive Manager: Human Settlements	Operational	New	550140628200	OFFICE FURNITURE: HOD	2,835	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	5501	Deputy Executive Manager: Human Settlements	Operational	New	550140630200	OFFICE ALTERATIONS	9,415	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	6045	Housing Office : Paarl East	Social	Replacement	604541048700	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	-	1,223,997	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	7,900,000	27%	1,400,000	-	-	1,400,000	1,600,000	1,300,000	1,600,000	2,000,000	-
05: Community Services	6045	Housing Office : Paarl East	Operational	New	604540612100	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS	15,597	25,500	-	-	-	30,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
05: Community Services	6045	Housing Office : Paarl East	Operational	New	604540613000	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: TOOLS & MACHINERY	21,006	22,733	-	-	-	200,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	6045	Housing Office : Paarl East	Operational	New	604540614900	CCTV CAMERAS	25,659	-	-	-	-	50,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
05: Community Services	6045	Housing Office : Paarl East	Operational	New	604540614800	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	4,616	-	-	-	-	110,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,000
05: Community Services	6045	Housing Office : Paarl East	Operational	New	604540612900	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	9,667	2,189	-	-	-	35,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000
05: Community Services	6045	Housing Office : Paarl East	Social	New	604540609800	OPEX	9,450	10,328	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	6045	Housing Office : Paarl East	Operational	New	604540642700	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS	26,624	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	6045	Housing Office : Paarl East	Social	New	604540692500	W20:MATERIAL TO UPGRADE MUNICIPAL FLATS	-	-	-	-	110,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	6045	Housing Office : Paarl East	Operational	New	604541048500	BUILDINGS: UPGRADE FENCING	-	50,838	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	6045	Housing Office : Paarl East	Social	New	604541054900	UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK	1,599,218	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	6045	Housing Office : Paarl East	Social	New	604561019200	W19:CONSTR OF TAR SURFACES MIMOSA LA UWA	-	-	-	-	30,500	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	6045	Housing Office : Paarl East	Social	Replacement	604561019300	UPGRADING OF OWN RENTAL STOCK	-	-	-	-	412,534	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	6050	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Social	New	605041038600	DROMMEDARIS BOUNDARY WALL	-	-	-	1,400,000	1,400,000	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	6050	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Basic Services	New	605040687000	WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF	-	-	-	1,600,000	1,600,000	-	75%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	6050	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Operational	Replacement	605040610100	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	90,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,000
05: Community Services	6050	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Operational	New	605040642800	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS (ADDITIONS)	71,725	-	-	-	-	500,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
05: Community Services	6050	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Basic Services	New	6050432	LAND ACQUISITION & RETICULATION SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	75,000,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000,000
05: Community Services	6050	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Basic Services	New	605040656400	LAND ACQUISITION & RETICULATION SERVICES	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	6050	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Operational	New	605040674700	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
05: Community Services	6050	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Operational	Replacement	605040674800	BUILDINGS: REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITIONERS	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
05: Community Services	6050	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Operational	New	605040604200	ICT EQUIPMENT: SECURITY SYSTEM ACCESS CONTROL	-	50,736	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	6050	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Operational	New	605040605200	FILLING SYSTEM (DRAWER FILLING CABINET)	8,380	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	6050	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Social	New	605040606100	INSTALLATION OF SERVICES (BLOCK H1)	16,800	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	6050	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Basic Services	New	605041026700	CES19/20 KINGSTON TOWN & INFRSTRUCTURE	-	-	28,400	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	6050	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Social	New	6050410490 00	LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	-	5,055,374	420,688	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	6050	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Social	New	6050410564 00	LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	2,078,053	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	6050	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Social	New	6050606018 00	LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	4,883,212	247,266	-	-	96,071	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	6050	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Social	New	6050606019 00	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING	-	1,817	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	6050	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Operational	New	6050606023 00	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS (ADDITIONS)	-	5,262	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	6050	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Social	New	6050610067 00	LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	-	48,780	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	6050	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Basic Services	New	6050610143 00	DROMMEDARIS STORMWATER CHANNEL	-	-	-	-	2,528,694	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	6050	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Basic Services	New	6050610144 00	CES 19/20 KINGSTON TOWN & INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	1,036,305	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	6050	Housing Office : Mbekweni	Social	New	6050610145 00	LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES	-	-	-	-	507,952	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	8330	Cleansing : Refuse Removal (Paarl)	Basic Services	New	8330406477 00	IMPLEMENTATION OF IWMP PROJECTS	804,163	-	-	100,000	100,000	2,385,000	57%	550,000	-	550,000	-	450,000	430,000	480,000	475,000	-
05: Community Services	8330	Cleansing : Refuse Removal (Paarl)	Operational	Replacement	8330406407 00	EQUIPMENT GENERAL: SKIPS	10,525	-	-	-	-	1,475,000	44%	375,000	-	375,000	-	200,000	200,000	170,000	530,000	-
05: Community Services	8330	Cleansing : Refuse Removal (Paarl)	Basic Services	New	8330406502 00	REFUSE STORAGE FACILITIES (DRAKENSTEIN)	86,967	-	-	-	-	1,150,000	32%	450,000	-	450,000	-	175,000	175,000	150,000	200,000	-
05: Community Services	8330	Cleansing : Refuse Removal (Paarl)	Basic Services	Replacement	8330406445 00	REFUSE CONTAINERS (WHEELY & POLE BINS)	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	2,150,000	27%	450,000	-	450,000	-	400,000	500,000	400,000	400,000	-
05: Community Services	8330	Cleansing : Refuse Removal (Paarl)	Operational	New	8330406237 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	505,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	505,000
05: Community Services	8330	Cleansing : Refuse Removal (Paarl)	Basic Services	New	8330406511 00	UPGRADE RECYCLING / TRANSFER STATIONS (PAARL)	770,850	582,734	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	8330	Cleansing : Refuse Removal (Paarl)	Basic Services	New	8330406565 00	WELLINGTON SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL SITE EXT	93,805	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	8330	Cleansing : Refuse Removal (Paarl)	Basic Services	New	8330406594 00	WASTE TO ENERGY PLANT (SECTION 78 INVEST	69,932	624,183	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	8330	Cleansing : Refuse Removal (Paarl)	Basic Services	New	8330406766 00	REHABILITATION OF OLD LANDFILL SITES	-	1,379,658	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	8330	Cleansing : Refuse Removal (Paarl)	Economical	Replacement	8330410388 00	REBUILD ACCESS ROAD TO WELLINGTON LANDFILL SITE	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	8330	Cleansing : Refuse Removal (Paarl)	Operational	New	8330410571 00	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	164,356	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	8330	Cleansing : Refuse Removal (Paarl)	Basic Services	New	8330410572 00	REFUSE CONTAINERS (WHEELY / POLE BINS)	-	233,138	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	8330	Cleansing : Refuse Removal (Paarl)	Basic Services	New	8330410573 00	IMPLEMENTATION OF IWMP (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	369,343	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	8335	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	New	8335410387 00	CONSTRUCTION OF DROP-OFF, CHIPPING AND CRUSHING AREA: WELLINGTON LANDFILL FACILITY	-	-	-	3,700,000	5,700,000	5,000,000	67%	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	8335	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	Replacement	8335406806 00	FENCING AT MAIN DEPOT (TRANSFER STATION)	-	-	-	1,750,000	1,693,032	700,000	62%	700,000	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	8335	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	Replacement	8335406803 00	UPGRADE DROP-OFF AREAS (COLLECTION POINTS)	-	-	-	-	-	1,100,000	57%	1,100,000	-	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	8335	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	Replacement	8335406804 00	FENCING: HERMON, SARON & GOUDA (DROP-OFF AREAS)	-	-	-	-	-	1,050,000	57%	800,000	-	800,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	8335	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Economical	New	8335406807 00	UPGRADE ENTRANCE TO TRANSFER STATION	-	-	-	850,000	850,000	2,300,000	52%	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	800,000	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	8335	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	Replacement	8335410722 00	REFURBISH PAARL TRANSFER STATION	-	-	-	-	-	7,750,000	52%	7,750,000	-	-	7,750,000	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
05: Community Services	8335	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	New	83354057500	CONSTRUCTION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL LEACHATE FACILITY	-	32,964	458,564	3,000,000	3,000,000	2,000,000	47%	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	8335	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Economical	Replacement	83354068050 0	UPGRADE ACCESS ROADS TO DROP-OFFS AREAS	-	-	-	-	-	950,000	25%	950,000	-	950,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	8335	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Operational	New	83354064580 0	ICT EQUIPMENT: WHEELY BINS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	22%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000
05: Community Services	8335	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Economical	New	83354068080 0	PARKING FACILITIES AT TRANSFER STATION	-	-	-	-	-	1,400,000	10%	-	-	-	-	700,000	700,000	-	-	-
05: Community Services	8335	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	New	83354064370 0	UPGRADE W'TON CLEANSING DEPOT	39,234	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	8335	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	New	83354068010 0	IMPLEMENTATION OF IWMP (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	74,995	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	8335	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	New	83354068020 0	WASTE MINIMIZATION PROJECTS	-	-	99,986	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	8335	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	New	83354105740 0	UPGRADE WELLINGTON CLEANSING DEPOT	-	20,395	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	8335	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	New	83354106060 0	WELLINGTON: LANDFILLSITE :NEW FENCE	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05: Community Services	8335	Cleansing : Refuse Removal	Basic Services	New	83356101540 0	CONSTRUCTION OF WELLNGTON LANDFILL LEAC	-	-	-	-	624,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	6001	Executive Manager: Infrastructure Services	Operational	New	60014064940 0	DIRECTORATE: COMPUTER BUDGET	191,563	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	6001	Executive Manager: Infrastructure Services	Operational	New	60014104910 0	ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS	-	498,781	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7005	Deputy Executive Manager: Electro-Technical Engineering	Social	Replacement	70056101940 0	W16:STREET LIGHTS UNATHI,THEMBANI,DROMME	-	-	-	-	67,242	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7005	Deputy Executive Manager: Electro-Technical Engineering	Social	Replacement	7015410	STREET LIGHTING: UNATHI,THEMBANI, DROMMEDARIS	-	-	-	-		150,000	37%	100,000	-	-	100,000	50,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7005	Deputy Executive Manager: Electro-Technical Engineering	Operational	New	70054066090 0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: NEW	73,696	-	-	-	-	310,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7005	Deputy Executive Manager: Electro-Technical Engineering	Operational	Replacement	70054066090 0	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENT						310,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7005	Deputy Executive Manager: Electro-Technical Engineering	Economical	New	70054102790 0	W16:STREET LIGHTS UNATHI,THEMBANI,DROMME	-	-	32,758	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7005	Deputy Executive Manager: Electro-Technical Engineering	Economical	New	70054102830 0	W18:INSTALL AIRCON AT W/TON MUSEUM BUILD	-	-	31,830	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015410	ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUSING PROJECTS - Bulk Infrastructure: Dalweiding 20MVA TRF. plus switchgear (Phase 1)	-	-	-	-	-	47,806,306	100%	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	45,806,306
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015432	LIGHTING & LIGHTING CONTROL (MOTION SENSORS) All Municipal Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	New	7015432	SOLAR WATER HEATER - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	New	7015432	PV ON ROOF TOP/ CIVIC CENTRE	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015433	ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUSING PROJECTS - Supply and install switchgear at Green Fields and Vlakkeland Substations (Phase 2)(INEP)	-	-	-	-	-	1,616,152	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,616,152
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015433	ELECTRIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUSING PROJECTS - Install Feeder Cables between Dalweiding, Green Fiels, Vlakkeland and Edison Substations (Phase 3)(INEP)	-	-	-	-	-	26,092,744	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,092,744
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015433	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - CARTEVILLE (FORMAL)(INEP)	-	-	-	-	-	2,080,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,080,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015433	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - SIMONDIUM (FORMAL)(INEP)	-	-	-	-	-	11,000,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015433	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - VLAKKELAND (FORMAL)(INEP)	-	-	-	-	-	9,200,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,200,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015433	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - WHITE CITY (FORMAL)(INEP)	-	-	-	-	-	396,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396,000

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015433	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - CHICAGO ERF 10281 (FORMAL)(INEP)	-	-	-	-	-	280,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015433	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - NOORD KAMP (FORMAL)(INEP)	-	-	-	-	-	32,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015433	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - WATERVLIET ERF 1577(FARM WORKER HOUSES)(INEP)	-	-	-	-	-	112,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015433	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - CALAIS ERF 591/3(FARM WORKER HOUSES)(INEP)	-	-	-	-	-	42,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015433	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - FAIRVIEW ERF 1607(FARM WORKER HOUSES)(INEP)	-	-	-	-	-	476,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	476,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015433	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - FRAAIGELEGEN ERF 844/11(FARM WORKER HOUSES)(INEP)	-	-	-	-	-	352,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015433	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - RIVIER PLAAS ERF 1486(FARM WORKER HOUSES)(INEP)	-	-	-	-	-	128,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015410055 00	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS	-	-	-	830,000	830,000	7,777,193	100%	2,257,193	-	-	2,257,193	1,380,000	1,380,000	1,380,000	1,380,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015430300 00	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)	1,869,472	4,946,139	10,141,073	2,631,579	2,631,579	28,070,176	100%	3,508,772	3,508,772	-	-	6,140,351	6,140,351	6,140,351	6,140,351	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015610146 00	ELECTRIFICATION : HOUSING PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	2,293,161	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015633005 00	ELECTRIFICATION HOUSING PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	2,578,226	-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	New	7015432161 00	STREET LIGHTING: N1 AFRITTE S/PAARL (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	438,596	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	438,596
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	7015410	FENCING PALMIET SUB	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	75%	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	7015410	FENCING GROENHEUWEL SUB	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	75%	400,000	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015410	FENCING VLAKKELAND SUB	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	75%	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	7015410	FENCING SLOT SUB	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	75%	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015410	FENCING TABAK SUB	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	75%	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	7015410	FENCING KLEIN NEDERBURG SUB	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	75%	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	7015410	FENCING PARYS SUBSTATION COMPLEX	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	75%	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	7015410	REPLACING BERNARDI 11KV NETWORK	-	-	-	-	-	21,000,000	60%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	16,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015410	NEW 66KV SUB TOWN CENTRE TO REPLACE SUPPLY CABLES TO OU TUIN/MEULWATER/BERNARDI SUB	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000	60%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	7015410	NEW 66KV SUB TOWN CENTRE TO REPLACE SUPPLY CABLES TO OU TUIN/MEULWATER/BERNARDI SUB	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000	60%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	7015410	REPLACING 11KV CABLES BETWEEN MEULWATER AND NEW 66KV TOWN CENTRE SUB	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000	60%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015410	SUPPLY AND INSTALL 11KV S/GEAR AT GREENFIELDS AND VLAKKELAND SUB	-	-	-	-	-	1,616,132	60%	1,616,132	-	-	1,616,132	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015410	SUPPLY AND INSTALL FEEDER CABLES BETWEEN DALWEIDING, GREENFIELDS, VLAKKELAND SUB & EDISON SUB	-	-	-	-	-	26,092,744	60%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,092,744
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	7015410	HIGH VOLTAGE - 66kV - REPLACING 9 CURRENT TRANSFORMERS AT DELWEIDING SUB	-	-	-	-	-	573,988	60%	573,988	-	-	573,988	-	-	-	-	(0)
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	7015410	HIGH VOLTAGE - 66KV - REPLACING 4 TRANSFORMER PANELS AT DALWEIDING SUB	-	-	-	-	-	609,600	60%	609,600	-	-	609,600	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	7015410	HIGH VOLTAGE - 66KV - REPLACING 1 TRANSFORMER PANEL (INCOMMING PANEL) AT DALWEIDING SUB	-	-	-	-	-	144,000	60%	144,000	-	-	144,000	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	7015410	HIGH VOLTAGE - 66KV - REPLACING 4 TAP CHANGER PANELS AT DALWEIDING SUB	-	-	-	-	-	624,000	60%	624,000	-	-	624,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	7015410	HIGH VOLTAGE - REPLACING 1 Power Transformer (Double Wind)\15MVA\66\11kV	-	-	-	-	-	4,251,746	60%	4,251,746	-	-	4,251,746	-	-	-	-	0
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	7015410	MEDIUM VOLTAGE - REPLACING 2 MINI SUB-STATIONS 11KV (WITHOUT RMU)/ 100KVA AT Lantana Str.157 AND Magnolia Str.164	-	-	-	-	-	288,000	60%	288,000	-	-	288,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	7015410	MV Substation - Replacing 11 kV Switchgear (Single Bus Bar)\630A AT MBEKWENI SUB	-	-	-	-	-	510,210	60%	510,210	-	-	510,210	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	7015410	Medium Voltage - REPLACE 98 Pole Mounted Transformers	-	-	-	-	-	27,905,455	60%	594,685	-	-	594,685	-	3,232,926	-	-	24,077,844
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	7015410	Medium Voltage - REPLACE 25 Ring Main Units	-	-	-	-	-	4,342,266	60%	-	-	-	-	2,055,000	1,113,025	1,174,241	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	7015410	Medium Voltage - REPLACE 53 Ground Mounted TransformerS\11kV\300KVA	-	-	-	-	-	16,743,274	60%	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	2,365,000	3,339,075	3,522,725	3,716,474	1,800,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015410	PAARL MALL 66/11 HV SUB	-	-	-	-	-	32,500,000	60%	-	-	-	-	-	7,500,000	15,442,350	9,557,650	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	7015410	PAARL MALL 66/11 HV SUB	-	-	-			32,500,000	60%	-	-	-	-	-	7,500,000	15,442,350	9,557,650	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015410	COMMISSIONING EDISON, NEW DALWEIDING 66/11KV SUB STATIONS (* this will include a Fibre Optic link between subs)	-	-	-	-	-	47,806,306	60%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,806,306
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	7015410	REPLACE 15 MVA TRF WITH 1X20 MVA TRF DALWEIDING S/S	-	-	-	-	-	7,000,000	60%	-	-	-	-	7,000,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	7015410	KLIPRUG SUBSTATION 132/11KV NEW AND COMMITTED BY DEVELOPER	-	-	-	-	-	43,905,026	60%	-	-	-	-	43,905,026	-	-	-	(0)
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	7015410	KLIPRUG SUBSTATION 132/11KV NEW AND COMMITTED BY DEVELOPER	-	-	-			10,976,256	60%	-	-	-	-	10,976,256	-	-	-	0
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	7015410	REPLACING NOORDER PAARL 11KV NETWORK	-	-	-	-	-	16,000,000	60%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000	5,000,000	3,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	701541021200	NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV	996,039	1,368,814	1,613,295	3,000,000	2,824,900	20,400,000	60%	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	1,578,360	6,821,640	5,000,000	-	4,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	701541034300	CONSTRUCT 11 KV OVERHEAD LINES FROM DWARSRIVIER TO BOSCHENMEER	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	60%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	701541053300	NETWORK UPGRADING: LV	86,197	-	289,693	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,130,000	60%	840,000	-	-	840,000	-	2,125,000	1,165,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	701540641700	CABLE AND FAULT TESTING EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	52%	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	Replacement	7015410	REPLACE TELEMETRY	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	50%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	New	7015410	BUILDINGS & GROUND: CONSTRUCTION OF WORKSHOP ADDITIONS	-	-	-			3,571,124	45%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,571,124
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	New	701541049600	BUILDINGS & GROUND: LEVELING OF SITE FOR ELECTRICITY WORKSHOP ADDITIONS	-	411,748	-	-	-	400,000	45%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	New	7015410	DALWEIDING CCTV SECURITY	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	40%	60,000	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	New	7015410	SUID END CCTV SECURITY	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	40%	60,000	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	New	7015410	DWARSRIVIER CCTV SECURITY	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	40%	60,000	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	New	7015410	PARYS CCTV SECURITY	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	40%	80,000	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	New	7015410	VLAKKELAND CCTV SECURITY	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	40%	60,000	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	New	701540617100	ICT EQUIPMENT: UPS'S	-	-	-	-	-	302,000	40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	302,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	New	701540643900	COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	-	-	-	-	-	1,151,000	40%	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	851,000	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	New	701540645500	COMMUNICATION CABLE (WELLINGTON TO PAARL)	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	40%	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	701541072300	COMMUNICATION CABLE (WELLINGTON TO PAARL)	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	Replacement	7015410	STREET LIGHTING: STREETLIGHT CONTROL (JAN VAN RIEBEECK ROAD REPLACE WITH LED's)	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	37%	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	New	701540616400	STREET LIGHTING: DRAKENSTEIN	-	-	-	-	-	2,256,000	37%	643,000	-	643,000	-	685,000	292,000	311,000	325,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	New	7015410	BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE STORE ROOMS AT MBEKWENI SUB AND WELLINGTON MAIN SUB	-	-	-	-	-	460,000	35%	460,000	-	-	460,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	701541049400	PROTECTION UPGRADING	-	127,050	-	300,000	300,000	1,132,446	35%	472,446	-	-	472,446	210,000	220,000	230,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	New	7015410	BUILDINGS & GROUND: CONSTRUCTION OF ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICES	-	-	-			45,371,000	32%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,371,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	Replacement	701540618200	PUBLIC LIGHTING REPLACEMENTS	449,629	-	59,702	250,000	250,000	14,266,638	32%	350,000	-	350,000	-	500,000	600,000	3,733,362	1,116,638	7,966,638
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	New	701541049200	PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS	-	700,754	433,034	-	5,207	-	32%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	Replacement	701540652000	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	372,132	412,520	524,045	-	-	4,510,000	30%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,510,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	Replacement	701540650500	RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS (Whole Municipality)	-	-	-	-	56,968	2,385,000	17%	500,000	-	500,000	-	400,000	400,000	400,000	685,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	New	7015406	FESTIVE LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	-		18,150,000	15%	500,000	-	500,000	-	600,000	700,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	13,850,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	New	701540607400	SPORTGRONDE BELIGTING	-	-	-	-	-	3,202,480	15%	688,560	-	688,560	-	733,020	780,900	500,000	500,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	New	701540619000	FESTIVE LIGHTS	441,574	-	-	500,000	773,000	-	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	New	701541021300	MEASUREMENT AND REPORTING SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	175,100	-	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	New	701540636100	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	28,016	19,720	-	-	-	740,000	10%	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	440,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	New	701540631800	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	193,528	-	75,477	-	-	725,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	725,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	New	701540618100	PUBLIC LIGHTING (EXTENSIONS)	844,110	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	701540641600	DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS	87,670	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	701540643100	DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS	77,925	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	New	701540650300	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	690,503	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	701540650600	NETWORK UPGRADING: H/V & MV	1,869,339	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	701540652200	NETWORK UPGRADE :L/V	450,442	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	701540661000	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	1,757,025	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	New	701540690500	W14:STRLIGHT SANTANA BLUE MOON ALEXIA ST	-	-	-	-	32,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	New	701540695800	W16:REPLACE FLOODLIGHTS IN NIMBI NQAB ST	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	701541022500	NETWORK EXTENSION: HV & MV (BACKLOGS)	7,792,598	8,587,987	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	New	701541025700	STREET LIGHTING: WELLINGTON LADY LOCH	-	-	15,191	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	New	701541025800	STREET LIGHTING: NUWEDRIFT SCHOOL	-	-	107,516	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	701541043900	COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	684,204	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	New	701541049300	FESTIVE LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	335,188	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Operational	New	701541049500	ICT EQUIPMENT: TELECONTROL	-	545,134	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	701541049700	NETWORK EXTENSION: HV & MV	-	1,470,483	42,284	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	701541049800	OVERHEAD LINE PROTECTION	-	1,552,332	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	701543210000	ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS	206,377	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	New	701543213300	SPORTSFIELDS LIGHTING (MIG)	459,654	970,274	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	New	701543213400	PUBLIC LIGHTING (BACKLOGS)	362,543	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	New	701543214100	STREET LIGHTING: WELLINGTON LADY LOCH (MIG)	-	-	333,147	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	New	701543214200	STREET LIGHTING: NUWEDRIFT SCHOOL (MIG)	-	-	399,999	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	701560602600	ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	-	140,985	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	701561007700	NETWORK EXTENSION:H/V AND M/V (BACKLOGS)	-	888,152	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	701561007800	NETWORK UPGRADING : L/V	-	801,440	49,932	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	701561010100	NETWORK EXTENSION :H/V & M/V (BACKLOG)	-	-	948,634	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	New	701561010200	PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS	-	-	75,939	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	701561014700	NETWORK UPGRADING : H/V & MV (BACKLOGS)	-	-	-	-	521,101	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Social	Replacement	701561014800	PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS	-	-	-	-	147,673	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	701561019500	W6:INSTALL ELECTRICITY INFORMAL SETTLEM	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7015	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (P)	Basic Services	New	701563200100	ENERGY EFFICIENT & DEMAND SIDE GRANT	-	-	-	-	555,855	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	702040685800	REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	15,000,000	100%	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Social	New	702043215800	STREET LIGHTING: ADDY STREET, WELLINGTON (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	427,391	100%	427,391	427,391	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Social	New	702043215900	STREET LIGHTING: PERDESKOENPAD, WELLINGTON (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	428,869	100%	428,869	428,869	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Social	New	702043216000	STREET LIGHTING: KEERWEEDER PAD PAARL (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	877,193	100%	-	-	-	-	877,193	-	-	-	(0)
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	702041035800	N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	14,246,755	100%	-	-	-	-	5,698,702	5,698,702	2,849,351	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	7020432	N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)(Developers Contributions)	-	-	-	-	-	42,740,265	100%	-				17,096,106	17,096,106	8,548,053	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	Replacement	702041035800	N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	56,987,020	100%	-	-	-	-	22,794,808	22,794,808	11,397,404	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	Replacement	7020410	FENCING KLOOF ST PALASIDE	-	-	-	-	-	840,000	75%	840,000	-	-	840,000	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	Replacement	7020410	FENCING NEWTON - BETE FENCE	-	-	-	-	-	952,000	75%	952,000	-	-	952,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	Replacement	7020410	FENCING CUMMING - BETE FENCE	-	-	-	-	-	840,000	75%	840,000	-	-	840,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	Replacement	7020410	FENCING BERG ST PALASIDE	-	-	-	-	-	266,000	75%	266,000	-	-	266,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	7020410	NEW GROENHEUWEL 2 SUBSTATION 11kV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	16,690,000	60%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,690,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	Replacement	7020410	HOSPITAAL ST LAAGSPANNINGLYNE PALE VAL OM	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	60%	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	Replacement	7020410	DENNIS ST LAAGSPANNING	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	60%	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	Replacement	7020410	DORISRYLAAN HS KABEL MOET VERVANG WORD, TANS OP SPUR	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	60%	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	Replacement	7020410	CHARON ST HS KABEL MOET VERVANG WORD, TANS OP SPUR	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	60%	1,200,000	-	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	7020410	OUDE PONT SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTOOI (IN VOORBEREIDING VIR WTE)	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	60%	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	7020410	PENTZ SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTOOI (RETIKILASIE VAN NYWERHEIDS GEBIED EN NUWE RIOOL POMPSTASIE)	-	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	60%	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	7020410	BAINSTRAAT SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTOOI	-	-	-	-	-	5,500,000	60%	-	-	-	-	-	5,500,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	7020410	BLOUVLEI SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTOOI	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	60%	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	7020410	NEWTON SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTOOI	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	60%	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	7020410	ONVERWAGCHT RING VOLTOOI	-	-	-	-	-	2,600,000	60%	-	-	-	-	-	2,600,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	7020410	VOLTOOIING VAN BLOEKOMLAAN PROJEK, NL. GANS, PATRYS,KANARIE,VINKSTRATE EN BLOEKOMLAAN	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	60%	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	702041034000	NETWORK EXTENTIONS: LV	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	1,030,000	60%	220,000	-	-	220,000	250,000	-	300,000	-	260,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	702041035900	NEW PAARL MALL SUBSTATION 66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	60%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	702041036100	UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	8,090,000	11,090,000	11,250,000	60%	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	3,750,000	-	-	-	5,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	Replacement	702041036100	UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	33,750,000	60%	7,500,000	-	-	7,500,000	11,250,000	-	-	-	15,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	702041036200	NEW EDISON SUB SUPPLY 11kV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	13,750,000	60%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,750,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	Replacement	702041036300	UPGRADE DERDELAAN SUBSTATION 11kV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	2,160,000	60%	-	-	-	-	2,160,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	Replacement	702041036400	UPGRADE BERG & DAL SUBSTATION 11kV (MASTERPLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	1,510,000	60%	-	-	-	-	1,510,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	702041036500	NEW DENNEBURG NR 2 SUBSTATION 11KV(M/PLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	16,690,000	60%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,699,892	4,990,108
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	702041036700	NEW VLAKKELAND SUBSTATION 66/11KV(M/PLAN)	-	-	-	-	-	57,340,000	60%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,340,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	Replacement	702041036800	REPLACE TRANSFORMER NO 2 WITH 20MVA(M/P)	-	-	-	-	-	7,230,000	60%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,230,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	702041050100	NETWORK EXTENSION: H/V AND M/V	-	2,879,486	2,187,767	-	-	31,500,000	60%	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	-	5,500,000	3,000,000	2,000,000	18,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Social	New	7020410	STREET LIGHTING: BERGRIVER SCHOOL WELLINGTON	-	-	-	-	-	440,000	37%	440,000	-	-	440,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Operational	Replacement	702040678100	ICT EQUIPMENT: SCADA SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	-	3,530,000	35%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,530,000

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Operational	New	702040641900	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	2,066,092	30%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,066,092
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Social	New	702040648200	PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	5,850,000	25%	350,000	-	350,000	-	400,000	600,000	700,000	750,000	3,050,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	702041037900	N1 SANRAL OFFRAMP STREETLIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-	1,550,000	25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,550,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Social	New	702040687500	TENNIS COURTS AMBAGSVALLEI ST FLOODLIGHTS	-	-	-	-	-	3,080,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,080,000	-	1,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Operational	New	702040676300	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: GIS SOFTWARE	-	27,367	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Operational	New	702040677900	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	-	1,354,027	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Operational	New	702040678000	ICT EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT HARDWARE	-	288,850	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Social	New	702040687600	STREET LIGHTING: BO DAL ROAD EXTENTIONS	-	-	-	371,404	371,404	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	702041019600	NETWORK EXTENSION: H/V AND M/V	509,525	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	702041024300	MASTERPLANNING	-	525,523	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Operational	New	702041025400	INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	-	193,602	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Operational	New	702041025500	ICT EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT HARDWARE	-	1,094,058	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	7020410	STREET LIGHTING: HERMON	-	-	-	-	-	185,349	100%	-	-	-	-	185,349	-	-	-	0
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	7020410	STREET LIGHTING: GOUDA	-	-	-	-	-	447,957	100%	-	-	-	-	447,957	-	-	-	0
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Social	New	702043215700	STREET LIGHTING: BERGRIVER SCHOOL WELLINGTON (MIG)	-	-	-	438,596	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Social	New	702043216400	STREET LIGHTING: BO DAL ROAD EXTENTIONS (MIG)	-	-	-	438,596	812,615	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	702060607100	REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)	-	-	1,163,972	-	1,219,680	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	702060607200	ICT EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT HARDWARE	-	-	1,823,392	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Operational	New	702060610800	INTANGIBLE ASSET(ASSET MANAGEMENT)	-	-	-	-	14,400	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Operational	New	702060610900	ICT EQUIPMENT:ASSET MANAGEMENT HARDWARE	-	-	-	-	221,609	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	702061007900	NETWORK EXTENSION: H/V AND M/V	-	370,599	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	702061010400	MASTERPLANNING	-	-	28,423	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	7020	Electricity : Operating & Maintenance (W)	Basic Services	New	702061010500	REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)	-	-	-	-	609,840	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8005	Administrative Support	Operational	New	800541034400	GENERAL EQUIPMENT:AIR QUALITY MONITORING	-	-	-	-	-	3,400,000	35%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,400,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8005	Administrative Support	Operational	Replacement	8005406	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	30%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8005	Administrative Support	Operational	New	800540636200	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: PLAN FILING CABINETS	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8005	Administrative Support	Operational	New	800540642900	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET STREET	98,194	-	-	-	-	450,000	15%	100,000	-	100,000	-	150,000	200,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8005	Administrative Support	Operational	New	8005406	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	1,566,763	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,566,763

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	8005	Administrative Support	Operational	New	8005406281 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: FILING CABINETS	8,768	-	-	-	-	100,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8005	Administrative Support	Operational	New	8005406321 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	10,924	-	32,820	-	-	900,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8005	Administrative Support	Operational	New	8005406103 00	DATA PROJECTOR	15,463	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8005	Administrative Support	Social	New	8005406415 00	SERVER & GIS DATA STORAGE CAPACITY	97,226	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8005	Administrative Support	Social	New	8005406440 00	SECTOR PLAN:STATE OF THE ENVIRON REPORT	90,342	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8005	Administrative Support	Operational	New	8005406441 00	OPEX	75,031	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8005	Administrative Support	Basic Services	New	8005406518 00	INTER ALLIEN INVASIVE SPECIES MANAG PLAN	42,510	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8005	Administrative Support	Operational	New	8005410306 00	OFFICE ALTERATIONS	-	-	43,200	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8005	Administrative Support	Operational	New	8005410502 00	STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN:RIVER MANA	-	560,789	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8005	Administrative Support	Social	New	8005410504 00	OPEX / CAPEX	-	858,618	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8005	Administrative Support	Basic Services	New	8005410535 00	INFRASTRUCTURE SIYAHLALA HOUSING PROJECT	-	958,088	5,250,703	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8005	Administrative Support	Social	New	8005410538 00	OPEX / CAPEX	982,651	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8005	Administrative Support	Basic Services	New	8005432004 00	BASIC SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE: SIYAHLALA HOUSING PROJECT	-	7,297,005	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8005	Administrative Support	Basic Services	New	8005432136 00	PMU: MIG	1,395,449	852,120	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8005	Administrative Support	Operational	New	8005606110 00	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	45,826	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8005	Administrative Support	Basic Services	New	8005610107 00	INFRASTRUCTURE SIYAHLALA HOUSING PROJECT	-	-	9,012,387	-	113,439	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8005	Administrative Support	Basic Services	New	8005642002 00	INFRASTRUCTURE SIYAHLALA HOUSING PROJECT	-	-	4,710,247	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8030	Building Maintenance	Operational	New	8030406291 00	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	16,434	8,225	-	-	-	55,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8030	Building Maintenance	Operational	New	8030406380 00	BUILDINGS: OFFICE ACCOMMODATION (BLAKE STREET)	-	-	-	-	-	360,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	360,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8030	Building Maintenance	Operational	New	8030406221 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	82,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410164 00	W2:PAVEMENTS IN CHURCH STREET	-	-	16,312	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410165 00	W2:UPGRADING PARKING AT SPAR	-	-	19,911	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410166 00	W2:SIDEWALKS AT NAVARRE HOSTEL IN CHU ST	-	-	7,425	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410167 00	W3:PAVING 400M NORTH OF MAIN STREET	-	-	99,595	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410169 00	W4:NEW PROJECT :RESEALING OF GIM STREET	-	-	70,887	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410171 00	W4:STREET NAMES	-	-	7,696	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410173 00	W7:PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	59,280	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410190 00	W14:SPEED BUMPS X3 IN BARTHOLOMEUS STR	-	-	24,349	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410192 00	W14:SPEED BUMPS X2 IN MONICA STREET	-	-	15,941	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410269 00	W15:BUSSTOP AT ENGINE GARAGE IN MAIN STR	-	-	10,831	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410270 00	W15:BUSSTOP AT NEW ESKADALE&TERBLANCHSTR	-	-	13,050	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410276 00	W15:TAR OF PARKING IN MAIN STR SOUTH	-	-	12,250	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410278 00	W15:PAVING WITH BRICKS AROUND COURTRAI	-	-	8,920	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410280 00	W17:PAVING OF PAVEMENT GERONIUM STR DAL	-	-	37,863	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410281 00	W17:SPEED CONTROL DALWEIDE	-	-	22,898	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410292 00	W18:PAVING FROM CHAMPAGNE TO PENTZ STR	-	-	11,595	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410295 00	W19:TAR/PAVING IFO NOORDER PAARL HIGH	-	-	20,210	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410299 00	W21:TAR OF VIVIAN MATTHEE STREET	-	-	90,756	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410303 00	W23:SPEED BUMP 55 MACKIER STR AT CRESCHE	-	-	6,847	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410304 00	W23:TAR OF PAVEMENT 2 FRANCES SERVER STR	-	-	61,450	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410694 00	W24:TAR OF PAVEMENTS IN WATER,GEMS,SPRI	-	-	76,951	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410696 00	W25:ERECTION OF STREET NAME POLES	-	-	29,445	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410701 00	W26:SPEEDBUMPS MAY LANTANA SPESBONA STR	-	-	6,237	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410705 00	W27:PAVEMENT INPROVEMENTS	-	-	63,095	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410711 00	W29:UPGRADING OF STREET NAMES	-	-	3,498	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105410716 00	W30:3X SPEED BUMPS IN LANG STREET	-	-	26,376	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105610149 00	W15:RAMPS FOR DISABLED PEOPLE AT SHOPS	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	Replacement	8105610196 00	W2:UPGRADING PARKING AT SPAR	-	-	-	-	30,183	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105610197 00	W3:PAVING 400M NORTH OF MAIN STREET	-	-	-	-	405	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105610198 00	W4:NEW PROJECT: RESEALING OF GIM STREET	-	-	-	-	19,113	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105610199 00	W4:STREET NAMES	-	-	-	-	2,304	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105610200 00	W7:PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	40,720	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105610201 00	W14:NEW PROJECT RESEALING OF STREETS	-	-	-	-	33,210	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105610202 00	W15:BUSSTOP AT ENGEN GARAGE IN MAIN STR	-	-	-	-	16,669	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105610203 00	W15:BUSSTOP AT NEW ESKADALE&TERBLANC ST	-	-	-	-	28,280	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105610206 00	W17:PAVING OF PAVEMENT GERONIUM STR DAL	-	-	-	-	28,034	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105610207 00	W18:PAVING FROM CHAMPAGNE TO PENTZ STR	-	-	-	-	26,949	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105610208 00	W19:TAR/PAVING IFO NOORDER PAARL HIGH	-	-	-	-	21,790	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105610209 00	W21:TAR OF VIVIAN MATTHEE STREET	-	-	-	-	9,244	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105610210 00	W23:TAR OF PAVEMENT 2 FRANCES SERVER STR	-	-	-	-	10,733	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105610211 00	W24:TAR OF PAVEMENTS IN WATER,GEMS,SPRI	-	-	-	-	23,049	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105610212 00	W26:SPEEDBUMPS MAY LANTANA SPESBONA STR	-	-	-	-	1,763	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105610213 00	W26:CONTR 150M GRAVEL PATH & KERB	-	-	-	-	47,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	Replacement	8105610214 00	W27:PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	4,405	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	Replacement	8105610215 00	W29:UPGRADING OF STREET NAMES	-	-	-	-	1,502	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8105	Proclaimed Roads : Subs Maintenance (P)	Economical	New	8105633000 30	CAPE WINELANDS PROJECTS	-	2,108,500	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	New	8125410	DETAILED DESIGN- BRB & OOSBOSCH	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	100%	1,491,228	-	-	1,491,228	-	-	-	-	508,772
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	Replacement	8125410	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH	-	-	-	-	-	14,400,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,400,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	Replacement	8125410	JvR ACCESS IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	950,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	Replacement	8125410	UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET	-	-	-	-	-	18,290,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,290,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	Replacement	8125410	UPGRADING HUGUENOT BYPASS	-	-	-	-	-	3,200,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,200,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	Replacement	8125410	UPGRADING JvR HUGUENOT/OOSBOSCH	-	-	-	-	-	2,400,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	Replacement	8125410	UPGRADING JvR OOSBOSCH/V D STEL	-	-	-	-	-	2,400,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	New	8125432	DETAILED DESIGN- BRB & OOSBOSCH	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000	100%	3,508,772	3,508,772	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,491,228
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	Replacement	8125432	UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH	-	-	-	-	-	59,600,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,600,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	Replacement	8125432	JvR ACCESS IMPROVEMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	3,800,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,800,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	Replacement	8125432	UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET	-	-	-	-	-	73,160,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,160,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	Replacement	8125432	UPGRADING HUGUENOT BYPASS	-	-	-	-	-	12,800,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,800,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	Replacement	8125432	UPGRADING JvR HUGUENOT/OOSBOSCH	-	-	-	-	-	9,700,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,700,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	Replacement	8125432	UPGRADING JvR OOSBOSCH/V D STEL	-	-	-	-	-	9,600,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,600,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	Replacement	8125410 51000	UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	534,629	569,673	600,000	3,600,000	7,050,000	57%	7,500,000	-	-	7,500,000	600,000	600,000	850,000	1,000,000	(3,500,000)
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	Replacement	8125410 52300	UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECT)	-	939,284	1,538,140	2,200,000	2,200,000	13,500,000	57%	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,700,000	2,800,000	3,000,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	8125410	FENCING: HUGENOTE PARKING AREA	-	-	-	-	-	130,000	52%	130,000	-	-	130,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	Replacement	8125410 52100	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	-	1,105,228	-	20,917,977	20,917,977	115,943,335	52%	9,376,409	-	-	9,376,409	10,488,068	7,605,944	7,636,932	8,345,984	72,489,998

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812541054000	VERSAILLES STREET WELLINGTON CHANNEL	525,027	-	-	500,000	500,000	1,000,000	52%	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	Replacement	8125410	REPAIR SLIP JAN PHILIPS	-	-	-	-	-	20,100,000	52%	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	6,600,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	Replacement	812541023000	UPGRADING OF GRAVEL TO PAVED ROADS (SARON / GOUDA)	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	31,200,000	52%	4,000,000	-	-	4,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	6,000,000	6,200,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	Replacement	8125410	UPGRADING GENL HERTZOG-WELLINGTON	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	52%	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	Replacement	8125410	RECONSTRUCTION OF DROMMEDARIS STREET	-	-	-	-	-	15,000,000	52%	4,000,000	-	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	2,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	Replacement	8125410	RECONSTRUCTION OF CECILIA STREET	-	-	-	-	-	13,000,000	52%	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	8,000,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	Replacement	812541037700	REFURBISHMENT OF STREETS & STORMWATER DEPOT	-	-	-	-	-	41,000,000	52%	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	5,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	22,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	Replacement	812541050600	RECONSTRUCTION OF STREETS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	1,224,884	-	-	-	30,000,000	52%	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	4,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	4,500,000	7,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	New	812541037500	TRAFFIC CALMING MAIN STREET PAARL & WELLINGTON	-	-	-	450,000	450,000	590,000	47%	350,000	-	-	350,000	240,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812541050900	TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	132,116	249,832	400,000	1,400,000	3,500,000	47%	1,400,000	-	-	1,400,000	400,000	400,000	500,000	800,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	New	812541026800	UPGRADE JAN PHILLIPS MOUNTAIN DRIVE (GEOTECHNICAL REPORT INCLUDED)	-	-	607,666	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	45%	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	Replacement	812541023100	REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	947,641	4,435,607	1,500,000	1,500,000	80,000,000	42%	6,000,000	-	-	6,000,000	7,500,000	7,500,000	7,500,000	8,000,000	43,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Operational	New	812540638400	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: DENSITY TESTER	14,575	-	-	-	50,000	120,000	40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812541051900	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN ABBATOIR AND KLEIN DRAKENSTEIN)	-	277,327	-	-	-	16,000,000	40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	12,000,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812541051500	PAVING OF PARKING AREAS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	299,360	-	-	-	2,500,000	37%	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater	Economical	New	8125410	PAARL GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCES)	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	35%	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812540627100	RAMPS FOR DISABLED (SIDEWALKS)	17,933	17,509	12,951	15,000	15,000	75,000	34%	98,656	-	98,656	-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	(83,656)
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812540633900	STREET NAME SIGNS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	26,094	35,000	135,000	335,000	13%	140,000	-	140,000	-	45,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812540647200	RECONSTRUCTION OF STREETS	144,181	7,811	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812540649000	CLOSING OF OPEN S/WATER CHANNELS SARO/GO	157,988	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812540649200	TRAFFIC CALMING: GENERAL	331,464	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812540649300	SIDE WALKS - MAIN PED. ROUTES : RENEW	332,536	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812540651000	SPECIAL PROJECT :D4(1) TRAFFIC CALMING (	165,669	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812540651400	PROJECTS :STORMWATER	732,863	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812540655000	UPGRADING VAN DER STEL STREET(MEAKER ST	-	114,687	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540688200	W02:PARKING AREA MARCHAND SQUARE SHOPRIT	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540688500	W02:UPGRADING OF PAVEMENTS CHURCH STREET	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540688600	W03:SPEED BUMP IN FOXGLOVE STREET	-	-	-	-	7,500	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540688700	W04:TAR PAVEM BERG RIVER BOULEVARD SOUTH	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540688800	W04:PAVING OF ENTRANCE TO FAURE STADIUM	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540688900	W04:REPLACEMENT OF DILAPIDATED PERGOLAS	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540689200	W06:SPEEDBUMPS IN LOBOLA AND MGUYO STRS	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540689300	W07:TAR PAV ST JAMES CRESCENT WHEELCHAIR	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540689400	W07:DALVEY STREET 45 PAVING	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540689700	W10:BUS STOPS KNOOP STR BLOEKOM AVE	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540689800	W10:SPEED BUMPS GANS PARYS MANNIES AREA	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540689900	W10:BOLLARDS IN FRONT OF SOUP KITCHEN	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540690600	W14:SPEED BUMPS IN SANTANA&BLUE MOON STR	-	-	-	-	28,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540690700	W14:CONSTR SIDE WALK DEBORAH&PASCALLI ST	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540690800	W15:MAIN STR ENTRANCE(CONTIN OF PAVING)	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540690900	W15:COURTRAI PRIMARY UPGRADE PARK AREA	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540691000	W15:COURTRAI ENTR CONTR TO EM ENTRANCE	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540691400	W15:MAIN STR PAVE DE POORT SMALL BRIDG	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540691500	W17:BRIDGE OVER CANAL MBEKWENI & DROMMED	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540691600	W17:SPEEDBUMP IN MAIN STREET DROMMEDARIS	-	-	-	-	7,500	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540691700	W17:ROAD SIGNS IN DROMMEDARIS	-	-	-	-	19,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540691800	W17:SPEED BUMP CORNER OF GERANIUM&BEGON	-	-	-	-	7,500	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540691900	W17:STREET NAME POLES NORTHERN PAARL DAL	-	-	-	-	21,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812540692100	W18:PAVING IN VERSAILLES PENTZ STR CROSS	-	-	-	-	95,500	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540692200	W18:SPEED BUMPS IN YORK STREET	-	-	-	-	7,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540692300	W19:STREETNAMES ERECTION STR NAME POLES	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812540692400	W19:TAR OF PAVEMENT HOSPITAL STR NORTH	-	-	-	-	95,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812540692600	W21:TAR OF STRS: MAGNOLIA,VIVIAN,MATTHEE	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540692800	W22:TAR SIDEWALK SMITH SINGEL NEW ORLEAN	-	-	-	-	90,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540693000	W24:TAR OF PAVEMENTS WATERBOK STREET	-	-	-	-	110,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	812540693100	W25:TAR PAVEMENTS CONTINUATION PREV YEAR	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	81254069360 0	W25:SPEEDBUMP IN SHIRAZ STREET	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	81254069380 0	W26:SPEEDBUMPS IN MAY SPESBONA JACOB STR	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	81254069390 0	W26:TARRING OF SURFACE AT SOLOMONS FLATS	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	81254069400 0	W27:TAR PAVEMEN BOKMAKIE SWAELJIE JAN GR	-	-	-	-	110,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	81254069450 0	W31:SPEED BUMPS IN HERMON	-	-	-	-	14,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	81254069510 0	W08:NEW PLAY PARK FREEDOM STR R&S BLOCK	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	81254069520 0	W08:SPEED BUMP PINZI STR ACROSS BRIDGE	-	-	-	-	7,500	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	81254069530 0	W08:SPEED BUMP FREEDOM STR WHERE EFFECTV	-	-	-	-	7,500	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	81254069540 0	W08:PLAY PARK IN MQHOBA STR BE ERECTED	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	81254069550 0	W08:FIX TARRED AREAS IN NOZALA MACHULE	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	81254069590 0	W18:SPEED BUMPS PENZ STR 86-88	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	81254069600 0	W23:TAR MACKIER STR START OLD POLICESTN	-	-	-	-	110,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	81254069610 0	W29:PAVE PARK AREA NEXT WELLG PRIM AREA	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	81254069660 0	W18: TAR OF SIDEWALK NORTHEN SIDE OF VERSAILLE STREET	-	-	-	-	32,500	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	81254069670 0	W18: EQUIPMENT PLAYPARK PENTZ SYLVESTER STREET	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Social	New	81254069680 0	W18: PURCHASE EQUIPMENT PLAY PARK NEW REST	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	Replacement	81254100150 0	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	-	-	1,667	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	81254102130 0	CONSTRUCT STREETS & STORM WATER (OLIVER TAMBO)	1,922,493	1,498,883	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	81254105080 0	SAFEGUARDING OF STORM WATER CHANNELS (GOUDA & SARON)	-	121,147	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	Replacement	81254105110 0	REFURBISHMENT OF BRIDGE STRUCTURES (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	305,800	-	7,643,000	7,643,000	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	81254105120 0	TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	37,765	98,433	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	81254105140 0	REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	799,497	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	81254105170 0	VERSAILLES STREET WELLINGTON CHANNEL	-	725,236	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	Replacement	81254105200 0	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	-	1,795,027	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	Replacement	81254105220 0	SECONDARY ROUTES UPGRADES	-	-	1,499,917	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	81254105390 0	UPGRADE CURRENT STORM WATER SYSTEMS	955,568	90,772	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	81254105500 0	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN MEAKER AND JAN VAN RIEBEECK STREET)	8,900,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (W)	Economical	Replacement	81254105550 0	CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD, WELLINGTON	-	-	5,256,107	1,521,930	1,521,930	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812541055700	UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECT)	1,331,979	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	Replacement	812541055900	RESEAL BERG RIVER BOULEVARD SOUTH	-	-	1,008,333	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812541056100	PLANNING OF OOSBOSCH / BERG RIVER BOULEVARD NORTH	-	249,440	372,807	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	Replacement	812543210300	RESEAL BERG RIVER BOULEVARD SOUTH (Transport)	-	-	1,666,667	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812543210400	PLANNING OF OOSBOSCH / BERG RIVER BOULEVARD NORTH (Transport)	-	-	877,193	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	Replacement	812543210500	CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD, WELLINGTON (Transport)	-	-	5,263,158	13,478,070	13,478,070	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	Replacement	812543215000	PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES	-	-	126,316	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812561006000	CONSTRUCT STREETS & STORM WATER (OLIVER TAMBO)	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812561007200	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN MEAKER AND JAN VAN RIEBEECK STREET)	-	799,970	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812561007300	CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN MEAKER AND JAN VAN RIEBEECK STREET)	-	2,999,739	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812561010800	TRAFFIC CALMING DRAKENSTEIN	-	-	151,183	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812561010900	TRAFFIC CALMING(DRKENSTEIN)	-	-	47,855	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812561011000	STORMWATER MASTER PLAN :PROJECTS IMPLEM	-	-	734,177	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812561011100	UPGRADING VAN DER STEL STR (MEAKER STR)	-	-	551,204	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812561011200	SECONDARY ROUTES UPGRADES	-	-	1,507,736	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	New	812561011300	UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECTS)	-	-	632,634	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	Replacement	812561015000	REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS DRAKENSTYN	-	-	-	-	264,393	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8125	Streets & Stormwater (P)	Economical	Replacement	812561015100	CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD WELLINGTON	-	-	-	-	4,553,799	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8147	Streets & Stromwater (Traffic Services)	Economical	New	814741052600	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	945,147	1,065,604	1,400,000	1,400,000	10,080,607	40%	1,600,000	-	-	1,600,000	1,600,000	2,880,607	2,000,000	2,000,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8147	Streets & Stromwater (Traffic Services)	Economical	New	814740678200	DEVELOPMENT OF HERITAGE AREA: SARON	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	800,000	22%	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000	300,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8147	Streets & Stromwater (Traffic Services)	Economical	New	814740632900	TOURISM SIGNS	-	-	11,679	100,000	50,000	300,000	13%	100,000	-	100,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8147	Streets & Stromwater (Traffic Services)	Operational	New	814741052700	BUILDINGS: DISTILLERY STREET DEPOT UPGRADE (PAARL)	-	63,001	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8147	Streets & Stromwater (Traffic Services)	Economical	New	814741054700	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	1,285,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8147	Streets & Stromwater (Traffic Services)	Economical	New	814743210000	PAVING OF SIDEWALKS (OLIVER TAMBO)	1,433,255	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8147	Streets & Stromwater (Traffic Services)	Economical	New	814743211000	UPGRADING TAXI RANK MBEKWENI	115,961	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8147	Streets & Stromwater (Traffic Services)	Economical	New	814761011400	PAARL:DISTILLERY STREETDEPOT UPGRADE	-	-	210,914	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8147	Streets & Stromwater (Traffic Services)	Economical	New	814761021600	TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)	-	-	-	-	118,104	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8147	Streets & Stromwater (Traffic Services)	Economical	New	814763300400	UPGRADING TAXI RANK MBEKWENI (Transport)	-	-	268,808	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	8215	Sewerage : Wellington	Basic Services	Replacement	821541052800	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	-	518,699	-	300,000	300,000	2,700,000	57%	550,000	-	-	550,000	550,000	800,000	800,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8215	Sewerage : Wellington	Basic Services	New	821541052900	REPLACE / UPGRADE MIDBLOCK SEWER SYSTEMS	-	404,338	-	400,000	400,000	1,800,000	57%	600,000	-	-	600,000	-	800,000	400,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8215	Sewerage : Wellington	Basic Services	Replacement	821540659900	WELLINGTON: SPARE PUMP SEWAGE PUMPSTATION	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	55%	40,000	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8215	Sewerage : Wellington	Operational	New	821540631700	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	6,348	31,791	-	-	-	65,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8215	Sewerage : Wellington	Operational	New	821540621300	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	789	-	-	-	-	30,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8215	Sewerage : Wellington	Basic Services	New	821540650800	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEM (MASTERPLAN)	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8215	Sewerage : Wellington	Basic Services	New	821540653200	NEW SEWER SYSTEM TO ELIMINATE SPILLAGE	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8220	Sewerage : Saron	Basic Services	New	822040640900	CONSTRUCTION OF MANHOLES OU DORP (SARON)	57,562	-	-	-	-	250,000	50%	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	100,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8220	Sewerage : Saron	Basic Services	New	822040650000	UPGRADE AND REPLACE SEWER SYSTEM	199,639	79,884	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8220	Sewerage : Saron	Basic Services	New	822041053000	CONSTRUCTION OF MANHOLES OU DORP	-	97,008	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	8235410	VLAKKELAND HOUSING PROJECT BULK SEWER	-	-	-	-	-	8,505,000	100%	-	-	-	-	850,000	7,655,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	8235432	VLAKKELAND HOUSING PROJECT BULK SEWER (65% MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	15,795,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,795,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823541023300	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (Phase 3 & 4)	-	6,015,372	622,813	15,235,088	15,235,088	53,193,320	100%	21,802,008	-	-	21,802,008	31,391,312	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823543500400	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (Phase 3 & 4)(RBIG)	-	-	2,916,667	10,964,912	10,964,912	5,814,035	100%	5,814,035	5,814,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	823540638100	REPLACE SEWERAGE PUMPS (DRAKENSTEIN)	42,296	34,985	-	-	-	300,000	65%	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	823541021600	REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS	2,361,215	2,500,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	22,500,000	65%	3,500,000	-	-	3,500,000	841,022	4,500,000	8,158,978	4,500,000	1,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823541037300	NEW BULK SEWER SIMONDIUM (Pearl Valley Pump Station Included)	-	-	-	700,000	700,000	51,350,000	65%	850,000	-	-	850,000	-	3,102,689	27,757,627	19,639,684	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823541053100	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	-	499,999	150,000	300,000	300,000	3,504,412	65%	704,412	-	-	704,412	700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823541022200	NEW BULK SEWER: WESBANK (PHASE 2)	6,500,005	6,000,000	499,863	300,000	300,000	3,550,000	57%	3,550,000	-	-	3,550,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Operational	Replacement	823540638200	ICT EQUIPMENT: TELEMETRY SYSTEM	54,442	59,464	-	-	-	60,000	40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Operational	New	823540630300	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	14,497	-	-	44,170	365,000	5%	65,000	-	65,000	-	-	-	-	-	300,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823540615400	PROJECT 2 CIVIL SERVICES	18,616	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823540618800	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES	540,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Operational	New	823540622200	OFFICE FURNITURE	70,716	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Operational	New	823540632200	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SMALL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENTS	999	2,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823540639900	CARPORTS AT DISTILLERY DEPOT	84,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823541021800	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	1,080,000	1,997,641	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823541051300	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823541053200	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823541056500	NEW BULK SEWER: WESBANK	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823541056600	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	-	3,901,493	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823541061000	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	7,758,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823543201500	ACCELERATED BASIC SERVICES INFRASTRUCTUR	-	-	2,428,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823543214000	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (MIG)	6,240,000	14,922,885	5,275,557	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823543252000	NEW BULK SEWER: WESBANK	16,980,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823543252100	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF (RBIG)	2,262,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823543500200	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF (RBIG)	-	-	3,508,772	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823543503000	UPGRADE OF BULK SEWER:CAROLINA TO AMSTEL	-	-	3,627,193	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823543500500	UPGRAD OF BULK SEWER:CAROL TO AMSTELRBIG	-	-	22,564,860	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823561006300	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	4,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823561007400	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF	-	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823561011500	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	-	-	6,646,609	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823561011600	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL	-	-	4,527,364	-	2,909,142	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823561015200	UPGRADE BULK SEWER : SOUTHERN PAARL	-	-	-	-	2,655,150	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823563500200	UPGRADE OF BULK SEWER:CAROL TO AMSTELRBIG	-	-	-	-	1,240,509	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8235	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	823564200300	UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (MIG)	-	-	77,114	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (P)	Basic Services	New	824043213800	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION (MIG)	-	-	-	-	6,959,912	8,025,286	100%	5,922,045	5,922,045	-	-	2,103,241	-	-	-	(0)
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	824043213800	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION (MIG)	3,111,354	1,000,000	1,668,154	13,919,825	6,959,913	8,025,286	100%	5,922,045	5,922,045	-	-	2,103,241	-	-	-	(0)
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	824041022700	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION	3,035,888	-	2,536,037	25,400,615	12,700,308	129,479,175	100%	6,216,992	-	-	6,216,992	51,859,386	61,984,145	9,418,652	-	(0)
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	824041022700	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION	-	-	-	-	12,700,307	129,479,174	100%	6,216,992	-	-	6,216,992	51,859,385	61,984,145	9,418,652	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	824041020500	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	61,945,852	75%	4,983,334	-	-	4,983,334	17,060,421	23,740,633	13,820,838	2,340,626	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	824041020500	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	8,991,684	2,883,057	1,067,023	3,000,000	1,800,000	92,918,778	75%	7,475,001	-	-	7,475,001	25,590,631	35,610,950	20,731,257	3,510,939	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	824041020800	UPGRADE WWTW GOUDA	1,355,762	1,400,000	364,749	-	-	2,100,000	75%	1,050,000	-	-	1,050,000	600,000	250,000	200,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	824041022400	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)	35,379,661	9,903,685	-	-	-	6,750,000	75%	750,000	-	-	750,000	250,000	5,250,000	500,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage Effluent Paarl	Basic Services	Replacement	824041036900	REHABILITATION OF MATURATION PONDS AT THE PAARL WWTW	-	-	-	3,750,000	3,750,000	3,800,000	75%	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	2,800,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage Effluent Pearl Valley	Basic Services	New	824041037000	EFFLUENT BYPASS FOR PEARL VALLEY	-	-	-	-	-	2,250,000	75%	-	-	-	-	-	2,250,000	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage Pumpstations	Basic Services	New	8240410371 00	SECURITY MEASURES FOR SEWERAGE PUMP STATIONS	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	5,000,000	75%	750,000	-	-	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	2,000,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage Effluent Paarl	Basic Services	New	8240410372 00	WINDROWS FOR SLUDGE MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	75%	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	1,500,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Operational	New	8240406093 00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	23,528	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	8240406189 00	PAARL SOUTH WWTW: LAND IDENTIFICATION & ACQUISITION	-	87,719	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	8240410058 00	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)	-	-	475,835	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	8240410202 00	WELLINGTON PUMPSTATION & SEWER LINE UPGR	654,238	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	8240410215 00	WELLINGTON INDUSTRIES: PUMPSTATION UPGRA	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	8240410567 00	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	-	1,417,941	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	8240432014 00	UNALLOCATED MIG PROJECTS (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	4,757,967	0%	-	-	-	-	-	1,093,888	-	3,664,079	(0)
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Reticulation (P)	Social	New	8240432110 00	BERG RIVER POLUTION INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS	195,809	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (P)	Basic Services	New	8240432135 00	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW (MIG)	7,000,000	3,250,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (P)	Basic Services	New	8240432139 00	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET) (MIG)	4,000,000	6,542,792	2,210,890	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (P)	Basic Services	New	8240435001 00	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW (RBIG)	10,240,489	7,000,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (P)	Basic Services	New	8240610075 00	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	-	998,746	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (P)	Basic Services	New	8240610076 00	WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION	-	4,774,032	886,935	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (P)	Basic Services	New	8240610117 00	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW	-	-	1,256,151	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (P)	Basic Services	New	8240610118 00	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)	-	-	3,814,140	-	3,392,666	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (P)	Basic Services	New	8240610119 00	UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW PHA	-	-	582,058	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8240	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (P)	Basic Services	New	8240610153 00	PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN(PENT ST)	-	-	-	-	306,664	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8243	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (Saron)	Basic Services	New	8243410	REHABILITATION OF HERMON WWTW	-	-	-	-	-	12,200,000	80%	700,000	-	-	700,000	-	11,500,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8243	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (Saron)	Basic Services	New	8243410246 00	SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING	-	4,763,895	-	3,800,000	3,800,000	27,790,013	75%	9,890,680	-	-	9,890,680	17,899,333	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8243	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (Saron)	Basic Services	New	8243410338 00	SOUTHERN PAARL WWTW (PEARL VALLEY)	-	-	-	800,000	800,000	157,093,149	75%	-	-	-	-	-	4,750,000	10,794,040	24,013,485	117,535,624
06: Infrastructure Services	8243	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (Saron)	Basic Services	New	8243410	SOUTHERN PAARL WWTW SLUDGE TREATMENT (PEARL VALLEY)	-	-	-	-	-	1,728,498	75%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,728,498	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8243	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (Saron)	Basic Services	New	8243410341 00	WRAP IMPLEMENTATION: RISK MANAGEMENT PROJECTS	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	11,000,000	63%	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	800,000	5,200,000	1,000,000	3,000,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8243	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (Saron)	Basic Services	Replacement	8243410721 00	REFURBISH SEWERAGE PUMPING STATIONS (Donkervliet / Drommedaris / Sandstraat)	-	-	-	-	-	1,952,900	63%	1,652,900	-	-	1,652,900	-	210,000	90,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8243	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (Saron)	Basic Services	New	8243410342 00	RECYCLING OF WWTW EFFLUENT	-	-	-	-	-	16,144,000	62%	-	-	-	-	-	4,003,978	4,846,022	3,000,000	4,294,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8243	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (Saron)	Operational	New	8243406794 00	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	2,575,000	47%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,575,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8243	Sewerage : Effluent Treatment (Saron)	Basic Services	New	8243610121 00	SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING	-	-	1,264,342	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	8253	Sewerage : Tank Removal (Dc)	Operational	New	82534062560 0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	-	29,816	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8255	Effluent Scientific Services	Operational	New	82554063320 0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	5,734	-	-	-	-	1,025,000	62%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,025,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8255	Effluent Scientific Services	Operational	New	82554105690 0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	-	130,571	-	-	-	-	62%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8255	Effluent Scientific Services	Operational	New	82554063490 0	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: AUTO SAMPLER	-	-	-	-	-	1,835,380	57%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,835,380
06: Infrastructure Services	8255	Effluent Scientific Services	Basic Services	New	82554061310 0	MOISTURE ANALYZER	26,227	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8255	Effluent Scientific Services	Operational	New	82554062760 0	OFFICE EQUIPMENT: STORAGE CABINETS	-	23,595	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8255	Effluent Scientific Services	Social	New	82554105700 0	OPEX	-	99,618	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8255	Effluent Scientific Services	Operational	New	82556060450 0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	-	24,308	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8410	Water Supply : Gouda	Basic Services	New	84104064650 0	UPGRADING AND REPLACING OF WATER NETWORK	353,325	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8410	Water Supply : Gouda	Basic Services	New	84104105780 0	UPGRADING AND REPLACING OF WATER NETWORK	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8415	Water Supply : Saron	Operational	New	84154062570 0	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	1,160	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8415	Water Supply : Saron	Basic Services	New	84154064470 0	NETWORK UPGRADING : HYDRANTS OU DORP; NR	148,853	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8415	Water Supply : Saron	Basic Services	New	84154065260 0	UPGRADING OF 450MM BULK WATER SUPPLY (2N	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8415	Water Supply : Saron	Basic Services	New	84154105790 0	NETWORK UPGRADING: HYDRANTS OU DORP	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8415	Water Supply : Saron	Basic Services	New	84154105800 0	UPGRADING OF 450 MM BULK WATER PIPE LINE	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	New	8420432	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS (MIG)	-	-	-	-		-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	New	8420432	5ML WELVANPAS RESERVOIR (MIG)	-	-	-	-		-	100%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	New	84204100270 0	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION	-	-	440,860	8,480,474	8,480,474	19,074,623	100%	13,000,000	-	-	13,000,000	6,074,623	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	New	84204102140 0	WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON / MBEKWENI / VAN WYKSVLEI	3,607,585	2,000,000	7,059,549	1,600,000	1,600,000	9,000,000	100%	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	-	1,856,667	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,643,333
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	New	84204102320 0	WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS	-	-	3,569,135	11,400,000	11,400,000	51,783,690	100%	23,222,943	-	-	23,222,943	28,560,747	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	Replacement	84204102480 0	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE	-	249,686	349,993	11,161,403	11,161,403	21,992,105	100%	5,338,597	-	-	5,338,597	6,289,123	6,289,123	4,075,262	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	New	84204102620 0	5ML WELVANPAS RESERVOIR	-	-	500,000	-	-	11,888,000	100%	6,000,000	-	-	6,000,000	5,888,000	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	New	84204321320 0	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS (MIG)	100,000	100,000	13,137,381	7,580,526	8,171,396	27,429,851	100%	10,087,719	10,087,719	-	-	11,938,607	5,403,525	-	-	(0)
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	Replacement	84204321510 0	REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE (MIG)	-	-	-	438,597	-	41,846,491	100%	1,315,789	1,315,789	-	-	8,074,561	10,526,316	13,157,895	8,771,930	0
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	Replacement	84204102210 0	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM	2,649,688	4,000,000	5,999,999	3,750,000	3,750,000	370,000,000	72%	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	6,050,000	4,800,000	4,800,000	6,000,000	345,850,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	New	8420410	NEW PERDESKOEN WATER SCHEME, WELLINGTON	-	-	-	-	-	7,900,000	70%	-	-	-	-	650,000	250,000	-	7,000,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	New	84204105810 0	INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS WELLINGTON	-	699,999	1,200,000	750,000	750,000	4,500,000	62%	-	-	-	-	500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	New	84204102470 0	WELLINGTON WDM PROJECTS	-	350,000	-	-	-	2,250,000	45%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700,000	1,550,000

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	New	842040618000	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIR	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Operational	New	842040627500	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	10,000	8,755	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	New	842040645100	INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS: WELLINGTON	121,908	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	New	842040655500	BULK WATER AUGMENTATION (WITHOOGTE/WELVA	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	New	842040655900	POMPLYN VANAF WELVANPAS NA CONMARINE	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	New	842040656300	NEW RESERVOIR AND PUMPSTATION: WELVANPAS	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	Replacement	842040681200	REPLACE FENCE: RAILWAY DAM, WELLINGTON	-	-	249,999	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	New	842041020400	PIPE LINE FROM WITHOOGTE / ANTONIESVLEI	4,999,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	New	842041022800	11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION	-	-	1,460,745	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	New	842041023500	NEW RESERVOIR AND PUMP STATION WELVANPAS	4,392,415	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	New	842041058200	NEW BOOSTER PIPE LINE FROM WELVANPAS TO CONMARINE	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	New	842041058300	UPGRADE BULK WATER PIPE LINE (WITHOOGTE / WELVANPAS) WTW	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	New	842041058400	NEW 3 ML RESERVOIR: WELVANPAS	-	5,000,000	300,000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	New	842043213700	WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON / MBEKWENI	2,000,000	6,643,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	New	842061015500	WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON/MBEKWENI	-	-	-	-	578,663	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8420	Water Supply : Wellington	Basic Services	Replacement	842061015600	UPGRADE BULK WATER PIPE LINE WITHOOGTE	-	-	-	-	430,864	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	842541020100	UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER	-	200,000	-	120,000	120,000	3,740,000	100%	120,000	-	-	120,000	3,500,000	120,000	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	842541026300	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATON SYSTEM	-	-	537,787	3,750,000	3,750,000	490,000,000	100%	4,000,000	-	-	4,000,000	5,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	9,000,000	460,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	842541059200	REPLACEMENT OF BULK PIPE LINE BETWEEN BETHEL AND KLIPDAM	-	614,906	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	1,800,000	100%	1,800,000	-	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	842543213100	UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER (MIG)	4,250,000	687,000	87,719	-	350,901	12,290,351	100%	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	5,700,000	6,140,351	(0)
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	842541022600	8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SUPPLY PIPELINES	-	-	749,928	-	-	48,300,000	75%	13,300,000	-	-	13,300,000	20,000,000	7,500,000	7,500,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	842540649800	EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	50,000	-	-	-	-	1,650,000	74%	500,000	-	500,000	-	400,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	842540650900	WATER CONNECTIONS FOR HOUSING SCHEMES	500,000	-	-	-	-	770,000	67%	50,000	-	50,000	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	170,000	100,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	842541015800	REPLACE PIPELINE FROM BUITEKANT TO BOSCH STREET	-	-	-	-	-	15,000,000	65%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500,000	7,500,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	842541021900	GROENHEUWEL HIGH PRESSURE WATERMAIN	5,500,000	-	200,000	-	-	3,000,000	65%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	842541025000	REPLACEMENT OF UPPER LONG STREET BULK WATER PIPE LINE	-	200,000	-	-	-	10,650,000	65%	-	-	-	-	406,297	-	-	10,243,703	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	842541025100	REPLACEMENT OF BOOSTER PIPE LINE FROM YSTERBRUG TO VICTORIA	-	1,029,127	-	-	-	16,650,000	65%	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	7,650,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	842541059100	REPLACEMENT OF VALVES ON WEMMERSHOEK BULK SUPPLY LINE	-	203,234	-	-	-	900,000	65%	-	-	-	-	450,000	-	450,000	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	842541059300	REPLACEMENT OF PIPE LINE: PAARL MOUNTAIN PHASE 3	-	82,561	-	-	-	5,405,000	65%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,405,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	842541058500	INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS PAARL	-	599,500	1,500,000	750,000	750,000	4,200,000	62%	-	-	-	-	500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,200,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	842541024900	REMOVAL OF LINKS BETWEEN PRESSURE ZONES	-	399,846	-	-	-	1,555,000	45%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	1,055,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Operational	Replacement	842541058900	REPLACEMENT OF CONTROLERS / LOGGERS	-	298,790	-	100,000	100,000	1,400,000	45%	400,000	-	-	400,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Operational	New	842540630600	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	7,497	12,850	-	-	-	342,000	40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	342,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Operational	New	842540630800	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	59,275	61,364	-	-	-	400,000	40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Operational	New	842540644200	ICT EQUIPMENT: TELEMETRY SYSTEM	120,000	120,000	-	-	-	800,000	40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Operational	Replacement	842540646800	GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SMALL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENTS	20,345	15,620	-	-	-	90,000	40%	45,000	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Operational	New	842540648900	EQUIPMENT: WATER DEPOT	-	-	-	-	-	225,000	40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Operational	Replacement	842540651700	UPGRADE / REPLACE LOGGERS (TELEMETRY SYSTEMS)	109,994	-	-	-	-	250,000	40%	45,000	-	45,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	55,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Operational	New	842541058600	BUILDINGS: ABLUTIONS & STORAGE AT PAARL DEPOT	-	364,256	-	-	-	2,450,000	40%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,450,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	842540681400	REPLACE FENCE & ACCESS BRIDGE: VICTORIA DAM	-	-	149,998	-	-	250,000	30%	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Operational	New	842540615900	BUILDINGS: MUNICIPAL: WATER SAVING DEVICES	70,000	-	-	-	-	320,000	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	842540617500	WATERMETERS FOR INDUSTRIAL FIRE WATER CO	99,894	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	842540618500	RESEVOIR : NEW COURTRAI (2* 8ML)	499,841	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Operational	New	842540625800	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	3,175	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	842540654500	BETHEL - KLIPDAM UPGRADE TO 350Ø X 119 K	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	842540656100	REPLACEMENT OF PUMP LINE ON PAARL MOUNTA	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	842540660700	PAARL/WELLINGTON: STUDY/AUDIT: UNMETERED	600,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	842541022300	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM	5,958,636	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	842541023600	PAARL/WELL STUDY AUDIT UNMETER WATER CON	499,701	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	842541052400	REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS AT YSTERBRUG & VIC	441,364	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	842541058700	MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS (CWDM)	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	842541058800	WATER CONNECTIONS FOR HOUSING SCHEMES	-	400,500	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	842541059000	REPLACEMENT OF BOOSTER PUMPS: YSTERBRUG / VICTORIA	-	926,973	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	842541059400	PAARL/WELLINGTON STUDY/AUDIT UNMETERED	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	842543210000	CMIP PROJECTS	100,561	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	842561006500	WATER TREATMENT WORKS: PAARL MOUNTAIN (M	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	New	842561006600	GROENHEUWEL HIGH PRESSURE WATERMAIN	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	842561012200	REPLACE OF BOOSTER PIPELINE FR YSTERBRUG	-	-	470,290	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	842561012300	REPLACE OF BOOSTER PUMPS YSTERBRUG/VICTO	-	-	273,026	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	842561012400	REPLACE OF BULK PIPELINE BETWN BETHEL/KL	-	-	385,084	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	842561012500	REPLACE PIPELINE:PAARLMOUNTAIN PHASE 3	-	-	2,417,439	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8425	Water Supply : Reticulation (P)	Basic Services	Replacement	842561021700	REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATON SYSTEM	-	-	-	-	162,213	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8435	Water Supply : Other (DC)	Basic Services	New	843541035700	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT	-	-	-	-	-	33,755,000	100%	-	-	-	-	-	17,255,000	16,150,000	350,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8435	Water Supply : Other (DC)	Basic Services	New	843543214400	SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT (MIG)	-	-	-	-	-	27,894,737	100%	-	-	-	-	-	8,684,211	8,684,211	10,526,315	(0)
06: Infrastructure Services	8435	Water Supply : Other (DC)	Basic Services	New	843541033700	DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT	-	-	-	-	-	29,000,000	70%	-	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	3,906,667	2,000,000	17,093,333
06: Infrastructure Services	8435	Water Supply : Other (DC)	Basic Services	Replacement	843540619100	BAINSKLOOF FILTERS & PUMP LINE	63,123	-	-	250,000	250,000	185,000	67%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8435	Water Supply : Other (DC)	Basic Services	New	843541020000	SIMONDIUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY (3ML RESERVOIR & BOOSTER PUMPS)	-	-	-	-	-	10,100,000	65%	600,000	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	2,392,964	7,107,036
06: Infrastructure Services	8435	Water Supply : Other (DC)	Basic Services	New	843541020300	NETWORK UPGRADING AND REPLACEMENT RURAL AREAS(MASTERPLAN)	1,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	65%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8435	Water Supply : Other (DC)	Basic Services	New	843541033900	WINDMEUL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESERVIOR & PIPELINE	-	-	-	2,557,057	2,557,057	35,957,057	65%	2,557,057	-	-	2,557,057	2,500,000	12,450,000	18,450,000	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8435	Water Supply : Other (DC)	Basic Services	New	843540618600	WINDMEUL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESERVIOR & PIPELINE	499,630	-	-	25,363	25,363	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8435	Water Supply : Other (DC)	Basic Services	New	843541021700	WINDMEUL: SLOT VAN DIE PAARL RETICULATION	-	499,979	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8435	Water Supply : Other (DC)	Basic Services	New	843543252300	DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT (MIG)	-	-	570,175	438,597	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8705	Distribution Account : Garage and Workshop	Operational	New	870540605300	BUILDINGS: OFFICE EXTENTIONS	-	-	258,186	-	-	250,000	15%	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8705	Distribution Account : Garage and Workshop	Operational	New	870540635800	ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILANCE CAMERAS	24,171	30,456	-	-	-	170,000	15%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8705	Distribution Account : Garage and Workshop	Operational	New	870540625100	BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	6,000	6,500	-	-	-	15,500	10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,500
06: Infrastructure Services	8705	Distribution Account : Garage and Workshop	Operational	new	870540627200	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	3,184	-	-	-	-	30,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8705	Distribution Account : Garage and Workshop	Operational	New	870540635000	GENERAL EQUIPMENT	20,440	19,033	-	-	-	110,000	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8710	Distribution Account : Small Plant	Operational	Replacement	871040648500	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: SMALL PLANT REPLACEMENTS	208,484	346,512	-	-	-	1,950,000	22%	425,000	-	425,000	-	350,000	375,000	390,000	410,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8715	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	Replacement	871540651600	VEHICLE AND PLANT REFURBISHMENT	-	-	-	750,000	750,000	4,342,500	34%	787,500	-	787,500	-	825,000	865,000	910,000	955,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8715	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	New	871540687800	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	-	-	-	-	16,523,530	32%	-	-	-	-	-	3,567,530	6,320,000	6,636,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8715	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	New	871541055800	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	2,473,246	-	4,222,443	5,200,000	5,200,000	46,798,720	32%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,798,720
06: Infrastructure Services	8715	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	New	871541060300	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL	-	2,426,197	-	-	-	-	32%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8715	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	Replacement	871541060400	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	-	991,070	-	-	-	80,338,500	32%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,338,500
06: Infrastructure Services	8715	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	New	8715406	FIMS: MAXIMO	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	27%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000

Directorate Description	Cost Centre	Cost Centre Description	Type of Infrastructure	New / Replacement of Assets	Vote Number	Capital Item Description	Audited Capital Expenditure 2011/2012	Audited Capital Expenditure 2012/2013	Audited Capital Expenditure 2013/2014	Original Approved Budget 2014/2015	2014/2015 Approved Revised Capital Budget	Capital Assets Investment Programme Needs	Total Points	2015/2016 Revised Capital Budget	2015/2016 Revised Grants	2015/2016 Revised CRR	2015/2016 Revised External Loans	2016/2017 Revised Capital Budget	2017/2018 Revised Capital Budget	2018/2019 Revised Capital Budget	2019/2020 Revised Capital Budget	2020/2021 Budget Needs and Onwards
06: Infrastructure Services	8715	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	New	8715406	DIGITAL CAMERA: FM	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	27%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8715	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	New	8715410	FOUR POST LIFTS x3	-	-	-	-	-	170,000	27%	170,000	-	-	170,000	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8715	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	New	8715410	TACKEL: WELLINGTON	-	-	-	-	-	55,000	27%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000
06: Infrastructure Services	8715	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	Replacement	871541059700	ICT EQUIPMENT: FUEL MANAGEMENT (AFS)	-	155,798	-	-	-	1,165,000	27%	450,000	-	-	450,000	150,000	200,000	175,000	190,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8715	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	Replacement	871541059800	ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRACKING)	-	477,623	-	-	-	510,000	27%	60,000	-	-	60,000	120,000	150,000	90,000	90,000	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8715	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	Replacement	8715406	MAIN GATE:WORKSHOP PAARL	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	15%	35,000	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8715	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	New	871540655800	BACKLOGS : MUNICIPAL FLEET : ADDITIONAL	352,800	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8715	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	New	871541052500	ADDITIONAL VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT	1,448,084	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8715	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	New	871541055100	MUNICIPAL FLEET REFUSE TRUCK	1,803,082	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8715	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	New	871541055600	VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS	610,146	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8715	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	New	871541056000	MUNICIPAL FLEET : ASSET MAINT	1,266,986	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8715	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	New	871541060100	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: BACKLOGS: REFUSE TRUCK	-	1,439,585	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8715	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	Replacement	871541060200	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	-	2,610,388	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8715	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	New	871561008100	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	-	1,408,620	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8715	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	Replacement	871561012600	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS	-	-	367,182	-	742,643	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8715	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	Replacement	871561012700	VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: BACKLOGS: REPLACEMENTS	-	-	1,859,355	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06: Infrastructure Services	8715	Distribution Account : Vehicles Account	Operational	New	871561015700	MUNICIPAL FLEET:ADDITIONAL	-	-	-	-	8,834,258	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ANNEXURE C

2015/2020 MTREF
SCHEDULES A1 TO A10
AND
SCHEDULES SA1 TO SA37

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Financial Performance												
Property rates	166,939	179,769	187,145	202,015	200,646	200,646	200,646	211,882	223,747	236,277	249,509	263,481
Service charges	755,177	890,480	948,551	1,064,601	1,100,440	1,100,440	1,100,440	1,274,812	1,428,624	1,599,643	1,776,914	1,972,991
Investment revenue	5,338	6,121	9,856	9,000	10,821	10,821	10,821	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Transfers recognised - operational	117,888	155,438	133,308	161,876	169,124	169,124	169,124	181,742	216,867	263,792	276,023	286,462
Other own revenue	59,056	85,753	120,387	74,307	131,173	131,173	131,173	147,461	161,297	176,401	192,520	210,075
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1,104,397**	**1,317,561**	**1,399,246**	**1,511,798**	**1,612,203**	**1,612,203**	**1,612,203**	**1,826,896**	**2,041,535**	**2,287,113**	**2,505,965**	**2,744,008**
Employee costs	309,511	341,730	368,389	434,516	419,001	419,001	419,001	441,004	497,868	545,659	599,572	652,870
Remuneration of councillors	16,654	17,641	18,745	20,453	20,453	20,453	20,453	21,346	23,961	25,638	27,433	29,353
Depreciation & asset impairment	156,972	151,771	190,531	162,568	174,109	174,109	174,109	178,721	182,697	187,214	192,308	198,017
Finance charges	36,854	49,276	58,976	56,833	65,820	65,820	65,820	69,128	77,722	85,913	93,206	100,738
Materials and bulk purchases	429,652	466,494	496,541	537,714	537,714	537,714	537,714	615,904	702,248	800,753	913,134	1,041,354
Transfers and grants	665	428	837	595	595	595	595	695	770	842	921	1,008
Other expenditure	248,535	321,183	388,911	346,835	571,491	571,491	555,491	581,068	641,410	715,606	756,471	794,886
Total Expenditure	**1,198,842**	**1,348,523**	**1,522,931**	**1,559,514**	**1,789,183**	**1,789,183**	**1,773,184**	**1,907,865**	**2,126,676**	**2,361,626**	**2,583,046**	**2,818,227**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(94,445)**	**(30,962)**	**(123,685)**	**(47,716)**	**(176,980)**	**(176,980)**	**(160,981)**	**(80,969)**	**(85,141)**	**(74,513)**	**(77,081)**	**(74,219)**
Transfer receipts - capital	58,927	44,077	92,737	54,671	69,529	69,529	69,529	43,236	35,983	37,163	43,433	45,328
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(35,518)**	**13,115**	**(30,948)**	**6,956**	**(107,451)**	**(107,451)**	**(91,451)**	**(37,733)**	**(49,158)**	**(37,350)**	**(33,648)**	**(28,890)**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(35,518)**	**13,115**	**(30,948)**	**6,956**	**(107,451)**	**(107,451)**	**(91,451)**	**(37,733)**	**(49,158)**	**(37,350)**	**(33,648)**	**(28,890)**
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	**272,144**	**236,801**	**207,951**	**284,821**	**342,574**	**342,574**	**342,574**	**367,767**	**595,001**	**564,861**	**279,188**	**219,188**
Transfers recognised - capital	66,431	56,631	85,930	54,821	61,753	61,753	61,753	43,236	53,079	54,259	47,358	40,546
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	155,613	168,498	112,180	205,000	253,072	253,072	253,072	294,531	506,922	470,603	325,211	250,852
Internally generated funds	50,101	11,673	9,841	25,000	27,749	27,749	27,749	30,000	35,000	40,000	45,000	50,000
Total sources of capital funds	**272,144**	**236,801**	**207,951**	**284,821**	**342,574**	**342,574**	**342,574**	**367,767**	**595,001**	**564,861**	**417,570**	**341,398**
Financial position												
Total current assets	322	418	438	394	387	387	387	529	493,487	457,172	522,207	609,406
Total non current assets	4,111,619	4,140,074	4,563,094	4,556,859	4,614,650	4,614,650	4,614,650	4,801,159	5,210,885	5,585,892	5,810,866	5,953,957
Total current liabilities	271,894	365,987	401,285	353,582	353,582	353,582	353,582	381,263	483,137	532,526	664,809	750,220
Total non current liabilities	621,699	708,091	729,252	975,839	975,839	975,839	975,839	1,066,784	1,371,922	1,630,140	1,762,636	1,812,688
Community wealth/Equity	3,539,762	3,484,287	3,870,579	3,621,545	3,671,960	3,671,960	3,671,960	3,882,036	3,849,314	3,880,399	3,905,628	4,000,456
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	43	126	229	246	191	191	191	237	239,079	266,171	277,486	294,787
Net cash from (used) investing	(265,789)	(235,256)	(206,020)	(276,277)	(342,612)	(342,612)	(342,612)	(367,228)	(594,462)	(564,322)	(417,031)	(340,859)
Net cash from (used) financing	168,853	133,530	24,202	96,722	96,722	96,722	96,722	162,049	309,556	250,648	139,580	61,781
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**111,957**	**135,846**	**182,653**	**131,540**	**124,164**	**124,164**	**124,164**	**156,347**	**110,520**	**63,017**	**63,052**	**78,761**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation												
Cash and investments available	112	136	183	132	124	124	124	156	110,670	63,165	63,201	78,909
Application of cash and investments	80,573	103,643	55,429	43,523	44,333	44,333	20,638	(92,438)	(19,499)	11,929	65,086	59,255
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**31,545**	**32,356**	**127,378**	**88,170**	**79,985**	**79,985**	**103,679**	**248,931**	**130,168**	**51,236**	**(1,885)**	**19,654**
Asset management												
Asset register summary (WDV)	4,108	4,136	4,562	4,555	4,613	4,613	4,800	4,800	5,209,725	5,585,023	5,810,284	5,953,665
Depreciation & asset impairment	156,972	151,771	190,531	162,568	174,109	174,109	178,721	178,721	182,697	187,214	192,308	198,017
Renewal of Existing Assets	19,320	36,520	39,140	114,676	138,638	138,638	138,638	143,094	222,927	230,983	179,394	142,419
Repairs and Maintenance	47,465	47,755	53,630	61,012	65,237	65,237	67,091	67,091	70,446	73,968	76,141	82,232
Free services												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	56	53	62	58	78	78	86	86	93,191	101,337	110,754	113,095
Revenue cost of free services provided	100	101	155	139	179	179	192	191,781	205,653	220,402	235,125	250,931
Households below minimum service level												
Water:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Revenue - Standard												
Governance and administration		**183,662**	**220,492**	**224,936**	**247,670**	**228,469**	**228,469**	**243,282**	**257,968**	**274,219**	**293,251**	**314,093**
Executive and council		6,194	9,431	12,319	10,670	12,709	12,709	12,953	13,057	13,217	13,301	13,393
Budget and treasury office		175,669	203,740	194,266	231,993	210,754	210,754	225,442	239,860	255,144	273,699	294,027
Corporate services		1,800	7,321	18,352	5,007	5,006	5,006	4,887	5,051	5,858	6,250	6,672
Community and public safety		**86,708**	**123,307**	**135,636**	**105,596**	**174,936**	**174,936**	**183,013**	**217,503**	**263,489**	**275,221**	**285,043**
Community and social services		7,139	3,772	3,998	9,655	9,664	9,664	16,185	17,675	20,774	21,049	18,351
Sport and recreation		2,650	2,465	2,564	2,793	3,556	3,556	5,099	3,519	3,871	4,258	4,684
Public safety		14,895	28,191	71,157	18,000	76,449	76,449	80,937	88,491	96,768	105,838	115,779
Housing		62,021	88,877	57,893	75,137	85,255	85,255	80,779	107,805	142,062	144,061	146,213
Health		3	1	25	11	12	12	13	13	14	15	16
Economic and environmental services		**5,329**	**6,912**	**15,546**	**22,193**	**22,473**	**22,473**	**11,695**	**7,759**	**8,534**	**9,388**	**10,327**
Planning and development		3,162	3,979	5,815	5,858	6,135	6,135	6,609	7,269	7,996	8,796	9,676
Road transport		2,168	2,933	9,731	16,335	16,338	16,338	5,087	489	538	592	651
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**887,624**	**1,010,926**	**1,115,865**	**1,191,010**	**1,255,854**	**1,255,854**	**1,432,143**	**1,594,288**	**1,778,033**	**1,966,915**	**2,175,092**
Electricity		602,238	709,118	753,366	830,128	849,017	849,017	983,121	1,107,342	1,243,748	1,397,253	1,570,013
Water		116,976	129,526	142,609	157,667	163,073	163,073	186,114	202,875	219,127	234,503	248,628
Waste water management		97,939	95,190	132,431	114,725	125,781	125,781	132,796	141,329	158,560	169,021	180,186
Waste management		70,471	77,092	87,458	88,491	117,983	117,983	130,112	142,742	156,598	166,138	176,266
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard	2	**1,163,324**	**1,361,637**	**1,491,983**	**1,566,470**	**1,681,732**	**1,681,732**	**1,870,133**	**2,077,517**	**2,324,275**	**2,544,775**	**2,784,555**
Expenditure - Standard												
Governance and administration		**219,727**	**245,285**	**246,134**	**246,646**	**256,670**	**256,670**	**263,954**	**302,013**	**328,494**	**357,929**	**385,158**
Executive and council		48,305	57,026	52,569	48,310	49,604	49,604	55,370	62,560	67,813	74,747	80,955
Budget and treasury office		50,468	58,566	59,993	42,920	59,483	59,483	60,936	69,056	74,680	81,016	87,661
Corporate services		120,954	129,694	133,571	155,416	147,584	147,584	147,648	170,397	186,000	202,167	216,542
Community and public safety		**190,143**	**226,671**	**282,845**	**250,326**	**332,203**	**332,203**	**342,600**	**390,928**	**451,412**	**477,341**	**499,417**
Community and social services		20,506	21,555	21,678	24,757	25,570	25,570	26,690	29,067	35,035	37,158	33,454
Sport and recreation		45,764	49,269	51,451	58,094	59,558	59,558	70,501	76,100	82,016	88,298	95,049
Public safety		36,199	42,405	96,370	48,898	108,417	108,417	116,735	127,345	138,933	151,559	165,378
Housing		82,600	108,097	108,001	112,591	133,335	133,335	122,239	151,455	187,901	192,200	196,765
Health		5,074	5,347	5,346	5,987	5,324	5,324	6,435	6,962	7,527	8,127	8,770
Economic and environmental services		**103,832**	**108,687**	**108,014**	**126,538**	**134,473**	**134,473**	**153,691**	**161,397**	**168,833**	**180,986**	**194,596**
Planning and development		27,350	29,325	25,811	34,768	34,940	34,940	41,761	43,429	43,667	48,010	52,995
Road transport		76,482	79,363	82,204	91,770	99,533	99,533	111,930	117,967	125,167	132,976	141,602
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**685,140**	**767,879**	**885,937**	**936,003**	**1,065,837**	**1,065,837**	**1,147,621**	**1,272,338**	**1,412,886**	**1,566,789**	**1,739,056**
Electricity		521,762	581,189	629,988	671,120	705,867	705,867	785,271	883,070	993,452	1,118,100	1,259,492
Water		64,880	67,207	93,771	99,387	103,215	103,215	123,017	130,320	140,494	151,331	162,939
Waste water management		51,914	66,883	84,702	89,846	100,789	100,789	115,597	125,576	136,113	145,860	156,364
Waste management		46,584	52,600	77,476	75,651	155,966	155,966	123,736	133,372	142,827	151,498	160,260
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	**1,198,842**	**1,348,523**	**1,522,931**	**1,559,514**	**1,789,183**	**1,789,183**	**1,907,865**	**2,126,676**	**2,361,626**	**2,583,046**	**2,818,227**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(35,518)**	**13,115**	**(30,948)**	**6,956**	**(107,451)**	**(107,451)**	**(37,733)**	**(49,158)**	**(37,350)**	**(38,271)**	**(33,672)**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1	–	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		175,669	203,810	194,266	231,993	210,754	210,754	225,442	239,860	255,144	273,699	294,027
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6,911	9,469	12,295	12,231	14,271	14,271	16,011	16,329	16,716	17,043	17,398
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		3,164	3,980	5,840	5,869	6,147	6,147	6,621	7,283	8,011	8,811	9,692
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		158,175	207,498	239,702	195,835	294,665	294,665	313,494	360,651	420,534	441,851	461,850
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		819,404	936,880	1,039,805	1,120,540	1,155,896	1,155,896	1,308,565	1,453,396	1,623,871	1,803,369	2,001,587
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1,163,324**	**1,361,637**	**1,491,983**	**1,566,470**	**1,681,732**	**1,681,732**	**1,870,133**	**2,077,517**	**2,324,275**	**2,544,775**	**2,784,555**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		11,796	11,362	2,055	6,882	5,587	5,587	6,581	8,023	8,918	10,840	12,293
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		55,425	63,325	60,345	43,755	60,802	60,802	60,936	69,056	74,680	81,016	87,661
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		83,191	93,823	81,973	78,785	81,079	81,079	94,361	104,736	111,845	119,794	127,716
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		25,195	26,744	25,304	35,975	33,378	33,378	39,961	41,509	41,618	45,824	50,663
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		251,285	294,665	385,158	345,292	510,982	510,982	479,878	539,975	611,818	648,880	681,764
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		771,951	858,604	968,095	1,048,825	1,097,355	1,097,355	1,226,148	1,363,376	1,512,746	1,676,691	1,858,130
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**1,198,842**	**1,348,523**	**1,522,931**	**1,559,514**	**1,789,183**	**1,789,183**	**1,907,865**	**2,126,676**	**2,361,626**	**2,583,046**	**2,818,227**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**(35,518)**	**13,115**	**(30,948)**	**6,956**	**(107,451)**	**(107,451)**	**(37,733)**	**(49,158)**	**(37,350)**	**(38,271)**	**(33,672)**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Revenue By Source													
Property rates	2	165,732	178,298	185,564	200,747	199,379	199,379	199,379	210,544	222,334	234,785	247,933	261,817
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		1,207	1,471	1,581	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,338	1,413	1,492	1,576	1,664
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	573,023	682,909	714,223	805,557	802,176	802,176	802,176	937,740	1,055,733	1,188,634	1,338,333	1,506,955
Service charges - water revenue	2	89,029	109,017	119,990	134,515	137,597	137,597	137,597	156,872	170,991	184,670	197,597	209,452
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	38,581	40,026	51,338	55,078	69,810	69,810	69,810	79,851	91,816	105,574	112,974	120,892
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	54,521	58,504	62,972	69,419	90,827	90,827	90,827	100,314	110,044	120,718	127,961	135,639
Service charges - other		23	24	27	32	30	30	30	35	40	46	49	53
Rental of facilities and equipment		18,774	19,013	8,527	21,825	21,824	21,824	21,824	23,480	25,263	27,184	29,253	31,483
Interest earned - external investments		5,338	6,121	9,856	9,000	10,821	10,821	10,821	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		9,049	10,907	12,286	9,765	9,765	9,765	9,765	10,916	12,183	13,576	14,908	16,354
Dividends received		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Fines		4,616	16,556	58,119	5,301	61,322	61,322	61,322	67,454	74,199	81,619	89,781	98,759
Licences and permits		10,134	11,572	13,079	12,740	12,741	12,741	12,741	13,505	14,315	15,174	16,085	17,050
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer receipts - operating		117,888	155,438	133,308	161,876	169,124	169,124	169,124	181,742	216,867	263,792	276,023	286,462
Other revenue	2	15,140	24,685	27,461	24,411	25,257	25,257	25,257	31,842	35,071	38,582	42,227	46,164
Gains on disposal of PPE		1,329	3,005	898	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**1,104,397**	**1,317,561**	**1,399,246**	**1,511,798**	**1,612,203**	**1,612,203**	**1,612,203**	**1,826,896**	**2,041,535**	**2,287,113**	**2,505,965**	**2,744,008**
Expenditure By Type													
Employee related costs	2	309,511	341,730	368,389	434,516	419,001	419,001	419,001	441,004	497,868	545,659	599,572	652,870
Remuneration of councillors		16,654	17,641	18,745	20,453	20,453	20,453	20,453	21,346	23,961	25,638	27,433	29,353
Debt impairment	3	28,136	48,121	96,820	34,810	86,658	86,658	86,658	96,267	105,839	116,263	126,623	137,798
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	156,972	151,771	190,531	162,568	174,109	174,109	174,109	178,721	182,697	187,214	192,308	198,017
Finance charges		36,854	49,276	58,976	56,833	65,820	65,820	65,820	69,128	77,722	85,913	93,206	100,738
Bulk purchases	2	429,652	466,494	496,541	537,714	537,714	537,714	537,714	615,904	702,248	800,753	913,134	1,041,354
Other materials	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		8,972	18,179	19,264	15,277	21,494	21,494	21,494	23,483	25,298	26,909	28,633	30,478
Transfers and grants		665	428	837	595	595	595	595	695	770	842	921	1,008
Other expenditure	4, 5	209,151	254,882	270,395	296,748	458,339	458,339	442,339	459,318	508,274	570,434	599,215	624,610
Loss on disposal of PPE		2,277	–	2,432	–	5,000	5,000	5,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Expenditure		**1,198,842**	**1,348,523**	**1,522,931**	**1,559,514**	**1,789,183**	**1,789,183**	**1,773,184**	**1,907,865**	**2,126,676**	**2,361,626**	**2,583,046**	**2,818,227**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(94,445)**	**(30,962)**	**(123,685)**	**(47,716)**	**(176,980)**	**(176,980)**	**(160,981)**	**(80,969)**	**(85,141)**	**(74,513)**	**(77,081)**	**(74,219)**
Transfer receipts - capital		58,927	44,077	92,737	54,671	69,529	69,529	69,529	43,236	35,983	37,163	38,810	40,546
Contributions recognised - capital	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(35,518)**	**13,115**	**(30,948)**	**6,956**	**(107,451)**	**(107,451)**	**(91,451)**	**(37,733)**	**(49,158)**	**(37,350)**	**(38,271)**	**(33,672)**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**(35,518)**	**13,115**	**(30,948)**	**6,956**	**(107,451)**	**(107,451)**	**(91,451)**	**(37,733)**	**(49,158)**	**(37,350)**	**(38,271)**	**(33,672)**
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–		–					–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(35,518)**	**13,115**	**(30,948)**	**6,956**	**(107,451)**	**(107,451)**	**(91,451)**	**(37,733)**	**(49,158)**	**(37,350)**	**(38,271)**	**(33,672)**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–		–					–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(35,518)**	**13,115**	**(30,948)**	**6,956**	**(107,451)**	**(107,451)**	**(91,451)**	**(37,733)**	**(49,158)**	**(37,350)**	**(38,271)**	**(33,672)**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Capital expenditure - Vote													
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		32	48	161	11,308	1,816	1,816	1,816	7,083	14,332	14,105	11,856	10,502
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		32	213	1,201	–	287	287	287	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2,769	2,124	6,194	7,952	12,599	12,599	12,599	12,770	11,858	11,992	12,507	11,445
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1,321	770	2,332	500	2,909	2,909	2,909	500	538	578	621	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		21,010	17,241	6,828	27,026	46,177	46,177	46,177	27,187	35,932	24,873	27,782	23,811
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**168,290**	**104,017**	**192,377**	**238,813**	**292,604**	**292,604**	**292,604**	**299,880**	**505,929**	**539,921**	**415,990**	**311,484**
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	365	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		411	312	–	–	–	–	–	75	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3,425	2,247	–	1,200	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,500	–	–	–	800
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		944	625	–	–	–	–	–	1,482	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		19,676	10,844	4,905	12,102	8,772	8,772	8,772	23,885	2,910	7,790	1,580	9,126
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		79,398	116,804	10,669	32,707	37,135	37,135	37,135	37,946	86,162	17,150	–	19,988
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**103,854**	**131,197**	**15,574**	**46,009**	**50,008**	**50,008**	**50,008**	**67,887**	**89,072**	**24,940**	**1,580**	**29,914**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**272,144**	**235,214**	**207,951**	**284,821**	**342,612**	**342,612**	**342,612**	**367,767**	**595,001**	**564,861**	**417,570**	**341,398**
Capital Expenditure - Standard													
Governance and administration		**18,161**	**28,415**	**34,801**	**26,760**	**34,758**	**34,758**	**34,758**	**28,205**	**28,785**	**31,555**	**32,348**	**31,488**
Executive and council		1,531	1,782	41	14,718	1,753	1,753	1,753	10,828	18,622	18,775	16,806	15,782
Budget and treasury office		443	526	1,201	–	287	287	287	75	–	–	–	–
Corporate services		16,186	26,108	33,558	12,042	32,718	32,718	32,718	17,303	10,163	12,779	15,542	15,706
Community and public safety		**33,555**	**23,244**	**9,787**	**27,128**	**42,425**	**42,425**	**42,425**	**30,446**	**32,367**	**30,558**	**28,062**	**31,232**
Community and social services		18,920	9,052	974	2,548	3,696	3,696	3,696	4,436	10,031	4,094	2,594	7,886
Sport and recreation		4,885	6,588	8,244	20,355	27,259	27,259	27,259	23,340	18,096	24,459	23,091	21,184
Public safety		825	839	20	25	2,548	2,548	2,548	1,270	2,640	706	777	161
Housing		8,784	6,745	549	4,200	8,922	8,922	8,922	1,400	1,600	1,300	1,600	2,000
Health		140	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**21,637**	**20,331**	**31,772**	**53,511**	**66,976**	**66,976**	**66,976**	**54,927**	**49,726**	**51,179**	**52,523**	**53,261**
Planning and development		2,271	1,374	2,227	500	2,909	2,909	2,909	1,982	538	578	621	–
Road transport		19,366	18,957	29,545	53,011	64,067	64,067	64,067	52,945	49,188	50,602	51,902	53,261
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**198,792**	**164,811**	**131,591**	**177,423**	**198,416**	**198,416**	**198,416**	**254,189**	**484,123**	**451,570**	**304,636**	**225,417**
Electricity		20,302	30,077	20,377	25,750	34,392	34,392	34,392	57,317	166,098	112,735	94,316	70,950
Water		43,837	38,418	41,521	57,152	58,388	58,388	58,388	86,632	107,232	95,785	97,074	84,705
Waste water management		127,777	92,910	69,059	82,870	93,419	93,419	93,419	91,115	205,318	241,045	112,046	68,157
Waste management		6,875	3,407	634	11,650	12,217	12,217	12,217	19,125	5,475	2,005	1,200	1,605
Other												**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	**272,144**	**236,801**	**207,951**	**284,821**	**342,574**	**342,574**	**342,574**	**367,767**	**595,001**	**564,861**	**417,570**	**341,398**
Funded by:													
National Government		60,578	46,914	73,018	41,343	45,718	45,718	45,718	39,688	52,162	54,219	47,318	40,506
Provincial Government		4,108	7,608	12,644	13,478	16,035	16,035	16,035	3,549	917	40	40	40
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		1,745	2,109	269	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**66,431**	**56,631**	**85,930**	**54,821**	**61,753**	**61,753**	**61,753**	**43,236**	**53,079**	**54,259**	**47,358**	**40,546**
Public contributions & donations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	6	155,613	168,498	112,180	205,000	253,072	253,072	253,072	294,531	506,922	470,603	325,211	250,852
Internally generated funds		50,101	11,673	9,841	25,000	27,749	27,749	27,749	30,000	35,000	40,000	45,000	50,000
Total Capital Funding	7	**272,144**	**236,801**	**207,951**	**284,821**	**342,574**	**342,574**	**342,574**	**367,767**	**595,001**	**564,861**	**417,570**	**341,398**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
ASSETS													
Current assets													
Cash		111,957	135,846	182,669	131,540	124,164	124,164	124,164	156,347	110,520	63,017	63,052	78,761
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	101,914	173,231	169,758	157,034	157,034	157,034	157,034	290,397	300,170	311,667	376,512	448,079
Other debtors		54,020	62,108	55,659	58,125	58,125	58,125	58,125	56,892	57,508	57,200	57,354	57,277
Current portion of long-term receivables		303	292	304	272	272	272	272	289	289	289	289	289
Inventory	2	53,541	46,813	29,633	47,137	47,137	47,137	47,137	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Total current assets		**321,736**	**418,290**	**438,022**	**394,107**	**386,732**	**386,732**	**386,732**	**528,924**	**493,487**	**457,172**	**522,207**	**609,406**
Non current assets													
Long-term receivables		1,283	1,439	1,034	1,589	1,589	1,589	1,589	1,300	1,011	722	433	144
Investments		161	153	139	153	153	153	153	146	150	148	149	148
Investment property		86,064	73,066	100,054	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	4,015,840	4,057,586	4,453,358	4,451,937	4,509,728	4,509,728	4,509,728	4,698,775	5,111,078	5,488,725	5,713,987	5,857,368
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		6,288	5,848	8,509	10,123	10,123	10,123	10,123	7,881	5,589	3,240	3,240	3,240
Other non-current assets		1,983	1,983	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**4,111,619**	**4,140,074**	**4,563,094**	**4,556,859**	**4,614,650**	**4,614,650**	**4,614,650**	**4,801,159**	**5,210,885**	**5,585,892**	**5,810,866**	**5,953,957**
TOTAL ASSETS		**4,433,354**	**4,558,365**	**5,001,116**	**4,950,966**	**5,001,382**	**5,001,382**	**5,001,382**	**5,330,083**	**5,704,373**	**6,043,065**	**6,333,073**	**6,563,364**
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	57,242	98,263	115,670	108,932	108,932	108,932	108,932	135,051	159,286	170,825	189,116	210,957
Consumer deposits		22,139	25,926	28,462	29,926	29,926	29,926	29,926	29,194	29,560	29,377	29,468	29,423
Trade and other payables	4	183,037	210,350	220,397	180,898	180,898	180,898	180,898	191,747	267,828	304,570	418,470	482,086
Provisions		9,477	31,449	36,756	33,826	33,826	33,826	33,826	25,272	26,463	27,754	27,754	27,754
Total current liabilities		**271,894**	**365,987**	**401,285**	**353,582**	**353,582**	**353,582**	**353,582**	**381,263**	**483,137**	**532,526**	**664,809**	**750,220**
Non current liabilities													
Borrowing		443,252	531,974	536,232	789,826	789,826	789,826	789,826	767,499	1,053,185	1,292,111	1,413,492	1,453,386
Provisions		178,447	176,116	193,020	186,012	186,012	186,012	186,012	299,285	318,737	338,029	349,144	359,302
Total non current liabilities		**621,699**	**708,091**	**729,252**	**975,839**	**975,839**	**975,839**	**975,839**	**1,066,784**	**1,371,922**	**1,630,140**	**1,762,636**	**1,812,688**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**893,592**	**1,074,078**	**1,130,537**	**1,329,421**	**1,329,421**	**1,329,421**	**1,329,421**	**1,448,047**	**1,855,059**	**2,162,666**	**2,427,445**	**2,562,908**
NET ASSETS	5	**3,539,762**	**3,484,287**	**3,870,579**	**3,621,545**	**3,671,960**	**3,671,960**	**3,671,960**	**3,882,036**	**3,849,314**	**3,880,399**	**3,905,628**	**4,000,456**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1,522,425	1,530,315	1,480,247	1,548,980	1,599,395	1,599,395	1,599,395	1,631,663	1,662,504	1,715,154	1,826,883	1,973,211
Reserves	4	2,017,337	1,953,972	2,390,331	2,072,565	2,072,565	2,072,565	2,072,565	2,250,374	2,186,809	2,165,245	2,078,745	2,027,245
Minorities' interests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	**3,539,762**	**3,484,287**	**3,870,579**	**3,621,545**	**3,671,960**	**3,671,960**	**3,671,960**	**3,882,036**	**3,849,314**	**3,880,399**	**3,905,628**	**4,000,456**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts													
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		166,939	179,381	180,601	191,977	190,677	190,677	190,677	205,102	216,587	228,716	241,524	255,050
Service charges		753,049	851,854	967,614	1,019,427	1,045,418	1,045,418	1,045,418	1,234,018	1,382,908	1,548,455	1,720,053	1,909,855
Other revenue		50,786	44,903	99,042	64,277	121,144	121,144	121,144	136,280	148,849	162,559	177,346	193,455
Government - operating	1	130,283	121,588	158,178	161,876	168,974	168,974	168,974	181,742	216,867	263,792	276,023	286,462
Government - capital	1	48,324	56,631	88,472	54,671	69,679	69,679	69,679	43,236	35,983	37,163	38,810	40,546
Interest		14,402	17,043	22,142	18,780	20,600	20,600	20,600	21,931	23,183	24,576	25,908	27,354
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	15	15	15
Payments													
Suppliers and employees		(1,083,605)	(1,096,082)	(1,227,610)	(1,207,993)	(1,358,808)	(1,358,808)	(1,358,808)	(1,515,123)	(1,706,821)	(1,912,350)	(2,108,066)	(2,316,204)
Finance charges		(36,854)	(49,276)	(58,976)	(56,833)	(65,820)	(65,820)	(65,820)	(69,128)	(77,722)	(85,913)	(93,206)	(100,738)
Transfers and Grants	1	(665)	(428)	(837)	(595)	(595)	(595)	(595)	(695)	(770)	(842)	(921)	(1,008)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**42,659**	**125,615**	**228,626**	**245,587**	**191,268**	**191,268**	**191,268**	**237,362**	**239,079**	**266,171**	**277,486**	**294,787**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		3,704	103	1,539	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		2,651	(145)	392	(250)	(250)	(250)	(250)	289	289	289	289	289
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments													
Capital assets		(272,144)	(235,214)	(207,951)	(276,277)	(342,612)	(342,612)	(342,612)	(367,767)	(595,001)	(564,861)	(417,570)	(341,398)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(265,789)**	**(235,256)**	**(206,020)**	**(276,277)**	**(342,612)**	**(342,612)**	**(342,612)**	**(367,228)**	**(594,462)**	**(564,322)**	**(417,031)**	**(340,859)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts													
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		202,074	186,985	119,928	205,000	205,000	205,000	205,000	294,531	444,973	409,752	310,497	250,852
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2,576	3,787	2,536	655	655	655	655	732	(366)	183	(91)	46
Payments													
Repayment of borrowing		(35,797)	(57,243)	(98,263)	(108,932)	(108,932)	(108,932)	(108,932)	(133,214)	(135,051)	(159,286)	(170,825)	(189,116)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**168,853**	**133,530**	**24,202**	**96,722**	**96,722**	**96,722**	**96,722**	**162,049**	**309,556**	**250,648**	**139,580**	**61,781**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(54,278)**	**23,889**	**46,807**	**66,033**	**(54,622)**	**(54,622)**	**(54,622)**	**32,183**	**(45,827)**	**(47,503)**	**35**	**15,709**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**166,235**	**111,957**	**135,846**	**65,507**	**178,786**	**178,786**	**178,786**	**124,164**	**156,347**	**110,520**	**63,017**	**63,052**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	111,957	135,846	182,653	131,540	124,164	124,164	124,164	156,347	**110,520**	**63,017**	**63,052**	**78,761**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Cash and investments available													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	111,957	135,846	182,653	131,540	124,164	124,164	124,164	156,347	110,520	63,017	63,052	78,761
Other current investments > 90 days		0	1	15	(0)	0	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	161	153	139	153	153	153	153	146	150	148	149	148
Cash and investments available:		**112,118**	**135,999**	**182,808**	**131,693**	**124,317**	**124,317**	**124,317**	**156,493**	**110,670**	**63,165**	**63,201**	**78,909**
Application of cash and investments													
Unspent conditional transfers		25,423	24,935	38,696	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		28,600	50,022	29,156	23,695	23,695	23,695		23,025	31,596	38,763	42,405	43,602
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	1,849	(35,582)	(43,322)	(25,345)	(24,535)	(24,535)	(24,535)	(144,362)	(77,993)	(51,733)	(218)	(5,246)
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	24,701	64,268	30,899	45,173	45,173	45,173	45,173	28,899	26,899	24,899	22,899	20,899
Total Application of cash and investments:		**80,573**	**103,643**	**55,429**	**43,523**	**44,333**	**44,333**	**20,638**	**(92,438)**	**(19,499)**	**11,929**	**65,086**	**59,255**
Surplus(shortfall)		**31,545**	**32,356**	**127,378**	**88,170**	**79,985**	**79,985**	**103,679**	**248,931**	**130,168**	**51,236**	**(1,885)**	**19,654**

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets	1	**252,824**	**198,694**	**168,812**	**170,145**	**203,937**	**203,937**	**224,673**	**372,073**	**333,879**	**238,176**	**198,979**
Infrastructure - Road transport		19,352	18,628	8,306	4,850	10,517	10,517	13,279	7,321	4,396	7,365	15,415
Infrastructure - Electricity		14,703	22,842	15,913	18,200	28,988	28,988	23,540	99,149	64,588	44,251	36,853
Infrastructure - Water		34,838	29,944	41,552	39,137	40,332	40,332	69,567	83,543	63,419	63,891	34,730
Infrastructure - Sanitation		122,016	82,240	66,680	47,166	50,847	50,847	44,273	100,603	140,607	77,598	54,593
Infrastructure - Other		6,865	4,201	5,884	7,650	10,274	10,274	7,000	4,625	2,399	630	4,339
Infrastructure		*197,774*	*157,856*	*138,335*	*117,003*	*140,959*	*140,959*	*157,659*	*295,239*	*275,409*	*193,735*	*145,929*
Community		23,039	12,328	10,402	12,830	17,723	17,723	15,725	20,014	24,759	13,921	16,954
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	29,761	24,062	17,204	39,112	43,951	43,951	50,790	56,320	33,211	30,020	35,595
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		2,250	4,448	2,870	1,200	1,304	1,304	500	500	500	500	500
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**19,320**	**36,520**	**39,140**	**114,676**	**138,638**	**138,638**	**143,094**	**222,927**	**230,983**	**179,394**	**142,419**
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	6,852	21,366	48,361	56,215	56,215	39,876	42,088	46,406	44,787	37,846
Infrastructure - Electricity		3,401	2,297	2,013	7,550	5,111	5,111	30,857	66,049	47,746	49,665	31,621
Infrastructure - Water		8,781	14,005	10,834	23,450	23,604	23,604	15,649	27,140	32,415	33,283	49,656
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5,515	4,054	1,668	18,970	25,910	25,910	23,925	72,474	94,095	33,348	6,901
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	3,750	1,693	1,693	11,300	250	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*17,698*	*27,209*	*35,880*	*102,081*	*112,534*	*112,534*	*121,608*	*208,002*	*220,663*	*161,084*	*126,023*
Community		334	3,599	255	10,198	16,263	16,263	11,984	6,696	4,540	11,700	10,136
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	1,288	5,712	3,005	2,398	9,840	9,840	9,503	8,230	5,780	6,610	6,260
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4											
Infrastructure - Road transport		19,352	25,481	29,672	53,211	66,733	66,733	53,155	49,409	50,802	52,152	53,261
Infrastructure - Electricity		18,104	25,140	17,926	25,750	34,099	34,099	54,397	165,198	112,335	93,916	68,474
Infrastructure - Water		43,620	43,949	52,385	62,587	63,937	63,937	85,216	110,683	95,835	97,174	84,385
Infrastructure - Sanitation		127,531	86,294	68,348	66,135	76,758	76,758	68,198	173,077	234,702	110,946	61,493
Infrastructure - Other		6,865	4,201	5,884	11,400	11,967	11,967	18,300	4,875	2,399	630	4,339
Infrastructure		*215,471*	*185,064*	*174,215*	*219,084*	*253,493*	*253,493*	*279,266*	*503,241*	*496,071*	*354,818*	*271,952*
Community		23,373	15,928	10,657	23,027	33,986	33,986	27,709	26,710	29,299	25,621	27,090
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		31,049	29,774	20,209	41,510	53,791	53,791	60,292	64,550	38,991	36,630	41,855
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		2,250	4,448	2,870	1,200	1,304	1,304	500	500	500	500	500
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	**272,144**	**235,214**	**207,951**	**284,821**	**342,574**	**342,574**	**367,767**	**595,001**	**564,861**	**417,570**	**341,398**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Infrastructure - Road transport		591,691	584,798	590,297	702,908	716,798	716,798	732,864	744,349	756,279	808,431	861,692
Infrastructure - Electricity		830,448	818,110	798,226	960,885	969,068	969,068	983,073	1,106,971	1,176,973	1,270,890	1,339,363
Infrastructure - Water		445,550	465,473	484,361	592,771	599,708	599,708	665,813	757,000	832,901	930,075	1,014,460
Infrastructure - Sanitation		595,061	681,484	738,704	708,488	723,443	723,443	772,551	926,108	1,140,802	1,251,748	1,313,242
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	45,062	206,081	199,432	199,432	213,610	214,270	212,349	212,979	217,318
Infrastructure		*2,462,750*	*2,549,866*	*2,656,650*	*3,171,133*	*3,208,447*	*3,208,447*	*3,367,911*	*3,748,698*	*4,119,305*	*4,474,123*	*4,746,075*
Community		363,557	358,218	496,219	385,638	397,061	397,061	408,988	419,562	432,322	457,942	485,033
Heritage assets		33,904	33,904	41,496	33,904	33,904	33,904	33,904	33,904	33,904	33,904	33,904
Investment properties		86,064	73,066	100,054	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057	93,057
Other assets		1,155,630	1,115,598	1,258,993	861,262	869,752	869,752	887,972	908,914	903,195	739,287	582,426
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		6,288	5,848	8,509	10,123	10,687	10,687	7,881	5,589	3,240	11,971	13,171
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**4,108,192**	**4,136,499**	**4,561,921**	**4,555,117**	**4,612,908**	**4,612,908**	**4,799,713**	**5,209,725**	**5,585,023**	**5,810,284**	**5,953,665**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		156,972	151,771	190,531	162,568	174,109	174,109	178,721	182,697	187,214	192,308	198,017
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	47,465	47,755	53,630	61,012	65,237	65,237	67,091	70,446	73,968	76,141	82,232
Infrastructure - Road transport		10,305	10,873	10,339	14,506	16,294	16,294	16,953	17,801	18,691	19,626	20,607
Infrastructure - Electricity		8,858	8,327	9,024	10,535	10,410	10,410	10,761	11,299	11,864	12,457	13,080
Infrastructure - Water		5,577	4,114	6,799	7,578	7,576	7,576	7,915	8,310	8,726	9,162	9,620
Infrastructure - Sanitation		3,569	4,366	4,523	5,423	5,467	5,467	5,582	5,861	6,154	6,461	6,785
Infrastructure - Other		155	331	2,158	331	331	331	331	347	365	383	402
Infrastructure		*28,465*	*28,011*	*32,843*	*38,373*	*40,078*	*40,078*	*41,541*	*43,618*	*45,799*	*48,089*	*50,494*
Community		2,148	3,130	2,617	2,847	2,912	2,912	2,912	3,057	3,210	3,371	3,539
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6, 7	16,852	16,613	18,170	19,793	22,247	22,247	22,638	23,770	24,958	24,681	28,199
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**204,437**	**199,526**	**244,162**	**223,580**	**239,346**	**239,346**	**245,812**	**253,143**	**261,182**	**268,449**	**280,249**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*7.1%*	*15.5%*	*18.8%*	*40.3%*	*40.5%*	*40.5%*	*38.9%*	*37.5%*	*40.9%*	*43.0%*	*41.7%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*12.3%*	*24.1%*	*20.5%*	*70.5%*	*79.6%*	*79.6%*	*80.1%*	*122.0%*	*123.4%*	*93.3%*	*71.9%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*1.2%*	*1.2%*	*1.2%*	*1.4%*	*1.4%*	*1.4%*	*1.4%*	*1.4%*	*1.3%*	*1.7%*	*1.8%*
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		*2.0%*	*2.0%*	*2.0%*	*4.0%*	*4.0%*	*4.0%*	*4.0%*	*6.0%*	*5.0%*	*4.0%*	*4.0%*

WC023 Drakenstein - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		36,395	36,734	38,182	38,411	38,411	38,511	38,711	38,711	38,791	38,991	39,191
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		19,120	20,232	20,493	20,493	20,493	20,493	20,493	20,493	20,493	20,493	20,493
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3,984	4,157	4,157	4,157	4,157	4,157	4,157	4,157	4,157	4,157	4,157
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		59,499	61,123	62,832	63,061	63,061	63,161	63,361	63,361	63,441	63,641	63,841
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–	–
No water supply		134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297
Total number of households	5	59,796	61,420	63,129	63,358	63,358	63,458	63,658	63,658	63,738	63,938	64,138
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		46,983	48,686	50,262	50,283	50,283	50,312	50,352	50,352	50,402	50,402	50,402
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		7,493	7,624	7,757	7,757	7,757	7,757	7,757	7,757	7,757	7,757	7,757
Chemical toilet		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Pit toilet (ventilated)		142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142	142
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3,960	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750	3,750
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		58,613	60,237	61,946	61,967	61,967	61,996	62,036	62,036	62,086	62,086	62,086
Bucket toilet		378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318	318
No toilet provisions		354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050	1,050
Total number of households	5	59,663	61,287	62,996	63,017	63,017	63,046	63,086	63,086	63,136	63,136	63,136
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8,773	12,000	14,273	14,263	14,263	14,263	14,619	14,985	15,359	15,359	15,359
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		29,803	32,000	32,857	33,420	33,420	33,420	34,255	35,111	35,989	35,989	35,989
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		38,576	44,000	47,130	47,683	47,683	47,683	48,874	50,096	51,348	51,348	51,348
Electricity (< min.service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	38,576	44,000	47,130	47,683	47,683	47,683	48,874	50,096	51,348	51,348	51,348
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week		38,734	40,247	40,546	41,519	41,519	41,519	42,516	43,536	44,581	44,581	44,581
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		38,734	40,247	40,546	41,519	41,519	41,519	42,516	43,536	44,581	44,581	44,581
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	38,734	40,247	40,546	41,519	41,519	41,519	42,516	43,536	44,581	44,581	44,581
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		29,241	30,196	34,425	34,000	34,000	34,000	35,700	37,485	39,359	43,295	43,295
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6,531	11,165	13,300	12,500	12,945	12,945	13,592	14,272	14,985	17,233	17,233
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		18,338	11,029	14,344	14,000	15,140	15,140	15,897	16,692	17,526	18,648	18,648
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6,531	11,165	13,300	12,500	12,945	12,945	13,592	14,272	14,985	16,439	29,521
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14,239,780	15,682,208	18,730,929	16,875,106	19,199,070	19,199,070	21,074,977	22,972	24,809	27,290,409	27,290,409
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		9,575,868	11,392,157	6,961,294	13,142,899	8,029,652	8,029,652	9,234,100	10,619	12,212	14,043,912	14,043,912
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		20,221,575	11,517,778	18,031,820	12,792,995	28,542,079	28,542,079	30,368,772	32,312	34,380	36,580,709	38,921,874
Refuse (removed once a week)		12,118,458	14,092,157	18,517,603	14,725,716	22,675,682	22,675,682	24,875,223	27,288	29,935	32,838,769	32,838,769
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		56,155,681	52,684,300	62,241,647	57,536,716	78,446,483	78,446,483	85,553,072	93,191,433	101,336,993	110,753,798	113,094,964
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R value threshold)		150,000	150,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		94	95	67	77	77	77	88	101	116	134	154
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	106	113
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	263	289
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		1,785	1,817	27,150	28,241	29,459	29,459	31,109	32,851	34,690	36,425	38,246
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		42,403	46,847	53,818	53,036	56,966	56,966	60,156	63,525	67,082	70,436	73,958
Water		14,240	15,682	18,731	16,875	19,199	19,199	21,075	22,972	24,809	27,290	30,019
Sanitation		9,576	11,392	6,961	13,143	8,030	8,030	9,234	10,619	12,212	13,397	14,696
Electricity/other energy		20,222	11,518	18,032	12,793	28,542	28,542	30,369	32,312	34,380	36,581	38,922
Refuse		12,118	14,092	18,518	14,726	22,676	22,676	24,875	27,288	29,935	32,839	36,024
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	12,158	–	13,920	13,920	14,964	16,086	17,293	18,157	19,065
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other												
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		100,343	101,348	155,368	138,814	178,791	178,791	191,781	205,653	220,402	235,125	250,931

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
REVENUE ITEMS:													
Property rates	6												
Total Property Rates		209,920	226,962	266,532	282,025	285,803	285,803	285,803	301,808	318,710	336,557	355,404	375,307
less Revenue Foregone		44,188	48,664	80,969	81,277	86,425	86,425	86,425	91,265	96,375	101,772	107,472	113,490
Net Property Rates		**165,732**	**178,298**	**185,564**	**200,747**	**199,379**	**199,379**	**199,379**	**210,544**	**222,334**	**234,785**	**247,933**	**261,817**
Service charges - electricity revenue	6												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		593,244	694,427	732,255	818,350	802,176	802,176	802,176	937,740	1,055,733	1,188,634	1,338,333	1,506,955
less Revenue Foregone		20,222	11,518	18,032	12,793								
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**573,023**	**682,909**	**714,223**	**805,557**	**802,176**	**802,176**	**802,176**	**937,740**	**1,055,733**	**1,188,634**	**1,338,333**	**1,506,955**
Service charges - water revenue	6												
Total Service charges - water revenue		103,156	**124,699**	**138,721**	**151,390**	**154,290**	**154,290**	**154,290**	**175,234**	**191,005**	**206,286**	220,726	233,969
less Revenue Foregone		14,127	15,682	18,731	16,875	16,693	16,693	16,693	18,362	20,015	21,616	23,129	24,517
Net Service charges - water revenue		**89,029**	**109,017**	**119,990**	**134,515**	**137,597**	**137,597**	**137,597**	**156,872**	**170,991**	**184,670**	**197,597**	**209,452**
Service charges - sanitation revenue													
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		**48,157**	**51,418**	**58,299**	**68,221**	**69,810**	**69,810**	**69,810**	**79,851**	**91,816**	**105,574**	112,974	120,892
less Revenue Foregone		9,576	11,392	6,961	13,143								
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**38,581**	**40,026**	**51,338**	**55,078**	**69,810**	**69,810**	**69,810**	**79,851**	**91,816**	**105,574**	**112,974**	**120,892**
Service charges - refuse revenue	6												
Total refuse removal revenue		66,640	72,596	81,490	84,145	90,827	90,827	90,827	100,314	110,044	120,718	127,961	135,639
Total landfill revenue					–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone		12,118	14,092	18,518	14,726	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**54,521**	**58,504**	**62,972**	**69,419**	**90,827**	**90,827**	**90,827**	**100,314**	**110,044**	**120,718**	**127,961**	**135,639**
Other Revenue by source													
ADMIN CHARGES : OTHER		1,106	1,299	1,415	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,730	1,903	2,093	2,302	2,533
BUILDING INSPECTION FEES		2,168	3,457	5,286	5,280	5,280	5,280	5,280	5,808	6,389	7,028	7,730	8,503
COMMISSION: SANLAM		222	245	308	352	352	352	352	370	388	407	428	449
DEPRECIATION WRITTEN BACK		–	2,779	1,163	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LEGAL COSTS RECOVERED		–	188	88	96	96	96	96	106	117	128	141	155
SUNDRY INCOME		2,913	3,145	5,499	2,894	3,150	3,150	3,150	3,465	3,812	4,193	4,612	5,073
ACTUARIAL GAINS		–	1,916	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FESTIVE LIGHTS		–	–	12	–	45	45	45	50	55	60	66	73
BUILDING PLAN FEES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
COMMISSION: ESKOM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PHOTO COPIES		70	80	80	77	77	77	77	84	93	102	112	124
VALUATION CERTIFICATES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
POUND FEES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DAMAGES RECOVERED		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
GAIN ON ASSET FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CARPORTS: SALARY DEDUCTIONS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
INSURANCE : MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES		3	3	4	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	5	5
INT. AND REDEMPTION : MUN. EMPLOYEES		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	7	8	8
SIDINGS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ROYALTIES		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
POUND SALES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ABANDONED VEHICLES		(4)	(11)	(6)	–	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	6
INFORMATION FEES (6)		1	2	16	–	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
INSTRUCTORS CERTIFICATE		5	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4
RECOVERABLE STIPP PROGRAMME		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RECOVERABLE: TRAFFIC SERVICES		26	27	24	24	24	24	24	27	29	32	35	39
PARKING METER FEES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FIRE ALARM SYSTEM CONNECTION FEES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FIRE BRIGADE FEES		376	308	200	248	248	248	248	272	299	329	362	399
HYDRANT CHARGES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TRAINING PERSONNEL		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LOST & PAID		–	2	1	–	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
LOST BOOKS		3	1	3	1	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	5
RESERVATIONS		–	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
MEMBERSHIP CARDS : REPLACEMENT		–	7	9	7	7	7	7	7	8	9	10	11
INTERNET		–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RENTING OF LIBRARY HALL		–	2	2	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
BOOK SALES		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VISITORS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LIBRARY SUBSCRIPTION		–	–	2	–	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
FAXES		–	5	6	3	8	8	8	9	10	10	12	13
CASH SURPLUS		–	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DAMAGED LOST BOOKS		7	18	7	11	11	11	11	12	14	15	16	18
PHOTO COPIES: COMMISSION		34	8	–	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	8	9
ADMIN CHARGES : CLEANING OF ERVEN		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FOOD SAMPLES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RECOVERABLE WORK		49	21	38	33	33	33	33	36	40	44	**48**	**53**
REGISTRATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SALE: MEDICINES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SALE: POWDER MILK		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DAY TARIFF - PASIENTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SPRAYING OF TREES		17	14	10	17	17	17	17	18	20	22	24	27
SALE: BROCHURES		6	3	3	3	5	5	5	6	6	7	8	8
SELLING OF PLANTS		84	6	7	2	4	4	4	4	5	5	6	6
CAMPING FEES		455	385	373	387	387	387	387	426	469	515	567	624
ENTRY PER TRACTOR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FILM SHOOTS		69	152	138	134	170	170	170	187	206	226	249	274
FIRE WOOD - NATURE RESERVE		3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TREE SALES		–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CAMPING COUPONS		428	434	577	545	545	545	545	599	659	725	797	877
CHALETS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DAY CAMPING		30	24	32	38	38	38	38	42	46	50	56	61
ENTRANCE FEES		887	1,082	1,154	1,235	1,460	1,460	1,460	1,606	1,766	1,943	2,137	2,351
GALA FEES		8	9	7	8	8	8	8	9	10	11	12	14
SALE: TICKETS		94	94	109	103	103	103	103	113	124	137	**151**	**166**
ALLOTMENT CHARGES		285	166	80	101	101	101	101	111	122	135	**148**	**163**

BURIAL FEES		1,087	1,294	1,691	1,538	1,538	1,538	1,538	1,692	1,861	2,047	**2,252**	**2,477**
RESERVATION OF GRAVESITES		20	2	6	4	6	6	6	6	7	7	8	9
WALL OF REMEMBRANCE		12	12	7	6	6	6	6	6	7	8	8	9
CEMETERY FEES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**
GRAVE SITE FEES		21	23	48	26	26	26	26	29	32	35	**39**	**43**
HEADSTONE FEES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**
CREDITORS DISCOUNT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
INFORMATION FEES		47	191	4	7	6	6	6	6	7	7	8	9
INVESTIGATION FEES CERTIFICATES		347	429	546	473	473	473	473	520	572	630	**693**	**762**
SALE: COMPUTER PRINT OUTS		2	3	61	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**
WATER : RECONNECTION FEES		–	0	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WATER : NEW CONNECTION FEES		371	622	589	646	646	646	646	710	781	859	945	1,040
STOCK SURPLUS		5	224	121	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SQUATTERS CAMP - FAIRYLAND		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
AIR PHOTOS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
APPLICATION FEES		153	264	231	264	264	264	264	290	319	351	387	425
DEPOSITS FORFEITED		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CONTRAVENTION LEVY		–	–	52	45	150	150	150	165	182	200	220	242
ATTENDANCE		–	–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
ELECTRICITY : IND. AVAIL. CHARGES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ELECTRICITY : NEW CONNECTION FEES		2,341	4,168	2,271	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,630	3,993	4,392	4,832	5,315
ELECTRICITY : RECONNECTION FEES		240	262	462	385	385	385	385	424	466	512	564	620
PREPAID METERS CONNECTION CHANGE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRE-PAID METERS PAYMENTS		11	27	–	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	8	9
TESTING OF INSTALLATIONS		–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**
ELECTRICITY : DOMESTIC AVAIL. CHARGES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**
GARAGE ENTRANCES		32	51	45	32	32	32	32	35	39	43	**47**	**51**
RECOVERABLE SERVICES		428	359	358	277	277	277	277	304	335	368	**405**	**446**
ROYALTIES: SAND MINE		–	–	–	–	3	3	3	3	3	4	**4**	**5**
STORM WATER CONNECTIONS		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**
PRIVATE DRIVEWAY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**
ROOFWATER CONNECTION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SEWERAGE : NEW CONNECTION FEES		182	238	295	223	246	246	246	271	298	328	361	397
SUNDRY INCOME WWTW		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DRAIN CLEANING		261	312	402	358	358	358	358	393	433	476	524	576
SLUDGE SALES		1	16	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
SALE: REFUSE BAGS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
GARDEN REFUSE REMOVAL		26	29	73	39	68	68	68	75	82	91	100	110
SHOPPING TROLLEYS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
COMPOST SALES		1	9	32	33	33	33	33	36	40	44	48	53
SUNDRY INCOME : RECYCLE - HERWIN		–	–	93	–	106	106	106	116	128	141	155	170
DUMPSITE		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DUMPSITE COUPONS		199	266	334	301	301	301	301	331	364	401	441	485
DUMPSITE COUPONS - PAARL EAST		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
OTHER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SHOPSTEWARD COST RECOVERED		–	–	123	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
ELECTRICITY : AVAIL. CHARGES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,221	1,376	1,551	1,748	1,969
SEWERAGE : AVAILABILITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,592	1,831	2,106	**2,253**	**2,411**
REFUSE REMOVAL : AVAILABILITY FEES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WATER : AVAILABLILITY CHARGES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,262	1,376	1,486	1,590	1,685
WATER : BASIC CHARGE		–	–	2,959	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,258	3,584	3,906	4,219	4,514	4,785
	3											–	–
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**15,140**	**24,685**	**27,461**	**24,411**	**25,257**	**25,257**	**25,257**	**31,842**	**35,071**	**38,582**	**42,227**	**46,164**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:													
Employee related costs													
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	217,708	237,843	243,655	277,393	277,831	277,831	277,831	292,240	316,350	342,449	370,701	401,283
Pension and UIF Contributions		38,631	40,735	40,110	48,420	46,874	46,874	46,874	48,230	52,209	56,516	61,178	66,226
Medical Aid Contributions		23,404	18,685	24,545	26,923	28,150	28,150	28,150	29,780	32,340	35,130	38,169	41,480
Overtime		13,902	16,427	18,980	19,113	19,113	19,113	19,113	20,690	24,525	26,546	28,733	31,100
Performance Bonus		–	(52)	868	–	–	–	–	1,228	1,314	1,406	1,504	1,609
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5,738	6,159	6,663	6,756	8,902	8,902	8,902	9,635	10,430	11,290	12,221	13,229
Cellphone Allowance		28	143	316	233	439	439	439	547	580	615	652	691
Housing Allowances		2,123	2,041	1,899	1,979	2,074	2,074	2,074	2,116	2,116	2,116	2,116	2,116
Other benefits and allowances		7,977	9,545	15,167	53,297	33,775	33,775	33,775	36,140	57,610	69,193	83,899	94,736
Payments in lieu of leave		–	4,752	3,246	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	5,451	12,941	402	1,844	1,844	1,844	398	396	400	400	400
sub-total	5	**309,511**	**341,730**	**368,389**	**434,516**	**419,001**	**419,001**	**419,001**	**441,004**	**497,868**	**545,659**	**599,572**	**652,870**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	**309,511**	**341,730**	**368,389**	**434,516**	**419,001**	**419,001**	**419,001**	**441,004**	**497,868**	**545,659**	599,572	652,870
												–	–
Contributions recognised - capital												–	–
List contributions by contract												–	–
												–	–
												–	–
												–	–
												–	–
												–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
												–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		155,600	148,200	163,776	162,568	174,109	174,109	174,109	176,721	180,697	185,214	190,308	196,017
Lease amortisation		1,372	2,595	2,104	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	976	24,651	–	–	–	–	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**156,972**	**151,771**	**190,531**	**162,568**	**174,109**	**174,109**	**174,109**	**178,721**	**182,697**	**187,214**	192,308	198,017
Bulk purchases												–	–
Electricity Bulk Purchases		407,563	447,789	475,235	511,054	511,054	511,054	511,054	583,828	666,966	761,941	870,442	994,393
Water Bulk Purchases		22,089	18,706	21,307	26,660	26,660	26,660	26,660	32,075	35,283	38,811	42,692	46,961
Total bulk purchases	1	**429,652**	**466,494**	**496,541**	**537,714**	**537,714**	**537,714**	**537,714**	**615,904**	**702,248**	**800,753**	913,134	1,041,354

Transfers and grants												–	–
Cash transfers and grants		665	428	837	595	595	595	595	695	770	842	921	1,008
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	**665**	**428**	**837**	**595**	**595**	**595**	**595**	**695**	**770**	**842**	921	1,008
Contracted services												–	–
ASSESSMENT SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DELIVERY OF ACCOUNTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
INTERNAL AUDIT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
JOB CREATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LEGAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
METER READING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRE-PAID VENDING MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PROFESSIONAL FEES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SECURITY SERVICES		6,764	7,920	8,988	9,652	10,852	10,852	10,852	11,716	12,460	13,120	13,816	14,548
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WATER PURIFICATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		2,207	10,259	10,277	5,625	10,642	10,642	10,642	11,768	12,838	13,789	14,817	15,930
sub-total	1	**8,972**	**18,179**	**19,264**	**15,277**	**21,494**	**21,494**	**21,494**	**23,483**	**25,298**	**26,909**	28,633	30,478
Allocations to organs of state:													
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total contracted services		**8,972**	**18,179**	**19,264**	**15,277**	**21,494**	**21,494**	**21,494**	**23,483**	**25,298**	**26,909**	28,633	30,478
Other Expenditure By Type													
Collection costs		8,952	9,892	9,239	10,822	7,186	7,186	7,186	8,049	9,017	10,103	11,323	12,696
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees		–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		4,012	4,616	5,448	5,807	5,764	5,764	5,764	6,098	6,433	6,774	7,133	7,512
General expenses	3		8,437	6,308	22,025	16,000	16,000		21,139	17,905	21,733	21,659	16,953
Repairs and Maintenance		47,465	47,755	53,630	61,012	65,237	65,237	65,237	67,091	70,446	73,968	77,666	81,550
ABLUTION FACILITIES FOR FARMWORKERS		268	124	29	368	386	386	386	408	431	454	478	503
ADVERTISING COSTS		1,225	1,213	1,519	1,690	1,675	1,675	1,675	1,770	1,868	1,967	2,071	2,181
ANALYSIS OF SAMPLES		303	579	308	652	459	459	459	459	484	510	537	565
ANNUAL SUPPORT - ASSET MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
AUDIT COMMITTEE		373	3	–	550	550	550	550	550	580	611	643	677
AUDIT METERS		134	48	36	126	63	63	63	63	66	70	74	78
BANK CHARGES		3,159	2,939	3,090	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,189	3,364	3,543	3,731	3,928
BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS		142	71	81	111	107	107	107	112	124	130	145	153
BURSARIES		336	–	252	–	445	445	445	210	190	200	210	220
CELL PHONES		96	77	95	74	74	74	74	78	84	88	93	98
CHEMICALS - PEST CONTROL		135	129	131	168	168	168	168	168	177	187	197	207
CHEMICALS / WORKS		1,143	1,542	1,550	1,599	1,617	1,617	1,617	1,617	1,916	2,018	2,125	2,237
CLEANING EXPENSES		1,115	1,002	1,288	–	1,330	1,330	1,330	1,334	1,408	1,482	1,561	1,644
CLEANING OF CEMETRIES		39	43	26	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3
COAL AND GAS / OXYGEN		83	26	6	35	35	35	35	216	229	241	254	267
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		117	140	177	160	87	87	87	87	91	96	101	107
COMMUNITY GAMES		128	183	215	125	125	125	125	138	151	166	183	201
CONDITIONAL GRANT EXPENDITURE		26,493	66,992	62,527	58,902	158,928	158,928	158,928	145,798	177,446	218,288	224,758	231,621
CONFERENCE SCHOOL EXPENDITURE		1,460	487	573	–	1,149	1,149	1,149	1,208	1,256	1,341	1,398	1,485
CONSULTANCY FEES - VENUS		2,135	1,621	1,665	1,134	1,508	1,508	1,508	1,596	1,683	1,773	1,867	1,965
CONTRIBUTION TO LEAVE RESERVE		3,640	–	3,246	5,734	5,734	5,734	5,734	6,208	6,720	7,274	7,874	8,524
CORPORATE IDENTITY		192	15	28	75	30	30	30	30	32	33	35	37
COUNCILLORS: TOOLS OF THE TRADE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CREMATION COSTS		90	27	160	120	120	120	120	120	127	133	140	148
DEEDS		62	62	91	84	100	100	100	100	106	111	117	123
DEMOLITION OF STRUCTURES		106	63	106	116	120	120	120	120	196	218	240	262
DEVELOPMENT OF YOUTH		202	193	100	160	186	186	186	197	208	219	230	243
DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS		168	52	59	63	8	8	8	60	63	67	70	74
DISASTER RECOVERY		182	22	76	84	84	84	84	84	89	93	98	103
DRAKENSTEIN DEVELOPMENT AGENCY		42	110	94	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DRAKENSTEIN SPORTS FORUM		–	37	17	58	58	58	58	64	70	77	85	93
DRAKENSTEIN YOUTH COUNCIL		18	61	76	79	3	3	3	50	53	56	58	62
ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES		235	80	80	174	143	143	143	181	191	201	211	223
EVENTUALITIES		–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EXCELLENCE AND SERVICE AWARDS		222	–	–	210	210	210	210	222	234	247	260	274
EXTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES		94	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FINANCIAL SUPPORT TO COMMUNITY EVENTS		155	82	54	30	30	30	30	33	36	40	44	48
FIRE FIGHTING		25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
FRAUD PREVENTION CONTROLS		51	102	23	177	57	57	57	60	63	67	70	74
FUEL AND OIL		11,476	12,978	14,825	16,449	16,449	16,449	16,449	16,470	17,375	18,296	19,266	20,287
FULL TIME COUNCILLORS SUPPORT		65	32	14	99	114	114	114	103	109	115	121	127
GENERAL MATERIALS		841	171	120	184	224	224	224	224	236	248	262	275
GIS : DATA		187	269	340	238	266	266	266	266	281	295	311	328
HEROES ACRE		75	6	12	23	23	23	23	24	25	27	28	30
HIGH DENSITY CLEANUP PROJECT		1,956	2,223	4,207	2,420	4,207	4,207	4,207	4,450	4,695	4,944	5,206	5,482
HIRE FEES		10,299	10,409	11,403	9,167	11,607	11,607	11,607	11,633	12,273	12,923	13,608	14,329
HOUSING MAINTENANCE		4,070	2,484	3,721	3,026	5,397	5,397	5,397	5,605	5,905	6,212	6,535	6,875
HOUSING SCHEMES		14,028	17,064	19,243	23,440	23,407	23,407	23,407	23,416	24,703	26,012	27,390	28,841
INDIGENOUS GAMES		87	84	35	65	65	65	65	72	79	87	95	105
INSURANCE		2,574	2,339	5,550	3,789	4,089	4,089	4,089	3,963	4,181	4,402	4,636	4,881
INTERNET CHARGES		100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
INVESTIGATIONS & REPORTS WSDP & BLUE DRO		200	530	314	590	590	590	590	624	658	693	730	769
KLAPMUTS PRECINCT PLAN		(1)	668	–	750	750	750	750	100	–	–	–	–
KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LABOUR CHARGES		163	–	(565)	–	–	–	–	0	0	(0)	(0)	0
LABOUR RELATION EXPENSES		12	20	26	25	25	25	25	25	26	28	29	31
LEGAL COSTS		1,694	1,421	1,423	1,366	2,250	2,250	2,250	1,500	1,583	1,666	1,755	1,848
LICENCES		2,467	1,205	4,473	2,754	2,770	2,770	2,770	2,838	2,994	3,152	3,319	3,495
LIME		145	157	193	245	245	245	245	245	259	272	287	302
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		245	237	246	263	263	263	263	270	280	290	290	290
LOST BOOKS		69	48	37	60	30	30	30	30	32	33	35	37

MAINTAINING OF PLAY PARKS		310	347	257	280	280	280	280	296	312	329	346	365
MARKETING OF DRAKENSTEIN		204	170	70	251	229	229	229	229	242	254	268	282
MASTERPLAN		–	200	525	61	61	61	61	–	–	–	–	–
MAYORAL CUP		274	147	144	120	120	120	120	132	145	160	176	193
MEDICAL EXPENSES		20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MEMBERSHIP FEES		648	2,816	3,649	4,122	4,164	4,164	4,164	4,931	5,203	5,478	5,769	6,075
NATION BUILDING		168	51	37	58	68	68	68	72	76	80	84	89
NEWS LETTER EXPENSES		195	147	153	263	553	553	553	578	609	642	676	711
NON SCHOOLFEES SCHOOLS		168	3	12	68	–	–	–	20	20	20	20	20
PARTICIPATORY DEMOCRACY		105	46	45	53	53	53	53	56	59	62	65	68
PEST CONTROL		163	–	0	3	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7
POLICIES/DETAIL PLANNING		126	–	975	50	50	50	50	–	–	–	–	–
POSTAGE		1,951	1,896	1,703	2,189	2,067	2,067	2,067	2,167	2,493	2,709	2,925	3,142
PRE-PAID VENDING SYSTEM		1,642	1,510	1,028	1,835	720	720	720	756	798	840	884	931
PRINTING AND STATIONERY		3,071	3,067	3,096	2,442	2,497	2,497	2,497	2,544	2,686	2,828	2,978	3,136
PROFESSIONAL FEES		777	996	1,279	1,678	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,223	1,290	1,358	1,430	1,506
PROTECTIVE CLOTHING		61	44	56	76	71	71	71	75	83	87	92	96
PROVISION LAND FILL SITES		3,269	3,973	3,739	3,958	58,277	58,277	58,277	8,465	8,690	8,253	7,837	7,709
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		361	504	380	336	336	336	336	520	546	573	602	632
PUBLIC RECEPTIONS		156	–	–	21	100	100	100	100	138	142	145	150
RATES		42	53	47	62	48	48	48	48	50	53	56	59
RAW MATERIALS		384	461	451	555	555	555	555	555	586	617	650	684
REFUSE BINS AND BAGS		775	856	1,437	–	1,116	1,116	1,116	1,116	1,177	1,240	1,305	1,375
RENEWED EMPHASYS ON EMERGING PUBLIC WORK		2,214	2,795	2,098	2,625	2,625	2,625	2,625	2,777	2,930	3,085	3,249	3,421
REP & MAINT WINDOWS TAPS ETC.		162	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RESEARCH PROJECTS		2	73	–	26	10	10	10	10	11	11	12	12
RISK COMMITTEE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
RURAL DEVELOPMENT		67	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SIMONDIUM RURAL SETTLEMENT PRECINCT PLAN		(1)	347	(56)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SPECIAL CONNECTIONS		2,174	2,175	1,203	2,497	2,497	2,497	2,497	2,497	2,634	2,774	2,921	3,076
SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS		1,203	160	354	376	376	376	376	375	396	417	439	462
SPECIAL PROJECTS		4,691	3,748	7,905	7,446	10,323	10,323	10,323	22,094	23,372	24,462	27,181	28,943
SPECIALIST SERVICES		195	117	74	500	500	500	500	–	–	–	–	–
SPORTS EVENTS		9	6	31	60	60	60	60	66	73	80	88	97
STANDARD CONNECTIONS		952	838	634	943	943	943	943	943	995	1,048	1,103	1,162
STREET NAMES		125	110	121	127	127	127	127	134	141	149	157	165
SUBSISTENCE AND TRAVELLING EXP.		337	72	86	195	151	151	151	336	354	373	393	414
SUNDRIES		30	152	235	151	151	151	151	151	159	168	177	186
TASK EVALUATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TEA EXPENSES		225	244	261	246	289	289	289	297	315	332	349	368
TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION		7,170	7,072	7,730	7,541	7,258	7,258	7,258	7,679	8,107	8,537	8,989	9,466
TIDY TOWN PROGRAM		1,119	1,256	922	968	973	973	973	973	1,026	1,081	1,138	1,198
TRAFFIC EXPENSES		308	536	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TRAINING		3,659	1,441	1,055	1,418	1,425	1,425	1,425	1,500	1,583	1,666	1,755	1,848
TRANSACTION COSTS - COMPUTERS		132	95	54	51	51	51	51	51	54	56	59	63
TRANSLATION COST		24	30	3	10	15	15	15	15	18	19	20	21
TRANSPORT		1,829	96	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TYRES		1,860	1,934	1,794	1,852	1,852	1,852	1,852	1,960	2,067	2,177	2,292	2,414
UNIFORMS AND CLOTHING		1,642	1,678	1,677	1,863	1,897	1,897	1,897	2,173	2,292	2,414	2,542	2,677
UPGRADE PROTECTION: COMPUTERS		294	1,536	1,360	1,526	1,526	1,526	1,526	1,526	1,610	1,695	1,785	1,879
USER ITEMS		316	210	176	314	314	314	314	314	331	349	367	387
VACATION & COMMUNITY PROJECTS		71	60	43	59	20	20	20	61	65	68	72	76
VALUATION EXPENSES		1,199	1,928	202	420	335	335	335	1,500	2,500	500	527	554
VENUS FINANCIAL SYSTEM PROJECT		1,979	2,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WARD COMMITTEES		104	112	14	126	126	126	126	133	141	148	156	164
WARD PROJECTS - 31 WARDS		3,208	3,210	3,549	3,999	3,999	3,999	3,999	–	–	–	–	–
WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT		104	104	110	116	116	116	116	116	122	128	135	142
WATER LEVY : RESEARCH COUNCIL		67	133	82	90	90	90	90	95	100	106	111	117
WATER RESEARCH FUND		230	375	274	308	308	308	308	326	344	362	381	401
WATER TREATMENT MATERIAL		190	170	204	215	215	215	215	227	240	253	266	280
WEB PAGE DEVELOPMENT		–	65	15	45	45	45	45	45	47	50	53	55
WEEDKILLER		424	457	508	496	487	487	487	515	544	572	603	635
WOMENS DAY		80	49	22	58	58	58	58	61	64	68	71	75
WSDP & AUDIT		–	174	165	514	514	514	514	544	574	604	636	670
X-RAYS		159	184	98	378	347	347	347	367	387	407	429	452
YEAR END FUNCTION		133	139	144	168	168	168	168	180	198	216	234	252
YOUTH DAY		46	45	49	53	53	53	53	58	64	70	77	85
MUNICIPAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	44,563	49,975	55,980	62,487	69,693
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	**209,151**	**254,882**	**270,395**	**296,748**	**458,339**	**458,339**	**442,339**	**459,318**	**508,274**	**570,434**	**599,215**	**624,610**
by Expenditure Item	8												
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		47,465	47,755	53,630	61,012	65,237	65,237	65,237	67,091	70,446	73,968	76,141	82,232
Contracted Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	47,465	47,755	53,630	61,012	65,237	65,237	65,237	67,091	70,446	73,968	76,141	82,232

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description R thousand	Ref 1	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Total
Revenue By Source								
Property rates		–	210,544	–	–	–	–	**210,544**
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		–	1,338	–	–	–	–	**1,338**
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	938,961	**938,961**
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	161,718	**161,718**
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	81,443	**81,443**
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	100,314	–	**100,314**
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	35	–	**35**
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	30	104	23,300	45	**23,480**
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	11,000	–	–	–	**11,000**
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	17	–	1,936	8,978	**10,931**
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Fines		–	–	–	133	67,274	47	**67,454**
Licences and permits		–	–	–	12	13,491	2	**13,505**
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Other revenue		–	818	898	6,372	9,830	6,265	**24,182**
Transfer receipts - operating		–	12,667	2,538	–	96,652	63,847	**175,705**
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	250	–	**250**
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		**–**	**225,367**	**14,483**	**6,621**	**313,081**	**1,261,307**	**1,820,859**
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs		3,607	12,858	16,106	24,417	189,224	200,999	**447,211**
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	21,346	–	–	–	**21,346**
Debt impairment		–	9,233	–	–	67,071	19,963	**96,267**
Depreciation & asset impairment		190	5,052	6,803	1,173	32,261	133,242	**178,721**
Finance charges		–	–	97	–	4,499	64,532	**69,128**
Bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	615,904	**615,904**
Other materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Contracted services		–	2,816	1,736	–	16,161	2,770	**23,483**
Transfers and grants		–	–	695	2,064	–	–	**2,758**
Other expenditure		2,784	30,977	40,040	12,307	176,200	188,739	**451,047**
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	2,000	–	**2,000**
Total Expenditure		**6,581**	**60,936**	**86,823**	**39,961**	**487,416**	**1,226,148**	**1,907,865**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(6,581)**	**164,431**	**(72,339)**	**(33,340)**	**(174,335)**	**35,158**	**(87,006)**
Transfer receipts - capital		**–**	**75**	**–**	**–**	**1,940**	**47,258**	**49,273**
Contributions recognised - capital								**–**
Contributed assets								**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(6,581)**	**164,506**	**(72,339)**	**(33,340)**	**(172,395)**	**82,417**	**(37,733)**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
ASSETS													
Call investment deposits													
Call deposits < 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–	–
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–				–	–
Total Call investment deposits	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors													
Consumer debtors		238,076	310,787	286,499	383,706	383,706	383,706	383,706	431,280	484,156	542,905	607,751	679,318
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(136,162)	(137,556)	(116,741)	(226,672)	(226,672)	(226,672)	(226,672)	(140,883)	(183,986)	(231,239)	(231,239)	(231,239)
Total Consumer debtors	2	**101,914**	**173,231**	**169,758**	**157,034**	**157,034**	**157,034**	**157,034**	**290,397**	**300,170**	**311,667**	**376,512**	**448,079**
Debt impairment provision													
Balance at the beginning of the year		(127,337)	(145,947)	(137,556)	191,861	191,861	191,861	191,861	101,650	140,883	183,986	231,239	231,239
Contributions to the provision		(18,610)	8,391	20,814	34,810	34,810	34,810	34,810	39,234	43,102	47,253		
Bad debts written off		–				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year		**(145,947)**	**(137,556)**	**(116,741)**	**226,672**	**226,672**	**226,672**	**226,672**	**140,883**	**183,986**	**231,239**	**231,239**	**231,239**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)													
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		6,481,197	6,668,799	7,151,756	7,354,935	7,412,726	7,412,726	7,412,726	7,780,493	8,375,494	8,940,356	9,357,925	9,699,323
Leases recognised as PPE	3	–	–			–	–	–					
Less: Accumulated depreciation		2,465,357	2,611,213	2,698,399	2,902,998	2,902,998	2,902,998	2,902,998	3,081,719	3,264,416	3,451,630	3,643,938	3,841,955
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	**4,015,840**	**4,057,586**	**4,453,358**	**4,451,937**	**4,509,728**	**4,509,728**	**4,509,728**	**4,698,775**	**5,111,078**	**5,488,725**	**5,713,987**	**5,857,368**
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities - Borrowing													
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		57,242	98,263	115,670	108,932	108,932	108,932	108,932	135,051	159,286	170,825	189,116	210,957
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**57,242**	**98,263**	**115,670**	**108,932**	**108,932**	**108,932**	**108,932**	**135,051**	**159,286**	**170,825**	**189,116**	**210,957**
Trade and other payables													
Trade and other creditors		157,613	185,415	181,701	180,898	180,898	180,898	180,898	191,747	267,828	304,570	418,470	482,086
Unspent conditional transfers		25,423	24,935	38,696	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	**183,037**	**210,350**	**220,397**	**180,898**	**180,898**	**180,898**	**180,898**	**191,747**	**267,828**	**304,570**	**418,470**	**482,086**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing													
Borrowing	4	443,252	531,974	536,232	789,826	789,826	789,826	789,826	767,499	1,053,185	1,292,111	1,413,492	1,453,386
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		**443,252**	**531,974**	**536,232**	**789,826**	**789,826**	**789,826**	**789,826**	**767,499**	**1,053,185**	**1,292,111**	**1,413,492**	**1,453,386**
Provisions - non-current													
Retirement benefits		107,720	110,759	115,517	122,756	122,756	122,756	122,756	130,103	139,093	149,283	156,747	163,017
List other major provision items						–							
Cleaning Of Illegal Dumping		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clearing Of Alien Vegetation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Service		13,137	15,714	27,443	16,714	16,714	16,714	16,714	30,456	31,771	33,035	34,687	36,074
Rehabilitation Of Land-Fill Sites		57,589	49,643	50,060	46,542	46,542	46,542	46,542	138,726	147,873	155,710	157,710	160,210
Other						–	–	–					
Total Provisions - non-current		**178,447**	**176,116**	**193,020**	**186,012**	**186,012**	**186,012**	**186,012**	**299,285**	**318,737**	**338,029**	**349,144**	**359,302**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1,527,291	1,522,425	1,530,315	1,587,690	1,587,690	1,587,690	1,587,690	1,599,395	1,631,663	1,662,504	1,715,154	1,826,883
GRAP adjustments								–					
Restated balance		1,527,291	1,522,425	1,530,315	1,587,690	1,587,690	1,587,690	1,587,690	1,599,395	1,631,663	1,662,504	1,715,154	1,826,883
Surplus/(Deficit)		(35,518)	13,115	(30,948)	6,956	(107,451)	(107,451)	(91,451)	(37,733)	(49,158)	(37,350)	(38,271)	(33,672)
Appropriations to Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Transfers from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	48,598	53,953	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other adjustments		30,652	(53,822)	(73,072)	(45,665)	119,156	119,156	119,156	70,000	80,000	90,000	150,000	180,000
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**1,522,425**	**1,530,315**	**1,480,247**	**1,548,980**	**1,599,395**	**1,599,395**	**1,615,395**	**1,631,663**	**1,662,504**	**1,715,154**	**1,826,883**	**1,973,211**
Reserves													
Housing Development Fund		41,673	42,430	30,899	45,173	45,173	45,173	45,173	28,899	26,899	24,899	22,899	20,899
Capital replacement		22,767	20,093	40,252	21,717	21,717	21,717	21,717	30,000	35,000	40,000	45,000	50,000
Self-insurance		1,934	1,745	1,745	2,234	2,234	2,234	2,234	2,734	3,234	3,734	4,234	4,734
Other reserves		851,905	863,710	895,084	856,459	856,459	856,459	856,459	796,389	729,325	654,261	594,261	539,261
Revaluation		1,099,059	1,025,994	1,422,351	1,146,982	1,146,982	1,146,982	1,146,982	1,392,351	1,392,351	1,442,351	1,412,351	1,412,351
Total Reserves	2	**2,017,337**	**1,953,972**	**2,390,331**	**2,072,565**	**2,072,565**	**2,072,565**	**2,072,565**	**2,250,374**	**2,186,809**	**2,165,245**	**2,078,745**	**2,027,245**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**3,539,762**	**3,484,287**	**3,870,579**	**3,621,545**	**3,671,960**	**3,671,960**	**3,687,960**	**3,882,036**	**3,849,314**	**3,880,399**	**3,905,628**	**4,000,456**

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services												

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Budget Year +3 2018/19	Budget Year +4 2019/18
GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION	To promote proper governance and public participation.	KPA 1		5,750	8,631	12,011	9,736	11,775	11,775	12,023	12,100	12,184	**12,268**	**12,360**
	GOVERNANCE STRUCTURES	KFA 01		5,750	8,631	12,011	9,736	11,775	11,775	12,023	12,100	12,184	12,268	12,360
	RISK MANANGEMENT	KFA 03		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	IGR	KFA 07		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PHYSICAL INFRASTUCTURE AND ENERGY EFFICIENCY	To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein.	KPA 2		889,792	1,013,859	1,125,595	1,207,346	1,272,193	1,272,193	1,437,229	1,594,777	1,778,571	**1,967,507**	**2,175,743**
	ROADS AND STORM WATER	KFA 10		2,168	2,933	9,731	16,335	16,338	16,338	5,087	489	538	592	651
	WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE	KFA 11		214,915	224,716	275,040	272,392	288,854	288,854	318,910	344,204	377,687	403,524	428,814
	SOLID WASTE INFRASTRUCTURE	KFA 12		70,471	77,092	87,458	88,491	117,983	117,983	130,112	142,742	156,598	166,138	176,266
	ENERGY EFFICIENCY	KFA 9		602,238	709,118	753,366	830,128	849,017	849,017	983,121	1,107,342	1,243,748	1,397,253	1,570,013
SERVICES AND CUSTOMER CARE	To improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.	KPA 3		3,161	3,979	5,803	5,858	6,089	6,089	6,559	7,215	7,936	**8,730**	**9,603**
	CUSTOMER RELATIONS	KFA 18		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	PUBLIC TRANSPORT	KFA 19		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	BRANDING AND WEBSITE	KFA 20		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	BUILDING REGULATIONS AND MUNICIPAL PLANNING	KFA 21		3,161	3,979	5,803	5,858	6,089	6,089	6,559	7,215	7,936	8,730	9,603
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.	KPA 4		–	–	12	–	45	45	50	55	60	**66**	**73**
	GROWTH	KFA 22		–	–	12	–	45	45	50	55	60	66	73
	RURAL DEVELOPMENT	KFA 30		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	TOURISM	KFA 31		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HEALTH,SAFETY AND	To contribute to the health and	KPA 5		18,148	31,338	74,827	21,545	80,534	80,534	84,883	92,831	101,542	**111,089**	**121,554**
	TRAFFIC, VEHICLE AND PARKING	KFA 32		14,509	27,867	70,936	17,739	76,184	76,184	80,646	88,171	96,416	105,451	115,354
	ENVIRONMENTAL MANANGEMENT	KFA 33		3	1	25	11	12	12	13	13	14	15	16
	FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES	KFA 35		384	324	220	260	264	264	290	319	351	386	424
	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT	KFA 36		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	PARKS,CEMETRIES AND OPEN SPACES	KFA 37		3,250	3,145	3,645	3,534	4,074	4,074	3,934	4,327	4,760	5,236	5,759
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.	KPA 6		68,561	91,970	60,818	84,051	94,402	94,402	98,130	124,672	161,948	**164,132**	**163,488**
	SUSTAINABLE HUMAN SETTLEMENTS (HOUSING)	KFA 38		62,021	88,877	57,893	75,137	85,255	85,255	80,779	107,805	142,062	144,061	146,213
	SPORT AND RECREATION	KFA 39		864	850	784	973	1,198	1,198	3,053	1,268	1,395	1,535	1,688
	LIBRARIES	KFA 41		5,491	1,765	2,031	7,870	7,878	7,878	13,720	14,513	15,397	15,433	15,474
	SPECIAL PROGRAMMES)	KFA 44		184	477	111	71	71	71	578	1,086	3,094	3,104	114
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services.	KPA 7		2,243	8,052	19,307	5,941	5,940	5,940	5,817	6,008	6,891	**7,283**	**7,705**
	ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE	KFA 47		527	913	2,624	2,619	2,619	2,619	2,377	2,316	2,930	3,033	3,141
	HUMAN CAPITAL AND SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	KFA 48		662	8	26	1,534	1,534	1,534	1,500	1,583	1,666	1,755	1,848
	FACILITIES	KFA 51		1,054	7,131	16,658	1,787	1,786	1,786	1,939	2,108	2,294	2,495	2,716
	EQUIPMENT AND FLEET MANAGEMENT	KFA 52		–	–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	To ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality in order and to adhere to statutory requirements	KPA 8		175,669	203,810	193,609	231,993	210,754	210,754	225,442	239,860	255,144	**273,699**	**294,027**
	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	KFA 57		–	69	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	BUDGETING/FUNDING	KFA 59		175,669	203,740	192,951	231,993	210,754	210,754	225,442	239,860	255,144	273,699	294,027
Allocations to other priorities			2											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	**1,163,324**	**1,361,637**	**1,491,983**	**1,566,470**	**1,681,732**	**1,681,732**	**1,870,133**	**2,077,517**	**2,324,275**	**2,544,775**	**2,784,555**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2017/18
GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION	To promote proper governance and public participation.	KPA 1		34,838	43,237	48,520	38,030	44,278	44,278	47,834	52,389	55,828	59,503	63,434
	GOVERNANCE STRUCTURES	KFA 01		30,388	38,790	47,642	35,577	41,779	41,779	45,913	50,339	53,643	57,172	60,947
	RISK MANANGEMENT	KFA 03		3,622	3,649	723	2,272	2,412	2,412	1,875	2,000	2,133	2,276	2,429
	IGR	KFA 07		829	798	154	181	87	87	47	50	52	55	58
PHYSICAL INFRASTUCTURE AND ENERGY EFFICIENCY	To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein.	KPA 2		765,990	851,852	972,604	1,032,911	1,169,765	1,169,765	1,264,995	1,396,194	1,544,418	**1,706,635**	**1,888,066**
	ROADS AND STORM WATER	KFA 10		76,482	79,363	82,204	91,770	99,533	99,533	111,930	117,967	125,167	132,976	141,602
	WATER AND SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE	KFA 11		117,059	134,323	178,665	189,453	204,239	204,239	238,962	256,271	277,013	297,629	319,777
	SOLID WASTE INFRASTRUCTURE	KFA 12		46,584	52,600	77,476	75,651	155,966	155,966	123,736	133,372	142,827	151,498	160,260
	LOCAL AMENITIES AND PUBLIC PLACES	KFA 14		4,102	4,377	4,272	4,916	4,160	4,160	5,097	5,513	5,959	6,431	6,934
	ENERGY EFFICIENCY	KFA 9		521,762	581,189	629,988	671,120	705,867	705,867	785,271	883,070	993,452	1,118,100	1,259,492
SERVICES AND CUSTOMER CARE	To improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.	KPA 3		25,120	27,310	24,080	31,263	31,080	31,080	34,775	35,408	35,282	**37,863**	**41,382**
	CUSTOMER RELATIONS	KFA 18		–	–	–	30	30	30	24	25	27	28	30
	PUBLIC TRANSPORT	KFA 19		332	196	97	88	88	88	93	98	104	109	115
	BRANDING AND WEBSITE	KFA 20		2,221	1,990	495	734	767	767	513	569	586	602	621
	BUILDING REGULATIONS AND MUNICIPAL PLANNING	KFA 21		22,566	25,124	23,488	30,410	30,195	30,195	34,145	34,715	34,566	37,124	40,617
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job	KPA 4		7,132	6,400	6,942	9,674	8,809	8,809	10,171	10,484	10,474	**11,196**	**12,165**
	GROWTH	KFA 22		6,485	5,740	6,196	7,494	7,134	7,134	9,358	9,606	9,524	10,170	11,055
	RURAL DEVELOPMENT	KFA 30		648	660	746	2,180	1,676	1,676	812	878	949	1,027	1,110
	TOURISM	KFA 31		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HEALTH,SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT	To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental	KPA 5		70,787	78,533	134,120	91,190	152,317	152,317	165,229	179,715	195,369	**212,369**	**230,903**
	TRAFFIC, VEHICLE AND PARKING	KFA 32		15,217	16,327	68,613	18,169	75,994	75,994	82,363	90,198	98,786	108,199	118,520
	ENVIRONMENTAL MANANGEMENT	KFA 33		973	970	1,074	1,071	1,164	1,164	1,339	1,449	1,568	1,697	1,836
	FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES	KFA 35		20,021	25,083	26,655	29,550	29,905	29,905	31,617	34,174	36,940	39,900	43,124
	MUNICIPAL LAW ENFORCEMENT	KFA 36		963	1,015	1,104	1,228	2,566	2,566	2,804	3,023	3,260	3,516	3,793
	PARKS,CEMETRIES AND OPEN SPACES	KFA 37		33,614	35,138	36,675	41,172	42,687	42,687	47,107	50,870	54,814	59,057	63,630
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.	KPA 6		114,540	142,964	143,476	150,687	173,899	173,899	171,315	204,665	248,967	**257,336**	**260,278**
	SUSTAINABLE HUMAN SETTLEMENTS (HOUSING)	KFA 38		82,600	108,097	108,001	111,188	133,335	133,335	122,239	151,455	187,901	192,200	196,765
	SPORT AND RECREATION	KFA 39		15,322	17,124	17,927	20,511	20,525	20,525	27,256	29,348	31,594	33,930	36,429
	LIBRARIES	KFA 41		11,455	12,646	12,397	13,452	14,774	14,774	15,776	16,990	18,302	19,721	21,257
	SPECIAL PROGRAMMES)	KFA 44		5,163	5,098	5,152	5,536	5,265	5,265	6,045	6,873	11,170	11,485	5,827
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services.	KPA 7		124,346	134,474	133,164	161,410	147,637	147,637	151,916	177,995	195,766	**216,207**	**233,331**
	ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE	KFA 47		42,507	44,729	33,761	68,719	49,955	49,955	53,384	71,720	83,488	97,678	108,124
	HUMAN CAPITAL AND SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	KFA 48		16,672	15,414	8,651	12,047	11,393	11,393	10,701	13,395	14,134	14,916	15,744
	SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGY	KFA 50		8,310	9,805	7,017	7,706	7,660	7,660	7,580	7,902	8,242	8,606	8,997
	FACILITIES	KFA 51		21,200	22,730	32,184	23,852	28,346	28,346	29,195	30,820	32,578	34,452	36,492
	EQUIPMENT AND FLEET MANAGEMENT	KFA 53		35,656	41,795	51,552	49,087	50,283	50,283	51,055	54,158	57,324	60,555	63,974
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	To ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality in order and to adhere to statutory requirements	KPA 8		56,089	63,753	60,025	44,350	61,397	61,397	61,630	69,826	75,522	**81,937**	**88,670**
	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	KFA 59		4,957	4,759	352	835	1,319	1,319	1,687	1,817	1,958	2,110	2,275
	BUDGETING/FUNDING	KFA 61		51,132	58,993	60,330	43,515	60,078	60,078	59,943	68,009	73,565	79,827	86,394
Allocations to other priorities														
Total Expenditure			1	**1,198,842**	**1,348,523**	**1,522,931**	**1,559,514**	**1,789,183**	**1,789,183**	**1,907,865**	**2,126,676**	**2,361,626**	**2,583,046**	**2,818,227**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20
GOVERNANCE AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION	To promote proper governance and public participation.	KPA1		133	561	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Policies, Strategies and Plans	KFA 04		133	561	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PHYSICAL INFRASTUCTURE AND ENERGY EFFICIENCY	To ensure efficient infrastructure and energy supply that will contribute to the improvement of quality of life for all citizens within Drakenstein.	KPA2		217,310	182,869	160,042	222,595	244,913	244,913	286,979	518,620	487,736	**342,060**	**263,097**
	Energy Efficiency	KFA 09		16,987	20,161	7,113	19,289	20,993	20,993	47,471	155,578	102,214	83,796	59,989
	Roads and Storm Water Infrastructure	KFA 10		15,186	23,563	27,398	49,861	57,948	57,948	42,595	44,788	46,452	47,702	48,711
	Water and Sanitation Infrastructure	KFA 11		178,154	135,772	124,824	141,622	153,572	153,572	177,638	312,550	336,830	209,120	152,543
	Solid Waste Infrastructure	KFA 12		6,875	3,242	634	11,650	12,217	12,217	19,125	5,475	2,005	1,200	1,605
	City Entrances	KFA 13		50	50	30	56	66	66	100	100	100	100	100
	Local Amenities and Public Places	KFA 14		57	80	44	117	117	117	51	129	135	142	149
SERVICES AND CUSTOMER CARE	To improve our public relations thereby pledging that our customers are serviced with dignity and care.	KPA3		1,985	4,946	10,141	3,462	8,333	8,333	5,766	7,520	7,520	**7,520**	**7,520**
	Electricity	KFA 16		1,869	4,946	10,141	3,462	8,333	8,333	5,766	7,520	7,520	7,520	7,520
	Public Transport	KFA 19		116	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Building Regulations And Municipal Planning	KFA 21		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT	To facilitate sustainable economic empowerment for all communities within Drakenstein and enabling a viable and conducive economic environment through the development of related initiatives including job creation and skills development.	KPA4		4,384	3,020	4,384	7,060	9,046	9,046	15,852	9,228	9,348	**9,771**	**9,830**
	Job Creation	KFA 23		2,938	2,920	3,984	6,210	6,541	6,541	14,670	8,928	8,998	9,721	9,780
	Skills and Education	KFA 27		1,447	100	388	500	2,205	2,205	832	–	–	–	–
	Rural Development	KFA 30		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Tourism	KFA 31		–	–	12	350	300	300	350	300	350	50	50
HEALTH,SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT	To contribute to the health and safety of communities in Drakenstein through the pro-active identification, prevention, mitigation and management of health including environmental health, fire and disaster risks.	KPA5		3,356	1,530	1,231	870	4,649	4,649	1,320	2,719	1,065	**1,320**	**846**
	Traffic, Vehicle Licensing and Parking	KFA 32		1,293	–	–	–	2,407	2,407	650	2,000	–	–	161
	Environmental Management	KFA 33		215	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Disaster Management	KFA 34		608	508	–	25	25	25	40	35	40	45	–
	Fire fighting Services	KFA 35		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Municipal Law Enforcement	KFA 36		–	–	–	–	–	–	30	–	–	–	–
	Parks, Cemeteries and Open Spaces	KFA 37		1,240	1,022	1,231	845	2,217	2,217	600	684	1,025	1,275	685
SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	To assist and facilitate with the development and empowerment of the poor and the most vulnerable. These include the elderly, youth and disabled.	KPA6		11,472	14,411	12,735	23,389	34,508	34,508	25,916	20,674	28,222	**24,581**	**26,492**
	Sustainable Human Settlements	KFA 38		1,599	2,231	5,279	2,600	7,195	7,195	1,550	1,600	1,300	1,600	2,000
	Sport and Recreation	KFA 39		3,344	4,962	6,831	19,154	24,676	24,676	22,390	17,061	23,334	20,916	20,399
	Libraries	KFA 41		5,369	1,093	132	320	323	323	–	–	–	–	–
	Cemeteries and Crematoria	KFA 42		841	5,769	299	–	50	50	–	–	1,550	–	–
	Poverty Alleviation	KFA 43		28	77	9	41	276	276	31	45	47	50	52
	Special Programmes	KFA 44		–	–	92	851	1,564	1,564	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	3,500
	Child Care Facilities (ECD)	KFA 45		291	280	93	424	424	424	445	467	491	515	541
INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION	To provide an effective and efficient workforce by aligning our institutional arrangements to our overall strategy in order to deliver quality services.	KPA7		33,504	25,235	16,401	24,445	36,097	36,097	28,934	33,240	27,970	**29,317**	**30,612**
	Systems and Technology	KFA 51		6,634	8,527	6,054	4,184	8,074	8,074	6,495	4,558	4,917	4,862	4,280
	Facilities	KFA 53		16,780	5,686	2,235	2,906	10,097	10,097	14,176	13,446	4,436	5,288	4,917
	Equipment and Fleet Management	KFA 54		10,091	11,022	8,113	17,356	17,926	17,926	8,263	15,237	18,618	19,167	21,415
FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY	To ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality in order and to adhere to statutory requirements	KPA8		–	2,642	3,016	3,000	5,066	5,066	3,000	3,000	3,000	**3,000**	**3,000**
	Asset Management	KFA 57		–	2,642	3,016	3,000	5,066	5,066	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Allocations to other priorities			3										–	–
Total Capital Expenditure			1	**272,144**	**235,214**	**207,951**	**284,821**	**342,612**	**342,612**	**367,767**	**595,001**	**564,861**	**417,570**	**341,398**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Budget Year +3 2018/19	Budget Year +4 2019/20
KPA 1: Governance and Stakeholder Participation												
KFA 01: Governance Structures												
Functioning of Council	Number of Council meetings	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum	10 per annum
Functioning of Audit Committee	Council	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum
Functioning of Internal Audit Unit	Approval of Risk Based Internal Audit Plan by 30 June	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum
Establishment of the Office of the Ombudsman	% of compliants resolved	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	5,750	8,631	12,011	9,736	11,775	11,775	12,023	12,100	12,184	12,268	12,360
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	30,388	38,790	47,642	35,577	41,779	41,779	45,913	50,339	53,643	57,172	60,947
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KFA 02: Stakeholder Participation												
IDP endorsed by community	Number of meetings per ward (31) endorsing IDP	1 per annum	annum	annum	per annum	per annum	per annum	annum	annum	annum	meetings per	meetings per
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0
KFA 03: Risk Management												
Decrease in corruption	% of reported fraud, theft and corruption cases investigated	100% per week	100% per week	100% per week	100% per week	100% per week	100% per week	66%	75%	100%	100%	100%
April	Risk Assessment Report and register compiled by 30 April	annum	per annum	report per annum	report per annum	report per annum	report per annum	per annum	per annum	per annum	assessment	assessment
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,622	3,649	723	2,272	2,412	2,412	1,875	2,000	2,133	2,276	2,429
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KFA 04: Policies, Strategies,Plans and Bylaws												
Approved IDP	IDP completed / reviewed and adopted 31 March	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	2 per annum	3 per annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	133	561	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KFA 05: Monitor and Evaluation												
for approval within 28 days after the approval of the budget	Top layer SDBIP submitted to the Executive Mayor	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	Approved SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP
January	Draft annual report submitted to Council by 31 January	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report	Annual Report
opinion (Number of MGAP actions completed / Total number of	% of actions completed	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
identified staff levels	Number of identified staff's performance evaluated	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum	43 per annum
submitted to Dept. of Labour	Reviewed plan submitted to council by 30 September	submitted per annum	submitted per annum	submitted per annum	submitted per	submitted per	submitted per annum	to Dept. of Labour	submitted per annum	submitted per annum	plan submitted	plan submitted
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0
KFA 06: IGR												
for approval by 30 September	Strategy submitted to Council for approval by 30 September	Approved IGRSP	Approved IGRSP	Approved IGRSP	Approved IGRSP	Approved IGRSP	Approved IGRSP	Approved IGRSP	Implement IGRP	Implement IGRP	IGRP	IGRP
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KFA 07. Communications (Internal and External)												
information and to obtain community input at least four times	Number of Ward Committee meetings monitored	124 per annum	124 per annum	124 per annum	124 per annum	124 per annum	124 per annum	124 per annum	124 per annum	124 per annum	annum	annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	829	798	154	181	87	87	47	50	52	55	58
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0
KPA 2: Physical Infrastructure and Energy Efficiency												
KFA 08: Energy Efficiency												
Management of electricity losses	% losses of kWh billed/sold versus kWh purchased	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%	< 10%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	602,238	709,118	753,366	830,128	849,017	849,017	983,121	1,107,342	1,243,748	1,397,253	1,570,013
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	521,762	581,189	629,988	671,120	705,867	705,867	785,271	883,070	993,452	1,118,100	1,259,492
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	16,987	20,161	7,113	19,289	20,993	20,993	47,471	155,578	102,214	83,796	59,989
KFA 09: Roads and Storm Water Infrastructure												
Gravel roads upgraded to tarred/paved standard	Km ofgravel road upgraded to tarred/paved standard	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km	0.75 km
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	2,168	2,933	9,731	16,335	16,338	16,338	5,087	489	538	592	651
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	76,482	79,363	82,204	91,770	99,533	99,533	111,930	117,967	125,167	132,976	141,602
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	15,186	23,563	27,398	49,861	57,948	57,948	42,595	44,788	46,452	47,702	48,711
KFA 10: Water and Sanitation Infrastructure												
Compliance to waste water quality standards	90% compliance to waste water quality standards	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 86%	> 87%	> 90%	> 90%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	214,915	224,716	275,040	272,392	288,854	288,854	318,910	344,204	377,687	403,524	428,814
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	117,059	134,323	178,065	189,453	204,239	204,239	238,962	256,271	277,013	297,629	319,777
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	178,154	135,772	124,824	141,622	153,572	153,572	177,638	312,550	336,830	209,120	152,543
KFA 11: Solid Waste Infrastructure												
existing landfill facility	Report submitted by 30 June	annualy	annualy	annualy	submitted annualy	submitted annualy	annualy	annualy	annualy	annualy	submitted	submitted
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	70,471	77,092	87,458	88,491	117,983	117,983	130,112	142,742	156,598	166,138	176,266
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	46,584	52,600	77,476	75,651	155,966	155,966	123,736	133,372	142,827	151,498	160,260
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,875	3,242	634	11,650	12,217	12,217	19,125	5,475	2,005	1,200	1,605
KFA 12: City Entrances												
Council by 30 June for approval	Plan submitted to Council by 30 June	-	-	-	-	-	-	submitted	submitted	-	-	-
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	50	50	30	56	66	66	100	100	100	100	100
KFA 13: Local Amenities and Public Places												
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,102	4,377	4,272	4,916	4,160	4,160	5,097	5,513	5,959	6,431	6,934
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	57	80	44	117	117	117	51	129	135	142	149
KPA 3: Services and Customer Care												
KFA 14: Water and Sanitation												
Effective management of water resources	% losses of kilolitre billed/sold versus kilolitre purchased	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%	<18%
physical and micro parameters	95% water quality level as per analysis certificate	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KFA 15: Electricity												
Provision of electricity to HH in informal areas	Number of informal households to be connected to grid	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC
Prov. of electricity connections within 30 w/days	% of new electricity requests connected within 30 w/days	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%	> 90%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,869	4,946	10,141	3,462	8,333	8,333	5,766	7,520	7,520	7,520	7,520
KFA 16: Cleansing and Waste Management												
Minimum sanitation services to informal areas	% of informal areas with minimum standard of sanitation	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%	> 95%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0
KFA 17: Customer Relations												
Community satisfaction assessment its s/delivery	Community satisfaction assessment	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	1 per annum	2 per annum	3 per annum
Improvement of complaints management system	Compile report documentation recommendations for CMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 x report	-	-	-	-
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	30	30	30	24	25	27	28	30
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0
KFA 18: Public Transport												
Interaction with taxi industry	Number of formal meetings conduted with taxi TLC	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	5 per annum	6 per annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	332	196	97	88	88	88	93	98	104	109	115
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	116	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KFA 19: Branding and Website												
Implementation of Communication Strategy	Number of internal municipal news letters	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum	12 per annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,221	1,990	495	734	767	767	513	569	586	602	621
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KFA 20: Building Regulations and Municipal Planning												
Review and update of SDF	Amended Spatial Development Framework	Amended	Amended	Amended	Amended	Amended	Amended	Amended	Amended	New	New	New
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3,161	3,979	5,803	5,858	6,089	6,089	6,559	7,215	7,936	8,730	9,603
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	22,566	25,124	23,488	30,410	30,195	30,195	34,145	34,715	34,566	37,124	40,617
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KPA 4: Economic Growth and Development												
KFA 21: Growth												
and funded	Implementation of the LED Manifesto	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep	LED M/Dep
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	12	–	45	45	50	55	60	66	73
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,485	5,740	6,196	7,494	7,134	7,134	9,358	9,606	9,524	10,170	11,055
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KFA 22: Job Creation												
Develop & implement EGD strategies	No. of job opportunities through LED initiatives / capex	-	-	-	-	-	-	developed and	1,000 per annum	1,000 per annum	annum	annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	2,938	2,920	3,984	6,210	6,541	6,541	14,670	8,928	8,998	9,721	9,780
KFA 23: Investment (domestic and foreign)												
Promote business partnerships	Number of networking events held by 30 June	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0
KFA 24: Socio-economic Status												
Update database of all local businesses by 30 June	Updated database of all local businesses by 30 June	1 database updated	1 database updated	1 database updated	1 database updated	updated	1 database updated	1 database updated	1 database updated	1 database updated	updated	updated
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0
KFA 25: Urban Renewal												
Urban development zones applications for Wellington and Paarl	Applications submitted to SARS by 30 June	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
(Community Services) on the VPUU Programme	(Community Services)	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Budget Year +3 2018/19	Budget Year +4 2019/20
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
KFA 26: Skills and Education												
Capacity building / skills development HDE's	No of training initiatives conducted	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	5 per annum	6 per annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,447	100	388	500	2,205	2,205	832	-	-	-	-
KFA 27: Trade and Industry												
Provide support to informal traders	Number of informal trading markets erected	5 x market (Wel)	4 x market (Wel)	3 x market (Wel)	2 x market (Wel)	1 x market (Wel)	0 x market (Wel)	1 x market (Wel)	-	1 x market (P/E)	(P/E)	(P/E)
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
KFA 28: Stability and Sustainability												
Implementation of LED Strategy	Compile implementation plan linked to LED Strategy	Compile IP	Compile IP	Compile IP	Compile IP	Compile IP	Compile IP	Compile IP	-	-	-	-
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
KFA 29: Rural Development												
Review/alignment of Rural Development Strategy	Updated Rural Development Strategy	Updated RDS	Updated RDS	Updated RDS	Updated RDS	Updated RDS	Updated RDS	Updated RDS	-	-	-	-
Rural Development Forum	Establish Rural Development Forum	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	Establish RDF	-	-	-	-
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	648	660	746	2,180	1,676	1,676	812	878	949	1,027	1,110
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand											
KFA 30: Tourism												
NPC (Non Profit Company) and municipality to promote Tourism	Signed MOA by 30 June	of MOU	evaluation of MOU	evaluation of MOU	evaluation of MOU	evaluation of MOU	evaluation of MOU	evaluation of MOU	evaluation of MOU	evaluation of MOU	and evaluation	and evaluation
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	12	350	300	300	350	300	350	50	50
KPA 3: Safety and Environment												
KFA 31: Traffic, Vehicle Licensing and Parking												
Services) on traffic offences	Number of reports submitted to Portfolio Committee	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports	4 x reports
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	14,509	27,867	70,936	17,739	76,184	76,184	80,646	88,171	96,416	105,451	115,354
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	15,217	16,327	68,613	18,169	75,994	75,994	82,363	90,198	98,786	108,199	118,520
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,293	-	-	-	2,407	2,407	650	2,000	-	-	161
KFA 32: Environmental Management												
Environmental Management System	Extend, update and implement EMS Annual Report status	-	-	-	-	-	-	Update SOER	-	-	-	-
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3	1	25	11	12	12	13	13	14	15	16
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	973	970	1,074	1,071	1,164	1,164	1,339	1,449	1,568	1,697	1,836
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 33: Disaster Management and Fire fighting Services												
Effective & efficient disaster risk management	Annual review of Disaster Risk Management Plan	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review	Annual review
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	384	324	220	260	264	264	290	319	351	386	424
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	20,021	25,083	26,655	29,550	29,905	29,905	31,617	34,174	36,940	39,900	43,124
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	608	508	-	25	25	25	40	35	40	45	-
KFA 34: Municipal Law Enforcement												
on transgressions on by-laws	Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum	4 per annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	963	1,015	1,104	1,228	2,566	2,566	2,804	3,023	3,260	3,516	3,793
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-
KFA 35: Parks, Cemeteries and Open Spaces												
Beautification and greening of the area	Number of trees planted in the Drakenstein area	700 per annum	700 per annum	700 per annum	700 per annum	700 per annum	700 per annum	700 per annum	700 per annum	700 per annum	annum	annum
Upgrading of existing play parks	Number of play parks upgraded	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	41	42	43
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	3,250	3,145	3,645	3,534	4,074	4,074	3,934	4,327	4,760	5,236	5,759
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	33,614	35,139	36,675	41,172	42,687	42,687	47,107	50,870	54,814	59,057	63,630
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,240	1,022	1,231	845	2,217	2,217	600	684	1,025	1,275	685
KPA 6: Social and Community Development												
KFA 36: Sustainable Human Settlements (housing)												
Submit quarterly reports on emergency evictions	No. of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee (Community S	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	62,021	88,877	57,893	75,137	85,255	85,255	80,779	107,805	142,062	144,061	146,213
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	82,600	108,097	108,001	111,188	133,335	133,335	122,239	151,455	187,901	192,200	196,765
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	1,599	2,231	5,279	2,600	7,195	7,195	1,550	1,600	1,300	1,600	2,000
KFA 37: Sport and Recreation												
Maintenance reports on sport facilities	Number of inspection reports submitted	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	5 x annum	6 x annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	864	850	784	973	1,198	1,198	3,053	1,268	1,395	1,535	1,688
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	15,322	17,124	17,927	20,511	20,525	20,525	27,256	29,348	31,594	33,930	36,429
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	3,344	4,962	6,831	19,154	24,676	24,676	22,390	17,061	23,334	20,916	20,399
KFA 38: Arts, Crafts and Culture												
Formal interaction with other spheres of govern.	Number of interactions with other spheres of government	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	3 x annum	4 x annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 39: Libraries												
Expand library services to rural & farming areas	Number of new satelite libraries established	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A	One	N/A	N/A	N/A
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	5,491	1,765	2,031	7,870	7,878	7,878	13,720	14,513	15,397	15,433	15,474
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	11,455	12,646	12,397	13,452	14,774	14,774	15,776	16,990	18,302	19,721	21,257
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,369	1,093	132	320	323	323	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 40: Cemeteries and Crematoria												
Development of new cemeteries	Number of new cemeteries developed	-	-	-	-	-	-	One	N/A	one	N/A	N/A
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	841	5,769	299	-	50	50	-	-	1,550	-	-
KFA 41: Poverty Alleviation												
Promote poverty alleviation	Establish Drakenstein Indigent register	Establish DGF	Establish DGF	Establish DGF	Establish DGF	Establish DGF	Establish DGF	Establish DGF	Establish DGF	Establish DGF	Establish DGF	Establish DGF
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	28	77	9	41	276	276	31	45	47	50	52
Disabled)												
Promote gender equality	Establish Drakenstein Gender Forum	-	-	-	-	-	-	Establish DGF	-	-	-	-
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	184	477	111	71	71	71	578	1,086	3,094	3,104	114
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	5,163	5,098	5,152	5,336	5,265	5,265	6,045	6,873	11,170	11,485	5,827
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	92	851	1,564	1,564	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	3,500
KFA 43: Child Care Facilities (ECD)												
Establish amalgamated Drakenstein ECD Forum	Establish Drakenstein ECD Forum	Establish DECDF	Establish DECDF	Establish DECDF	Establish DECDF	Establish DECDF	Establish DECDF	Establish DECDF	-	-	-	-
Ensure support for the ECD	Development of ECD Policy	Develop Policy	Develop Policy	Develop Policy	Develop Policy	Develop Policy	Develop Policy	Develop Policy	Execute Policy	Execute Policy	Policy	Policy
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	291	280	93	424	424	424	445	467	491	515	541
KFA 44: Control of Public Nuisances												
Monitoring of public nuisance occurrences	No of occurrences submitted relating to public nuisances	12 x reports	12 x reports	12 x reports	12 x reports	12 x reports	12 x reports	12 x reports	12 x reports	12 x reports	13 x reports	14 x reports
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
KPA 7: Institutional Transformation												
KFA 45: Organisational Structure												
Re-design of organisational structure	Approved macro and micro organisational structure	Approved OS	Approved OS	Approved OS	Approved OS	Approved OS	Approved OS	Approved OS	-	-	-	-
Employment equity	Number of EE target groups employed ito EEP	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	As per EE Plan	Plan	Plan
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	527	913	2,624	2,619	2,619	2,619	2,377	2,316	2,930	3,033	3,141
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	42,507	44,729	33,761	68,719	49,955	49,955	53,384	71,720	83,488	97,678	108,124
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 46: Human Capital and Skills Development												
Training and development	% of municipal budget actually spent on WSP	92% of allocation	92% of allocation	92% of allocation	92% of allocation	92% of allocation	92% of allocation	92% of allocation	92% of allocation	92% of allocation	allocation	allocation
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	662	8	26	1,534	1,534	1,534	1,500	1,583	1,666	1,755	1,848
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	16,672	15,414	8,651	12,047	11,393	11,393	10,701	13,395	14,134	14,916	15,744
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KFA 47: Programme and Project Management												
Upskilling of project management skills	Number of staff trained in project management	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC
Implement knowledge management strategy	Number of research projects initiated i.e. DSLI	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	2 x annum	3 x annum	4 x annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
KFA 48: Performance Management												
Mid-year organisational performance reporting	Tabling of mid-year S72 report by 25 January	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	2 x report	3 x report
Implementation of staff PMS (post level 0-3)	Number of performance assessments conducted	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	4 x annum	5 x annum	6 x annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
KFA 49: Systems and Technology												
Adopt / implement ICT Governance Framework	Compilation of ICT Governance Framework	Compile ICTGF	Compile ICTGF	Compile ICTGF	Compile ICTGF	Compile ICTGF	Compile ICTGF	Compile ICTGF	-	-	-	-
Facilitate implementation of ICT Master Plan	Number of ICTMP projects facilitated and completed	As per ICTMP	As per ICTMP	As per ICTMP	As per ICTMP	As per ICTMP	As per ICTMP	As per ICTMP	As per ICTMP	As per ICTMP	As per ICTMP	As per ICTMP
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	8,310	9,805	7,017	7,706	7,660	7,660	7,580	7,902	8,242	8,606	8,997
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	6,634	8,527	6,054	4,184	8,074	8,074	6,495	4,558	4,917	4,862	4,280
KFA 50: Processes and Procedures												
Standard operating procedures	Register of standard operating procedures	-	-	-	-	-	-	Register of SOP	Register of SOP	Register of SOP	SOP	SOP
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Budget Year +3 2018/19	Budget Year +4 2019/20
KFA 51: Facilities												
Assessment of facilities/building maintenance needs	Documented maintenance plan for facilities	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	1 x annum	2 x annum	3 x annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	1,054	7,131	16,658	1,787	1,786	1,786	1,939	2,108	2,294	2,495	2,716
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	21,200	22,730	32,184	23,852	28,346	28,346	29,195	30,820	32,578	34,452	36,492
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	16,780	5,686	2,235	2,906	10,097	10,097	14,176	13,446	4,436	5,288	4,917
KFA 52: Equipment and Fleet Management												
Fleet management	Monthly fleet management report	12 x annum	12 x annum	12 x annum	12 x annum	12 x annum	12 x annum	12 x annum	12 x annum	12 x annum	13 x annum	14 x annum
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	35,656	41,795	51,552	49,087	50,283	50,283	51,055	54,138	57,324	60,555	63,974
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	10,091	11,022	8,113	17,356	17,926	17,926	8,263	15,237	18,618	19,167	21,415
KPA 6: Financial Sustainability												
KFA 53: Revenue Enhancement												
Revenue enhancement	Debtors test in days	70 days	70 days	70 days	70 days	70 days	70 days	80 days	70 days	60 days	61 days	62 days
Revenue enhancement	Payment % rate	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	96%	96%	96%	96%
Revenue enhancement	Current debtors as a% of total outstanding debtors	44%	44%	44%	44%	44%	44%	44%	46%	48%	48%	48%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KFA 54: Cost Containment / Management												
Infrastructure & planning maintenance budget exp.	% spent of approved maintenance budget	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%	> 92%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0
KFA 55: Asset Management												
Asset management	Annual verification of assets recorded in assets register	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	1 x report	2 x report	3 x report
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	2,642	3,016	3,000	5,066	5,066	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
KFA 56: Capital Expenditure												
Spent at least 96% of the approved Capital budget for the municip	% spent of approved capital budget	–	–	–	–	–	–	> 96%	> 96%	> 96%	> 96%	> 96%
MM for approval by 31 July 2013 (2013/2014) and 30 June 2014	the MM by end July 2013 and June 2014	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
KFA 57: Supply Chain Management												
by Council	deviations condoned by Council	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	69	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	4,957	4,759	352	835	1,319	1,319	1,687	1,817	1,958	2,110	2,275
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
KFA 58: Financial Reporting												
Annual financial statements	Submission of annual financial statements by 31 August	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	1 x AFS	2 x AFS	3 x AFS
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0
KFA 59: Budgeting / Funding												
Yearly adjustments budget	Approval of adjustments budget before legislative deadline	1 x Adj Budget	1 x Adj Budget	1 x Adj Budget	1 x Adj Budget	1 x Adj Budget	1 x Adj Budget	1 x Adj Budget	1 x Adj Budget	1 x Adj Budget	Budget	Budget
Compilation of 5 Year Financial Plan	Submission and approval of Financial Plan	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	1 x AFP	2 x AFP	3 x AFP
Compilation of 3 to 5 Year Medium Term Budget	Submission and approval of MTREF alligned to IDP	1 x 3 Year MTREF	1 x 5 Year MTREF	1 x 3 Year MTREF	1 x 5 Year MTREF	1 x 3 Year MTREF	1 x 5 Year MTREF	1 x 3 Year MTREF	1 x 5 Year MTREF	1 x 5 Year MTREF	MTREF	MTREF
Financial viability	Cost coverage	2 : 1	2 : 1	2 : 1	2 : 1	2 : 1	2 : 1	2 : 1	2 : 1	2 : 1	3 : 1	4 : 1
Financial viability	Debt coverage	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%	< 20%
Financial viability	Service debtors to revenue	19%	19%	19%	19%	19%	19%	19%	18%	17%	17%	17%
Operational expenditure (Finance)	% of actual opex against budgeted opex	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Operational revenue (Finance)	% of actual oprev against budgeted oprev	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
Operating Revenue	Rand per thousand	175,689	203,740	194,266	231,993	210,754	210,754	225,442	239,860	255,144	273,699	294,027
Operating Expenditure	Rand per thousand	51,132	58,993	60,330	43,515	60,078	60,078	59,943	68,009	73,565	79,827	86,394
Capital Expenditure	Rand per thousand	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	6.1%	7.9%	10.3%	10.6%	9.8%	9.8%	9.9%	10.6%	10.0%	10.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.4%	9.2%	12.4%	12.3%	12.1%	12.1%	12.1%	12.3%	11.7%	12.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	98.2%	104.7%	98.3%	89.1%	73.0%	73.0%	73.0%	90.8%	82.1%	80.2%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	22.0%	27.2%	22.4%	38.1%	38.1%	38.1%	38.1%	34.1%	48.2%	59.7%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.4	1.0	0.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.4	1.0	0.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.1
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		99.3%	93.3%	99.4%	95.1%	94.8%	94.8%	94.8%	96.4%	96.4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99.1%	93.3%	99.4%	95.2%	94.8%	94.8%	94.8%	96.4%	96.4%	96.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	14.3%	18.0%	16.2%	14.4%	13.5%	13.5%	13.5%	19.1%	17.6%	16.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		140.8%	136.5%	99.5%	137.5%	145.7%	145.7%	145.7%	122.6%	242.3%	483.3%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	61039129	47005609	39578599	51823684	51823684	51823684	51823684	54414868.12	57135611.52	59992392.1
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	47,214	21,008	17,689	25,496	25,496	25,496	25496202			
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	8.24%	6.40%	5.37%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1,981	2,129	2,623	2,348	2,348	2,348	2347590	2,465	2,588	2,718
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	1980860	3705039	4721842.8	4483097	4483097	4483097	4483097			
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	11.35%	12.11%	14.65%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.0%	25.9%	26.3%	28.7%	26.0%	26.0%	26.0%	24.1%	24.4%	23.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.9%	27.3%	27.7%	30.5%	27.6%	27.6%	0.0%	25.6%	25.9%	25.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.3%	3.6%	3.8%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	0.0%	3.7%	3.5%	3.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.6%	15.3%	17.8%	14.5%	14.9%	14.9%	14.9%	13.6%	12.8%	11.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	13.3	9.7	9.9	10.4	10.4	10.4	9.3	10.4	9.9	11.0
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	16.6%	21.6%	19.7%	16.7%	16.3%	16.3%	16.3%	23.0%	21.3%	19.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.5	1.7	2.0	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.4	0.9	0.5

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			194	217	251	247	252	257	270	284	298	313
Females aged 5 - 14			19	19	20	21	21	22	23	24	25	26
Males aged 5 - 14			19	19	20	21	21	21	22	23	25	26
Females aged 15 - 34			37	36	44	52	52	52	55	57	60	63
Males aged 15 - 34			36	38	45	51	52	52	54	57	60	63
Unemployment			13	19	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			6,969	7,356	7,743	7,743	8,130	8,517	8,943	9,390	9,859	10,352
R1 - R4 800			937	989	1,041	1,093	1,148	1,205	1,265	1,329	1,395	1,465
R4 801 - R9 600			1,655	1,747	1,839	1,931	2,027	2,129	2,235	2,347	2,464	2,588
R9 601 - R19 600			5,778	6,099	6,420	6,741	7,078	7,432	7,804	8,194	8,603	9,034
R19 601 - R38 200			9,253	9,767	10,281	10,795	11,335	11,902	12,497	13,121	13,778	14,466
R38 201 - R76 400			9,885	10,434	10,983	11,532	12,109	12,714	13,350	14,017	14,718	15,454
R76 401 - R153 800			7,506	7,923	8,340	8,757	9,195	9,655	10,137	10,644	11,176	11,735
R153 801 - R307 600			5,902	6,230	6,558	6,886	7,230	7,592	7,971	8,370	8,788	9,228
R307 601 - R614 400			3,977	4,198	4,419	4,640	4,872	5,116	5,371	5,640	5,922	6,218
R614 001 - R1 228 800			1,358	1,434	1,509	1,584	1,664	1,747	1,834	1,926	2,022	2,123
R1 228 801 - R2 457 600			362	382	402	422	443	465	489	513	539	566
> R2 457 601			219	231	243	255	268	281	295	310	326	342
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R 4 801 per household per month	13		7,967	8,366	8,784	8836.05	9277.70	9722.09	10208.19	10718.60	11254.53	11817.26
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			194,417	217,089	251,262	247	252	257	270	284	298	313
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			44,410	51,614	59,774	42	60	63	66	70	73	77
Number of poor households in municipal area			7,967	8,366	6,531	7	9	10	10	11	11	12
Definition of poor household (R per month)					<4801							
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			36,360	38,178	50,875	38,301	56,074	59,341	62,308	65,423	68,695	72,129
Informal			7,970	8,200	8,336	3,700	3,700	3,750	3,938	4,134	4,341	4,558
Total number of households			44,330	46,378	59,211	42,001	59,774	63,091	66,246	69,558	73,036	76,688
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						5.7%	5.7%	5.6%	6.2%	5.8%	5.5%	5.3%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.5%	10.5%	10.0%	9.4%	9.4%	9.4%	9.4%
Interest rate - investment						5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%
Remuneration increases						9.0%	9.0%	8.1%	8.1%	8.3%	8.3%	8.3%
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Interest - external investments						95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Interest - debtors						95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Revenue from agency services						95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%

WC023 Drakenstein Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Funding measures														
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	111,957	135,846	182,653	131,540	124,164	124,164	124,164	156,347	110,520	63,017	63,052	78,228
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	31,545	32,356	127,378	88,170	79,985	79,985	103,679	248,931	130,168	51,236	(1,885)	218,624
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.5	1.7	2.0	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.4	0.9	0.5	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(35,518)	61,712	23,005	6,956	(107,451)	(107,451)	(91,451)	(37,733)	(49,158)	(37,350)	(38,271)	13,993
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	10.1%	0.1%	5.5%	(3.3%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	8.3%	5.1%	5.1%	4.4%	4.4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	99.1%	93.3%	99.4%	95.2%	94.8%	94.8%	94.8%	96.4%	96.4%	96.4%	96.4%	96.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	3.1%	4.5%	8.5%	2.7%	6.7%	6.7%	6.7%	6.5%	6.4%	6.3%	6.2%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	97.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	97.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	98.2%	104.7%	98.3%	89.1%	73.0%	73.0%	73.0%	90.8%	82.1%	80.2%	83.9%	75.7%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.7%	100.6%	100.6%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	50.8%	(4.2%)	(4.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	61.3%	3.0%	3.1%	17.6%	4.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	12.2%	(28.1%)	53.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(18.2%)	(22.2%)	(28.6%)	(40.0%)	12.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.5%	1.4%	1.4%	1.3%	1.3%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	7.1%	15.5%	18.8%	40.3%	40.5%	40.5%	0.0%	38.9%	37.5%	40.9%	43.0%	41.7%

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Valuation:	1	GV2008	GV2008	GV2012	GV2012					
Date of valuation:		01/07/2008	01/07/2008	01/07/2012	01/07/2012					
Financial year valuation used		**2011/2012**	**2012/2013**	**2013/2014**	**2014/2015**			**2015/2016**		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	**2**	**2**	**2**	2	**2**	**2**	2	**2**	**2**
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	12			12		
No. of properties	5	37,902	38,667	40,933	41,051	40,349	41,442	43,514	45,690	47,974
No. of sectional title values	5	1,673	2,286	2,307	2,307	2,322	2,431	2,553	2,680	2,814
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		6	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments			793	12	–	9	–	10	10	1,000
No. of objections by rate payers		678	1,012	25	5	16	16	20	20	1,500
No. of appeals by rate payers		81	99	3	1	7	–	5	5	200
No. of successful objections	8		212	10	–	3	–	5	5	300
No. of successful objections > 10%	8		581	–	–	–	–	5	5	600
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5					111	111	116	122	128
Municipality owned property value (Rm)						1,417	1,417	1,488	1,562	1,641
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	111		111	111	116	122	128
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		3	3	27		15	15	16	17	18
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		553	557	510		499	499	524	550	578
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		437	439	542		539	539	566	594	624
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		1,989	1,992	4,950		4,823	4,823	5,064	5,317	5,583
Total valuation reductions:		**2,982**	**2,991**	**6,139**	**–**	**5,987**	**5,987**	**6,286**	**6,601**	**6,931**
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	33,817	33,872	40,840		40,136	40,136	42,143	44,250	46,463
Total land value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	5	33,817	33,872	40,840		40,136	40,136	42,143	44,250	46,463
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		15	15	160	160	160	160	160		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	169,603	180,427	190,102	199,664	199,097	199,097	210,246	222,020	234,453
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	165,732	178,298	185,564	195,671	195,115	195,115	206,042	217,580	229,764
Expected cash collection rate (%)		97.7%	98.8%	97.6%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		4,878	5,206	–	1	2	2	2	2	2
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		420	617	310	327	550	550	581	613	648
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		25,615	28,168	32,653	34,673	34,673	34,673	36,615	38,665	40,830
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		13,020	14,534	26,801	46,277	46,363	46,363	48,960	51,701	54,597
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		**43,932**	**48,525**	**59,764**	**81,278**	**81,588**	**81,588**	**86,157**	**90,982**	**96,077**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2014/15																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		36,501	246	1,600	1,116	323	1,251	94					1		21	21	–
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments		9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		13	–	–	1	–	1	1									
No. of appeals by rate-payers		6	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		6	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**																	
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		4															
Method of valuation used **(select)**																	
Base of valuation **(select)**		Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																1	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	111	–	–	–	–	–	15	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		499	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		539	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	4,823	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	20,813	1,082	4,746	7,517	1,770	1,424	111	3,946	–	–	–	2	32	18	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	**20,813**	**1,082**	**4,746**	**7,517**	**1,770**	**1,424**	**111**	**3,946**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2**	**32**	**18**	**–**	**–**
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.006000	0.010200	0.010200	0.001500	0.015000	0.006000	0.006000	0.006000	0.006000	0.006000	–	–	0.006000	0.006000	0.006000	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		550	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	34,673	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		37,616	–	–	–	5,161	–	–	–	–	282	–	–	–	–	3,303	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2015/16																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		38,001	258	1,600	1,126	334	1,251	94	–	–	–	–	–	–	21	24	
No. of sectional title property values		2,300	20	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2							2	2	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments		12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		30	1	2	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		5	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		5	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	3	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**																	
Frequency of valuation **(select)**																	
Method of valuation used **(select)**																	
Base of valuation **(select)**		Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value	Market Value
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	116	–	–	–	–	–	16	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		524	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		566	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	5,064	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	21,854	1,137	4,983	7,892	1,859	1,495	116	4,143	–	–	–	2	34	19	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	**6**	**21,854**	**1,137**	**4,983**	**7,892**	**1,859**	**1,495**	**116**	**4,143**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2**	**34**	**19**	**–**	**–**
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.006340	0.010770	0.010770	0.001580	0.015840	0.006340	0.006340	0.006340	0.006340	0.006340	–	–	0.006340	0.006340	0.006340	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		581	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	36,193	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		39,723	–	–	–	5,450	–	–	–	–	298	–	–	–	–	3,488	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			0.0054	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0054	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071
Formal/informal settlements			0.0054	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071
Small holdings			0.0054	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071
Farm properties - used			0.0014	0.0015	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016	0.0017	0.0018
Farm properties - not used			0.0014	0.0015	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016	0.0017	0.0018
Industrial properties			0.0091	0.0097	0.0097	0.0102	0.0108	0.0114	0.0120
Business and commercial properties			0.0091	0.0097	0.0097	0.0102	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071
Communal land - residential			0.0054	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071
Communal land - small holdings			0.0054	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071
Communal land - farm property			0.0014	0.0015	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016	0.0017	0.0018
Communal land - business and commercial			0.0091	0.0097	0.0097	0.0102	0.0108	0.0114	0.0120
Communal land - other			0.0054	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071
State-owned properties			0.0137	0.0147	0.0142	0.0150	0.0158	0.0167	0.0177
Municipal properties			0.0054	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071
Public service infrastructure			0.0054	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.0054	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071
State trust land			0.0054	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071
Restitution and redistribution properties			0.0054	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071
Protected areas			0.0054	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071
National monuments properties			0.0054	0.0058	0.0057	0.0060	0.0063	0.0067	0.0071
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate					160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000
Indigent rebate or exemption			150,000	150,000					
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			17	20	23	26	29	32	35
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*		Business (any other purpose)	8	9	11	12	13	14	16
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		11-30 kl	6	7	8	9	9	10	11
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		31-55 kl	9	11	12	14	15	17	18
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		56-80 kl	12	14	16	18	19	21	24
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		above 80 kl	16	18	21	24	26	29	32
Other	2	above 1000 kl	21	25	29	32	35	39	43
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			221	236	271	312	359	413	475
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		1 to 550	221	236	271	312	359	413	475
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		551 to 600	243	260	299	344	396	455	524
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		601 to 1500	289	309	355	409	470	540	621
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		1501 to 3000	681	729	838	964	1,731	1,990	2,289
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		Domestic life line20Amp	0.7063	0.7746	0.8288	0.8744	0.9304	0.9899	1.0533
Life-line tariff - prepaid		Domestic life line20Amp	0.6800	0.7746	0.8288	0.8744	0.9304	0.9899	1.0533
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*		Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	0.8761	0.9259	1.0727	1.1800	1.3297	1.4984	1.6886
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*		Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	1.2025	1.1455	1.1800	1.1800	1.3297	1.4984	1.6886
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		One removal per week	1,662	1,662	1,778	1,951	2,140	2,348	2,576

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Rebate to all households			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Residential Properties					160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000
Residential Properties with a valuation ≤ R150 000				150,000					
Water (kilolotres per household per month)			10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Refuse Removal		Schools 20% rebate							
Sanitation		Schools 20% rebate							
Water tariffs									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		Business (any other purpose)	8	9	11	12	13	14	16
Water usage		0-10 kl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		11-30 kl	6	7	8	9	9	10	11
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		31-55 kl	9	11	12	14	15	17	18
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		56-80 kl	12	14	16	18	19	21	24
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		above 80 kl	16	18	21	24	26	29	32
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		above 1000 kl	21	25	29	32	35	39	43
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
Size per erf in m² - Block 1 (c/kl)		1 to 550	221	236	271	312	359	413	475
Size per erf in m² - Block 2 (c/kl)		551 to 600	243	260	299	344	396	455	524
Size per erf in m² - Block 3 (c/kl)		601 to 1500	289	309	355	409	470	540	621
Size per erf in m² - Block 4 (c/kl)		1501 to 3000	681	729	838	964	1,731	1,990	2,289
Size per erf in m² - Block 5 (c/kl)		3001 to 10 000							
Size per erf in m² - Block 6 (c/kl)		10 001 to 25000							
Size per erf in m² - Block 7 (c/kl)		25 001 to 100 000							
Size per erf in m² - Block 8 (c/kl)		100 001 to 300 000							
		Above 300 000							
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Life-line tariff - meter		Domestic life line20Amp	0.7063	0.7746	0.8288	0.8744	0.9304	0.9899	1.0533
Life-line tariff - prepaid		Domestic life line20Amp	0.6800	0.7746	0.8288	0.8744	0.9304	0.9899	1.0533
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	0.8761	0.9259	1.0727	1.1800	1.3297	1.4984	1.6886
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Domestic 1 phase > 20 Amp	1.2025	1.1455	1.1800	1.1800	1.3297	1.4984	1.6886
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Domestic 3 phase	0.8359	0.9259	1.0727	1.1800	1.3297	1.4984	1.6886
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Domestic 3 phase > 20 Amp	1.1229	1.2141	1.1800	1.1800	1.3297	1.4984	1.6886
Business									
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Commercial 1 phase > 20 Amp	1.2375	0.9173	1.0274	1.2490	1.4075	1.5861	1.7874
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Commercial 1 phase > 20 Amp	0.9173	1.2098	1.2490	1.2490	1.4075	1.5861	1.7874
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Commercial 3 phase	0.8931	0.9173	1.0274	1.2490	1.4075	1.5861	1.7874
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Commercial 3 phase > 20 Amp	0.8435	1.2098	1.2490	1.2490	1.4075	1.5861	1.7874
Waste management tariffs		(fill in thresholds)							
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
240l bin - once a week		One removal per week	1,553	1,662	1,778	1,951	2,140	2,348	2,576
240l bin		Two removals per week	4,234	4,530	4,848	5,318	5,834	6,399	7,020
240l bin		Three removals per week	7,161	7,663	8,199	8,995	9,867	10,824	11,874
240l bin		Five removals per week	-	-	13,838	15,180	16,652	18,268	20,040
770l bin - once a week		One removal per week	5,320	5,684	6,082	6,672	7,319	8,029	8,808
770l bin		Two removals per week	14,483	15,496	16,581	18,189	19,954	21,889	24,013
770l bin		Three removals per week	24,493	26,207	28,042	30,762	33,746	37,019	40,610

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16 % incr.	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		639.27	275.01	255.60	269.91	269.91	269.91	5.7%	285.30	301.28	318.15
Electricity: Basic levy		276.63	324.64	301.00	301.00	301.00	301.00	12.7%	339.20	382.24	430.75
Electricity: Consumption		876.08	925.90	1,072.70	1,174.22	1,174.22	1,174.22	13.2%	1,329.70	1,498.44	1,688.59
Water: Basic levy		17.40	23.01	26.69	26.22	26.22	26.22	10.0%	28.85	31.45	33.96
Water: Consumption		142.68	108.99	149.70	171.34	171.34	171.34	10.1%	188.60	205.57	222.02
Sanitation		76.70	73.96	85.05	97.81	97.81	97.81	15.0%	112.48	97.81	112.48
Refuse removal		129.42	138.51	148.20	162.58	162.58	162.58	9.7%	178.35	195.65	214.63
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**2,158.17**	**1,870.02**	**2,038.94**	**2,203.08**	**2,203.08**	**2,203.08**	**11.8%**	**2,462.48**	**2,712.44**	**3,020.58**
VAT on Services		212.65	223.30	249.67	270.64	270.64	270.64		304.81	337.56	378.34
Total large household bill:		**2,370.82**	**2,093.32**	**2,288.61**	**2,473.72**	**2,473.72**	**2,473.72**	**11.9%**	**2,767.29**	**3,050.00**	**3,398.92**
% increase/-decrease			**(11.7%)**	**9.3%**	**8.1%**	**–**	**–**		**11.9%**	**10.2%**	**11.4%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		213.08	194.15	160.93	169.95	169.95	169.95	5.7%	179.63	189.69	200.31
Electricity: Basic levy		204.05	174.94	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	12.7%	135.23	152.39	171.73
Electricity: Consumption		394.81	462.95	536.35	584.85	584.85	584.85	13.7%	664.85	749.22	844.30
Water: Basic levy		17.40	23.01	26.69	26.22	26.22	26.22	10.0%	28.85	31.45	33.96
Water: Consumption		96.70	75.99	111.46	128.51	128.51	128.51	10.1%	141.45	154.18	166.51
Sanitation		52.18	53.23	61.21	70.39	70.39	70.39	15.0%	80.95	93.09	107.06
Refuse removal		129.42	138.51	148.20	162.58	162.58	162.58	9.7%	178.35	195.65	214.63
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**1,107.64**	**1,122.78**	**1,164.84**	**1,262.50**	**1,262.50**	**1,262.50**	**11.6%**	**1,409.31**	**1,565.67**	**1,738.50**
VAT on Services		125.24	130.01	140.55	152.96	152.96	152.96		172.16	192.64	215.35
Total small household bill:		**1,232.87**	**1,252.79**	**1,305.39**	**1,415.46**	**1,415.46**	**1,415.46**	**11.7%**	**1,581.47**	**1,758.31**	**1,953.85**
% increase/-decrease			**1.6%**	**4.2%**	**8.4%**	**–**	**–**		**11.7%**	**11.2%**	**11.1%**
				1.60	1.01	-1.00	-				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		140.64	113.78	66.27	69.98	69.98	69.98	5.7%	73.97	78.11	82.49
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		–	193.65	207.20	218.60	218.60	218.60	6.4%	232.60	247.49	263.33
Water: Basic levy		–	23.01	26.69	26.22	26.22	26.22	10.0%	28.85	31.45	33.96
Water: Consumption		–	42.99	73.21	85.67	85.67	85.67	10.1%	94.30	102.79	111.01
Sanitation		–	53.23	61.21	70.39	70.39	70.39	15.0%	80.95	93.09	107.06
Refuse removal		37.11	138.51	148.20	162.58	162.58	162.58	9.7%	178.35	195.65	214.63
Other		–	(190.00)	(331.69)	(365.46)	(365.46)	(365.46)	–	(402.46)	(443.13)	(487.93)
sub-total		**177.74**	**375.17**	**251.09**	**267.98**	**267.98**	**267.98**	**6.9%**	**286.56**	**305.44**	**324.54**
VAT on Services		5.20	63.19	72.31	78.88	78.88	78.88		86.11	93.86	102.20
Total small household bill:		**182.94**	**438.36**	**323.40**	**346.86**	**346.86**	**346.86**	**7.4%**	**372.67**	**399.30**	**426.74**
% increase/-decrease			**139.6%**	**(26.2%)**	**7.3%**	**–**	**–**		**7.4%**	**7.1%**	**6.9%**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		161	153	139	153	153	139	139	139	139
Listed Corporate Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank		102,004	70,481	159,502	122,995	122,995	258,356	171,274	179,838	188,830
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	**102,165**	**70,634**	**159,641**	**123,148**	**123,148**	**258,496**	**171,414**	**179,977**	**188,969**
Entities sub-total		**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		**102,165**	**70,634**	**159,641**	**123,148**	**123,148**	**258,496**	**171,414**	**179,977**	**188,969**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
ABSA BANK 92-9096-7912		MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	5.75	0	0	N.A.	22,341	583	(18,500)	–	4,424
ABSA BANK 92-9214-9948		MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	5.75	0	0	N.A.	21,160	719	(17,500)	–	4,378
ABSA BANK 92-9216-2871		MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	5.75	0	0	N.A.	22,518	591	(18,500)	–	4,609
ABSA BANK 92-9735-7532		MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	5.75	0	0	N.A.	–	616	10,000	–	10,616
ABSA BANK 92-9739-3681		MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	5.75	0	0	N.A.	–	627	10,000	–	10,627
FNB 621-8849-4894		MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	5	0	0	N.A.	–	–	–	–	–
FNB 624-5817-8136		MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	5	0	0	N.A.	–	–	–	–	–
STANDARD BANK 07 877 638 4 - 014		MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	5.25	0	0	N.A.	0	0	(0)	–	(0)
STANDARD BANK 07 875 830 0 - 035		MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	5.25	0	0	N.A.	0	0	(0)	–	(0)
STANDARD BANK 07 875 830 0 - 036		MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	1.75	0	0	N.A.	11	0	(11)	–	–
STANDARD BANK 07 875 830 0 - 038		3 MONTHS	FIXED DEPOSIT	YES	FIXED	6.375	0	0	18 November 2014	–	402	(402)	–	0
STANDARD BANK 07 875 830 0 - 039		MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	5.55	0	0	N.A.	–	606	14,011	–	14,618
STANDARD BANK 07 875 830 0 - 040		3 MONTHS	FIXED DEPOSIT	YES	FIXED	6.425	0	0	19 April 2015	–	241	15,000	–	15,241
INVESTEC BANK 1400-020170-451		3 MONTHS	FIXED DEPOSIT	YES	FIXED	6.1	0	0	30 September 2014	37,606	572	(38,178)	–	–
INVESTEC BANK 1400-020170-500		MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	5.25	0	0	N.A.		–	–	–	–
NEDBANK 03/7881536373/000052		MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	5.55	0	0	N.A.	43,463	516	(43,000)	–	979
NEDBANK 03/7881536373/000189		3 MONTHS	FIXED DEPOSIT	YES	FIXED	6.12	0	0	29 September 2014	12,402	187	(12,589)	–	(0)
NEDBANK 03/7881536373/000190		4 MONTHS	FIXED DEPOSIT	YES	FIXED	6.64	0	0	02 February 2015	–	1,217	55,000	–	56,217
NEDBANK 03/7881536373/000191		4 MONTHS	FIXED DEPOSIT	YES	FIXED	6.64	0	0	21 February 2015	–	664	30,000	–	30,664
ESCOM NO E170		20 YEARS	FIXED DEPOSIT	YES	FIXED	13.5	0	0	30 June 2020	139	15	(15)	–	139
EXTERNAL LOAN INVESTMENT		MONTH TO MONTH	CALL DEPOSIT	YES	VARIABLE	5.75	0	0	N.A.	–	982	(100,000)	205,000	105,982
Municipality sub-total										**159,641**	**8,539**	**(114,684)**	**205,000**	**258,496**
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									**159,641**		**(114,684)**	**205,000**	**258,496**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Parent municipality												
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		443,252	531,974	536,232	789,826	789,826	789,826	767,499	1,053,185	1,292,111	1,413,492	1,453,386
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	**443,252**	**531,974**	**536,232**	**789,826**	**789,826**	**789,826**	**767,499**	**1,053,185**	**1,292,111**	**1,413,492**	**1,453,386**
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–					
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	**443,252**	**531,974**	**536,232**	**789,826**	**789,826**	**789,826**	**767,499**	**1,053,185**	**1,292,111**	**1,413,492**	**1,453,386**

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type												
Parent municipality												
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		28,600	50,022	29,156	23,695	23,695	23,695	23,025	31,596	38,763	42,405	43,602
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local registered stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Instalment Credit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PPP liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Marketable Bonds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial derivatives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Securities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	**28,600**	**50,022**	**29,156**	**23,695**	**23,695**	**23,695**	**23,025**	**31,596**	**38,763**	**42,405**	**43,602**
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	**28,600**	**50,022**	**29,156**	**23,695**	**23,695**	**23,695**	**23,025**	**31,596**	**38,763**	**42,405**	**43,602**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**80,631**	**71,447**	**85,847**	**90,362**	**93,670**	**93,670**	**101,678**	**111,798**	**123,218**
Equitable share		79,836	69,397	75,995	85,321	85,321	85,321	96,845	106,929	117,664
Finance Management N		5	1,250	1,300	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,375	1,475	1,550
Municipal Systems Improvement		790	800	890	934	934	934	930	957	1,033
Bucket Eradication		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme		–	–	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,112	1,112	1,112
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		–	–	4,997	–	3,308	3,308	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) O		–	–	1,665	1,657	1,657	1,657	1,416	1,325	1,859
Vat Reclaimed O		–	–	–						
Provincial Government:		**68,190**	**76,256**	**56,110**	**62,155**	**73,232**	**73,232**	**72,527**	**98,454**	**133,710**
Housing		65,899	74,348	53,809	53,861	63,979	63,979	57,900	83,200	115,600
Library Services Conditional Grant		1,353	1,488	1,786	7,602	7,452	7,452	13,377	14,140	14,990
Finance Management		–		400	–	1,000	1,000	–	–	–
Community Development Worker Operational Grant		182	189	115	123	105	105	108	114	120
Housing Consumer Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Library Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Socio Economic Project/Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading		–	–	–	–	–	–	500	1,000	3,000
Hiv Program		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land for Provision of Industrial & Residendial Purposes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport infrastructure		400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Highways		356	231	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Manangement System		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mbekweni Business Hive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soccerfield		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Greenest competition		–	–	–		127	127	–	–	–
Swartberg street concrete bins		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bergriver Polution study		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance and Construction of Transport O		–	–	–	569	569	569	642	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**5,360**	**3,563**	**–**	**1,534**	**2,072**	**2,032**	**1,500**	**1,583**	**1,666**
Annual update of Water & Sewerage Masterplans		54	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Asset Management		346	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Annual update of WSDP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Writing Festival		243	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs Feasibility Study		300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land for Prov of Industrial & Res Property		568	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk water resources study		88	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Management System		12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Levy Grant		1,400	1,256	–	1,534	1,534	1,534	1,500	1,583	1,666
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		2,348	2,177	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Winelands - ID Campaign		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stormwater Masterplan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nedbank Contractor Development Programme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abor city		–	–	–	–	498	498	–	–	–
Water and Sewerage repairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lottery		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Greenest Municipality		–	130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grants: Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SUBSIDIES : DEP. OF HEALTH (SEWERAGE)		–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Development of Sport and Recreation facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mpumelelo		–	–	–	–	40		–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**154,181**	**151,266**	**141,957**	**154,051**	**168,974**	**168,934**	**175,705**	**211,835**	**258,594**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**46,011**	**47,080**	**88,472**	**46,981**	**51,607**	**51,607**	**43,333**	**40,975**	**42,320**
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		28,919	35,080	31,717	31,481	31,481	31,481	32,630	33,975	35,320
Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Asset Management C		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NER		2,000	5,000	14,500	3,000	5,578	5,578	4,000	7,000	7,000
RBIG		15,092	7,000	39,827	12,500	13,914	13,914	6,628	–	–
Accelerated Basic Service Infrastructure Grant		–	–	2,428	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		–	–	–	–	634	634	–	–	–
Finance Management N (Capital)		–	–	–	–	–	–	75	–	–
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**15,515**	**18,072**	**18,072**	**5,940**	**40**	**40**
Provincial Highways C		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Library Grant C		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance and Construction of Transport C		–	–	–	15,365	15,365	15,365	4,000	–	–
Housing Siyashala		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Implementation of Impound Facilities		–	–	–	–	2,407	2,407	–	–	–
Library Services Conditional Grant C		–	–	–	–	150	150	40	40	40
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		–	–	–		–	–	1,900	–	–
Sports Facillities Grant		–	–	–	150	150	150	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**4,601**	**1,392**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
'Electrification funding		207	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soccerfield		123	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cmip Projects		101	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Daljosaphat Sintetiese Atletiekbaan		24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mbekweni Business Hive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
T/F: Toekenning vir Infrastruktuur Projek CWI		2,109	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tarring of Sidewalks OR Tambo		1,442	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrade of Taxi Ranks		400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Berg River Polution Study		196	180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hermon Water Aansluiting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Kits OR Thambo Informal Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Services Levy - Water & Sewerage		–	202	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Services Levy - Electricity		–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**50,612**	**48,472**	**88,472**	**62,496**	**69,679**	**69,679**	**49,273**	**41,015**	**42,360**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**204,793**	**199,738**	**230,430**	**216,547**	**238,653**	**238,613**	**224,978**	**252,850**	**300,954**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**66,699**	**80,870**	**80,966**	**90,362**	**93,670**	**93,670**	**101,678**	**111,798**	**123,218**
Equitable share		64,081	74,306	75,995	85,321	85,321	85,321	96,845	106,929	117,664
Finance Management N		–	657	1,300	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,375	1,475	1,550
Municipal Systems Improvement		443	800	890	934	934	934	930	957	1,033
Bucket Eradication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme		99	161	816	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,112	1,112	1,112
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management (O)		2,076	4,946	300	–	3,308	3,308	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG) O		–	–	1,665	1,657	1,657	1,657	1,416	1,325	1,859
Vat Reclaimed O		–	–							
Provincial Government:		**49,251**	**72,873**	**52,242**	**62,305**	**73,255**	**73,255**	**72,527**	**98,454**	**133,710**
Housing		42,375	70,515	50,347	53,861	63,979	63,979	57,900	83,200	115,600
Library Services Conditional Grant		1,275	1,534	1,783	7,602	7,452	7,452	13,377	14,140	14,990
Finance Management		–	593	–	–	1,000	1,000	–	–	–
Community Development Worker Operational Grant		–	–	111	123	105	105	108	114	120
Housing Consumer Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Library Grant		3,980	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Socio Economic Project/Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading		–	–	–	–	–	–	500	1,000	3,000
Hiv Program		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land for Provision of Industrial & Residendial Purposes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Highways		59	231	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Manangement System		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mbekweni Business Hive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport Facilities		–	–	–	150	150	150	–	–	–
Soccerfield		128	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Greenest competition		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Swartberg street concrete bins		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bergriver Polution study		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance and Construction of Transport O		1,433	–	–	569	569	569	642	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**1,938**	**1,695**	**101**	**1,534**	**2,199**	**2,199**	**1,500**	**1,583**	**1,666**
Annual update of Water & Sewerage Masterplans		130	973	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Asset Management		–	(605)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Annual update of WSDP		54	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Writing Festival		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs Feasibility Study		161	760	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land for Prov of Industrial & Res Property		532	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk water resources study		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Management System		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Levy Grant		662	8	26	1,534	1,534	1,534	1,500	1,583	1,666
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Winelands - ID Campaign		62	411	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stormwater Masterplan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nedbank Contractor Development Programme		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abor city		269	–	–	–	498	498	–	–	–
Water and Sewerage repairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lottery		12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Greenest Municipality		–	–	–	–	127	127	–	–	–
Grants: Other		51	–	75	–	–	–	–	–	–
SUBSIDIES : DEP. OF HEALTH (SEWERAGE)		–	148	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development of Sport and Recreation facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mpumelelo		4	–	–	–	40	40	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**117,888**	**155,438**	**133,308**	**154,201**	**169,124**	**169,124**	**175,705**	**211,835**	**258,594**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**48,262**	**41,968**	**83,424**	**46,981**	**51,607**	**51,607**	**43,333**	**40,975**	**42,320**
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		48,262	34,968	31,717	31,481	31,481	31,481	32,630	33,975	35,320
Water Demand Management Grant (DWAF)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Asset Management C		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NER		–	–	11,922	3,000	5,578	5,578	4,000	7,000	7,000
RBIG		–	7,000	37,358	12,500	13,914	13,914	6,628	–	–
Accelerated Basic Service Infrastructure Grant		–	–	2,428	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		–	–	–	–	634	634	–	–	–
Finance Management N (Capital)		–	–	–	–	–	–	75	–	–
#REF!		–	–							
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**9,044**	**15,365**	**17,922**	**17,922**	**5,940**	**40**	**40**
Provincial Highways C		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Library Grant C		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance and Construction of Transport C		–	–	9,044	15,365	15,365	15,365	4,000	–	–
Housing Siyashala		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Implementation of Impound Facilities		–	–	–	–	2,407	2,407	–	–	–
Library Services Conditional Grant C		–	–	–	–	150	150	40	40	40
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,900	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Other grant providers:		**10,665**	**2,109**	**269**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
'Electrification funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soccerfield		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cmip Projects		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Daljosaphat Sintetiese Atletiekbaan		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mbekweni Business Hive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
T/F: Toekenning vir Infrastruktuur Projek CWI		–	2,109	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tarring of Sidewalks OR Tambo		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrade of Taxi Ranks		116	–	269	–	–	–	–	–	–
Berg River Polution Study		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hermon Water Aansluiting		113	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Kits OR Thambo Informal Settlement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Services Levy - Water & Sewerage		10,436	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Services Levy - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**58,927**	**44,077**	**92,737**	**62,346**	**69,529**	**69,529**	**49,273**	**41,015**	**42,360**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**176,814**	**199,515**	**226,045**	**216,547**	**238,653**	**238,653**	**224,978**	**252,850**	**300,954**

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		6,658	20,591	11,168			–			
Current year receipts		80,631	71,447	85,847	90,362	93,670	93,670	101,678	111,798	123,218
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**66,699**	**80,870**	**80,966**	**90,362**	**93,670**	**93,670**	**101,678**	**111,798**	**123,218**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		20,591	11,168	16,049						
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		15,739	34,678	38,061			–			
Current year receipts		68,190	76,256	56,110	62,155	73,232	73,232	72,527	98,454	133,710
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**49,251**	**72,873**	**52,242**	**62,305**	**73,255**	**73,255**	**72,527**	**98,454**	**133,710**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		34,678	38,061	41,930	(150)	(23)	(23)			
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–					–			
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–					–			
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		35	3,456	5,324			–			
Current year receipts		5,360	3,563	–	1,534	2,072	2,032	1,500	1,583	1,666
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**1,938**	**1,695**	**101**	**3,069**	**3,733**	**3,733**	**1,500**	**1,583**	**1,666**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3,456	5,324	5,224	(1,534)	(1,661)	(1,701)	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**117,888**	**155,438**	**133,308**	**155,736**	**170,658**	**170,658**	**175,705**	**211,835**	**258,594**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**58,726**	**54,554**	**63,203**	**(1,684)**	**(1,684)**	**(1,724)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–			–			
Current year receipts		46,011	47,080	88,472	46,981	51,607	51,607	43,333	40,975	42,320
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**46,011**	**47,080**	**88,472**	**46,981**	**51,607**	**51,607**	**43,333**	**40,975**	**42,320**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–					–			
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–			–			
Current year receipts		–	–	–	15,515	18,072	18,072	5,940	40	40
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**15,515**	**18,072**	**18,072**	**5,940**	**40**	**40**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–			–			
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–			
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–			
Current year receipts		4,601	1,392	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**4,601**	**1,392**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–			
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**50,612**	**48,472**	**88,472**	**62,496**	**69,679**	**69,679**	**49,273**	**41,015**	**42,360**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**168,500**	**203,910**	**221,780**	**218,232**	**240,338**	**240,338**	**224,978**	**252,850**	**300,954**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**58,726**	**54,554**	**63,203**	**(1,684)**	**(1,684)**	**(1,724)**	**–**	**–**	**–**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				5/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framew			LTFS	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Cash Transfers to other municipalities													
Insert description	1												
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms													
Insert description	2												
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State													
Insert description	3												
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations													
Insert description	4												
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals													
SPCA	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Awards Granted during the year		111	240	152	350	350	350	350	385	424	466	512	564
Paarl Museum		109	93	125	130	130	130	130	143	157	173	190	209
RDP Drakenstein		40	43	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Safmarine centre		260	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wellington Museum		94	–	60	115	115	115	115	127	139	153	168	185
Cultivaria Festival		49	52	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Donation: Drakenstein Local Tourism Association		–	–	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DONATION: OUMA GRANNY MUSEUM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	50	50	50	50
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		**665**	**428**	**837**	**595**	**595**	**595**	**595**	**695**	**770**	**842**	**921**	**1,008**
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	**665**	**428**	**837**	**595**	**595**	**595**	**595**	**695**	**770**	**842**	**921**	**1,008**
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	**665**	**428**	**837**	**595**	**595**	**595**	**595**	**695**	**770**	**842**	**921**	**1,008**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		12,233	13,009	13,300	14,693	14,693	14,693	19,984	22,408	23,977
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,128	1,298	1,470	1,636	1,636	1,636	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		145	118	124	126	126	126	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,360	2,030	2,233	2,139	2,139	2,139	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		788	859	1,323	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,362	1,553	1,662
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	326	295	458	458	458	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		**16,654**	**17,641**	**18,745**	**20,453**	**20,453**	**20,453**	**21,346**	**23,961**	**25,638**
% increase	4		**5.9%**	**6.3%**	**9.1%**	**0.0%**	**–**	**4.4%**	**12.2%**	**7.0%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10,180	5,051	6,711	8,297	8,297	8,297	8,017	8,578	9,179
Pension and UIF Contributions		963	258	239	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		386	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	181	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1,867	577	363	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	1	26	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	43	32	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	95	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**13,438**	**6,101**	**7,435**	**8,297**	**8,297**	**8,297**	**8,017**	**8,578**	**9,179**
% increase	4		**(54.6%)**	**21.9%**	**11.6%**	**–**	**–**	**(3.4%)**	**7.0%**	**7.0%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		214,759	232,791	236,944	269,096	269,534	269,534	284,223	307,772	333,270
Pension and UIF Contributions		35,226	40,477	39,872	48,409	46,874	46,874	48,230	52,209	56,516
Medical Aid Contributions		17,588	18,685	24,545	26,874	28,150	28,150	29,780	32,340	35,130
Overtime		13,902	16,427	18,980	19,113	19,113	19,113	20,690	24,525	26,546
Performance Bonus		–	(234)	868	–	–	–	1,228	1,314	1,406
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3,872	5,583	6,299	6,756	8,902	8,902	9,635	10,430	11,290
Cellphone Allowance	3	28	142	290	233	439	439	547	580	615
Housing Allowances	3	2,071	2,009	1,899	1,970	2,074	2,074	2,116	2,116	2,116
Other benefits and allowances	3	7,753	9,545	15,072	53,365	33,775	33,775	36,140	57,610	69,193
Payments in lieu of leave		3,640	4,752	3,246	5,734	5,734	5,734	6,208	6,720	7,274
Long service awards		30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	844	5,451	12,941	402	1,844	1,844	398	396	400
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**299,713**	**335,629**	**360,954**	**431,954**	**416,438**	**416,438**	**439,195**	**496,010**	**543,755**
% increase	4		**12.0%**	**7.5%**	**19.7%**	**(3.6%)**	**–**	**5.5%**	**12.9%**	**9.6%**
Total Parent Municipality		**329,804**	**359,371**	**387,134**	**460,703**	**445,188**	**445,188**	**468,558**	**528,549**	**578,572**
Total Municipal Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**329,804**	**359,371**	**387,134**	**460,703**	**445,188**	**445,188**	**468,558**	**528,549**	**578,572**
% increase	4		**9.0%**	**7.7%**	**19.0%**	**(3.4%)**	**–**	**5.2%**	**12.8%**	**9.5%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	**313,151**	**341,730**	**368,389**	**440,251**	**424,735**	**424,735**	**447,211**	**504,588**	**552,933**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		608,054	7,601	45,274			660,928
Chief Whip			571,336	7,142	42,540			621,017
Executive Mayor			754,933	9,437	56,210			820,580
Deputy Executive Mayor			608,054	7,601	45,274			660,928
Executive Committee			5,713,359	71,417	425,397			6,210,173
Total for all other councillors			11,382,799	142,285	847,524			12,372,608
Total Councillors	8	–	**19,638,536**	**245,482**	**1,462,217**			**21,346,235**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,605,874	1,690	82,829	–		1,690,393
Chief Finance Officer			1,063,724	258,744	114,997	–		1,437,465
Executive Manager -Community Services			1,221,845	1,437	214,182	–		1,437,465
Executive Manager - Infrastructure Services			1,394,341	2,875	40,249	–		1,437,465
Executive Manager - Corporate Services			1,322,468	1,437	113,560	–		1,437,465
Executive Manager-Planning and Economic Development			1,408,715	1,437	27,312	–		1,437,465
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	**8,016,967**	**267,621**	**593,129**	**–**		**8,877,717**
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation	6,7							
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	**27,655,502**	**513,103**	**2,055,346**	**–**		**30,223,952**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			Budget Year 2015/16		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–
Other Managers	7	62	41	–	62	45	–	62	45	–
Professionals		*42*	*34*	*1*	*40*	*35*	*1*	*40*	*35*	*1*
Finance		15	11	–	15	11	–	15	11	–
Spatial/town planning		16	16	–	16	16	–	16	16	–
Information Technology		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		8	6	–	8	7	–	8	7	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		2	–	1	–	–	1	–	–	1
Technicians		*254*	*209*	*1*	*254*	*209*	–	*254*	*209*	–
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		20	20	–	20	20	–	20	20	–
Information Technology		4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Roads		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Electricity		35	34	–	35	34	–	35	34	–
Water		20	15	–	20	15	–	20	15	–
Sanitation		23	18	–	23	18	–	23	18	–
Refuse		13	11	–	13	11	–	13	11	–
Other		137	105	1	137	105	–	137	105	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service and sales workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		278	213	62	278	230	62	278	230	62
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		731	664	–	731	684	–	731	684	–
Elementary Occupations		748	514	67	748	520	67	748	520	67
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**2,121**	**1,681**	**131**	**2,119**	**1,729**	**130**	**2,119**	**1,729**	**130**
% increase					(0.1%)	2.9%	(0.8%)	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	**176**	**143**	**17**	**176**	**145**	**5**	**176**	**145**	**5**
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	**28**	**26**	**–**	**28**	**26**	**–**	**28**	**26**	**–**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Revenue By Source																		
Property rates		213,766	(772)	(1,370)	(131)	1,668	32	113	(15)	490	110	986	(4,334)	210,544	222,334	234,785	247,933	261,817
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		140	142	133	131	180	154	159	145	147	143	143	(279)	1,338	1,413	1,492	1,576	1,664
Service charges - electricity revenue		125,498	73,167	81,846	90,543	79,553	64,245	68,988	69,592	80,070	104,042	73,518	26,677	937,740	1,055,733	1,188,634	1,338,333	1,506,955
Service charges - water revenue		8,913	8,824	10,373	9,944	14,555	11,122	18,718	16,025	19,650	14,301	13,681	10,765	156,872	170,991	184,670	197,597	209,452
Service charges - sanitation revenue		79,343	1,995	(262)	240	493	269	(194)	(278)	1,839	(197)	221	(3,618)	79,851	91,816	105,574	112,974	120,892
Service charges - refuse revenue		87,826	675	(512)	7,019	537	3,072	1,915	1,495	2,363	1,894	(38)	(5,932)	100,314	110,044	120,718	127,961	135,639
Service charges - other		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	35	40	46	49	53
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,811	2,210	1,989	2,135	1,988	2,009	2,023	2,077	1,766	2,000	1,991	1,482	23,480	25,263	27,184	29,253	31,483
Interest earned - external investments		186	455	126	675	981	844	337	880	1,007	1,121	1,224	3,164	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,074	1,154	905	752	1,035	994	711	974	1,068	1,165	1,036	49	10,916	12,183	13,576	14,908	16,354
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	15	15	15	15	15
Fines		846	968	8,418	4,804	994	8,866	10,866	5,338	594	8,491	4,199	13,069	67,454	74,199	81,619	89,781	98,759
Licences and permits		897	1,190	843	1,569	1,567	1,270	1,453	1,027	1,327	1,276	860	227	13,505	14,315	15,174	16,085	17,050
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer receipts - operating		6,130	53	6,998	14,988	33,005	22,200	12,909	15,815	12,732	14,995	4,847	37,069	181,742	216,867	263,792	276,023	286,462
Other revenue		4,725	2,155	2,400	2,808	2,966	3,001	2,689	1,678	2,149	2,234	4,392	643	31,842	35,071	38,582	42,227	46,164
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	250	250	250	250
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**531,159**	**92,220**	**111,891**	**135,480**	**139,525**	**118,081**	**120,689**	**114,756**	**125,205**	**151,578**	**107,061**	**79,250**	**1,826,896**	**2,041,535**	**2,287,113**	**2,505,965**	**2,744,008**
Expenditure By Type																		
Employee related costs		31,612	31,172	32,368	31,461	68,812	37,097	32,682	32,886	31,920	33,018	32,484	45,492	441,004	497,868	545,659	599,572	652,870
Remuneration of councillors		1,657	1,644	1,643	1,658	1,651	1,658	1,613	2,415	1,701	1,700	1,700	2,306	21,346	23,961	25,638	27,433	29,353
Debt impairment		1,685	–	3,369	1,685	1,685	1,685	1,685	1,685	1,685	1,685	1,685	77,736	96,267	105,839	116,263	126,623	137,798
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	–	58,825	14,125	14,398	15,734	14,320	14,312	14,266	14,260	18,481	178,721	182,697	187,214	192,308	198,017
Finance charges		5,306	–	10,612	5,306	5,306	5,306	5,135	5,135	5,135	5,135	5,135	11,614	69,128	77,722	85,913	93,206	100,738
Bulk purchases		–	71,418	69,372	40,763	41,028	40,480	40,484	44,101	43,940	49,583	45,164	129,571	615,904	702,248	800,753	913,134	1,041,354
Other materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		429	1,471	1,414	1,683	1,928	1,602	2,360	1,585	2,055	2,383	1,901	4,672	23,483	25,298	26,909	28,633	30,478
Transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	–	24	143	487	695	770	842	921	1,008
Other expenditure		50,188	48,855	45,931	45,404	42,442	44,061	39,950	36,638	53,889	78,686	23,585	(50,310)	459,318	508,274	570,434	599,215	624,610
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Expenditure		**90,877**	**154,559**	**164,710**	**186,784**	**176,977**	**146,286**	**139,644**	**138,806**	**154,637**	**186,480**	**126,057**	**242,049**	**1,907,865**	**2,126,676**	**2,361,626**	**2,583,046**	**2,818,227**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**440,282**	**(62,339)**	**(52,819)**	**(51,304)**	**(37,452)**	**(28,205)**	**(18,954)**	**(24,049)**	**(29,431)**	**(34,902)**	**(18,995)**	**(162,799)**	**(80,969)**	**(85,141)**	**(74,513)**	**(77,081)**	**(74,219)**
Transfer receipts - capital		–	4,079	–	3,900	19,724	2,000	–	1,732	1,034	16,805	–	(6,037)	43,236	35,983	37,163	38,810	40,546
Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**440,282**	**(58,260)**	**(52,819)**	**(47,404)**	**(17,729)**	**(26,205)**	**(18,954)**	**(22,317)**	**(28,397)**	**(18,098)**	**(18,995)**	**(168,836)**	**(37,733)**	**(49,158)**	**(37,350)**	**(38,271)**	**(33,672)**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**440,282**	**(58,260)**	**(52,819)**	**(47,404)**	**(17,729)**	**(26,205)**	**(18,954)**	**(22,317)**	**(28,397)**	**(18,098)**	**(18,995)**	**(168,836)**	**(37,733)**	**(49,158)**	**(37,350)**	**(38,271)**	**(33,672)**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		213,967	(553)	(1,083)	160	4,980	1,607	1,047	955	1,401	1,260	1,233	467	225,442	239,860	255,144
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		343	958	282	2,280	2,309	1,671	520	1,799	5,113	2,146	4,469	(5,879)	16,011	16,329	16,716
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		466	1,992	539	798	628	479	442	352	361	498	399	(331)	6,621	7,283	8,011
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		94,182	5,991	14,180	23,613	36,120	26,131	25,022	20,823	13,669	23,519	11,442	18,800	313,494	360,651	420,534
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		222,201	83,833	97,972	108,629	95,487	88,192	93,658	90,827	104,661	124,156	89,518	109,430	1,308,565	1,453,396	1,623,871
Total Revenue by Vote		**531,159**	**92,220**	**111,891**	**135,480**	**139,525**	**118,081**	**120,689**	**114,756**	**125,205**	**151,578**	**107,061**	**122,487**	**1,870,133**	**2,077,517**	**2,324,275**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1,060	1,170	1,238	1,416	2,330	1,175	1,049	1,177	1,451	1,396	1,172	(8,051)	6,581	8,023	8,918
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		5,742	6,088	8,801	7,278	10,392	7,154	5,897	8,036	6,186	7,465	6,202	(18,305)	60,936	69,056	74,680
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9,654	6,395	7,710	11,041	12,229	10,903	7,672	9,406	7,226	11,255	9,247	(8,377)	94,361	104,736	111,845
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		2,270	2,662	2,373	3,120	5,474	3,444	2,435	2,565	4,868	2,845	3,997	3,908	39,961	41,509	41,618
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		29,084	44,529	39,203	41,102	53,371	37,926	41,924	32,354	46,551	55,345	17,768	40,721	479,878	539,975	611,818
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		43,067	93,715	105,385	122,827	93,180	85,683	80,667	85,268	88,356	108,175	87,671	232,154	1,226,148	1,363,376	1,512,746
Total Expenditure by Vote		**90,877**	**154,559**	**164,710**	**186,784**	**176,977**	**146,286**	**139,644**	**138,806**	**154,637**	**186,480**	**126,057**	**242,049**	**1,907,865**	**2,126,676**	**2,361,626**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**440,282**	**(62,339)**	**(52,819)**	**(51,304)**	**(37,452)**	**(28,205)**	**(18,954)**	**(24,049)**	**(29,431)**	**(34,902)**	**(18,995)**	**(119,562)**	**(37,733)**	**(49,158)**	**(37,350)**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**440,282**	**(62,339)**	**(52,819)**	**(51,304)**	**(37,452)**	**(28,205)**	**(18,954)**	**(24,049)**	**(29,431)**	**(34,902)**	**(18,995)**	**(119,562)**	**(37,733)**	**(49,158)**	**(37,350)**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		214,349	459	(775)	2,485	7,318	3,311	1,584	2,754	6,547	3,440	6,010	(4,200)	243,282	257,968	274,219
Executive and council		232	749	173	2,046	2,163	1,556	398	1,656	4,997	2,017	4,350	(7,383)	12,953	13,057	13,217
Budget and treasury office		213,967	(553)	(1,083)	160	4,980	1,607	1,047	955	1,401	1,260	1,233	467	225,442	239,860	255,144
Corporate services		150	263	135	278	175	148	139	143	149	163	427	2,716	4,887	5,051	5,858
Community and public safety		3,791	4,502	11,694	10,582	34,894	16,677	19,497	15,711	7,660	17,829	10,819	29,356	183,013	217,503	263,489
Community and social services		236	254	355	195	1,279	246	382	324	405	370	1,174	10,965	16,185	17,675	20,774
Sport and recreation		74	335	109	2,086	350	934	571	392	14	217	114	(98)	5,099	3,519	3,871
Public safety		1,730	2,119	9,266	6,358	2,554	10,144	12,322	6,391	1,927	9,789	5,058	13,279	80,937	88,491	96,768
Housing		1,750	1,787	1,961	1,942	30,711	5,352	6,221	8,603	5,304	7,453	4,473	5,221	80,779	107,805	142,062
Health		1	7	2	1	–	2	0	0	10	0	0	(11)	13	13	14
Economic and environmental services		597	2,039	678	898	2,688	2,587	500	431	458	554	511	(245)	11,695	7,759	8,534
Planning and development		465	1,984	537	798	628	478	441	352	350	497	399	(321)	6,609	7,269	7,996
Road transport		131	55	141	100	2,061	2,110	58	79	108	56	112	76	5,087	489	538
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		312,422	85,220	100,293	121,516	94,625	95,505	99,109	95,861	110,540	129,755	89,721	97,576	1,432,143	1,594,288	1,778,033
Electricity		128,368	68,090	84,818	92,850	62,056	67,971	71,775	70,039	78,073	89,800	73,271	96,010	983,121	1,107,342	1,243,748
Water		12,225	9,418	12,687	14,394	14,936	16,722	21,414	18,910	22,753	17,037	14,467	11,153	186,114	202,875	219,127
Waste water management		81,476	6,248	326	1,284	16,434	1,387	410	1,829	3,725	17,262	1,411	1,003	132,796	141,329	158,560
Waste management		90,353	1,464	2,463	12,988	1,198	9,425	5,510	5,083	5,990	5,656	572	(10,590)	130,112	142,742	156,598
Other		–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard		531,159	92,220	111,891	135,480	139,525	118,081	120,689	114,756	125,205	151,578	107,061	122,487	1,870,133	2,077,517	2,324,275
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		24,078	18,024	26,255	30,094	35,442	27,825	23,127	25,254	22,736	28,412	24,522	(21,816)	263,954	302,013	328,494
Executive and council		3,104	3,845	5,306	4,638	7,214	6,996	4,520	5,633	4,218	5,778	5,621	(1,500)	55,370	62,560	67,813
Budget and treasury office		5,932	6,088	8,801	7,278	10,392	7,154	5,897	8,036	6,186	7,465	6,202	(18,496)	60,936	69,056	74,680
Corporate services		15,043	8,091	12,149	18,178	17,836	13,676	12,710	11,585	12,332	15,169	12,699	(1,821)	147,648	170,397	186,000
Community and public safety		34,577	42,940	35,721	36,685	45,660	35,086	39,738	23,686	44,403	52,426	17,272	(65,593)	342,600	390,928	451,412
Community and social services		2,175	2,090	2,329	3,252	4,288	2,511	2,659	2,226	2,702	2,611	2,611	(2,763)	26,690	29,067	35,035
Sport and recreation		16,078	7,839	16,712	10,874	14,431	12,983	15,335	9,464	15,683	29,743	(5,282)	(73,360)	70,501	76,100	82,016
Public safety		4,585	4,451	4,452	4,884	8,808	4,756	4,612	4,740	4,525	4,727	4,656	61,539	116,735	127,345	138,933
Housing		10,189	27,564	11,224	16,462	16,678	13,684	15,875	6,080	20,090	13,706	14,022	(43,336)	122,239	151,455	187,901
Health		1,550	996	1,003	1,213	1,455	1,152	1,258	1,174	1,403	1,638	1,265	(7,673)	6,435	6,962	7,527
Economic and environmental services		7,616	7,683	9,054	28,979	18,226	12,831	11,104	11,471	16,805	28,959	14,475	(13,513)	153,691	161,397	168,833
Planning and development		2,345	2,759	2,558	3,407	5,931	3,489	2,481	2,626	4,830	2,959	3,911	4,465	41,761	43,429	43,667
Road transport		5,271	4,925	6,495	25,572	12,295	9,342	8,623	8,845	11,975	26,000	10,564	(17,977)	111,930	117,967	125,167
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		24,606	85,913	93,679	91,027	77,649	70,544	65,675	78,395	70,692	76,683	69,788	342,971	1,147,621	1,272,338	1,412,886
Electricity		10,426	71,709	72,321	58,578	50,066	48,831	44,517	58,749	48,331	51,527	43,394	226,822	785,271	883,070	993,452
Water		3,496	3,306	5,145	10,577	7,007	6,561	5,879	5,295	6,179	10,698	10,987	47,888	123,017	130,320	140,494
Waste water management		5,415	4,503	7,732	13,357	9,438	7,954	7,219	6,964	8,300	7,608	7,691	29,415	115,597	125,576	136,113
Waste management		5,269	6,394	8,482	8,515	11,138	7,198	8,060	7,387	7,882	6,850	7,715	38,846	123,736	133,372	142,827
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard		90,877	154,559	164,710	186,784	176,977	146,286	139,644	138,806	154,637	186,480	126,057	242,049	1,907,865	2,126,676	2,361,626
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		440,282	(62,339)	(52,819)	(51,304)	(37,452)	(28,205)	(18,954)	(24,049)	(29,431)	(34,902)	(18,995)	(119,562)	(37,733)	(49,158)	(37,350)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	440,282	(62,339)	(52,819)	(51,304)	(37,452)	(28,205)	(18,954)	(24,049)	(29,431)	(34,902)	(18,995)	(119,562)	(37,733)	(49,158)	(37,350)

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		142	354	425	496	567	850	354	425	637	779	850	1,204	7,083	14,332	14,105
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		255	639	766	894	1,022	1,532	639	766	1,149	1,405	1,532	2,171	12,770	11,858	11,992
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		10	25	30	35	40	60	25	30	45	55	60	85	500	538	578
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		544	1,359	1,631	1,903	2,175	3,262	1,359	1,631	2,447	2,991	3,262	4,622	27,187	35,932	24,873
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		5,047	12,617	15,140	17,664	20,187	30,281	12,617	15,140	22,711	27,757	30,281	42,898	252,341	443,269	488,374
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**5,998**	**14,994**	**17,993**	**20,992**	**23,990**	**35,986**	**14,994**	**17,993**	**26,989**	**32,987**	**35,986**	**50,980**	**299,880**	**505,929**	**539,921**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		2	4	5	5	6	9	4	5	7	8	9	13	75	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		90	225	270	315	360	540	225	270	405	495	540	765	4,500	–	–
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		30	74	89	104	119	178	74	89	133	163	178	252	1,482	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		478	1,194	1,433	1,672	1,911	2,866	1,194	1,433	2,150	2,627	2,866	4,060	23,885	2,910	7,790
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		759	1,897	2,277	2,656	3,036	4,554	1,897	2,277	3,415	4,174	4,554	6,451	37,946	86,162	17,150
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**1,358**	**3,394**	**4,073**	**4,752**	**5,431**	**8,146**	**3,394**	**4,073**	**6,110**	**7,468**	**8,146**	**11,541**	**67,887**	**89,072**	**24,940**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**7,355**	**18,388**	**22,066**	**25,744**	**29,421**	**44,132**	**18,388**	**22,066**	**33,099**	**40,454**	**44,132**	**62,520**	**367,767**	**595,001**	**564,861**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		564	1,410	1,692	1,974	2,256	3,385	1,410	1,692	2,538	3,103	3,385	4,795	28,205	28,785	31,555
Executive and council		217	541	650	758	866	1,299	541	650	974	1,191	1,299	1,841	10,828	18,622	18,775
Budget and treasury office		2	4	5	5	6	9	4	5	7	8	9	13	75	–	–
Corporate services		346	865	1,038	1,211	1,384	2,076	865	1,038	1,557	1,903	2,076	2,941	17,303	10,163	12,779
Community and public safety		609	1,522	1,827	2,131	2,436	3,654	1,522	1,827	2,740	3,349	3,654	5,176	30,446	32,367	30,558
Community and social services		89	222	266	311	355	532	222	266	399	488	532	754	4,436	10,031	4,094
Sport and recreation		467	1,167	1,400	1,634	1,867	2,801	1,167	1,400	2,101	2,567	2,801	3,968	23,340	18,096	24,459
Public safety		25	64	76	89	102	152	64	76	114	140	152	216	1,270	2,640	706
Housing		28	70	84	98	112	168	70	84	126	154	168	238	1,400	1,600	1,300
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1,099	2,746	3,296	3,845	4,394	6,591	2,746	3,296	4,943	6,042	6,591	9,338	54,927	49,726	51,179
Planning and development		40	99	119	139	159	238	99	119	178	218	238	337	1,982	538	578
Road transport		1,059	2,647	3,177	3,706	4,236	6,353	2,647	3,177	4,765	5,824	6,353	9,001	52,945	49,188	50,602
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		5,084	12,709	15,251	17,793	20,335	30,503	12,709	15,251	22,877	27,961	30,503	43,212	254,189	484,123	451,570
Electricity		1,146	2,866	3,439	4,012	4,585	6,878	2,866	3,439	5,158	6,305	6,878	9,744	57,317	166,098	112,735
Water		1,733	4,332	5,198	6,064	6,931	10,396	4,332	5,198	7,797	9,530	10,396	14,727	86,632	107,232	95,785
Waste water management		1,822	4,556	5,467	6,378	7,289	10,934	4,556	5,467	8,200	10,023	10,934	15,490	91,115	205,318	241,045
Waste management		383	956	1,148	1,339	1,530	2,295	956	1,148	1,721	2,104	2,295	3,251	19,125	5,475	2,005
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	7,355	18,388	22,066	25,744	29,421	44,132	18,388	22,066	33,099	40,454	44,132	62,520	367,767	595,001	564,861
Funded by:																
National Government		794	1,984	2,381	2,778	3,175	4,763	1,984	2,381	3,572	4,366	4,763	6,747	39,688	52,162	54,219
Provincial Government		71	177	213	248	284	426	177	213	319	390	426	603	3,549	917	40
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		865	2,162	2,594	3,027	3,459	5,188	2,162	2,594	3,891	4,756	5,188	7,350	43,236	53,079	54,259
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		5,891	14,727	17,672	20,617	23,562	35,344	14,727	17,672	26,508	32,398	35,344	50,070	294,531	506,922	470,603
Internally generated funds		600	1,500	1,800	2,100	2,400	3,600	1,500	1,800	2,700	3,300	3,600	5,100	30,000	35,000	40,000
Total Capital Funding		7,355	18,388	22,066	25,744	29,421	44,132	18,388	22,066	33,099	40,454	44,132	62,520	367,767	595,001	564,861

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Cash Receipts By Source																	
Property rates	206,926	(747)	(1,326)	(127)	1,615	31	110	(14)	474	107	954	(4,196)	203,806	215,219	227,272	239,999	253,439
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	136	137	129	127	174	149	154	140	143	138	138	(270)	1,295	1,368	1,444	1,525	1,611
Service charges - electricity revenue	121,482	70,826	79,227	87,646	77,007	62,190	66,781	67,365	77,507	100,712	71,165	25,824	907,733	1,021,949	1,150,598	1,295,506	1,458,732
Service charges - water revenue	8,628	8,542	10,041	9,626	14,090	10,766	18,119	15,512	19,022	13,843	13,243	10,421	151,852	165,519	178,760	191,274	202,750
Service charges - sanitation revenue	76,804	1,931	(253)	232	477	260	(188)	(269)	1,780	(191)	214	(3,502)	77,296	88,878	102,196	109,359	117,023
Service charges - refuse revenue	85,015	654	(496)	6,794	520	2,973	1,854	1,447	2,288	1,834	(37)	(5,742)	97,104	106,523	116,855	123,867	131,299
Service charges - other	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	34	39	45	48	51
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,811	2,210	1,989	2,135	1,988	2,009	2,023	2,077	1,766	2,000	1,991	1,482	23,480	25,263	27,184	29,253	31,483
Interest earned - external investments	186	455	126	1,996	1,751	1,503	337	1,607	4,966	1,781	1,995	(5,703)	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,203	1,258	1,220	1,365	1,148	1,110	1,334	1,133	1,297	1,449	1,286	(2,873)	10,931	12,183	13,576	14,908	16,354
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	15	15	15
Fines	846	968	8,418	4,804	994	8,866	10,866	5,338	594	8,491	4,199	13,069	67,454	74,199	81,619	89,781	98,759
Licences and permits	897	1,190	843	1,569	1,567	1,270	1,453	1,027	1,327	1,276	860	227	13,505	14,315	15,174	16,085	17,050
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer receipts - operational	6,130	53	6,998	14,988	33,005	22,200	12,909	15,815	12,732	14,995	4,847	37,069	181,742	216,867	263,792	276,023	286,462
Other revenue	6,014	3,967	2,400	2,808	2,966	3,001	2,689	1,678	2,149	2,234	4,392	(2,457)	31,842	35,071	38,582	42,227	46,164
Cash Receipts by Source	**516,081**	**91,448**	**109,318**	**133,966**	**137,304**	**116,332**	**118,442**	**112,860**	**126,049**	**148,672**	**105,249**	**63,350**	**1,779,072**	**1,988,409**	**2,228,113**	**2,440,869**	**2,672,191**
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfer receipts - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	43,236	–	–	–	43,236	35,983	37,163	38,810	40,546
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	250	250	250	250	250
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	294,531	294,531	444,973	409,752	310,497	250,852
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	732	732	(366)	183	(91)	46
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	289	289	289	289	289	289
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**516,081**	**91,448**	**109,318**	**133,966**	**137,304**	**116,332**	**118,442**	**112,860**	**169,286**	**148,672**	**105,249**	**359,152**	**2,118,110**	**2,469,537**	**2,675,750**	**2,790,623**	**2,964,174**
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs	31,612	31,172	32,368	31,461	68,812	37,097	32,682	32,886	31,920	33,018	32,484	45,492	441,004	497,868	545,659	599,572	652,870
Remuneration of councillors	1,657	1,644	1,643	1,658	1,651	1,658	1,613	2,415	1,701	1,700	1,700	2,306	21,346	23,961	25,638	27,433	29,353
Finance charges	5,306	–	10,612	5,306	5,306	5,306	5,135	5,135	5,135	5,135	5,135	11,614	69,128	77,722	85,913	93,206	100,738
Bulk purchases - Electricity	–	71,418	69,372	40,763	41,028	40,480	40,484	44,101	43,940	49,583	45,164	97,496	583,828	666,966	761,941	870,442	994,393
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32,075	32,075	35,283	38,811	42,692	46,961
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	429	1,471	1,414	1,683	1,928	1,602	2,360	1,585	2,055	2,383	1,901	4,672	23,483	25,298	26,909	28,633	30,478
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	–	24	143	487	695	770	842	921	1,008
Other expenditure	109,143	55,098	54,773	52,462	49,292	50,730	48,653	36,439	62,175	85,292	33,850	(224,522)	413,386	457,446	513,390	539,294	562,149
Cash Payments by Type	**148,148**	**160,803**	**170,183**	**133,333**	**168,018**	**136,872**	**130,928**	**122,602**	**146,926**	**177,136**	**120,378**	**(30,380)**	**1,584,946**	**1,785,313**	**1,999,105**	**2,202,193**	**2,417,950**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets	7,355	18,388	22,066	25,744	29,421	44,132	18,388	22,066	33,099	40,454	44,132	62,520	367,767	595,001	564,861	417,570	341,398
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	66,607	–	–	–	–	–	66,607	133,214	135,051	159,286	170,825	189,116
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–					
Total Cash Payments by Type	**155,503**	**179,191**	**192,249**	**159,077**	**197,439**	**247,611**	**149,316**	**144,668**	**180,025**	**217,590**	**164,510**	**98,748**	**2,085,928**	**2,515,364**	**2,723,253**	**2,790,588**	**2,948,465**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**360,578**	**(87,743)**	**(82,931)**	**(25,111)**	**(60,135)**	**(131,279)**	**(30,874)**	**(31,808)**	**(10,740)**	**(68,918)**	**(59,261)**	**260,404**	**32,183**	**(45,827)**	**(47,503)**	**35**	**15,709**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	124,164	484,742	396,999	314,068	288,958	228,822	97,543	66,669	34,861	24,121	(44,796)	(104,057)	124,164	156,347	110,520	63,017	63,052
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	484,742	396,999	314,068	288,958	228,822	97,543	66,669	34,861	24,121	(44,796)	(104,057)	156,347	156,347	110,520	63,017	63,052	78,761

WC023 Drakenstein - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Financial Performance										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other own revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Remuneration of Board Members		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Equity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net cash from (used) investing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net cash from (used) financing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
ESKOM	1976 >	ONGOING	ELECTRICITY RETICULATION	ONGOING	rates x consumption
CITY OF CAPE TOWN	1952 >	ONGOING	WATER RETICULATION	ONGOING	rates x consumption
CAPE WINELANDS	2006 >	ONGOING	FIRE SERVICES	ONGONG	rates x utilization

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 3 etc		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
3 FIFTEEN TECHNOLOGY		0	124	136	150	165	181	199	219	241	265	292	321	2,295
ADT		0	10	15	17	19	21	23	25	27	30	33	36	256
AFS GROUP		0	15	23	26	28	31	34	37	41	45	50	55	386
AUDITOR GENERAL		6	4,439	4,439	4,883	5,371	5,908	6,499	7,149	7,864	8,650	9,515	10,467	75,192
AURECON SOUTH AFRICA PTY LTD		0	82	82	90	99	109	120	131	145	159	175	193	1,383
BIDVEST PAPERPLUS (PTY) LTD T/A BIDVEST DATA CAPE		2	53	80	88	96	106	117	128	141	155	171	188	1,325
BROADWAY TIMBERS PTY LTD T/A BROADWAY TIMBERS		0	1,569	2,353	2,588	2,847	3,132	3,445	3,789	4,168	4,585	5,044	5,548	39,068
BUSINESS CONNEXION		2	1,065	1,598	1,758	1,934	2,127	2,340	2,574	2,831	3,114	3,426	3,768	26,537
BUSINESS ENGINERRING		0	204	305	336	370	406	447	492	541	595	655	720	5,071
CAPE OFFICE MACHINES		1	6	9	10	11	13	14	15	17	18	20	22	158
CITY OF CAPE TOWN		0	478	717	789	867	954	1,050	1,155	1,270	1,397	1,537	1,690	11,904
DIGICORE FLEET MANA		0	203	305	336	369	406	447	491	541	595	654	719	5,067
DIMENSION DATA PTY		0	426	638	702	773	850	935	1,028	1,131	1,244	1,369	1,505	10,601
DRAKENSTEIN BESTUURSKOOL		0	3	3	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6	7	49
DUXBURY TRANSMISSION		0	282	282	310	341	375	413	454	500	550	605	665	4,778
ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM		0	201	302	332	365	401	442	486	534	588	647	711	5,009
EOH SECURITY		0	69	104	114	126	138	152	167	184	202	223	245	1,724
ESKOM HOLDINGS LTD		1	987	1,481	1,629	1,792	1,971	2,169	2,385	2,624	2,886	3,175	3,492	24,594
IGNITE ADVISORY		0	144	216	238	261	287	316	348	383	421	463	509	3,587
IMQ SOFTWARE (PTY)		0	68	102	113	124	136	150	165	181	199	219	241	1,699
INTERGRATEK ASSET		0	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	20
KNOWLEDGE BASE SALE		0	80	120	132	145	160	176	193	212	234	257	283	1,991
LIFTS (SCHINDLERLIFTS SA (PTY)LTD		0	45	68	75	82	91	100	110	121	133	146	161	1,130
LIONEL BESTUURSKOOL		0	8	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	16	18	19	139
METSI CHEM IKAPA		0	5	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	16	17	121
MTN SERVICE PROVIDERS (PTY) LTD		0	2	3	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6	7	47
MUNSTEL BK		0	38	57	63	69	76	83	92	101	111	122	134	946
NCUTHU PROPERTY SERVICES AND PROJECTS PTY LTD		0	1,393	1,393	1,532	1,686	1,854	2,040	2,244	2,468	2,715	2,986	3,285	23,595
NGA AFRICA (PTY) LTD		0	98	147	162	178	196	215	237	261	287	315	347	2,443
ORKIN SPECIALISED		0	12	18	20	22	24	26	29	32	35	38	42	297
PAARL AC. ROTTWEILER SECURITY (PTY) LTD		0	12	17	19	21	23	25	28	31	34	37	41	289
PHUMY CLEANING AND PROJECTS (PTY) LTD		0	26	26	28	31	34	38	41	46	50	55	61	435
PJ TECHNOLOGIES		0	72	108	118	130	143	158	173	191	210	231	254	1,789
PWC OFFICE AUTOMATION PTY LTD T/A NASHUA PAARL		0	8	13	14	15	17	18	20	22	24	27	30	209
RENTOKIL		0	301	451	496	546	600	660	726	799	879	967	1,063	7,489
ROAN SYSTEMS (EDMS)		0	37	55	61	67	74	81	89	98	108	119	130	918
SITA (PTY) LTD			37	55	61	67	74	81	89	98	108	119	131	920
SPCA / DBV PAARL		0	68	103	113	124	137	150	165	182	200	220	242	1,703
STEINER HYGIENE		0	23	34	37	41	45	50	55	60	66	73	80	565
SYNAPSIS SOFTWARE PTY LTD			12	18	20	22	24	26	29	32	35	39	43	299
SYNTELL(PTY)LTD			1,200	1,799	1,979	2,177	2,395	2,634	2,898	3,188	3,506	3,857	4,243	29,875
TOTAL COMPUTER SERVICES		0	132	198	217	239	263	289	318	350	385	424	466	3,282
TRAFSOFT		0	8	12	14	15	17	18	20	22	24	27	29	207
TRAPEACE SA (PTY) LTD.		2	1,425	2,137	2,350	2,586	2,844	3,128	3,441	3,785	4,164	4,580	5,038	35,481
TRUVELO MANUFACTURERS (PTY) LTD			4	5	6	7	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	90
VISION ELEVATORS		0	28	42	46	50	55	61	67	74	81	89	98	690
VODACOM			2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6	7	7	52
WAM TECHNOLOGY CC		0	39	59	65	72	79	87	95	105	115	127	140	983
WYNLAND DRIVING		0	12	12	13	14	16	18	19	21	23	26	28	203
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		19	15,555	20,161	22,177	24,395	26,835	29,518	32,470	35,717	39,288	43,217	47,539	336,891

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
DEVIATION -PAARL WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS MAINS DISTRIBUTION PANEL REPAIRS AND UPGRADING: REQUISITION NO. DIC0013051		–	176	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	176
DEVIATION -UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC SIGNALS IN DRAKENSTEIN AREA: REQUISITION NO. DIC0013240, DIC0013241 AND DIC0013242		–	539	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	539
CES 11/2011-CONSTRUCTION OF NEW SEWAGE PUMPING STATION AT PENTZ STREET, WELLINGTON (CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORK) (ADDITIONAL COSTS)		–	1,235	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,235
ED 5/2014-REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING 11KV SUBSTATION EQUIPMENT AT SUID-END SUBSTATION		–	6,629	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,629
P 1/2014 -WELLINGTON CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT URBAN DESIGN FRAMEWORK		–	807	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	807
H 1/2013-CONSTRUCTION OF 76 TOP STRUCTURES IN LANTANA/KOLBE STREET, PAARL (INCREASE IN CONTRACT VALUE AND EXTENSION OF CONTRACT PERIOD)		–	7,205	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,205
CES 6/2014 -CONSTRUCTION OF BULK SEWER TO SOUTHERN PAARL, PHASE 3		–	41,080	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41,080
CES 10/2014-REPLACEMENT OF BULK WATER PIPELINE BETWEEN KLIP DAM AND BETHEL DAM, PAARL MOUNTAIN		–	7,891	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,891
P02/2014 -NEW LAND USE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY		–	1,641	641	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,283
CES 26/2012 - Paarl (Paarl East): New - Bulk Gravity Outfall Sewer Carolina Road - Phase 2		–	4,718	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,718
CES 9/2010 - BULK SEWER TO SOUTHERN PAARL - PHASE 2		–	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	120
CES 5/2013 - UPGRADING OF DISTILLERY ROAD, PAARL		–	13,213	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13,213
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	85,255	641	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	85,896
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		19	100,810	20,802	22,177	24,395	26,835	29,518	32,470	35,717	39,288	43,217	47,539	422,788
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**197,774**	**157,856**	**138,335**	**117,003**	**140,959**	**140,959**	**157,659**	**295,239**	**275,409**	**193,735**	**145,929**
Infrastructure - Road transport		19,352	18,628	8,306	4,850	10,517	10,517	13,279	7,321	4,396	7,365	15,415
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		18,396	17,738	8,306	4,850	7,989	7,989	13,279	7,321	4,396	7,365	15,415
Storm water		956	890	–	–	2,529	2,529	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		14,703	22,842	15,913	18,200	28,988	28,988	23,540	99,149	64,588	44,251	36,853
Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation		14,693	22,842	15,025	16,952	27,804	27,804	21,601	96,953	64,296	43,940	36,528
Street Lighting		9	–	889	1,249	1,184	1,184	1,939	2,195	292	311	325
Infrastructure - Water		34,838	29,944	41,552	39,137	40,332	40,332	69,567	83,543	63,419	63,891	34,730
Dams & Reservoirs		11,391	8,450	16,589	18,643	19,234	19,234	45,545	46,401	25,354	25,950	3,093
Water purification		400	200	–	120	120	120	120	3,500	26,059	24,834	10,876
Water Reticulation		23,048	21,294	24,963	20,374	20,978	20,978	23,902	33,641	12,007	13,107	20,760
Infrastructure - Sanitation		122,016	82,240	66,680	47,166	50,847	50,847	44,273	100,603	140,607	77,598	54,593
Reticulation		47,744	39,306	52,222	11,965	18,770	18,770	10,668	1,550	9,155	1,100	700
Sewerage purification		74,272	42,934	14,458	35,201	32,078	32,078	33,605	99,053	131,452	76,498	53,893
Infrastructure - Other		6,865	4,201	5,884	7,650	10,274	10,274	7,000	4,625	2,399	630	4,339
Waste Management		6,865	3,242	634	7,650	10,274	10,274	7,000	4,625	1,305	630	675
Transportation	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other	3	–	958	5,251	–	–	–	–	–	1,094	–	3,664
Community		**23,039**	**12,328**	**10,402**	**12,830**	**17,723**	**17,723**	**15,725**	**20,014**	**24,759**	**13,921**	**16,954**
Parks & gardens		768	1,073	1,076	823	1,612	1,612	1,350	724	985	1,485	700
Sportsfields & stadia		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Swimming pools		13	19	–	–	–	–	75	–	–	100	–
Community halls		12,156	1,622	882	1,117	2,822	2,822	2,634	7,664	135	142	149
Libraries		5,391	1,102	132	365	403	403	47	50	52	55	57
Recreational facilities		2,214	1,500	6,554	8,402	8,660	8,660	9,256	9,225	20,614	9,636	12,263
Fire, safety & emergency		–	1	–	–	–	–	550	605	666	732	–
Security and policing		–	–	–	500	500	500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	3,500
Buses	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries		841	5,629	299	–	–	–	–	–	550	–	–
Social rental housing	8	1,599	–	28	1,400	2,577	2,577	–	–	–	–	–
Community -Other		57	1,382	1,431	223	1,149	1,149	312	246	258	271	284
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**29,761**	**24,062**	**17,204**	**39,112**	**43,951**	**43,951**	**50,790**	**56,320**	**33,211**	**30,020**	**35,595**
General vehicles		6,151	5,585	4,222	5,200	14,034	14,034	30	–	3,568	6,320	6,636
Specialised vehicles	10	1,803	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		2,798	2,268	1,700	1,753	3,710	3,710	6,344	2,262	1,364	1,328	5,165
Computers - hardware/equipment		3,056	4,435	4,479	2,500	5,105	5,105	1,840	1,950	2,150	2,100	2,100
Furniture and other office equipment		1,278	978	487	20	420	420	60	60	60	60	60
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings		2,597	1,116	304	–	425	425	3,050	900	940	880	885
Other Buildings		2,858	2,509	5,397	12,997	15,978	15,978	26,768	31,258	713	1,011	1,426
Other Land		6,961	5,439	521	–	604	604	150	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets -Other		2,259	1,731	93	16,642	3,676	3,676	12,548	19,890	24,416	18,321	19,323
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		2,250	4,448	2,870	1,200	1,304	1,304	500	500	500	500	500
Computers - software & programming		2,250	4,448	2,870	1,200	1,304	1,304	500	500	500	500	500
Other *(list sub-class)*		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**252,824**	**198,694**	**168,812**	**170,145**	**203,937**	**203,937**	**224,673**	**372,073**	**333,879**	**238,176**	**198,979**
Specialised vehicles		**1,803**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Refuse		1,803	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservancy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**17,698**	**27,209**	**35,880**	**102,081**	**112,534**	**112,534**	**121,608**	**208,002**	**220,663**	**161,084**	**126,023**
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	6,852	21,366	48,361	56,215	56,215	39,876	42,088	46,406	44,787	37,846
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		–	5,905	16,930	46,861	54,451	54,451	33,876	34,588	38,906	37,287	29,846
Storm water		–	948	4,436	1,500	1,764	1,764	6,000	7,500	7,500	7,500	8,000
Infrastructure - Electricity		3,401	2,297	2,013	7,550	5,111	5,111	30,857	66,049	47,746	49,665	31,621
Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation		3,401	2,297	2,013	7,550	5,044	5,044	30,757	65,199	47,746	49,665	31,621
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	67	67	100	850	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		8,781	14,005	10,834	23,450	23,604	23,604	15,649	27,140	32,415	33,283	49,656
Dams & Reservoirs		–	–	400	–	–	–	250	570	–	–	–
Water purification		–	299	–	100	100	100	400	250	250	250	250
Water Reticulation		8,781	13,706	10,434	23,350	23,504	23,504	14,999	26,320	32,165	33,033	49,406
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5,515	4,054	1,668	18,970	25,910	25,910	23,925	72,474	94,095	33,348	6,901
Reticulation		2,361	3,019	–	1,300	1,300	1,300	4,050	1,391	5,300	9,959	4,500
Sewerage purification		3,154	1,035	1,668	17,670	24,610	24,610	19,875	71,083	88,795	23,389	2,401
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	3,750	1,693	1,693	11,300	250	–	–	–
Waste Management		–	–	–	3,750	1,693	1,693	11,300	250	–	–	–
Transportation	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community		**334**	**3,599**	**255**	**10,198**	**16,263**	**16,263**	**11,984**	**6,696**	**4,540**	**11,700**	**10,136**
Parks & gardens		194	–	–	–	129	129	–	–	100	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Swimming pools		9	–	–	300	100	100	200	–	–	1,100	–
Community halls		–	–	–	200	200	200	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational facilities		107	2,104	235	8,498	14,186	14,186	10,384	5,096	2,140	9,000	8,136
Fire, safety & emergency		25	151	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security and policing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buses	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries		–	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	–	–
Social rental housing	8	–	1,224	–	1,200	1,613	1,613	1,400	1,600	1,300	1,600	2,000
Community -Other		–	–	–	–	35	35	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**1,288**	**5,712**	**3,005**	**2,398**	**9,840**	**9,840**	**9,503**	**8,230**	**5,780**	**6,610**	**6,260**
General vehicles		–	3,601	2,227	–	743	743	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		1,026	1,295	558	1,060	1,117	1,117	3,308	2,460	2,730	2,840	3,170
Computers - hardware/equipment		–	589	–	–	–	–	820	920	1,050	990	990
Furniture and other office equipment		19	75	113	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings		–	55	61	1,038	7,628	7,628	5,000	2,900	2,000	2,100	2,100
Other Buildings		242	97	46	300	353	353	375	1,950	–	600	–
Other Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets -Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Other *(list sub-class)*		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1	**19,320**	**36,520**	**39,140**	**114,676**	**138,638**	**138,638**	**143,094**	**222,927**	**230,983**	**179,394**	**142,419**
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservancy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*7.1%*	*15.5%*	*18.8%*	*40.3%*	*40.5%*	*40.5%*	*38.9%*	*37.5%*	*40.9%*	*43.0%*	*41.7%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*12.3%*	*24.1%*	*20.5%*	*70.5%*	*79.6%*	*79.6%*	*80.1%*	*122.0%*	*123.4%*	*93.3%*	*71.9%*

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			LTFS	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**28,465**	**28,011**	**32,843**	**38,373**	**40,078**	**40,078**	**41,541**	**43,618**	**45,799**	**48,089**	**50,494**
Infrastructure - Road transport		10,305	10,873	10,339	14,506	16,294	16,294	16,953	17,801	18,691	19,626	20,607
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		8,306	8,748	8,775	11,971	13,759	13,759	14,320	15,036	15,788	16,577	17,406
Storm water		1,999	2,124	1,564	2,534	2,534	2,534	2,634	2,765	2,904	3,049	3,201
Infrastructure - Electricity		8,858	8,327	9,024	10,535	10,410	10,410	10,761	11,299	11,864	12,457	13,080
Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation		8,027	7,237	7,918	9,038	8,913	8,913	9,189	9,648	10,131	10,637	11,169
Street Lighting		831	1,090	1,106	1,497	1,497	1,497	1,572	1,650	1,733	1,819	1,910
Infrastructure - Water		5,577	4,114	6,799	7,578	7,576	7,576	7,915	8,310	8,726	9,162	9,620
Dams & Reservoirs		8	11	26	33	33	33	33	34	36	38	40
Water purification		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Reticulation		5,569	4,103	6,773	7,545	7,544	7,544	7,882	8,276	8,690	9,125	9,581
Infrastructure - Sanitation		3,569	4,366	4,523	5,423	5,467	5,467	5,582	5,861	6,154	6,461	6,785
Sewerage Reticulation		2,719	3,294	3,369	4,142	4,186	4,186	4,269	4,483	4,707	4,942	5,189
Sewerage purification		851	1,073	1,154	1,281	1,281	1,281	1,312	1,378	1,447	1,519	1,595
Infrastructure - Other		155	331	2,158	331	331	331	331	347	365	383	402
Waste Management		155	331	2,158	331	331	331	331	347	365	383	402
Transportation	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Other	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community		**2,148**	**3,130**	**2,617**	**2,847**	**2,912**	**2,912**	**2,912**	**3,057**	**3,210**	**3,371**	**3,539**
Parks & gardens		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia		337	759	960	529	516	516	516	542	569	598	628
Swimming pools		170	167	192	223	223	223	223	234	246	258	271
Community halls		88	107	68	124	131	131	131	138	145	152	159
Libraries		180	313	134	244	234	234	234	246	258	271	285
Recreational facilities		894	944	747	1,033	1,053	1,053	1,053	1,105	1,161	1,219	1,280
Fire, safety & emergency		124	504	153	205	185	185	185	194	203	214	224
Security and policing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buses	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries		78	66	80	110	140	140	140	147	154	162	170
Social rental housing	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Other		276	269	282	380	430	430	430	452	474	498	523
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets Other	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment Properties Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**16,852**	**16,578**	**18,170**	**19,793**	**22,247**	**22,247**	**22,638**	**23,770**	**24,958**	**24,681**	**28,199**
General vehicles		6,022	6,566	7,776	7,836	7,836	7,836	8,227	8,638	9,070	9,523	10,000
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		3,921	4,220	3,978	5,742	5,743	5,743	5,743	6,030	6,332	6,649	6,981
Computers - hardware/equipment		137	474	481	546	546	546	546	573	601	632	663
Furniture & Office equipment		508	594	409	909	911	911	911	957	1,004	1,055	1,107
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings		4,087	2,793	1,988	2,192	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,855	2,998	3,148	3,305
Other Buildings		536	225	589	109	1,880	1,880	1,880	1,974	2,073	2,176	2,285
Other Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		1,641	1,706	2,949	2,459	2,612	2,612	2,612	2,743	2,880	1,498	3,858
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming		–	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other *(list sub-class)*		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**47,465**	**47,755**	**53,630**	**61,012**	**65,237**	**65,237**	**67,091**	**70,446**	**73,968**	**76,141**	**82,232**
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservancy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
R&M as a % of PPE		*1.2%*	*1.2%*	*1.2%*	*1.4%*	*1.4%*	*1.4%*	*1.4%*	*1.4%*	*1.3%*	*18.2%*	*24.1%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*4.0%*	*3.5%*	*3.5%*	*3.9%*	*3.6%*	*3.6%*	*3.5%*	*3.3%*	*3.1%*	*39.6%*	*41.5%*

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**109,683**	**108,612**	**115,216**	**138,971**	**148,838**	**116,062**	**119,803**	**122,453**	**125,465**
Infrastructure - Road transport		35,635	33,849	34,821	38,141	40,849	36,541	37,089	37,923	38,872
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		33,054	31,229	32,080	32,412	34,713	33,665	34,170	34,938	35,812
Storm water		2,581	2,620	2,741	5,730	6,136	2,876	2,919	2,985	3,060
Infrastructure - Electricity		37,056	37,477	37,921	42,544	45,565	39,794	40,391	41,300	42,332
Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation		37,056	37,477	37,921	42,544	45,565	39,794	40,391	41,300	42,332
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		18,693	18,888	20,682	19,993	21,412	16,858	19,111	19,496	19,933
Dams & Reservoirs		6,704	6,477	6,264	2,089	2,237	6,573	6,672	6,822	6,992
Water purification		5,286	4,838	3,147	17,904	19,175	3,302	3,352	3,427	3,513
Reticulation		6,703	7,572	11,271	–	–	6,982	9,087	9,247	9,428
Infrastructure - Sanitation		15,234	14,511	17,923	20,435	21,886	18,808	19,090	19,519	20,007
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage purification		15,234	14,511	17,923	20,435	21,886	18,808	19,090	19,519	20,007
Infrastructure - Other		3,065	3,887	3,870	17,858	19,126	4,061	4,122	4,215	4,320
Waste Management		3,065	3,887	3,870	17,858	19,126	4,061	4,122	4,215	4,320
Transportation	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community		**18,569**	**12,336**	**14,816**	**7,174**	**7,683**	**15,548**	**15,781**	**16,136**	**16,540**
Parks & gardens		940	984	1,279	3,448	3,693	1,343	1,363	1,393	1,428
Sportsfields & stadia		–	–	–	2,539	2,719	–	–	–	–
Swimming pools		–	–	–	401	430	–	–	–	–
Community halls		–	–	–	85	91	–	–	–	–
Libraries		612	819	534	381	408	560	568	581	596
Recreational facilities		2,110	2,208	2,266	43	46	2,378	2,414	2,468	2,530
Fire, safety & emergency		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security and policing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buses	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries		–	–	–	277	297	–	–	–	–
Social rental housing	8	14,907	8,325	10,737	–	–	11,267	11,436	11,693	11,986
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**27,347**	**28,228**	**58,395**	**16,422**	**17,588**	**40,291**	**40,895**	**41,816**	**42,861**
General vehicles		4,741	5,843	6,240	8,135	8,712	6,548	6,646	6,796	6,966
Specialised vehicles	10	360	432	425	–	–	446	452	463	474
Plant & equipment		3,176	3,180	3,148	2,100	2,250	3,304	3,354	3,429	3,515
Computers - hardware/equipment		2,461	2,701	3,650	2,328	2,493	3,831	3,888	3,976	4,075
Furniture and other office equipment		5,643	4,808	5,623	2,000	2,142	5,901	5,989	6,124	6,277
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings		10,966	11,264	39,308	1,326	1,421	20,262	20,566	21,029	21,554
Other Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	533	571	–	–	–	–
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Intangibles		1,372	2,595	2,104	–	–	2,208	2,241	2,292	2,349
Computers - software & programming		1,372	2,595	2,104	–	–	2,208	2,241	2,292	2,349
Other *(list sub-class)*		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	1	**156,972**	**151,771**	**190,531**	**162,568**	**174,109**	**174,109**	**178,721**	**182,697**	**187,214**
Specialised vehicles		**360**	**432**	**425**	**–**	**–**	**446**	**452**	**463**	**474**
Refuse		207	279	220	–	–	231	235	240	246
Fire		153	153	204	–	–	214	218	223	228
Conservancy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		7,083	14,332	14,105	11,856	10,502		
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		75	–	–	–	–		
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		17,270	11,858	11,992	12,507	12,245		
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1,982	538	578	621	–		
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		51,071	38,842	32,663	29,362	32,937		
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		290,287	529,431	505,524	363,223	285,714		
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		**367,767**	**595,001**	**564,861**	**417,570**	**341,398**	**–**	**–**
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		6,581	8,023	8,918	10,840	12,293		
Vote 2 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		60,936	69,056	74,680	81,016	87,661		
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		94,361	104,736	111,845	119,794	127,716		
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		39,961	41,509	41,618	45,824	50,663		
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		479,878	539,975	611,818	648,880	681,764		
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1,226,148	1,363,376	1,512,746	1,676,691	1,858,130		
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		1,907,865	2,126,676	2,361,626	2,583,046	2,818,227	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		210,544	222,334	234,785	247,933	261,817		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		1,338	1,413	1,492	1,576	1,664		
Service charges - electricity revenue		937,740	1,055,733	1,188,634	1,338,333	1,506,955		
Service charges - water revenue		156,872	170,991	184,670	197,597	209,452		
Service charges - sanitation revenue		79,851	91,816	105,574	112,974	120,892		
Service charges - refuse revenue		100,314	110,044	120,718	127,961	135,639		
Service charges - other		35	40	46	49	53		
Rental of facilities and equipment		23,480	25,263	27,184	29,253	31,483		
Interest earned - external investments		11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		10,916	12,183	13,576	14,908	16,354		
Dividends received		15	15	15	15	15		
Fines		67,454	74,199	81,619	89,781	98,759		
Licences and permits		13,505	14,315	15,174	16,085	17,050		
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–		
Transfer receipts - operating		181,742	216,867	263,792	276,023	286,462		
Other revenue		31,842	35,071	38,582	42,227	46,164		
Gains on disposal of PPE		250	250	250	250	250		
Transfer receipts - capital		43,236	35,983	37,163	38,810	40,546		
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		1,870,133	2,077,517	2,324,275	2,544,775	2,784,555	–	–
Net Financial Implications		**405,500**	**644,159**	**602,212**	**455,840**	**375,070**	**–**	**–**

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		UNALLOCATED OPERTIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATION			No	*Other assets*	*Other Assets -Other*			–	1,446	679	13,510	13,236	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		UNALLOCATED OPERTIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE ALLOCATION			No	*Other assets*	*Other Assets -Other*			–	306	6,403	822	869	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	2	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		UNALLOCATED PROJECTS			No	*Other assets*	*Other Assets -Other*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		ICT EQUIPMENT: PRINTER - OMBUDSMAN			No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		NEW AIRCONDITIONERS			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: DATA ANALYSIS (SOFTWARE)			No	*Intangibles*	*Computers - software & programming*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: RISK & INTERNAL AUDIT SOFTWARE			No	*Intangibles*	*Computers - software & programming*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	63	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		ICT EQUIPMENT: PHOTO MACHINE (PAC)			No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		VACCUUM CLEANER: TOWN HALL OFFICES			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		PROXIMA			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		REFRIGERATOR			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		MICROWAVE			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		NEW SECRETARY			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		CHAIRS OFFICE OF CAE			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: CUPBOARDS			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		DESK & CHAIR PERFORMANCE AUDITOR			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		DESK & CHAIR DIPPENAAR			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		BINDING MACHINE (PAC)			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		BUILDINGS: SHADED CAR PARK TOWN HALL			No	*Other assets*	*Civic Land and Buildings*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		BUILDINGS: FENCING OF PARKING AREA TOWN HALL			No	*Other assets*	*Civic Land and Buildings*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		BUILDINGS: ALTERATIONS TO OFFICES: TOWN HALL			No	*Other assets*	*Civic Land and Buildings*			161	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		VACUUM CLEANER : TOWNHALL OFFICES			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
01: Office of the Municipal Manager		VACUUM CLEANER :TOWN HALL OFFICES			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: NOTEBOOKS FOR FINANCIAL INTERNS x 5 (FMG)			No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*			–		75	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE - SECRETARIES			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT - DIRECTORS			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			172	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER BUDGET			No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*			26	4	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE DESK			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		HI - BACK OFFICE CHAIRS X 2			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		CONFERENCE CHAIRS X 4			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		COUCH			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		DIRECTORATE: COMPUTERS - CAPITAL REPLACE			No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER BUDGET			No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*			–	95	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			85	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		VISIO SUBSCRIPTION			No	*Intangibles*	*Computers - software & programming*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: ELECTRONIC METER READING APPARATUS			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			858	59	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	24	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: BICYCLE MESSENGER X 1			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			22	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: DESK WITH DRAWERS			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: ELECTRONIC METER READING APPARATUS			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: CONFERENCE CHAIRS X 4			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: CALCULATORS X 6			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: HIGH BACK OFFICE CHAIRS X 3			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: CONFERENCE CHAIRS X 4			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: CALCULATORS X 5			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: FILING CABINETS X 4			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: FILING CABINETS X 8			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: CREDENZAS X 5			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: HIGH BACK OFFICE CHAIRS X 6			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: DESK WITH DRAWERS			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: CONFERENCE CHAIRS X 10			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: NOTE COUNTER X 1			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: NOTE COUNTER X 1			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		BUILDINGS: CARPETS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATION GROUND FLOOR (CREDIT CONTROL)			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	55	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: ELECTRONIC METER READING APPARATUS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	50	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			26	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF OFFICES (1ST FLOOR)			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			12	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		STORAGE CONTAINERS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		STORE SHELVING			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF STORES			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF STORES			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE AUCTION CAMP			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		BUILDINGS: NEW OFFICE SPACE			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
02: Financial Services		E-VENUS UPGRADE SERVER AND SAN EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		UNALLOCATED LABOUR INTENSIVE WARD PROJECTS: WARDS			No	Other assets	Other Assets -Other			–	38	3,720	4,290	4,620	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			4	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: VEHICLE (CDW'S)			No	Other assets	General vehicles			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: WEBSITE DESIGN			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: DESIGN SOFTWARE			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			105	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: WEBSITE DESIGN			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	90	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		HR AND PAYROLL SYSTEM REPLACEMENT			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE: HEAD			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: HR & PAYROLL SYSTEM			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: HR & PAYROLL SYSTEM			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			28	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			10	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		EXTENSION: RECORDS SYSTEM			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	25	–	50	All	New
03: Corporate Services		REPLACEMENT OF CARPETS/BLINDS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		DIRECTORATE: COMPUTERS - CAPITAL REPLACE			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		DIRECTORATE: COMPUTERS			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: EXTENTION OF RECORDS SYSTEM			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ALTERATION : COUNCIL CHAMBER			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		REPLACEMENT OF CARPETS/BLINDS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: EXTENTION OF RECORDS SYSTEM			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	1,200	500	500	500	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	2,000	500	500	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION NETWORK (OPTIC FIBRE)			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: DATA CENTRE WELLINGTON			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	30	30	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: CIVIC CENTRE			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TELEPHONE HANDSETS			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	20	20	20	20	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	1,740	1,950	2,100	All	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW)			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			2,492	2,500	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACEMENTS)			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	760	800	900	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (REPLACEMENTS)			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–		–	–	–	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			33	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		SOFTWARE AND LICENSES			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			12	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		CALL CENTRE/COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS:OFFICE ALTER:DATA CENTRE WTON			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		CALL CENTRE/COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIP:COMMUNIC NETWORK(OPTIC FIBRE)			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW AND REPLACEMENTS)			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			47	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			2,658	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER BUDGET			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	600	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED (NEW AND REPLACEMENTS)			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			45	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: SOFTWARE AND LICENCES			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			144	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT:COMMUNIC NETWORK(OPTIC FIBRE)			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	1,277	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED(NEW&REPLACE)			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	1,592	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE BUILDING:UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	2,600	2,500	–	–	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE BUILDING:UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	2,228	–	–	–	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	1,750	2,000	2,000	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	1,038	–	–	–	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		FIRE DETECTION AND PREVENTION SYSTEM			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	500	1,000	500	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (AIRCONDITIONERS)			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–		–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (AIRCONDITIONERS)			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	125	700	700	700	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			12	20	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (LIFTS AND TIO			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		TIME AND ATTENDANCE SYSTEM AND SECURITY			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			58	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		NEW COUNCIL CHAMBER			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICAL)			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (UPS)			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (CENTRAL AIRC			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			1	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		NEW COUNCIL CHAMBERS			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: ADDITIONAL PARKING (CIVIC CENTRE)			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ALTERATIONS COUNCIL WING			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: COMMUNICATION CENTRE			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: TOILETS CIVIC CENTRE (SECURITY SERVICES)			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE COURTYARD			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		FIRE DETECTION & PREVENSION SYSTEM			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICITY)			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			61	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (UPS)			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (LIFTS & TOILETS)			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICAL)			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS:UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	121	–	–	–	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (FENCING)			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			13	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICAL)			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	965	–	–	–	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS:UPGRADE OF CIVIC CENTRE ELECR			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	677	–	–	–	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE LEASE PROPETRIES			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			57	–	600	100	100	All	New
03: Corporate Services		LAND ACQUISITION			No	Other assets	Other Land			–	–	150	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		SERVICES FOR INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		UPGRADING OF LEASE PROPERTIES			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		IKHWEZI BUILDING			No	Community	Community halls			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		SERVICES INDUSTRIAL LAND			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		SERVICES FOR INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS:UPGRADE LEASE PROPERTIES			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	43	–	–	–	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICES (ELECTRICITY)			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	750	900	–	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICES (ELECTRICITY)			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF WELLINGTON OFFICES			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WELLINGTON OFFICES (GENERAL)			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		COMMUNITY HALL WARD 30			No	Community	Community halls			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		COMMUNITY HALL WARD 1			No	Community	Community halls			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		EXTENSION TO MARKET STREET BUILDING			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	300	2,000	–	–	All	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: REFURBISHING TRAINING CENTRE: DROMMEDARIS STREET			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	25	30	35	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDENCE SYSTEM: OFFICE BUILDINGS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	500	538	567	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDENCE SYSTEM: OFFICE BUILDINGS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	710	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TAPE RECORDING EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			7	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TRAINING TOOLS			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		RENOVATION OF HR KITCHEN			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDENCE SYSTEM: OFFICE BUILDINGS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDENCE SYSTEM: CIVIC CENTRE			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			459	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TAPE RECORDING EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: ALCOHOL / DRUG TESTING APPARATUS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: CIVIC CENTRE			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		LED PROJECTS			No	Other assets	Other Assets -Other			–	–	300	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		INFORMAL TRADING KIOSKS IN PAARL CBD			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	500	538	578	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: WELLINGTON			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			362	–	300	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		REFURBISHMENT OF ARENDSNES BUILDING			No	Community	Community -Other			217	–	150	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		REFURBISHMENT OF IKHWEZI CENTRE			No	Community	Community halls			388	50	532	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		TOURIST DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS			No	Other assets	Other Assets -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		UPGRADING OF IKHWEZI COMM CENTRE			No	Community	Community halls			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		TOURISM HUB			No	Community	Community -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: DRAKENSTEIN			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: PAARL CBD			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			198	450	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		SECURITY CAMERAS: ARBORETUM			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		EXTENSION OF MBEKWENI BUSINESS HIVE			No	Community	Community -Other			465	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		EXTENSION OF MBEKWENI BUSINESS HIVE			No	Community	Community -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: DRAKENSTEIN			No	Community	Community -Other			536	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		EXTENSION OF MBEKWENI BUSINESS HIVE			No	Community	Community -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES: PAARL CBD			No	Community	Community -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		REPLACE FENCING: ARENDSNES BUILDING			No	Community	Community -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		EXTENSION OF MBEKWENI BUSINESS HIVE			No	Community	Community -Other			–	35	–	–	–	All	Replacement
04: Planning and Economic Development		INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES:DRAKENSTEIN			No	Community	Community -Other			–	218	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		REFURBISHMENT OF IKHWEZI			No	Community	Community halls			–	2,155	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET STREET			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			50	–	150	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: DATA PROJECTOR: CONFERENCE ROOM			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: SOUND SYSTEM: CONFERENCE ROOM			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: SCREEN & DATA PROJECTOR			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: SOUND SYSTEM: CONFERENCE ROOM			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: AUTOCAD LICENCES (NEW AND UPGRADE) X 8			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER HARDWARE: STORAGE			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: WELLINGTON OFFICES			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			10	–	50	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: SCREEN & DATA PROJECTOR			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: SOUND SYSTEM: CONFERENCE ROOM			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: DVD PLAYER & SOUND SYSTEM X 2: RECEPTION			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		ICT EQUIPMENT: TV SCREENS X 2: RECEPTION			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: HANDHELD DATA LOGGERS X 8			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: SHELVING & LIGHTING: ARCHIVES			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: WELLINGTON OFFICES			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		GENERAL EQUIPMENT:AIR QUALITY MONITORING			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		BUILDINGS:OFFICE ALTERATIONS:MARKET STR			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		INTANGIBLE ASSETS:SOFTWARE			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		TOOLS & TOOLS : TEST EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
04: Planning and Economic Development		CLIMATE CHANGE ADAPTION AND MITIGATION			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
04: Planning and Economic Development		CONSERVATION AREA EDUCATION CENTRES			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
04: Planning and Economic Development		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		DIGITAL CAMERA			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		VOICE RECORDER			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		IKHWEZI BUILDING			No	Community	Community halls			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		CAPITAL PROJECTS RURAL			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		COMMUNITY HALL AT SARON (Sportfield)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	100	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING COMMUNITY HALLS			No	Community	Community halls			109	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FAIRYLAND HALL			No	Community	Community halls			–	200	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: STOVE AND EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TABLES AND CHAIRS			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		COMUNITY HALL FOR GROENHEUWEL / SMARTIE TOWN			No	Community	Community halls			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ALL FLOORS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: NEW ROOF PAARL TOWN HALL			No	Community	Community halls			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		COMUNITY HALL FOR GROENHEUWEL / SMARTIE TOWN			No	Community	Community halls			109	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: NEW ROOF PAARL TOWN HALL			No	Community	Community halls			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		COMUNITY HALL FOR GROENHEUWEL / SMARTIE TOWN			No	Community	Community halls			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: RENOVATE KITCHEN (PAARL TOWN HALL)			No	Community	Community halls			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: ALTERATIONS TO CARETAKER DWELLING			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: KITCHEN EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE OF ELECTRICITY			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF COLIBRI HALL			No	Community	Community halls			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		INSTALLATION OF GAS STOVES			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			37	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE OF ELECTRICITY			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			446	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF COLIBRI HALL			No	Community	Community halls			200	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE OF ELECTRICITY			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF COLIBRI HALL			No	Community	Community halls			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			18	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			167	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			242	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE OF ELECTRICITY			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	9	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		ALTERATIONS CARETAKER DWELLING			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: INDUSTRIAL STOVE			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		VERANDA OVER ENTRANCE			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: INDUSTRIAL STOVE			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF TELEPHONE LINES			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	5	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			5	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			32	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			7	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SECRETARY			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: CPF / NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCHES			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	50	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERATOR MVR DAL JOSAPHAT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	350	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING			No	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			–	–	550	605	666	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		NAVIS SECURITY			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		TRAFFIC HQ			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	300	2,000	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	48	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		DRIVE THROUGH MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSING			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		VEHICLE IMPOUND			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	2,407	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FIREARMS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING NATIS/COMP			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC BUILDING			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FIRE STATION: WELLINGTON			No	Other assets	Other Buildings					–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FIRE STATION: SATELITE SIMONDIUM			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT: RESCUE			No	Other assets	Other Land			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: BATH ROOM & TOILET FACILITIES (FIRE STATION)			No	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: CIRCULAR SAWS			No	Community	Recreational Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: HOSE FITTINGS & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: PP VENTILATORS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		SPECIALISED EQUIPMENT: HAZMAT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: BREATHING APPARATUS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		SPESIALISED EQUIPMENT: RESCUE EQUIPMENT (VETTERBAGS)			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FIREHOSES			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		SPESIALISED EQUIPMENT: RESCUE EQUIPMENT (HOLMATRO)			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FIRE SAFETY EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS RELOCATION OF FIRE SAFETY DIVISION TO MAIN STATION			No	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SECURITY ACCESS & CONTROL (FIRE STATION)			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		MEDICAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	25	40	35	40	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: ABSEILLING RESCUE			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF FIRE STATION (SARON)			No	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: REFURBISH FIRE STATIONS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			20	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: REFURBISH FRONT ENTRANCE			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS:UPGRADE ENGINE ROOM FLOOR:MAIN STATION			No	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: REPLACE REAR BAY DOORS (PAARL FIRE STATION)			No	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: FITNESS CENTRE			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: CENTRALISED CONTROL CENTRE			No	Community	Recreational Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: TRAINING AIDS			No	Other assets	Other Land			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: PORTABLE GENERATORS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: PORTABLE FLOOD LIGHTS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TV SETS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT:MICROWAVE (PAARL STATION)			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADE MBKWENI FIRE TRAINING CENTRE			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FIRE & LIFESAFETYEDUCATION/FIRE SAFETY			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FIRE SAFETY AWARENESS CAMPAIGN AND TRAIN			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: REPLACE BAY DOORS : MAIN STATION (X6)			No	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		DISASTER MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SYSTEM			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		REPAIR OF DRILL TOWER			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FIRE &LIFE SAFETY EDUCATION/FIRE SAFETY			No	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SPESIALISED EQUIPMENT: RESCUE EQUIPMENT (HOLMATRO)			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: DISASTER MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SYSTEM			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SECURITY ACCESS & CONTROL (FIRE STATION)			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: MEDICAL			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	68	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		CCTV CAMERAS MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		CCTV MONITORING ROOM			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LAW ENFORCEMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SECURITY			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BICYCLES X 10			No	Other assets	General vehicles			–	–	30	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS ARENDSNES			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		PORTABLE FLOODLIGHTS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		PORTABLE GENERATORS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT CENTRE			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SECURITY ACCESS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: TRAINING AIDS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		DISASTER MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SYSTEM			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: DISASTER MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SYSTEM			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SECRETARY			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SENIOR MANAGER			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: UPGRADING TELEPHONE LINES			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE COMMUNITY SQUARES (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Community	Community -Other			85	106	111	117	123	All	New
05: Community Services		VPUU PROJECT INFRASTRUCTURE			No	Community	Security and policing			–	500	1,500	1,500	1,500	All	New
05: Community Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: ASSETS & SKILLS EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	351	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Other assets	Other Assets -Other			93	424	445	467	491	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE SOUP KITCHENS			No	Community	Community -Other			44	117	51	129	135	All	New
05: Community Services		SAFMARINE THUSONG CENTRE			No	Community	Community halls					–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SAFMARINE THUSONG CENTRE			No	Community	Community halls			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT FOR SOUP KITCHENS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			9	41	31	45	47	All	New
05: Community Services		MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST			No	Community	Community halls			76	117	123	129	135	All	New
05: Community Services		ADDITIONS TO MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER (MBEKWENI)			No	Community	Libraries			–	45	47	50	52	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: COMMUNITY SQUARES			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			16	18	18	19	20	All	New
05: Community Services		MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST			No	Community	Community halls			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		C1(1)A MBEKWENI MULTIPURPOSE HALL			No	Community	Community halls			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ASSET & SKILLS EQUIPMENT (SKILLS POOR CO			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: COMMUNITY SQUARES			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		KUNGSBACHA PARTNERSHIP: VOICES OF REASON			No	Community	Community -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE VAN WYKSVLEI			No	Community	Community halls			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W02:NAGSKUILG INFRASTRUCTURE SLEEP WASH			No	Community	Libraries			–	35	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W05:PURCHASE CONTAINER FOR WARD COMMITTE			No	Community	Community -Other			–	55	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W06:SOUP KITCHEN			No	Community	Community -Other			–	95	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W12:CONTAINER FOR SOUP KITCHEN			No	Community	Community -Other			–	110	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W13:NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH EQUIPMENT			No	Community	Community -Other			–	5	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W25:EQUIPMENT NEIGHBOURHOOD &FARM WATCH			No	Community	Community -Other			–	10	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W28:PURCHASE 2CONTAINERS SONOP RONWE SCH			No	Community	Community -Other			–	110	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W01:PURCH 2X12 CONTAINERS SIMOND PRIMARY			No	Community	Community -Other			–	110	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W05:PURCH WHEELY REFUSE BINS DEPN FAMILY			No	Community	Community -Other			–	20	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W05:CONTRIBUTION TO MUN SOUP KITCHEN			No	Community	Community -Other			–	30	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W29:JOB CREATION NUMBERING OF HOUSES			No	Community	Community -Other			–	10	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W29:SHELTER FROM RAIN ST ALBANS&WELL PR			No	Community	Community -Other			–	30	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W1:INSTALLATION IT CENTRE SIMONDIUM RDO			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			4	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W1:INSTALLATION IT CENTRE SUID AGTER PRL			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			4	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W9:PURCHASE OF NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH EQUIP			No	Community	Community -Other			26	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W11:EQUIP FOR SOUP KITCHEN SAFMARINE			No	Community	Community -Other			8	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST			No	Community	Community halls			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (WELLINGTON CRECHE)			No	Community	Community -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: ASSETS & SKILLS EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			122	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W25N NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH EQUIPMENT			No	Community	Community -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W28:PURCHASE 12M CONTAINER RONWE PRIMARY			No	Community	Community -Other			6	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W28:PURCHASE 12M CONTAINER SONOP PRIMARY			No	Community	Community -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W8:EQUIP STRUCTURE FOR SOUP KITCHEN			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		UPGRADING FOOD BANK FACILITY (POVERTY RE			No	Community	Community -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST			No	Community	Community halls			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		COMMUNITY HALL (GOUDA)			No	Community	Libraries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST			No	Community	Community halls			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: ASSETS & SKILLS EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (SARON)			No	Community	Community -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE COMMUNITY SQUARES (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Community	Community -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: COMMUNITY SQUARES			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE SOUP KITCHENS			No	Community	Community -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Community	Community -Other			45	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Community	Community -Other			–	20	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER - PAARL EAST			No	Community	Community halls			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W1:INSTALLATION IT CENTRE SIMONDIUM RDO			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	46	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W1:INSTALLATION IT CENTRE SUID AGTER PRL			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	46	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W9:PURCHASE OF NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH EQUIP			No	Community	Community -Other			–	4	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W11:EQUIPM FOR SOUP KITCHEN SAFMARINE			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	12	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W25:NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH PURCH EQUIPMENT			No	Community	Community -Other			–	5	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W28:PURCHASE 12M CONTAINER RONWE PRIMARY			No	Community	Community -Other			–	44	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W28:PURCHASE 12M CONTAINER SONOP PRIMARY			No	Community	Community -Other			–	50	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W8:EQUIP STRUCTURE FOR SOUP KITCHEN			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	100	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SARON			No	Community	Community halls			–	250	990	3,768	–	All	New
05: Community Services		COMMUNITY HALL AND FACILITIES: SIMONDIUM			No	Community	Community halls			–	250	990	3,768	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT (LIBRARY GRANT)			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	27	40	40	40	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			67	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SATELITE LIBRARIES UPGRADE			No	Community	Libraries			1	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		NEW SATELITE LIBRARIES (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Community	Libraries			–	173	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GARDEN DEVELOPMENT			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TROLLEYS			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SPECIAL			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SATELITE LIBRARIES			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SATELITE LIBRARIES			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		PHOTOCOPY MACHINE			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SURVEILANCE CAMERA			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		TROLLEYS			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: AGED & DIFFERENTLY AB			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		DRAKENSTEIN: NEW STREET LIGHTING			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT:PROXIMA			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	6	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	117	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILANCE CAMERAS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			10	91	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		PHOTOCOPY MACHINE			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No	Community	Recreational Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		TROLLEYS			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SPECIAL			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILANCE CAMERAS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			–	24	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TROLLEYS			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No	Other assets	Other Assets -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Community	Recreational Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SPECIAL			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			–	10	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		TROLLEYS			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SURVEILLANCE CAMERA			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No	Other assets	Other Assets -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILANCE CAMERAS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	7	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GARDEN DEVELOPMENT			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		TROLLEYS			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SPECIAL			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FRIDGE			No	Community	Parks & Gardens			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SHELVING			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILANCE CAMERAS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	30	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			14	25	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TROLLEYS			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GARDEN DEVELOPMENT			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SHELVING			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		EXPANSION OF LIBRARY SERVICES			No	Community	Libraries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SATELITE LIBRARIES UPGRADE			No	Community	Libraries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SATELITE LIBRARIES			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SATELITE LIBRARIES			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ADDITIONS TO LIBRARIES (PAARL LIBRARY)			No	Community	Libraries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ADDITIONS TO LIBRARIES (PAARL LIBRARY)			No	Community	Libraries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		LIBRARY GRANT			No	Community	Libraries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ADDITIONS TO LIBRARIES (PAARL LIBRARY)			No	Community	Libraries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILANCE CAMERAS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	30	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			40	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: TROLLEYS			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GARDEN DEVELOPMENT			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILANCE CAMERAS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	30	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF LIBRARY			No	Community	Libraries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		TROLLEYS			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No	Other assets	Other Assets -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SHELVING			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: SPECIAL			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: FOGGER			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		C4(3) PUBLIC TOILETS IN NORTHERN-PAARL (			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE TOILET FACILITIES			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE TOILET FACILITIES			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		DEVELOPMENT OF GARDENS AT MUNICIPAL BUILDING			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	50	50	40	All	New
05: Community Services		DEVELOPMENT OF TOURISM GARDENS (WELLINGTON)			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	30	50	74	75	All	New
05: Community Services		PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT			No	Community	Parks & gardens			280	250	200	200	300	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: WATER MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	100	–	80	150	All	New
05: Community Services		INSTALLATION OF TRACKERS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		DEVELOPMENT OF TREE GARDEN (WELLINGTON)			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	–	–	All	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: NEW			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE WORKER FACILITIES			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			46	–	250	250	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT			No	Community	Parks & gardens			232	265	200	200	300	All	New
05: Community Services		TOWN ENTRANCES: DEVELOPMENT (PAARL)			No	Community	Parks & gardens			30	56	100	100	100	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE ISLANDS (JAN VAN RIEBEECK & VAN DER STEL STREETS)			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	–	80	All	New
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	189	–	80	80	All	New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		INSTALLATION OF TRACKERS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		CIVIC CENTRE : IRRIGATION SYSTEM			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: WATER MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT: PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		PLAYGROUNDS: DEVELOPMENT			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		COMMUNITY SQUARES : NEW			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		COMMUNITY SQUARES: UPGRADE			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: NEW			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W02:FLOWER BOXES FOR TOWN BEAUTIFICATION			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	10	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIELDS (MIG)			No	Community	Recreational facilities					–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIELDS (MIG)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	3,882	4,706	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	2,807	400	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS (MIG)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	2,763	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIELDS ZANDDRIFT SPORTS GROUNDS			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	1,200	750	750	All	New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF CANOE CLUB ON ERF 8431, PAARL			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	1,605	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIELDS ZANDDRIFT SPORTS GROUNDS (MIG)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–		638	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		TARTAN TRACK: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM			No	Community	Recreational facilities			61	7,898	6,102	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		NEW FLOOD LIGHTS NORTHERN FIELD, DALJOSAPHAT (MIG)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM (SPORT)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	233	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FACILITIES FOR SPORT ACADEMY AT DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM (SPORT)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	132	1,667	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX (MIG)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	4,825	All	New
05: Community Services		DEVELOPMENT OF DE KRAAL SPORT COMPLEX			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	2,269	2,513	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING WORKER HOUSES DALJOSAPHAT & ZA			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	50	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: NEW			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF TENNIS COURTS PAARL EAST			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	500	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		FAIRYLAND SPORT GROUNDS CLOAKROOMS			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING CRICKET PITCHES (PAARL)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			174	–	–	–	440	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI SPORTS AND RUGBY STADIUM			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	650	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FAURE STADIUM : UPGRADE OPEN STANDS			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	200	All	New
05: Community Services		PAARL BOWLING CLUB: UPGRADING OF BUILDING			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	200	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF TENNIS COURTS PAARL EAST			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	75	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		DU TOIT STREET TENNIS COURTS: UPGRADING			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	2,000	All	New
05: Community Services		FAIRYLAND PAVILLION			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	1,000	All	New
05: Community Services		SOCCERFIELD (PAARL / MBEKWENI)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			251	12	–	500	750	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET SPORTS STADIUM			No	Community	Recreational facilities			124	–	400	1,062	4,338	All	New
05: Community Services		FAIRYLAND SPORT GROUNDS CLOAKROOMS			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	2,500	All	New
05: Community Services		DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITY			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	500	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI B AND C SPORTS FIELDS			No	Community	Recreational facilities			361	–	350	650	600	All	New
05: Community Services		RECONSTRUCT OF BOWLING GREEN			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	250	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SPORTS EQUIPMENT: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			34	–	200	100	100	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			105	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SIGHT SCREENS			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		HANDRAIL"S			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		MBEKWENI RUGBY STADIUM : TAR PARKING			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF MBEKWENI ATHLETICS TRACK			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		PORTABLE PAVILIONS			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		DAL SPORTS STADIUM: UPGRADING FACILITY			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FAURE STREET MAIN PAVILLION			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	250	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FAURE STADIUM: UPGRADING ATHLETIC TRACK			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		DU TOIT STREET TENNIS COURTS: UPGRADING			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM : UPGRADE TRACK			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: FURNITURE &			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		NEW ORLEANS SPORTS FACILITY: LIGHTING UPGRADE			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			299	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SARON SPORTS FACILITY: EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		WALL AT WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCT ABLUTION BLOCK AT ZANDDRIFT			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W07:2X2 CRICKET PITCHES FOR CHILDREN			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			–	50	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W09:UPGRADE PARKS IN WARD			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			–	110	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W09:UPGRADE PARKS IN WARD			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			–	30	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W11:UPGRADE PLAY PARKS AND ENTRANCE WARD			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			–	110	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W13:UPGRADE PARKS HANSEL PRELUDE RHAPSO			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			–	105	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W15:JAN PHILLIPS MOUNT ROAD INFO BOARDS			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			–	20	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W15:GROENVLEI PARK-UPGRADING OF PARK			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			–	10	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W15:TERBLANCE STREET PARK UPGRADING			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			–	10	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W17:TAR OF INFORMAL NETBALL COURT DROMME			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			–	25	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W21:UPGRADE PLAY PARK MAGNOLIA STR PARK			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			–	10	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W22:CRICKET PITCHE UPGRADING MONTE AMBAG			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			–	20	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W25:BENCHES PARKS HIBISCUS DISA MAGNOLIA			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			–	15	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W25:TREES&PLANTS AT PARKS HIBISCUS DISA			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			–	5	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W25:UPGRADE OF IRRIGATION DISA HIBISCUS			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			–	10	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W25:NETBALL COURT FENCE NEDERBURG HIGHS			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			–	40	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W30:FENCING OF WATERMILL IN DAM STREET			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			–	110	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W30:FENCING OF COMMUNITY CAMP			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W31:PARK WITH BRAAI FACILITY GOUDA WEST			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			–	96	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W16:NEW PLAY PARK EQUIPM TULANI NTLANZAN			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	90	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W16:UPGRADE PLAY PARK IN ZATSHOBA FENCE			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			–	10	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W2:IMPROVEMENTS AT SAREMBOCK PARK			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			4	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W2:IMPROVEMENTS AT NEL STREET PARK			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			4	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W2:VICTORIA PARK PROJECT			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			18	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W5:DEV OF A PLAYPARK IN PHOLANI STREET			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			81	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W9:UPGRADING OF P-BLOK PARK CONSTRUCTION			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			49	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W10:CRICKET PITCH @CAVERNELIS&TARENTAAL			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W10:BEAUTIFICATIONOF TULP&GANS STR PARK			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			48	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W11:BEAUTIFICATION OF PLAY PARKS			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			31	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W11:BEAUTIFICATION ENTRANCES NEWTON VWK			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			7	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W12:UPGRADE MAYANDA STREET PLAY PARK			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			10	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W12:UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN F&G BLOK UMNYAM			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			42	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W12:UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN K&M BLOK AMAFU			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			30	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W13:CRICKET PITCH BEHIND CHOPIN AVENUE			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			25	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W13:UPGRADE OF PLAY PARKS IN WARD			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			33	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W14:UPGRADE OF VOSLOO STREET PLAY PARK			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			21	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE SARON NETBALL LIGHTING			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			189	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W17:SEAL OFF WALK &DRIVE THRU RUSSINGEL			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			11	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W18:PAVING OF PARK AT WTON NORTH CHURCH			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			6	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W18:UPGRADE OF PARK IN NEW REST PLAY EQU			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			23	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W19:PURCHASE OF PLAY EQUIPM KEURTJIE			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			11	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W19:SECURING OPEN SPACES BLOMMEDAL AREA			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			3	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W20:UPGRADE ROOILAND BOUHEMIA & BOUGAIN			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			23	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W20:UPGRADE PARK IN DAPHNE STR BASK BALL			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			36	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W22:PLAYPARK UPGRADE BOSBOK			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			21	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W22:CRICKET SCOREBOARD AMBAGSVALLEI BOX			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W22:UPGRADE RESTROOM PAARL HUGUE TENNIS			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W23:REMOVE BENCH IN PARK LAFAYETTE AVE			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF TENNIS COURTS PAARL EAST			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCT ABLUTION BLOCK AT ZANDDRIFT			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FAIRYLAND PAVILLION			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		DU TOIT STR TENNIS COURT UPGRADE / FENCING			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		NEW ORLEANS SPORTS FACILITY UPGRADE			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			161	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		WALL AT WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		WALL AT WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W23:INSTALLATION OF NEW SWING SEATS			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			2	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W23:INSTALL FENCE& GATE PLAY PARK ZETLER			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			19	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W25:NEIGHBHOOD WATCH PURCHASE EQUIPM 2			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W25:INSTALLATION OF PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			15	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W25:CONSTR OF CRICKET PITCH DISA HIBUSCU			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			25	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W26:DEVELOPMENT OF CRICKET PITCHES			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W26:MINI PLAYPARK(KIEWIETS FLATS)			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			16	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W27:CRICKET PITCHES			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			16	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W27:AFDAK/SHADE AMSTELHOF DESMORE PARK			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			6	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W29:UPGRADE TENNIS COURT PARK 3X REF BIN			No	*Community*	*Recreational facilities*			12	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W29:BEAUTIFICATION SMALL PARK HAPPY TOD			No	*Community*	*Parks & gardens*			3	–	–	–	–	All	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		W29:UPGRADE VICTORIA PARK PAVING PURCH			No	Community	Recreational facilities			18	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W29:SMALL PARK RIET RETIEF BLOU VLEI STR			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W29:BEAUTIFICATION OFFRONT(VOOR)STR AREA			No	Community	Parks & gardens			14	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W29:CENTRE ISLANDS IN P RETIEF CTD BEATI			No	Community	Parks & gardens			8	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W29:BEAUTIFICATION OF OPEN SPACES			No	Community	Parks & gardens			30	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W30:CONSTR SCOREBOARD SARON SPORTFIELD			No	Community	Recreational facilities			42	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W30:FENCE GARDEN IN CLAIRMONT STREET			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W31:CONSTR SMALL PAVILION GOUDA SPORTS			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W31:PURCHASE GYM EQUIPM ALL SPORT CODES			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		WALL AT WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS (MIG)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			4,071	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SOCCERFIELD (PAARL / MBEKWENI)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SOCCERFIELD			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING CRICKET PITCHES(PAARL)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	58	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		FAIRYLAND PAVILION			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		TARTAN TRACK: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM			No	Community	Recreational facilities			398	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SOCCERFIELD(PAARL/MBEKWENI)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	306	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W22:UPGRADE RESTROOM PAARL HUGUE TENNIS			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	55	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADE MBEKWENI PAVILLION & CLOAK ROOM			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	5	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		TARTAN TRACK: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	1,125	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		WALL AT WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	1,994	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W31:CONSTR SMALL PAVILION GOUDA SPORTS			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	54	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W5:DEV OF A PLAY PARK IN PHOLANI STREET			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	19	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W9:UPGRADING OF P-BLOK PARK CONSTRUCTION			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	21	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		W10:CRICKET PITCH@CAVERNELIS & TARENTAAL			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	50	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W10:BEAUTIFICATIONOF TULP&GANS STR PARK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	2	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W11:BEAUTIFICATION OF PLAY PARKS			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	19	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W11:BEAUTIFICATION ENTRANCES NEWTON VWK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	23	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W12:UPGRADE MAYANDA STREET PLAY PARK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	4	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		W12:UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN F&G BLOK UMNYAM			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	11	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		W12:UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN K&M BLOK AMAFU			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	3	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		W13:UPGRADE OF PLAY PARKS IN WARD			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	42	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		W14:UPGRADE OF VOSLOO STREET PLAY PARK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	5	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		W19:PURCHASE OF PLAY EQUIPM KEURTJIE			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	4	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W19:SECURING OPEN SPACES BLOMMEDAL AREA			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	9	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W20:UPGRADE ROOILAND BOUHEMIA & BOUGAIN			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	27	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		W20:UPGRADE PARK IN DAHNE STR BASK BALL			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	14	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		W22:PLAYPARK UPGRADE BOSBOK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	8	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W22:CRICKET SCOREBOARD AMBAGSVALLEI BOX			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	16	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W25:INSTALLATION OF PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	26	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W26:DEVELOPMENT OF CRICKET PITCHES			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	25	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W26:MINI PLAYPARK(KIEWIETS FLATS)			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	4	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W27:CRICKET PITCHES			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	9	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W27:AFDAK/SHADE AMSTELHOF DESMORE PARK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	1	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W29:SMALL PARK PIET RETIEF BLOU VLEI ST			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	12	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W30:FENCE GARDEN IN CLAIRMONT STREET			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	32	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W31:PURCHASE GYM EQUIPM ALL SPORT CODES			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	46	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY (MIG)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADE NEWTON SPORT FACILITY			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		CLOAK / ABLUTION FACILITIES NETBALL FIELDS ZANDDRIFT SPORTS GROUNDS (MIG)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	1,200	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		NEWTON : UPGRADING FACILITY (2010 LEGACY			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		HOCKEY & SOCCER GOAL POSTS			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		WELTEVREDE: TEMPORARY STANDS			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		WELTEVREDE : UPGRADE IRRIGATION			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		NEWTON: UPGRADE FACILITY			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		WELTEVREDE: UPGRADE FACILITY			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OPGRADE WELLING BOWLING CLUB FACILITY			No	Community	Recreational facilities			136	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		WELTEVREDE : UPGRADING FACILITIES (2010 world cup)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		PELIKAAN PARK: UPGRADE FACILITY			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		CLUBHOUSE / CLOAKROOMS / ABLUTION FACILITIES AT HERMON SPORTGROUNDS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	1,140	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		CLUBHOUSE / CLOAKROOMS / ABLUTION FACILITIES AT HERMON SPORTGROUNDS (MIG)			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	1,597	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		NEW AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING SPORT FACILITIES			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	3,651	All	New
05: Community Services		NEW AND UPGRADE OF EXISTING SPORT FACILITIES			No	Community	Recreational facilities			123	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		REPLACE FENCING: SARON SPORTFIELDS			No	Community	Recreational facilities			51	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		TEMPORARY STANDS			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING FACILITIES			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		GOUDA - PAVING AROUND CLUBHOUSE			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		HERMON - ABLUTION FACILITY			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		CLUBHOUSE AT HERMON SPORTGROUNDS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		NEW&UPGRADE OF EXISTING SPORT FACILITIES			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF ARBORETUM			No	Community	Parks & gardens			22	95	–	–	80	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE LAPA'S			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE OF ARBORETUM			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF HOUSES & WORKER FACILITIES			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	50	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FENCE AROUND NURSERY			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: UPGRADE			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF JAN PHILIPS ROAD			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			56	200	210	221	200	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF GARDEN & CAMPING AREAS			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	500	50	50	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	100	–	All	New
05: Community Services		WORKER: UPGRADE HOUSES			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	50	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDING OF STORE ROOM			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SIGNAGE			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		HIKING TRAILS & ROADS: IMPROVEMENTS			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE NURSARY			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF JAN PHILLIPS ROAD			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF PAARL MOUNTAIN RESERVE			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FIRE PATHS/ALLIEN CLEARING AT NATURAL AR			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF JAN PHILLIPS ROAD			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	85	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	2,000	2,500	3,500	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE VICTORIA PARK (PAARL)			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	127	300	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: WATER MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		REFURBISH FENCING, PAVEMENT AND STORM WATER CHANNELS AT FIRE STATION (PAARL)			No	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		REMOVE EUCALUPTUS TREE MAIN ROAD			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		WATER FUN PARK (NEW ORLEANS)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			166	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		WATER FUN PARK(NEW ORLEANS)			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	298	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE FACILITY: NEW ORLEANS PARK			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	–	100	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE BRAAIS			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SWIMMING POOL			No	Community	Swimming pools			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		REHABILITATE DAM WALL			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			–	–	–	570	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FACILITIES			No	Community	Recreational facilities			–	–	–	315	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF CHALETS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FACILITY			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		REHABILITATE DAM WALL			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SWIMMINGPOOL FLOOR & WALL COVER (FIBRE GLASS)			No	Community	Swimming pools			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FACILITIES			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	1,500	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		WORKER: UPGRADE HOUSES			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	75	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		REMOVE ALIEN VEGETATION			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FACILITIES			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCT OF CHALETS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING ROAD SYSTEM			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT			No	Community	Swimming pools			–	–	75	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING BUILDINGS (FAURE)			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		REPLACE BENCHES			No	Community	Parks & gardens			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE SWIMMING POOL & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	35	–	–	50	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING BUILDINGS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	300	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		REPLACE FILTERS : DRAKENSTEIN			No	Community	Swimming pools			–	100	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING LIGHTS AT ALL POOLS			No	Community	Swimming pools			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		REPLACE CHLORINATOR			No	Community	Swimming pools			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING BUILDINGS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE FACILITY			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			113	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		UPGRADE WORKER HOUSE			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SHADY PORTS AT MBEKWENI			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		STANDS & RECREATION FACILITIES : MBEKWEN			No	Community	Swimming pools			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		REPAIR TILING AND PAVING			No	Community	Swimming pools			–	–	200	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		INSTALL BUILDING LIGHTS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT: GENERAL (CHAIRS TABLE BOKKIES			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF BUILDINGS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE OF BUILDINGS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		PORTABLE PAVILIONS			No	Community	Swimming pools			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LANE ROPES AND EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE FACILITY			No	Community	Cemeteries			–	–	–	–	1,000	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY			No	Community	Cemeteries			12	–	–	–	550	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT (PIPES)			No	Community	Cemeteries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		RURAL CEMETRIES: IMPROVE INFRASTRUCTURE			No	Community	Cemeteries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		PARYS CEMETRY : UPGRADE STORM WATER SYST			No	Community	Cemeteries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		DALJOSAPHAT: CEMETRY : UPGRADE FENCHING			No	Community	Cemeteries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		C2(1) - NEIGHBOURHOOD BEAUTIFICATION & G			No	Community	Cemeteries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE OF HEROES ACRES			No	Community	Cemeteries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE FACILITY			No	Community	Cemeteries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY			No	Community	Cemeteries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		PARYS CEMETRY : UPGRADE ROAD SYSTEM			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: FURNITURE &			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W29:UPGRADE GRAVEYARD FRONT STREET			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	50	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE HEROES ACRES			No	Community	Cemeteries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY			No	Community	Cemeteries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY			No	Community	Cemeteries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY			No	Community	Cemeteries			19	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		DEVELOP OF NEW CEMETRY			No	Community	Cemeteries			268	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GOUDA - UPGRADE FENCE			No	Community	Cemeteries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF FACILITIES			No	Community	Cemeteries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SARON CEMETERY: UPGRADE			No	Community	Cemeteries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SIMONDIUM CEMETERY: UPGRADE			No	Community	Cemeteries			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ELECTRONIC BURIAL REGISTER			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No	Other assets	Other Assets -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		STAFF FACILITIES AT DEPOTS: FURNITURE &			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE: SECRETARY			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE: HOD			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK			No	Community	Social rental housing			–	1,200	1,400	1,600	1,300	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: TOOLS & MACHINERY			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		CCTV CAMERAS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		SECURITY FENCING & CARPORTS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COLOUR PRINTER			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No	Other assets	Other Assets -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK			No	Community	Social rental housing			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK			No	Community	Social rental housing			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		W20:MATERIAL TO UPGRADE MUNICIPAL FLATS			No	Community	Social rental housing			–	110	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W19:CONSTR OF TAR SURFACES MIMOSA LA UWA			No	Community	Social rental housing			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADE FENCING			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OWN RENTAL STOCK			No	Community	Social rental housing			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		W19:CONSTR OF TAR SURFACES MIMOSA LA UWA			No	Community	Social rental housing			–	31	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF OWN RENTAL STOCK			No	Community	Social Rental Housing			–	413	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		DROMMEDARIS BOUNDARY WALL			No	Community	Social rental housing			–	1,400	–	–	–	All	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS FAIRYLAND, SIYASHALA, KINGSTON TOWN, GOUDA, LANTANA/KOLBE			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		ALLATION OF 700DIA X 800MM SEWER MANHOLES FAIRYLAND, SIYASHALA, KINGSTON TOWN, GOUDA, LANTANA/KOLBE			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		WATER METERS AND CONNECTIONS AMSTELHOF			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	1,600	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: ERECTION OF NEW OFFICES IN PAARL EAST			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS (ADDITIONS)			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		LAND ACQUISITION & RETICULATION SERVICES			No	*Other assets*	*Other Land*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		LAND ACQUISITION & RETICULATION SERVICES			No	*Other assets*	*Other Land*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		LAND ACQUISITION & RETICULATION SERVICES			No	*Other assets*	*Other Land*			100	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITIONERS			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SECURITY SYSTEM ACCESS CONTROL			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FILLING SYSTEM (DRAWER FILLING CABINET)			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		INSTALLATION OF SERVICES (BLOCK H1)			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		EMERGENCY LAND			No	*Other assets*	*Other Land*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		RURAL HOUSING			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		EXTINGUISHERS			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: MS OFFICE SOFTWARE			No	*Intangibles*	*Computers - software & programming*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		DROMMEDARIS STORMWATER CHANNEL			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Storm water*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		CES19/20 KINGSTON TOWN & INFRSTRUCTURE			No	*Community*	*Social rental housing*			28	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		DROMMEDARIS STORMWATER			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Storm water*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		CES19/2010 KINGSTON TOWN & LANTANA INSTR			No	*Community*	*Social rental housing*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES			No	*Other assets*	*Other Land*			421	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES			No	*Other assets*	*Other Land*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES			No	*Other assets*	*Other Land*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES			No	*Other assets*	*Other Land*			–	96	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES FOR EMERGENCY HOUSING			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: FILING CABINETS			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS (ADDITIONS)			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS (ADDITIONS)			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES			No	*Other assets*	*Other Land*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES			No	*Other assets*	*Other Land*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		RURAL HOUSING			No	*Community*	*Social rental housing*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		DROMMEDARIS STORMWATER CHANNEL			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Storm water*			–	2,529	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		CES 19/20 KINGSTON TOWN & INFRASTRUCTURE			No	*Community*	*Social rental housing*			–	1,036	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES			No	*Other assets*	*Other Land*			–	508	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		IMPLEMENTATION OF IWMP PROJECTS			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	100	550	450	430	All	New
05: Community Services		EQUIPMENT GENERAL: SKIPS			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	375	200	200	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		REFUSE STORAGE FACILITIES (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	450	175	175	All	New
05: Community Services		REFUSE CONTAINERS (WHEELY & POLE BINS)			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	250	450	400	500	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		INVESTIGATION: NEW/ALTERNATIVE DUMP SITE			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		REBUILD ACCESS ROAD TO WELLINGTON LANDFILL SITE			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		REBUILD ACCESS ROAD TO WELLINGTON DUMP SITE			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE RECYCLING / TRANSFER STATIONS (PAARL)			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		WELLINGTON SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL SITE EXT			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		WASTE TO ENERGY PLANT (SECTION 78 INVEST			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		REHABILITATION OF OLD LANDFILL SITES			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		REBUILD ACCESS ROAD TO WELLINGTON LANDFILL SITE			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		REFUSE CONTAINERS (WHEELY / POLE BINS)			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		IMPLEMENTATION OF IWMP (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		OPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		WELLINGTON SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL SITE EXT			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF DROP-OFF, CHIPPING AND CRUSHING AREA: WELLINGTON LANDFILL FACILITY			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	5,700	2,500	2,500	–	All	New
05: Community Services		FENCING AT MAIN DEPOT (TRANSFER STATION)			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	1,693	700	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADE DROP-OFF AREAS (COLLECTION POINTS)			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	1,100	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		FENCING: HERMON, SARON & GOUDA (DROP-OFF AREAS)			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	800	250	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		UPGRADE ENTRANCE TO TRANSFER STATION			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	850	1,500	800	–	All	New
05: Community Services		REFURBISH PAARL TRANSFER STATION			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	7,750	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL LEACHATE FACILITY			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			459	3,000	2,000	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE ACCESS ROADS TO DROP-OFFS AREAS			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	950	–	–	All	Replacement
05: Community Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: WHEELY BINS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		PARKING FACILITIES AT TRANSFER STATION			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	–	700	700	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE W'TON CLEANSING DEPOT			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL LEACHATE FACILITY			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		WELLINGTON: LANDFILL SITE : NEW FENCE			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
05: Community Services		UPGRADE PAARL TRANSFER STATION			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL LEACHATE FACILITY			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF DROP-OFF, CHIPPING AND CRUSHING AREA: WELLINGTON LANDFILL FACILITY			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ALTERNATIVE LANDFILL FACILITY			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		IMPLEMENTATION OF IWMP (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			75	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		WASTE MINIMIZATION PROJECTS			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			100	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF THE WELLINGTON LANDFILL LEACHATE FACILITY			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		UPGRADE WELLINGTON CLEANSING DEPOT			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		NEW FENCING AT WELLINGTON LANDFILL SITE			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		WELLINGTON: LANDFILL SITE :NEW FENCE			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF WELLNGTON LANDFILL LEAC			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*			–	624	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DIRECTORATE: COMPUTERS - CAPITAL REPLACE			No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DIRECTORATE: COMPUTER BUDGET			No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE: DIRECTOR			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTERS			No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W16:STREET LIGHTS UNATHI,THEMBANI,DROMME			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*			–	67	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: UNATHI,THEMBANI, DROMMEDARIS			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*			–		100	50	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: NEW			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*					–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		W16:STREET LIGHTS UNATHI,THEMBANI,DROMME			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*			33	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18:INSTALL AIRCON AT W/TON MUSEUM BUILD			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			32	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		RIFICATION INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUSING PROJECTS - Bulk Infrastructure: Dalweiding 20MVA TRF. plus switchgear (Phase 1)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	2,000	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		LIGHTING & LIGHTING CONTROL (MOTION SENSORS) All Municipal Buildings			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SOLAR WATER HEATER - MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PV ON ROOF TOP/ CIVIC CENTRE			No	*Other assets*	*Civic Land and Buildings*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ON INFRASTRUCTURE: HOUSING PROJECTS - Supply and install switchgear at Green Fields and Vlakkeland Substations (Phase 2)(INE			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ASTRUCTURE: HOUSING PROJECTS - Install Feeder Cables between Dalweiding, Green Fiels, Vlakkeland and Edison Substations (Pha			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - CARTEVILLE (FORMAL)(INEP)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - SIMONDIUM (FORMAL)(INEP)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - VLAKKELAND (FORMAL)(INEP)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - WHITE CITY (FORMAL)(INEP)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - CHICAGO ERF 10281 (FORMAL)(INEP)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - NOORD KAMP (FORMAL)(INEP)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - WATERVLIET ERF 1577(FARM WORKER HOUSES)(INEP)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - CALAIS ERF 591/3(FARM WORKER HOUSES)(INEP)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - FAIRVIEW ERF 1607(FARM WORKER HOUSES)(INEP)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - FRAAIGELEGEN ERF 844/11(FARM WORKER HOUSES)(INEP)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS - RIVIER PLAAS ERF 1486(FARM WORKER HOUSES)(INEP)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	830	2,257	1,380	1,380	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS (INEP)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			10,141	2,632	3,509	6,140	6,140	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION : HOUSING PROJECTS			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	2,293	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION HOUSING PROJECTS			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	2,578	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: KEERWEERDERPAD PAARL (MIG)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: N1 AFRITTE S/PAARL (MIG)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING PALMIET SUB			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	1,000	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING GROENHEUWEL SUB			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	400	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING VLAKKELAND SUB			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	2,000	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING SLOT SUB			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	1,000	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING TABAK SUB			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	300	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING KLEIN NEDERBURG SUB			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	300	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING PARYS SUBSTATION COMPLEX			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	1,000	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACING BERNARDI 11KV NETWORK			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW 66KV SUB TOWN CENTRE TO REPLACE SUPPLY CABLES TO OU TUIN/MEULWATER/BERNARDI SUB			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW 66KV SUB TOWN CENTRE TO REPLACE SUPPLY CABLES TO OU TUIN/MEULWATER/BERNARDI SUB			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACING 11KV CABLES BETWEEN MEULWATER AND NEW 66KV TOWN CENTRE SUB			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		SUPPLY AND INSTALL 11KV S/GEAR AT GREENFIELDS AND VLAKKELAND SUB			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	1,616	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SUPPLY AND INSTALL FEEDER CABLES BETWEEN DALWEIDING, GREENFIELDS, VLAKKELAND SUB & EDISON SUB			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		HIGH VOLTAGE - 66kV - REPLACING 9 CURRENT TRANSFORMERS AT DELWEIDING SUB			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	574	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		HIGH VOLTAGE - 66KV - REPLACING 4 TRANSFORMER PANELS AT DALWEIDING SUB			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	610	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		HIGH VOLTAGE - 66KV - REPLACING 1 TRANSFORMER PANEL (INCOMMING PANEL) AT DALWEIDING SUB			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	144	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		HIGH VOLTAGE - 66KV - REPLACING 4 TAP CHANGER PANELS AT DALWEIDING SUB			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	624	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		HIGH VOLTAGE - REPLACING 1 Power Transformer (Double Wind)\15MVA\66\11kV			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	4,252	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		IUM VOLTAGE - REPLACING 2 MINI SUB-STATIONS 11KV (WITHOUT RMU)/ 100KVA AT Lantana Str.157 AND Magnolia Str.164			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	288	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		MV Substation - Replacing 11 kV Switchgear (Single Bus Bar)\630A AT MBEKWENI SUB			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	510	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		Medium Voltage - REPLACE 98 Pole Mounted Transformers			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	595	–	3,233	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		Medium Voltage - REPLACE 25 Ring Main Units			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	2,055	1,113	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		Medium Voltage - REPLACE 53 Ground Mounted Transformers\11kV\300kVA			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	2,000	2,365	3,339	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL MALL 66/11 HV SUB			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	7,500	All	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL MALL 66/11 HV SUB			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–		–	–	7,500	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		COMMISSIONING EDISON, NEW DALWEIDING 66/11KV SUB STATIONS (*this will include a Fibre Optic link between subs)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE 15 MVA TRF WITH 1X20 MVA TRF DALWEIDING S/S			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	7,000	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		KLIPRUG SUBSTATION 132/11KV NEW AND COMMITTED BY DEVELOPER			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	43,905	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		KLIPRUG SUBSTATION 132/11KV NEW AND COMMITTED BY DEVELOPER			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–		–	10,976	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACING NOORDER PAARL 11KV NETWORK			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			1,613	2,825	3,000	1,578	6,822	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCT 11 KV OVERHEAD LINES FROM DWARSRIVIER TO BOSCHENMEER			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING: LV			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			290	1,000	840	–	2,125	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		CABLE AND FAULT TESTING EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	1,500	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE TELEMETRY			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS & GROUND: CONSTRUCTION OF WORKSHOP ADDITIONS			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buiktings*			–		–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS & GROUND: LEVELING OF SITE FOR ELECTRICITY WORKSHOP ADDITIONS			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buiktings*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DALWEIDING CCTV SECURITY			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	60	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SUID END CCTV SECURITY			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	60	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DWARSRIVIER CCTV SECURITY			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	60	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PARYS CCTV SECURITY			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	80	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VLAKKELAND CCTV SECURITY			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	60	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: UPS'S			No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	300	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		COMMUNICATION CABLE (WELLINGTON TO PAARL)			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	500	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		COMMUNICATION CABLE (WELLINGTON TO PAARL)			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: STREETLIGHT CONTROL (JAN VAN RIEBEECK ROAD REPLACE WITH LED's)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*			–	–	–	800	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: DRAKENSTEIN			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*			–	–	643	685	292	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: MAINTENANCE STORE ROOMS AT MBEKWENI SUB AND WELLINGTON MAIN SUB			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	460	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PROTECTION UPGRADING			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	300	472	210	220	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS & GROUND: CONSTRUCTION OF ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICES			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buiktings*			–		–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING REPLACEMENTS			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			60	250	350	500	600	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			433	5	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			524	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		RADIO EQUIPMENT: RADIOS (Whole Municipality)			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	57	500	400	400	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FESTIVE LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–		500	600	700	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SPORTGRONDE BELIGTING			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	689	733	781	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		FESTIVE LIGHTS			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	773	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		MEASUREMENT AND REPORTING SYSTEM			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	175	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buiktings*			–	–	300	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			75	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SIMONDIUM BELIGTING			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING (EXTENSIONS)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DISTRIBUTION			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS & GROUNDS			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buiktings*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		66 KV CABLES			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING: H/V & MV			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE SWITCHGEAR			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADE :L/V			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING :L/V			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ANNUAL SUPPORT (ASSET MANAGEMENT)			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL RETICULATION			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE XLPE CABLES			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		132/66/11KV DISTRIB COUNCIL CONTRIBUTION			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W14:STRLIGHT SANTANA BLUE MOON ALEXIA ST			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	32	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W16:REPLACE FLOODLIGHTS IN NIMBI NQAB ST			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	10	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING: HV & MV (BACKLOGS)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSION: HV & MV (BACKLOGS)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: WELLINGTON LADY LOCH			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*			15	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: NUWEDRIFT SCHOOL			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*			108	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		FESTIVE LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: TELECONTROL			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSION: HV & MV			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			42	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OVERHEAD LINE PROTECTION			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REBUILD LINES			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		132/66/11KV DISTRIBUTION (COUNCIL CONTRIBUTION)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W6:INSTALL ELECTRICITY INFORMAL SETTLEM			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION: HOUSING PROJECTS			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SPORTSFIELDS LIGHTING (MIG)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING (BACKLOGS)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: WELLINGTON LADY LOCH (MIG)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*			333	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: NUWEDRIFT SCHOOL (MIG)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*			400	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ENERGY EFFICIENT & DEMAND SIDE GRANT			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRICAL SERVICES			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		66 /11KV DISTRIBUTION			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION HOUSING PROJECTS			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING :H/V & M/V (BACKLOG)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSION:H/V AND M/V (BACKLOGS)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING :L/V			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSION:H/V AND M/V (BACKLOGS)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING : L/V			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			50	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING:H/V & M/V (BACKLOG)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSION :H/V & M/V (BACKLOG)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			949	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			76	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING :L/V			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING : H/V & M/V (BACKLOGS)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	521	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	148	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		W6:INSTALL ELECTRICITY INFORMAL SETTLEM			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	100	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ENERGY EFFICIENT & DEMAND SIDE GRANT			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	556	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: ADDY STREET, WELLINGTON (MIG)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*			–	–	427	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: PERDESKOENPAD, WELLINGTON (MIG)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*			–	–	429	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: KEERWEEDER PAD PAARL (MIG)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*			–	–	–	877	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	1,000	–	5,699	5,699	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)(Developers Contributions)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	17,096	17,096	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		N1 SUBSTATION 132/66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	22,795	22,795	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING KLOOF ST PALASIDE			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	840	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING NEWTON - BETE FENCE			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	952	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING CUMMING - BETE FENCE			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	840	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING BERG ST PALASIDE			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	266	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW GROENHEUWEL 2 SUBSTATION 11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		HOSPITAAL ST LAAGSPANNINGLYNE PALE VAL OM			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	1,500	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		DENNIS ST LAAGSPANNING			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	1,500	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		DORISRYLAAN HS KABEL MOET VERVANG WORD, TANS OP SPUR			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	1,000	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		CHARON ST HS KABEL MOET VERVANG WORD, TANS OP SPUR			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	1,200	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		OUDE PONT SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTOOI (IN VOORBEREIDING VIR WTE)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	5,000	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PENTZ SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTOOI (RETIKILASIE VAN NYWERHEIDS GEBIED EN NUWE RIOOL POMPSTASIE)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	6,000	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BAINSTRAAT SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTOOI			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	5,500	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BLOUVLEI SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTOOI			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	4,000	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEWTON SUBSTASIE MOET RINGE VOLTOOI			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	3,000	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ONVERWAGCHT RING VOLTOOI			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	2,600	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VOLTOOIING VAN BLOEKOMLAAN PROJEK, NL. GANS, PATRYS,KANARIE,VINKSTRATE EN BLOEKOMLAAN			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	2,500	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENTIONS: LV			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	200	220	250	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW PAARL MALL SUBSTATION 66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW PAARL MALL SUBSTATION 66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	500	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE DALWEIDE SUBSTATION 66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE DALWEIDE SUBSTATION 66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	11,090	2,500	3,750	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SUID END SUBSTATION 66/11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	7,500	11,250	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW EDISON SUB SUPPLY 11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE DERDELAAN SUBSTATION 11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	2,160	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BERG & DAL SUBSTATION 11kV (MASTERPLAN)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	1,510	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW DENNEBURG NR 2 SUBSTATION 11KV(M/PLAN)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW VLAKKELAND SUBSTATION 66/11KV(M/PLAN)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE TRANSFORMER NO 2 WITH 20MVA(M/P)			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSION: H/V AND M/V			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			2,188	–	2,500	–	5,500	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: BERGRIVER SCHOOL WELLINGTON			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*			–	–	440	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SCADA SYSTEM			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS & GROUND: CONSTRUCTION OF ELECTRICITY ADMINISTRATION OFFICES			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	200	350	400	600	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		N1 SANRAL OFFRAMP STREETLIGHTS			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TENNIS COURTS AMBAGSVALLEI ST FLOODLIGHTS			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	1,000	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSION:H/V AND M/V			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		FEESLIGTE			No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		VERVANG OU SKAKELAAR EN RELAYS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VERVANG LAAGSPANNING LYNE			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OPGRADERING VAN OU NETWERKE			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		HARDWARE (ASSET MANAGEMENT)			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		INTANGIBLE ASSET (ASSET MANAGEMENT)			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: GIS SOFTWARE			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SMART METERS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT HARDWARE			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: BO DAL ROAD EXTENTIONS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	371	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSION: H/V AND M/V			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		EXTENSION OF RETICULATION NETWORKS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		MASTERPLANNING			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SMART METERS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT HARDWARE			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: HERMON			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	–	–	185	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: HERMON (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: GOUDA			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	–	–	448	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: GOUDA (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: BO DAL ROAD EXTENSIONS			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TENNISCOURTS AMBAGSVALLEI STR FLOODLIGHT			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: BERGRIVER SCHOOL WELLINGTON (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET LIGHTING: BO DAL ROAD EXTENTIONS (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			–	813	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			1,164	1,220	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT HARDWARE			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			1,823	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT HARDWARE			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REGULATORY PERFORMANCE			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		INTANGIBLE ASSET(ASSET MANAGEMENT)			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	14	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT:ASSET MANAGEMENT HARDWARE			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	222	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK EXTENSION: H/V AND M/V			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		MASTERPLANNING			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			28	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)			No	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–	610	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT:AIR QUALITY MONITORING			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: PLAN FILING CABINETS			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ALTERATIONS: MARKET STREET			No	Other assets	Civic Land and Buildings			–	–	100	150	200	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT: FILING CABINETS			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			33	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CUSTOMER CARE INTEGRATION			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: AIR QUALITY MONITORING			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DATA PROJECTOR			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STRATEGIC ENVIR PLAN:RIVER MAN PLAN2&3 (opex)			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON : LEIVOOR/HERITAGE IMPACT ASSESSME			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: TIME & ATTENDENCE SYSTEM: MARKET STREET BUILDING			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SERVER & GIS DATA STORAGE CAPACITY			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SECTOR PLAN:STATE OF THE ENVIRON REPORT			No	Other assets	Other Assets -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OPEX			No	Other assets	Other Assets -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: GIS SOFTWARE			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ENVIRONMENTAL BYLAWS			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		INTER ALLIEN INVASIVE SPECIES MANAG PLAN			No	Other assets	Other Assets -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		GIS DATA : CIVIL ENG SERVICES & ASSET MA			No	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE ALTERATIONS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			43	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN:RIVER MANA			No	Other assets	Other Assets -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: GIS HARDWARE			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SERVER & GIS DATA STORAGE CAPACITY			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OPEX / CAPEX			No	Other assets	Other Assets -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		INFRASTRUCTURE SIYAHLALA HOUSING PROJECT			No	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other			5,251	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OPEX / CAPEX			No	Other assets	Other Assets -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BASIC SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE: SIYAHLALA HOUSING PROJECT			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		INFRASTRUCTURE HOSING SIYAHLALA			No	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PMU: MIG			No	Other assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	46	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		GIS DATA CIVIL ENG SERVICES & ASSET MAN			No	*Intangibles*	*Computers - software & programming*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		INFRASTRUCTURE SIYAHLALA HOUSING PROJECT			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			9,012	113	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		INFRASTRUCTURE SIYAHLALA HOUSING PROJECT			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			4,710	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE ACCOMMODATION (BLAKE STREET)			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W2:PAVEMENTS IN CHURCH STREET			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			16	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W2:UPGRADING PARKING AT SPAR			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			20	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W2:SIDEWALKS AT NAVARRE HOSTEL IN CHU ST			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			7	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W3:PAVING 400M NORTH OF MAIN STREET			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			100	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W4:NEW PROJECT :RESEALING OF GIM STREET			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			71	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W4:STREET NAMES			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			8	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W7:PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			59	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W14:SPEED BUMPS X3 IN BARTHOLOMEUS STR			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			24	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W14:SPEED BUMPS X2 IN MONICA STREET			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			16	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W14:NEW PROJECT RESEALING OF STREETS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:BUSSTOP AT ENGINE GARAGE IN MAIN STR			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			11	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:BUSSTOP AT NEW ESKADALE&TERBLANCHSTR			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			13	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:RAMPS FOR DISABLED PEOPLE AT SHOPS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:TAR OF PARKING IN MAIN STR SOUTH			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			12	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:PAVING WITH BRICKS AROUND COURTRAI			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			9	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W17:PAVING OF PAVEMENT GERONIUM STR DAL			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			38	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W17:SPEED CONTROL DALWEIDE			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			23	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18:NEW PROJECT TO CHAMPAGNE STREET			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18:PAVING FROM CHAMPAGNE TO PENTZ STR			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			12	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W19:TAR/PAVING IFO NOORDER PAARL HIGH			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			20	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W21:TAR OF VIVIAN MATTHEE STREET			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			91	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W23:SPEED BUMP 55 MACKIER STR AT CRESCHE			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			7	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W23:TAR OF PAVEMENT 2 FRANCES SERVER STR			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			61	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W24:TAR OF PAVEMENTS IN WATER,GEMS,SPRI			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			77	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W25:ERECTION OF STREET NAME POLES			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			29	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W26:SPEEDBUMPS MAY LANTANA SPESBONA STR			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			6	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W26:CONTR 150M GRAVEL PATH & KERB			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W27:PAVEMENT INPROVEMENTS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			63	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W29:UPGRADING OF STREET NAMES			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			3	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W30:3X SPEED BUMPS IN LANG STREET			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			26	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CAPE WINELANDS PROJECTS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:RAMPS FOR DISABLED PEOPLE AT SHOPS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	10	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W2:UPGRADING PARKING AT SPAR			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	30	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		W3:PAVING 400M NORTH OF MAIN STREET			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	0	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W4:NEW PROJECT: RESEALING OF GIM STREET			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	19	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W4:STREET NAMES			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	2	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W7:PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	41	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W14:NEW PROJECT RESEALING OF STREETS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	33	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:BUSSTOP AT ENGEN GARAGE IN MAIN STR			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	17	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:BUSSTOP AT NEW ESKADALE&TERBLANC ST			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	28	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:TAR OF PARKING IN MAIN STR SOUTH			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:PAVING WITH BRICKS AROUND COURTRAI			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W17:PAVING OF PAVEMENT GERONIUM STR DAL			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	28	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18:PAVING FROM CHAMPAGNE TO PENTZ STR			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	27	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W19:TAR/PAVING IFO NOORDER PAARL HIGH			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	22	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W21:TAR OF VIVIAN MATTHEE STREET			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	9	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W23:TAR OF PAVEMENT 2 FRANCES SERVER STR			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	11	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W24:TAR OF PAVEMENTS IN WATER,GEMS,SPRI			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	23	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W26:SPEEDBUMPS MAY LANTANA SPESBONA STR			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	2	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W26:CONTR 150M GRAVEL PATH & KERB			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	47	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W27:PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	4	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		W29:UPGRADING OF STREET NAMES			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	2	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		CAPE WINELANDS PROJECTS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DETAILED DESIGN- BRB & OOSBOSCH			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	1,491	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		JvR ACCESS IMPROVEMENTS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING HUGUENOT BYPASS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING JvR HUGUENOT/OOSBOSCH			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING JvR OOSBOSCH/V D STEL			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		DETAILED DESIGN- BRB & OOSBOSCH			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	3,509	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF BRB NORTH			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		JvR ACCESS IMPROVEMENTS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF OOSBOSCH STREET			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING HUGUENOT BYPASS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING JvR HUGUENOT/OOSBOSCH			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING JvR OOSBOSCH/V D STEL			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE EXISTING SIDEWALKS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			570	3,600	7,500	600	600	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECT)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			1,538	2,200	2,500	2,500	2,700	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FENCING: HUGENOTE PARKING AREA			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–		130	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	20,918	9,376	10,488	7,606	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		VERSAILLES STREET WELLINGTON CHANNEL			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	500	–	1,000	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPAIR SLIP JAN PHILIPS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	1,500	3,000	3,000	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF GRAVEL TO PAVED ROADS (SARON / GOUDA)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	500	4,000	5,000	5,000	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING GENL HERTZOG-WELLINGTON			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	1,000	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		RECONSTRUCTION OF DROMMEDARIS STREET			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	4,000	4,000	5,000	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		RECONSTRUCTION OF CECILIA STREET			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	5,000	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISHMENT OF STREETS & STORMWATER DEPOT			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	2,000	5,000	4,000	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		RECONSTRUCTION OF STREETS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	2,000	4,000	6,000	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING MAIN STREET PAARL & WELLINGTON			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	450	350	240	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			250	1,400	1,400	400	400	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE JAN PHILLIPS MOUNTAIN DRIVE (GEOTECHNICAL REPORT INCLUDED)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			608	1,500	1,500	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Storm water*			4,436	1,500	6,000	7,500	7,500	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: DENSITY TESTER			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	50	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN ABBATOIR AND KLEIN DRAKENSTEIN)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAVING OF PARKING AREAS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	1,000	500	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL GATEWAY PROJECT (MAIN ENTRANCES)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	2,500	2,500	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		RAMPS FOR DISABLED (SIDEWALKS)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			13	15	99	15	15	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STREET NAME SIGNS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			26	135	140	45	50	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SLOPE STABILISATION JAN VAN RIEBEECK ROA			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		RECONSTRUCTION OF STREETS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ROAD SIDE INFRA. MANAGEMENT SYSTEM & UPG			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CLOSING OF OPEN S/WATER CHANNELS SARO/GO			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING: GENERAL			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SIDE WALKS - MAIN PED. ROUTES : RENEW			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BRIDGE UPGRADING			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SPECIAL PROJECT :D4(1) TRAFFIC CALMING (			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PROJECTS :STORMWATER			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STORMWATER DRAINAGE : GENERAL			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELTEVREDE STREET PARKING AREA (TARRING)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STORMWATER MASTER PLAN: PROJECTS IMPLEME			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VERSAILLES STREET WELLINGTON CHANNEL			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		MBEKWENI RING ROAD			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING VAN DER STEL STREET(MEAKER ST			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PRIMARY ROUTES 80% IF UNSUBS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PRIMARY ROUTES 80% IF UNSUBSIDISED			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SECONDARY ROUTES			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SPECIAL PROJECT :D2(1) SIDEWALKS (WARD P			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC SIGNAL RING ROAN /JAN VAN RIEBEE			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		W02:PARKING AREA MARCHAND SQUARE SHOPRIT			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	15	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W02:UPGRADING OF PAVEMENTS CHURCH STREET			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	50	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W03:SPEED BUMP IN FOXGLOVE STREET			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	8	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W04:TAR PAVEM BERG RIVER BOULEVARD SOUTH			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	30	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W04:PAVING OF ENTRANCE TO FAURE STADIUM			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	40	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W04:REPLACEMENT OF DILAPIDATED PERGOLAS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	40	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W06:SPEEDBUMPS IN LOBOLA AND MGUYO STRS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	15	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W07:TAR PAV ST JAMES CRESCENT WHEELCHAIR			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	45	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W07:DALVEY STREET 45 PAVING			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	15	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W10:BUS STOPS KNOOP STR BLOEKOM AVE			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	50	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W10:SPEED BUMPS GANS PARYS MANNIES AREA			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	15	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W10:BOLLARDS IN FRONT OF SOUP KITCHEN			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	15	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W14:SPEED BUMPS IN SANTANA&BLUE MOON STR			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	28	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W14:CONSTR SIDE WALK DEBORAH&PASCALLI ST			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	50	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:MAIN STR ENTRANCE(CONTIN OF PAVING)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	15	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:COURTRAI PRIMARY UPGRADE PARK AREA			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	20	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:COURTRAI ENTR CONTR TO EM ENTRANCE			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	20	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:MAIN STR PAVE DE POORT SMALL BRIDG			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	15	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W17:BRIDGE OVER CANAL MBEKWENI & DROMMED			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	30	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W17:SPEEDBUMP IN MAIN STREET DROMMEDARIS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	8	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W17:ROAD SIGNS IN DROMMEDARIS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	19	–	–	–	All	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		W17:SPEED BUMP CORNER OF GERANIUM&BEGON			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	8	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W17:STREET NAME POLES NORTHERN PAARL DAL			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	21	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18:PAVING IN VERSAILLES PENTZ STR CROSS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	96	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18:SPEED BUMPS IN YORK STREET			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	7	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W19:STREETNAMES ERECTION STR NAME POLES			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	15	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W19:TAR OF PAVEMENT HOSPITAL STR NORTH			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	95	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W21:TAR OF STRS: MAGNOLIA,VIVIAN,MATTHEE			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	100	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W22:TAR SIDEWALK SMITH SINGEL NEW ORLEAN			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	90	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W24:TAR OF PAVEMENTS WATERBOK STREET			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	110	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W25:TAR PAVEMENTS CONTINUATION PREV YEAR			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	20	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W25:SPEEDBUMP IN SHIRAZ STREET			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	10	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W26:SPEEDBUMPS IN MAY SPESBONA JACOB STR			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	50	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W26:TARRING OF SURFACE AT SOLOMONS FLATS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	60	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W27:TAR PAVEMEN BOKMAKIE SWAELJIE JAN GR			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	110	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W30:PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE MINNAAR STREET			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W31:SPEED BUMPS IN HERMON			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	14	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W08:NEW PLAY PARK FREEDOM STR R&S BLOCK			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	40	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W08:SPEED BUMP PINZI STR ACROSS BRIDGE			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	8	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W08:SPEED BUMP FREEDOM STR WHERE EFFECTV			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	8	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W08:PLAY PARK IN MQHOBA STR BE ERECTED			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	40	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W08:FIX TARRED AREAS IN NOZALA MACHULE			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	15	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18:SPEED BUMPS PENZ STR 86-88			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	15	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W23:TAR MACKIER STR START OLD POLICESTN			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	110	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W29:PAVE PARK AREA NEXT WELLG PRIM AREA			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	20	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18: TAR OF SIDEWALK NORTHEN SIDE OF VERSAILLE STREET			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	33	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18: EQUIPMENT PLAYPARK PENTZ SYLVESTER STREET			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	20	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		W18: PURCHASE EQUIPMENT PLAY PARK NEW REST			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	10	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			2	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		JAN VAN RIEBEECK ROAD SLOPE STABILIZATION			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		MBEKWENI RING ROAD			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN MEAKER AND JAN VAN RIEBEECK STREET)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCT STREETS & STORM WATER (OLIVER TAMBO)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		JAN VAN RIEBEECK ROAD SLOPE STABILIZATION			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE STREETS & STORM WATER (PAARL)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SAFEGUARDING OF STORM WATER CHANNELS (GOUDA & SARON)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISHMENT OF BRIDGE STRUCTURES (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	7,643	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			98	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Storm water*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE CURRENT STORM WATER SYSTEMS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Storm water*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VERSAILLES STREET WELLINGTON CHANNEL			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		MBEKWENI RING ROAD			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		SECONDARY ROUTES UPGRADES			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			1,500	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE CURRENT STORM WATER SYSTEMS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Storm water*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		MBEKWENI RING ROAD			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN MEAKER AND JAN VAN RIEBEECK STREET)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SECONDARY ROUTES UPGRADES			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD, WELLINGTON			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			5,256	1,522	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECT)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		RESEAL BERG RIVER BOULEVARD SOUTH			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			1,008	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PLANNING OF OOSBOSCH / BERG RIVER BOULEVARD NORTH			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			373	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		RESEAL BERG RIVER BOULEVARD SOUTH (Transport)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			1,667	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PLANNING OF OOSBOSCH / BERG RIVER BOULEVARD NORTH (Transport)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			877	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD, WELLINGTON (Transport)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			5,263	13,478	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PROCLAIMED AND MAIN ROADS UPGRADES			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			126	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING: GENERAL			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TARRING OF SIDEWALKS			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCT STREETS & STORM WATER (OLIVER TAMBO)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN MEAKER AND JAN VAN RIEBEECK STREET)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN MEAKER AND JAN VAN RIEBEECK STREET)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCT VAN DER STEL STREET (BETWEEN MEAKER AND JAN VAN RIEBEECK STREET)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING DRAKENSTEIN			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			151	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC CALMING(DRKENSTEIN)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			48	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		STORMWATER MASTER PLAN :PROJECTS IMPLEM			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			734	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING VAN DER STEL STR (MEAKER STR)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			551	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SECONDARY ROUTES UPGRADES			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			1,508	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE SIDE WALKS (WARD PROJECTS)			No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*			633	–	–	–	–	All	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS DRAKENSTYN			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water			–	264	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	4,554	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			1,066	1,400	1,600	1,600	2,881	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DEVELOPMENT OF HERITAGE AREA: SARON			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	250	250	250	300	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TOURISM SIGNS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			12	50	100	50	50	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SECURITY SYSTEM			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC LIGHTS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL: DISTILLERY STREET DEPOT UPGRADE			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: DISTILLERY STREET DEPOT UPGRADE (PAARL)			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAVING OF SIDEWALKS (OLIVER TAMBO)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING TAXI RANK MBEKWENI			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD, WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD, WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VARIOUS PROVINCIAL ROADS PROJECTS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VARIOUS PROVINCIAL ROADS PROJECTS			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF STREETS AND STORMWATER: GOUDA / SARON			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL:DISTILLERY STREETDEPOT UPGRADE			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			211	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	118	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING TAXI RANK MBEKWENI (Transport)			No	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			269	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE SEPTIC TEANKS WITH WATERBORNE SE			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE SEPTIC TANKS WITH WATERBOURNE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS (GOUDA)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	300	550	550	800	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE MIDBLOCK SEWER SYSTEMS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	400	600	–	800	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON: SPARE PUMP SEWAGE PUMPSTATION			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	–	40	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEM (MASTERPLAN)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW SEWER SYSTEM TO ELIMINATE SPILLAGE			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF MANHOLES OU DORP (SARON)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	50	50	50	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPSIZE OF EXISTING SEWER FROM LANG STREE			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND REPLACE SEWER SYSTEM			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF MANHOLES OU DORP			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VLAKKELAND HOUSING PROJECT BULK SEWER			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	850	7,655	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VLAKKELAND HOUSING PROJECT BULK SEWER (65% MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (Phase 3 & 4)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			623	15,235	21,802	31,391	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (Phase 3 & 4)(RBIG)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			2,917	10,965	5,814	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE SEWERAGE PUMPS (DRAKENSTEIN)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	–	60	60	60	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE SEWERAGE SYSTEMS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	1,000	3,500	841	4,500	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW BULK SEWER SIMONDIUM (Pearl Valley Pump Station Included)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	700	850	–	3,103	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			150	300	704	700	700	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW BULK SEWER: WESBANK (PHASE 2)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			500	300	3,550	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: TELEMETRY SYSTEM			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	44	65	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PROJECT 2 CIVIL SERVICES			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BOUNDRY WALL AT DISTILLERY STREET DEPO			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SMALL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENTS			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CARPORTS AT DISTILLERY DEPOT			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL: BULK GRAVITY OUTFALL SEWER : UPGR			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL SOUTH: BULK GRAVITY OUTFALL SEWER			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW BULK SEWER: WESBANK			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ACCELERATED BASIC SERVICES INFRASTRUCTUR			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			2,428	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			5,276	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW BULK SEWER: WESBANK			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF (RBIG)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS (CWDM)			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF (RBIG)			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			3,509	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE OF BULK SEWER:CAROLINA TO AMSTEL			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			3,627	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRAD OF BULK SEWER:CAROL TO AMSTELRBIG			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			22,565	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER:SOUTHERN PAARL(RBIG)			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE B SEWER:CAROLINA TO AMSTEL(RBIG)			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRAD B SEWERCAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF(RBIG			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BULK SERVICES (LINKED TO AVAILABLE LEVIES)			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BULK SERVICES (LINKED TO LEVIES CARRY OV			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: CAROLINA TO AMSTELHOF			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			6,647	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			4,527	2,909	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER : SOUTHERN PAARL			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			–	2,655	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BERG RIVER POLUTION INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Infrastructure - Other*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE OF BULK SEWER:SOUTH PAARL RBIG			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE OF BULK SEWER:CAROL TO AMSTELRBIG			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			–	1,241	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL (MIG)			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*			77	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION (MIG)			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	6,960	5,922	2,103	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION (MIG)			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			1,668	6,960	5,922	2,103	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			2,536	12,700	6,217	51,859	61,984	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	12,700	6,217	51,859	61,984	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	1,200	4,983	17,060	23,741	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			1,067	1,800	7,475	25,591	35,611	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE WWTW GOUDA			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			365	–	1,050	600	250	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	–	750	250	5,250	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REHABILITATION OF MATURATION PONDS AT THE PAARL WWTW			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	3,750	1,000	–	2,800	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		EFFLUENT BYPASS FOR PEARL VALLEY			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	–	–	–	2,250	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SECURITY MEASURES FOR SEWERAGE PUMP STATIONS			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	1,500	750	750	750	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDROWS FOR SLUDGE MANAGEMENT			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	–	–	–	2,000	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL SOUTH WWTW: LAND IDENTIFICATION & ACQUISITION			No	*Other assets*	*Other Land*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			476	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON PUMPSTATION & SEWER LINE UPGR			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON INDUSTRIES: PUMPSTATION UPGRA			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL SOUTH WWTW LAND IDENTIFIC & PURCHS			No	*Other assets*	*Other Land*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UNALLOCATED MIG PROJECTS REDUSING EXTERNAL LOANS			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Infrastructure - Other*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UNALLOCATED MIG PROJECTS (MIG)			No	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Infrastructure - Other*			–	–	–	–	1,094	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BERG RIVER POLUTION INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW (MIG)			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET) (MIG)			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			2,211	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW (RBIG)			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SECURITY WALLS AT NEWTOWN PUMP STATION			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PENTZ STREET PUMP STATION & NEW RISING M			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW PHA			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL SOUTH WWTW: LAND IDENTIFICATION &			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			887	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			1,256	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			3,814	3,393	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE AND EXTENSIONS TO PAARL WWTW PHA			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			582	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WWTW: REHABILITATION & EXTENTION			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN(PENT ST)			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	307	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REHABILITATION OF HERMON WWTW			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	–	700	–	11,500	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REHABILITATION OF HERMON WWTW			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	3,800	9,891	17,899	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SOUTHERN PAARL WWTW (PEARL VALLEY)			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	800	–	–	4,750	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SOUTHERN PAARL WWTW SLUDGE TREATMENT (PEARL VALLEY)			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WRAP IMPLEMENTATION: RISK MANAGEMENT PROJECTS			No	*Other assets*	*Other Assets -Other*			–	1,500	1,000	800	5,200	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISH SEWERAGE PUMPING STATIONS (Donkervliet / Drommedaris / Sandstraat)			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	–	1,653	–	210	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		RECYCLING OF WWTW EFFLUENT			No	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*			–	–	–	–	4,004	All	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE WWTW GOUDA			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		RECYCLING OF WWTW EFFLUENT			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WRAP IMPLEMENTATION: RISK MANAGEMENT PROJECTS			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISH LOW FLOW SEWERAGE PUMPING STATIONS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OPEX			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING OF PEARL VALLEY WWTW			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SOUTHERN PAARL WWTW			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF SEWERAGE PUMPSTATIONS			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		AQUA SOIL PROJECT			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REHABILITATION OF HERMON WWTW			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING OF PEARL VALLEY WWTW			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON WWTW: REHABILITATION AND UPGRADING			No	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification			1,264	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: AUTO SAMPLER			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		QUINTY DISK READER			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		MOISTURE ANALYZER			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: STORAGE CABINETS			No	Other assets	Furniture and other office equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		MAINTENANCE BACKLOGS : STATUTORY COMPLIA			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OPEX			No	Infrastructure - Other	Waste management			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OPEX			No	Other assets	Other Assets -Other			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PRE-PAID WATER METERS			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PRE PAID WATER METERS			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PRE PAID WATER METERS			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW RESERVOIR (INCL. MASTER PLANS) - LIN			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING AND REPLACING OF WATER NETWORK			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING AND REPLACING OF WATER NETWORK			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING : HYDRANTS OU DORP; NR			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		RELOCATION OF SARON MUNICIPAL DEPOT			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF 450MM BULK WATER SUPPLY (2N			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER TREATMENT PLANT AND NEW DAM (COUNT			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: ALTERATIONS TO DEPOT, MAIN ROAD, WELLINGTON			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING: HYDRANTS OU DORP			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF 450 MM BULK WATER PIPE LINE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS (MIG)			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		5ML WELVANPAS RESERVOIR (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			441	8,480	13,000	6,075	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELVANPAS BOOSTER PUMP STATION UPGRADING			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON / MBEKWENI / VAN WYKSVLEI			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			7,060	1,600	1,500	–	1,857	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELVANPAS WTW & OUT BUILDINGS			No	Other assets	Other Buildings			3,569	11,400	23,223	28,561	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			350	11,161	5,339	6,289	6,289	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		5ML WELVANPAS RESERVOIR			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			500	–	6,000	5,888	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			13,137	8,171	10,088	11,939	5,404	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF STRAWBERRY KING BULK WATER PIPE LINE (MIG)			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	1,316	8,075	10,526	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			6,000	3,750	2,500	6,050	4,800	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW PERDESKOEN WATER SCHEME, WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	–	650	250	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			1,200	750	–	500	1,500	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WELLINGTON WDM PROJECTS			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DISINFECTION SYSTEM CONMARINE - BROMINE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIR			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT			No	Other assets	Plant & equipment			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS: WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BULK WATER AUGMENTATION (WITHOOGTE/WELVA			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		POMPLYN VANAF WELVANPAS NA CONMARINE			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PIPE LINE FROM WITHOOGTE / ANTONIESVLEI			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW RESERVOIR AND PUMPSTATION: WELVANPAS			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		5 ML WELVANPAS RESERVOIR			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE FENCE: RAILWAY DAM, WELLINGTON			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			250	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADING OF WELVANPAS BOOSTER PUMP STATION			No	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PIPE LINE FROM WITHOOGTE / ANTONIESVLEI			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		11 ML NEWTON RESERVOIRS & PUMP STATION			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			1,461	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW RESERVOIR AND PUMP STATION WELVANPAS			No	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs			–	–	–	–	–	All	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW BOOSTER PIPE LINE FROM WELVANPAS TO CONMARINE			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK WATER PIPE LINE (WITHOOGTE / WELVANPAS) WTW			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NEW 3 ML RESERVOIR: WELVANPAS			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*			300	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON / MBEKWENI			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON/MBEKWENI			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	579	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK WATER PIPE LINE WITHOOGTE			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	431	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water purification*			–	120	120	3,500	120	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATON SYSTEM			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			538	3,750	4,000	5,000	6,000	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF BULK PIPE LINE BETWEEN BETHEL AND KLIPDAM			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	4,000	1,800	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE WTW: MEULWATER (MIG)			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			88	351	–	–	450	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		8 ML COURTRAI RESERVOIR X 2 PLUS BULK SUPPLY PIPELINES			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*			750	–	13,300	20,000	7,500	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		EXTENSION OF BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	500	400	250	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER CONNECTIONS FOR HOUSING SCHEMES			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	50	150	150	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE PIPELINE FROM BUITEKANT TO BOSCH STREET			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		GROENHEUWEL HIGH PRESSURE WATERMAIN			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			200	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF UPPER LONG STREET BULK WATER PIPE LINE			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	406	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF BOOSTER PIPE LINE FROM YSTERBRUG TO VICTORIA			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	4,500	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF VALVES ON WEMMERSHOEK BULK SUPPLY LINE			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	450	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF PIPE LINE: PAARL MOUNTAIN PHASE 3			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		INDUSTRIAL WATER CONNECTIONS PAARL			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			1,500	750	–	500	1,500	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REMOVAL OF LINKS BETWEEN PRESSURE ZONES			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF CONTROLERS / LOGGERS			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water purification*			–	100	400	250	250	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: LABORATORY EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: TELEMETRY SYSTEM			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: SMALL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENTS			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	45	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		EQUIPMENT: WATER DEPOT			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE / REPLACE LOGGERS (TELEMETRY SYSTEMS)			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	45	50	50	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: ABLUTIONS & STORAGE AT PAARL DEPOT			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE FENCE & ACCESS BRIDGE: VICTORIA DAM			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*			150	–	250	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: MUNICIPAL: WATER SAVING DEVICES			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BOUNDARY WALL WATERWORKS DEPOT			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water purification*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WATERMETERS FOR INDUSTRIAL FIRE WATER CO			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		RESEVOIR : NEW COURTRAI (2* 8ML)			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS AT YSTERBRUG & VICT			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF AIR VALVES ON WEMMERSHOEK			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BETHEL - KLIPDAM UPGRADE TO 350Ø X 119 K			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF PUMP LINE ON PAARL MOUNTA			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL/WELLINGTON: STUDY/AUDIT: UNMETERED			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE PIPELINE FROM BUITEKANT TO BOSCH STREET			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL/WELL STUDY AUDIT UNMETER WATER CON			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS AT YSTERBRUG & VIC			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		MINIMUM BASIC SERVICES TO INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS (CWDM)			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER CONNECTIONS FOR HOUSING SCHEMES			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACEMENT OF BOOSTER PUMPS: YSTERBRUG / VICTORIA			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		PAARL/WELLINGTON STUDY/AUDIT UNMETERED			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		CMIP PROJECTS			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BULK SERVICES (LINKED TO LEVIES)			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BULK SERVICES (LINKED TO LEVIES CARRY OV			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE OF BOOSTER PIPELINE FR YSTERBRUG			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER TREATMENT WORKS: PAARL MOUNTAIN (M			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water purification*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		GROENHEUWEL HIGH PRESSURE WATERMAIN			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE OF BOOSTER PIPELINE FR YSTERBRUG			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			470	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE OF BOOSTER PUMPS YSTERBRUG/VICTO			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			273	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE OF BULK PIPELINE BETWN BETHEL/KL			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			385	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE PIPELINE:PAARLMOUNTAIN PHASE 3			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			2,417	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATON SYSTEM			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	162	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water purification*			–	–	–	–	17,255	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON: BULK STORAGE & WATER TREATMENT (MIG)			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water purification*			–	–	–	–	8,684	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	6,000	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BAINSKLOOF FILTERS & PUMP LINE			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	250	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		SIMONDIUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY (3ML RESERVOIR & BOOSTER PUMPS)			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*			–	–	600	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING AND REPLACEMENT RURAL AREAS(MASTERPLAN)			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDMEUL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESERVIOR & PIPELINE			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*			–	2,557	2,557	2,500	12,450	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SARON: BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDMEUL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESERVIOR & PIPELINE			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*			–	25	–	–	–	All	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDMEUL: SLOT VAN DIE PAARL RETICULATIO			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDMEUL:SLOT VAN DIE PAARL RETICULATIO			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDMEUL: SLOT VAN DIE PAARL RETICULATION			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDMEUL: SLOT VAN DIE PAARL : NEW RESER			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDMEUL: SLOT VAN DIE PAARL RETICULATION			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		WINDMEUL / SLOT VAN DIE PAARL: NEW RESERVIOR & PIPELINE (MIG)			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Dams & Reservoirs*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		SIMONDIUM: UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DRAKENSTEIN RURAL AREA: RONWE PROJECT (MIG)			No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*			570	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: OFFICE EXTENTIONS			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*			258	–	250	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: SURVEILANCE CAMERAS			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	new
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: SHEET CUTTER			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TOOLS & EQUIPMENT: SHEET BENDER			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		GENERAL EQUIPMENT: WELDER			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: SMALL PLANT REPLACEMENTS			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	425	350	375	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLE AND PLANT REFURBISHMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	750	788	825	865	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL			No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*			–	–	–	–	3,568	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL			No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*			4,222	5,200	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL			No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS			No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		FIMS: MAXIMO			No	*Intangibles*	*Computers - software & programming*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		DIGITAL CAMERA: FM			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		FOUR POST LIFTS x3			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	170	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		TACKEL: WELLINGTON			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (REPORTING SYSTEM)			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: FUEL MANAGEMENT (AFS)			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	450	150	200	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: FLEET MANAGEMENT (TRACKING)			No	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*			–	–	60	120	150	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		MAIN GATE:WORKSHOP PAARL			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–		35	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		MAIN GATE:WORKSHOP PAARL			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLE MONITORING / FLEET MANAGEMENT (U			No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLE FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (UPGRADE			No	*Intangibles*	*Computers - software & programming*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLE TRACKING/FLEET MANAGEMENT (UPGRA			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ADDITIONAL VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BACKLOGS : MUNICIPAL FLEET : REFUSE TRUC			No	*Other assets*	*Specialised vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS			No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BACKLOGS : MUNICIPAL FLEET : ADDITIONAL			No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		BACKLOGS : MUNICIPAL FLEET : ASSET MAINT			No					–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLE MONITORING / FLEET MANAGEMENT (U			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: COMPACTOR (WELLINGTON DUMPSITE)			No	*Other assets*	*Specialised vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: DOZER (WELLINGTON DUMPSITE)			No	*Other assets*	*Specialised vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: COMBO VACUUM TANKER (STORM WATER)			No	*Other assets*	*Specialised vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLE MONITORING/FLEET MANAGEMENT			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: BACKLOGS: FIRE TRUCK			No	*Other assets*	*Specialised vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		ADDITIONAL VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT			No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		MUNICIPAL FLEET REFUSE TRUCK			No	*Specialised vehicles*	*Refuse*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLE REPLACEMENTS			No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		MUNICIPAL FLEET : ASSET MAINT			No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REFURBISHMENT OF PLANT			No	*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: ADDITIONAL			No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: BACKLOGS: REFUSE TRUCK			No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS			No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		BUILDING RENOVATIONS: PAARL			No	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*			–	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS			No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*			–	–	–	–	–	All	New
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS			No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*			367	743	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: BACKLOGS: REPLACEMENTS			No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*			1,859	–	–	–	–	All	Replacement
06: Infrastructure Services		MUNICIPAL FLEET:ADDITIONAL			No	*Other assets*	*General vehicles*			–	8,834	–	–	–	All	New
Parent Capital expenditure	1											367,767	595,001	564,861		
Entities:																
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
Entity Capital expenditure										–	–	–	–	–		
Total Capital expenditure										207,951	342,612	367,767	595,001	564,861		

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. As per Table SA6

3. As per Table SA34

4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

WC023 Drakenstein - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	1,2						Year					
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote				*Examples*	*Examples*							
02: Financial Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER BUDGET		*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		2014		95			
02: Financial Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT: ELECTRONIC METER READING APPARATUS		*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		2014		59			
02: Financial Services		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT		*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		2014		50			
03: Corporate Services		INTANGIBLE ASSETS: WEBSITE DESIGN		*Intangibles*	*Computers - software & programming*		2014		90			
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER BUDGET		*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		2014		600			
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT:COMMUNIC NETWORK(OPTIC FIBRE)		*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		2014		1,277			
03: Corporate Services		ICT EQUIPMENT: COMPUTER RELATED(NEW&REPLACE)		*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		2014		1,592			
03: Corporate Services		OFFICE BUILDING:UPGRADING CIVIC CENTRE		*Other assets*	*Civic Land and Buildings*		2014		2,228			
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS:UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE		*Other assets*	*Civic Land and Buildings*		2014		121			
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS: UPGRADING OF CIVIC CENTRE (ELECTRICAL)		*Other assets*	*Civic Land and Buildings*		2014		965			
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS:UPGRADE OF CIVIC CENTRE ELECR		*Other assets*	*Civic Land and Buildings*		2014		677			
03: Corporate Services		BUILDINGS:UPGRADE LEASE PROPERTIES		*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		2014		43			
							2014					
04: Planning and Economic Development		EXTENSION OF MBEKWENI BUSINESS HIVE		*Community*	*Community -Other*		2014		35			
04: Planning and Economic Development		INFORMAL TRADING STRUCTURES:DRAKENSTEIN		*Community*	*Community -Other*		2014		218			
04: Planning and Economic Development		REFURBISHMENT OF IKHWEZI		*Community*	*Community halls*		2014		2,155			
							2014					
05: Community Services		UPGRADE OF ELECTRICITY		*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		2014		9			
05: Community Services		BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS		*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*		2014		68			
05: Community Services		ECD INFRASTRUCTURE (DRAKENSTEIN)		*Community*	*Community -Other*		2014		20			
05: Community Services		W1:INSTALLATION IT CENTRE SIMONDIUM RDO		*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		2014		46			
05: Community Services		W1:INSTALLATION IT CENTRE SUID AGTER PRL		*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		2014		46			
05: Community Services		W9:PURCHASE OF NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH EQUIP		*Community*	*Community -Other*		2014		4			
05: Community Services		W11:EQUIPM FOR SOUP KITCHEN SAFMARINE		*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		2014		12			
05: Community Services		W25:NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH PURCH EQUIPMENT		*Community*	*Community -Other*		2014		5			
05: Community Services		W28:PURCHASE 12M CONTAINER RONWE PRIMARY		*Community*	*Community -Other*		2014		44			
05: Community Services		W28:PURCHASE 12M CONTAINER SONOP PRIMARY		*Community*	*Community -Other*		2014		50			
05: Community Services		W8:EQUIP STRUCTURE FOR SOUP KITCHEN		*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		2014		100			
05: Community Services		UPGRADING CRICKET PITCHES(PAARL)		*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		2014		58			
05: Community Services		SOCCERFIELD(PAARL/MBEKWENI)		*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		2014		306			
05: Community Services		W22:UPGRADE RESTROOM PAARL HUGUE TENNIS		*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		2014		55			
05: Community Services		UPGRADE MBEKWENI PAVILLION & CLOAK ROOM		*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		2014		5			
05: Community Services		TARTAN TRACK: DALJOSAPHAT STADIUM		*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		2014		1,125			
05: Community Services		WALL AT WELTEVREDE SPORTS GROUNDS		*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		2014		1,994			
05: Community Services		W31:CONSTR SMALL PAVILION GOUDA SPORTS		*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		2014		54			
05: Community Services		W5:DEV OF A PLAY PARK IN PHOLANI STREET		*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		2014		19			
05: Community Services		W9:UPGRADING OF P-BLOK PARK CONSTRUCTION		*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		2014		21			
05: Community Services		W10:CRICKET PITCH@CAVERNELIS & TARENTAAL		*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		2014		50			
05: Community Services		W10:BEAUTIFICATIONOF TULP&GANS STR PARK		*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		2014		2			
05: Community Services		W11:BEAUTIFICATION OF PLAY PARKS		*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		2014		19			
05: Community Services		W11:BEAUTIFICATION ENTRANCES NEWTON VWK		*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		2014		23			
05: Community Services		W12:UPGRADE MAYANDA STREET PLAY PARK		*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		2014		4			
05: Community Services		W12:UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN F&G BLOK UMNYAM		*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		2014		11			
05: Community Services		W12:UPGRADE PARK BETWEEN K&M BLOK AMAFU		*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		2014		3			
05: Community Services		W13:UPGRADE OF PLAY PARKS IN WARD		*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		2014		42			
05: Community Services		W14:UPGRADE OF VOSLOO STREET PLAY PARK		*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		2014		5			
05: Community Services		W19:PURCHASE OF PLAY EQUIPM KEURTJIE		*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		2014		4			
05: Community Services		W19:SECURING OPEN SPACES BLOMMEDAL AREA		*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		2014		9			
05: Community Services		W20:UPGRADE ROOILAND BOUHEMIA & BOUGAIN		*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		2014		27			
05: Community Services		W20:UPGRADE PARK IN DAHNE STR BASK BALL		*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		2014		14			
05: Community Services		W22:PLAYPARK UPGRADE BOSBOK		*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		2014		8			
05: Community Services		W22:CRICKET SCOREBOARD AMBAGSVALLEI BOX		*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		2014		16			
05: Community Services		W25:INSTALLATION OF PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT		*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		2014		26			
05: Community Services		W26:DEVELOPMENT OF CRICKET PITCHES		*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		2014		25			

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1,2							Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand							Year					
05: Community Services		W26:MINI PLAYPARK(KIEWIETS FLATS)		*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		2014		4			
05: Community Services		W27:CRICKET PITCHES		*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		2014		9			
05: Community Services		W27:AFDAK/SHADE AMSTELHOF DESMORE PARK		*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		2014		1			
05: Community Services		W29:SMALL PARK PIET RETIEF BLOU VLEI ST		*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		2014		12			
05: Community Services		W30:FENCE GARDEN IN CLAIRMONT STREET		*Community*	*Parks & gardens*		2014		32			
05: Community Services		W31:PURCHASE GYM EQUIPM ALL SPORT CODES		*Other assets*	*Plant & equipment*		2014		46			
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF JAN PHILLIPS ROAD		*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2014		85			
05: Community Services		WATER FUN PARK(NEW ORLEANS)		*Community*	*Recreational facilities*		2014		298			
05: Community Services		W19:CONSTR OF TAR SURFACES MIMOSA LA UWA		*Community*	*Social rental housing*		2014		31			
05: Community Services		UPGRADING OF OWN RENTAL STOCK		*Community*	*Social Rental Housing*		2014		413			
05: Community Services		LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES		*Other assets*	*Other Land*		2014		96			
05: Community Services		DROMMEDARIS STORMWATER CHANNEL		*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Storm water*		2014		2,529			
05: Community Services		CES 19/20 KINGSTON TOWN & INFRASTRUCTURE		*Community*	*Social rental housing*		2014		1,036			
05: Community Services		LAND ACQUISITION & BULK SERVICES		*Other assets*	*Other Land*		2014		508			
05: Community Services		CONSTRUCTION OF WELLNGTON LANDFILL LEAC		*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*		2014		624			
							2014					
06: Infrastructure Services		W16:STREET LIGHTS UNATHI,THEMBANI,DROMME		*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Street Lighting*		2014		67			
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION : HOUSING PROJECTS		*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		2014		2,293			
06: Infrastructure Services		ELECTRIFICATION HOUSING PROJECTS		*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		2014		2,578			
06: Infrastructure Services		NETWORK UPGRADING : H/V & MV (BACKLOGS)		*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		2014		521			
06: Infrastructure Services		PUBLIC LIGHTING EXTENSIONS		*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		2014		148			
06: Infrastructure Services		W6:INSTALL ELECTRICITY INFORMAL SETTLEM		*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		2014		100			
06: Infrastructure Services		ENERGY EFFICIENT & DEMAND SIDE GRANT		*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		2014		556			
06: Infrastructure Services		REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)		*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		2014		1,220			
06: Infrastructure Services		INTANGIBLE ASSET(ASSET MANAGEMENT)		*Intangibles*	*Computers - software & programming*		2014		14			
06: Infrastructure Services		ICT EQUIPMENT:ASSET MANAGEMENT HARDWARE		*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*		2014		222			
06: Infrastructure Services		REGULATORY COMPLIANCE (SMART METERING)		*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*		2014		610			
06: Infrastructure Services		OFFICE EQUIPMENT		*Other assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*		2014		46			
06: Infrastructure Services		INFRASTRUCTURE SIYAHLALA HOUSING PROJECT		*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*		2014		113			
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:RAMPS FOR DISABLED PEOPLE AT SHOPS		*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2014		10			
06: Infrastructure Services		W2:UPGRADING PARKING AT SPAR		*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2014		30			
06: Infrastructure Services		W3:PAVING 400M NORTH OF MAIN STREET		*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2014		0			
06: Infrastructure Services		W4:NEW PROJECT: RESEALING OF GIM STREET		*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2014		19			
06: Infrastructure Services		W4:STREET NAMES		*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2014		2			
06: Infrastructure Services		W7:PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS		*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2014		41			
06: Infrastructure Services		W14:NEW PROJECT RESEALING OF STREETS		*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2014		33			
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:BUSSTOP AT ENGEN GARAGE IN MAIN STR		*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2014		17			
06: Infrastructure Services		W15:BUSSTOP AT NEW ESKADALE&TERBLANC ST		*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2014		28			
06: Infrastructure Services		W17:PAVING OF PAVEMENT GERONIUM STR DAL		*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2014		28			
06: Infrastructure Services		W18:PAVING FROM CHAMPAGNE TO PENTZ STR		*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2014		27			
06: Infrastructure Services		W19:TAR/PAVING IFO NOORDER PAARL HIGH		*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2014		22			
06: Infrastructure Services		W21:TAR OF VIVIAN MATTHEE STREET		*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2014		9			
06: Infrastructure Services		W23:TAR OF PAVEMENT 2 FRANCES SERVER STR		*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2014		11			
06: Infrastructure Services		W24:TAR OF PAVEMENTS IN WATER,GEMS,SPRI		*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2014		23			
06: Infrastructure Services		W26:SPEEDBUMPS MAY LANTANA SPESBONA STR		*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2014		2			
06: Infrastructure Services		W26:CONTR 150M GRAVEL PATH & KERB		*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2014		47			
06: Infrastructure Services		W27:PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS		*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2014		4			
06: Infrastructure Services		W29:UPGRADING OF STREET NAMES		*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2014		2			
06: Infrastructure Services		REFURBISH STORM WATER SYSTEMS DRAKENSTYN		*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Storm water*		2014		264			
06: Infrastructure Services		CONSTRUCTION OF STOKERY ROAD WELLINGTON		*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*		2014		4,554			
06: Infrastructure Services		TRAFFIC LIGHTS (DRAKENSTEIN)		*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*		2014		118			
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER: SOUTHERN PAARL		*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		2014		2,909			
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK SEWER : SOUTHERN PAARL		*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		2014		2,655			
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE OF BULK SEWER:CAROL TO AMSTELRBIG		*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*		2014		1,241			
06: Infrastructure Services		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN (PENTZ STREET)		*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*		2014		3,393			
06: Infrastructure Services		PUMP STATION & NEW RISING MAIN(PENT ST)		*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage Purification*		2014		307			
06: Infrastructure Services		WATER SUPPLY TO NEWTON/MBEKWENI		*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*		2014		579			
06: Infrastructure Services		UPGRADE BULK WATER PIPE LINE WITHOOGTE		*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*		2014		431			
06: Infrastructure Services		REPLACE / UPGRADE WATER RETICULATON SYSTEM		*Infrastructure - Water*	*Water Reticulation*		2014		162			
06: Infrastructure Services		VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT: REPLACEMENTS		*Other assets*	*General vehicles*		2014		743			

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2014/15 Original Budget	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
06: Infrastructure Services		MUNICIPAL FLEET:ADDITIONAL		*Other assets*	*General vehicles*		2014		8,834			
Entities: *List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity*												
Entity Name *Project name*												

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

2. Refer MFMA s30

3. As per Table SA34

ANNEXURE 1

MFMA CIRCULAR NO 74

MUNICIPAL BUDGET CIRCULAR FOR THE 2015/16 MTREF

Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF

This circular provides further guidance to municipalities and municipal entities for the preparation of their 2015/16 Budgets and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). It must be read together with all previous MFMA Budget Circulars.

CONTENTS

KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2015/16 BUDGET PROCESS 2
- The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2014 2
- Local government conditional grants and additional allocations 3
- Changes in the 2014 Division of Revenue Amendment Bill 4
- Strengthening procurement to obtain value for money and combating corruption 4
- Local government budget and financial management reforms 5

HEADLINE INFLATION FORECASTS 7

REVISING RATES, TARIFFS AND OTHER CHARGES 7
- Operating Revenue 7
- Management accounting and tariff setting 8
- Interpretation of section 43 of the MFMA 8
- NERSA's process to approve electricity tariffs 9
- Eskom bulk tariff increases 9
- Water and sanitation tariffs must be cost-reflective 10

FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES 10
- Employee related costs 10
- General –Expenditure (Cost-containment measures and non-priority spending) 10
- The use of consultants 11
- Budgeting for unfunded/ underfunded mandates 11
- Budget management issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars 11

CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES 12
- Conditional grant issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars 12

THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS 13
- Assistance with the compilation of budgets 14
- Addressing gaps identified in municipalities budgets 14
- *Budgeting for revenue on Table A2* 15
- *Budgeting for Asset Register value on Table A9* 15
- *Completion of service delivery information on Table A10* 15
- *Budgeting for revenue foregone and free basic services to indigents* 15
- Tabling funded budgets 15
- MBRR issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars 16

BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2015/16 MTREF 16
- Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2015/16 MTREF 17
- Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication 18
- Reporting in terms of section 71 18
- Publication of budgets on municipal websites 18

ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO SCHEDULE A1 – THE 'EXCEL FORMATS' 20

Key focus areas for the 2015/16 budget process

The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2014

The MTBPS highlights that South Africa's economic performance has deteriorated over the past several years. Gross domestic product (GDP) growth of 1.4 per cent is estimated in 2014, down from 3.6 per cent in 2011. GDP growth is projected to improve over the medium term as infrastructure constraints ease, private investment recovers and exports grow. Economic growth is expected to rise gradually over the medium term, reaching 3 per cent by 2017.

Key priorities of government are to reshape South Africa's urban environment through integrated spatial planning, investment in dynamic city development, integrated housing and transport programmes, and support for business activity and job creation. The Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) priorities for structural reform over the period ahead include:

- ***Building the capacity of local government through the "back to basics" approach*** which will focus on improving service delivery, accountability and financial management. Local government should be effective and efficient; and this will be measured by its ability to perform the basic mandate of service delivery.

- Reshaping South Africa's urban environment through **integrated spatial planning and an expansion of the municipal debt market**. Municipalities play a critical role in growing the economy through well-planned and well-managed urbanisation. In order to achieve this, large municipalities require massive investment to stimulate growth, maintain infrastructure and ensure that basic services are provided for growing populations. Over the next three years, the government will roll-out a new approach to local government infrastructure financing. Incentives will be introduced to encourage large urban municipalities to promote more compact, efficient and equitable cities. Planning will focus on developing mixed-use precincts that can help to catalyse economic activity, and on upgrading informal settlements.

Municipalities require capacity to be able to implement the MTSF's priorities for structural reform. This means that the state's capacity to plan, manage and maintain its programmes and infrastructure must improve. Government is providing the following support to enable cities to promote growth and urban spatial transformation:

- A project preparation facility which helps municipalities to build a robust pipeline of well-designed, catalytic projects for implementation;
- The infrastructure delivery management system is being expanded from provinces to large cities; and
- Technical assistance will support the review of borrowing strategies.

In addition, support will be provided to municipalities to improve revenue collection and the management of infrastructure financed from both own revenue and grants. National government will work with municipalities to expand their own contributions to local infrastructure investment, while reforms to the grant system will allow for more flexibility in the design of locally appropriate solutions; thereby facilitating more efficient use of available resources for social infrastructure. Greater integration between the capital investment plans of state-owned companies and city development strategies will also be encouraged.

Government will also work with private investors and development finance institutions to expand debt financing for municipal infrastructure. The Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA) is currently examining ways to encourage greater private investment in the municipal infrastructure market through infrastructure bonds, municipal bond underwriting, project

finance and various contracting models. These initiatives will aim to improve liquidity and extend maturities in the municipal bond market – and to encourage, rather than crowd out, private investment. The policy objectives will seek to reshape the urban landscape, through the renewal of investment in affordable housing and lenders will be encouraged to expand the debt-finance market for municipal infrastructure in support of infrastructure investment.

As mentioned above, ***sustainable job creation*** remains a national priority and municipalities must ensure that in drafting their 2015/16 budgets and MTREFs they continue to explore opportunities to mainstream labour intensive approaches to delivering services, and more particularly to participate fully in the Expanded Public Works Programme.

The economic growth plays a critical role in job creation; therefore greater private sector investment in the economy is encouraged. Municipalities must continue to undertake joint planning with their communities and respective business sectors that drive the local economy.

Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

The division of available funds to Local Government has increased to R99.2 billion or 9.1 per cent for 2015/16. This is expected to increase to R110.0 billion by 2017/18. The *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2014* indicates that over the 2015 MTEF period, transfers to local government total R313 billion, with 61.4 per cent transferred as unconditional allocations such as the equitable share and sharing of the general fuel levy. The remainder is allocated through conditional grants. As an interim measure municipalities MUST ensure that their tabled budgets reflect the conditional grant allocations set out in the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill.

Municipalities are advised to use the indicative numbers as set out in the 2014 Division of Revenue Act to compile their 2015/16 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure budgets. In terms of the outer year of the 2015/16 municipal MTREF (2017/18 financial year), it is proposed that municipalities conservatively limit funding allocations to the indicative numbers as proposed in the 2014 Division of Revenue Act for 2016/17. **These numbers should then be updated once the 2015 Medium-term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) is tabled by the Minister of Finance in Parliament towards the end of February 2015.** The 2015 Medium-term Expenditure Framework will be published the day after the Minister's budget speech on National Treasury's website at: http://www.treasury.gov.za/legislation/acts/2014/Default.aspx

The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2014 highlighted that the country's weaker-than-expected economic performance and outlook pose new fiscal challenges. Lowering the expenditure ceiling is one of the measures implemented. Therefore decreases in indicative baselines will be allocated proportionately across national, provincial and local government according to their share of national revenue.

In the case of local government, reductions will only be made to conditional grants and not to the local government equitable share. Reductions will be spread across the grants and larger reductions will be applied to grants that have a history of underspending and non-infrastructure grants. This translates to a reduction in baseline allocations for local government conditional grants of R920.6 million in 2015/16 and R1.4 billion in 2016/17.

The ***Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant*** was introduced in 2014/15 to facilitate the development of capacity to manage human settlements programmes in Cape Town, Ekurhuleni, eThekwini, Johannesburg, Nelson Mandela Bay and Tshwane Metropolitan Municipalities. While the process of assigning the housing function is being reviewed, strengthening the capacity of these cities to manage the built environment remains a priority.

Allocations in terms of this grant will be reduced and the structure and conditions of the grant will be amended to reflect these changes. Details will be announced in the 2015/16 Budget.

A new grant is also proposed to fund the anticipated administrative costs of municipalities in KwaZulu-Natal and Gauteng that will be affected by mergers after the 2016 local government elections.

Additions are also proposed for the ***Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant*** and ***Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant***. These allocations are intended to allow government to accelerate the provision of clean water to households.

While the review of local government infrastructure grants will continue in 2015, two changes emerging from the review's recommendations so far are proposed for 2015/16:

- Rationalising four grants administered by the Department of Water and Sanitation. These grants, which have overlapping objectives, are the *Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant, Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant, Rural Households Infrastructure Grant* and *Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant*; and
- Merging the *Public Transport Infrastructure Grant* and the *Public Transport Network Operations Grant* into a single grant that provides more flexibility to cities in choosing public transport solutions.

Changes in the 2014 Division of Revenue Amendment Bill

The Minister of Finance tabled the 2014 Division of Revenue Amendment Bill on 22 October 2014. The details of the changes to municipal allocations and the reasons for these changes are discussed in the explanatory memorandum to the Bill, available on the National Treasury's website at: http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/mtbps/2014/default.aspx

The 2014 Division of Revenue Amendment Bill includes a rollover of R80.2 million on Municipal Infrastructure Grant for projects in nine municipalities where transfers were stopped in 2013/14. These municipalities are in the Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal, Northern Cape, North West and Western Cape. An amount of R157 million will be transferred to municipalities through the Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant in response to requests for post disaster funding. This is to repair and replace infrastructure damaged as a result of declared disasters that occurred in 2013 and 2014. The changes will be gazetted in December 2014.

The explanatory memorandum to the 2014 Division of Revenue Amendment Bill also sets out technical corrections to the conditional grant frameworks for the Rural Households Infrastructure Grant and the Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant.

Strengthening procurement to obtain value for money and combating corruption

A large share of the national budget is spent to build infrastructure, and to procure goods and services. This expenditure contributes to production and jobs throughout the economy. Government must ensure that its procurement processes are prudent, deliver value for money and help to improve service delivery.

An objective of the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer that was established within the National Treasury in April 2013 is to minimise waste and corruption, and ensure that government derives maximum social and economic benefits from every Rand spent.

This centralised oversight of public procurement will also improve efforts to root out tender fraud. Over the next three years, the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer will build a foundation for more cost-effective procurement operations in the public sector. The range and

scope of nationally negotiated contracts will be expanded, a national price-referencing system will be introduced, and government will draw on private-sector expertise and best practice in procurement systems. The fight against corruption also depends on an active citizenry, which the National Development Plan stresses is a precondition for South Africa to achieve its ambitious social and economic objectives.

Local government budget and financial management reforms

Regulation of a 'Standard Chart of Accounts' (SCOA) for local government

The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA) on 22 April 2014. The Municipal Regulations on the Standard Chart of Accounts, Project Summary Document and Detailed Classification Framework of the 7 Segments (SCOA Version 5) can be accessed at:
http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx

Similarly to that of national and provincial government, the municipal SCOA essentially provides for a uniform and standardised financial classification framework by which municipalities are required, at a transactional level, to record all expenditure, revenue, assets and liabilities. While the overall objective and benefits of the municipal SCOA vary, the introduction of the municipal SCOA across all 278 municipalities will undoubtedly improve the ability of municipalities and councils to take informed decisions and improve service delivery outcomes through improved evidence based financial management. Importantly, it will also facilitate the aggregation of budgets and financial performance to ensure 'whole of government' reporting.

In preparation for SCOA implementation by all 278 municipalities by 01 July 2017, the National Treasury has commissioned SCOA Project Phase 4. SCOA Project Phase 4 incorporates various activities including the piloting of the SCOA classification framework in selected municipalities (across all financial systems currently operational in municipalities) with the implementation of the 2015/16 budget (01 July 2015). In addition, as a lead-up to the SCOA implementation by 01 July 2017, there will be a host of change management initiatives including the introduction of a formal training programme.

The selection of pilot municipalities have been finalised and forms part of the SCOA Integrated Consultative Forum. This is a stakeholder engagement forum that was established to oversee and assist stakeholders, vendors and municipalities with the transition to the SCOA classification framework and to date three meetings have taken place. Pilot sites should from 01 July 2015 implement the 2015/16 MTREF in accordance with SCOA classification framework and report accordingly. **Non-piloting municipalities are advised to start comparing their chart of accounts to SCOA in preparation for the implementation in July 2017**.

While non-piloting municipalities do not formally partake in the SCOA ICF, there are a host of immediate activities that need to be undertaken by all municipalities concurrently to the piloting process in preparation for implementation in July 2017. These include, among others:

- Tabling the Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts in the municipal council to bring about broader awareness;
- Studying the Regulation, SCOA Project Document, associated Segments and Frequently Asked Questions which can be accessed at the above mentioned website;
- Compilation of a high level project plan and associated activities, including:

- ✓ Identification of a project manager / coordinator within the municipality which should preferably be within the finance department at a senior manager level;
- ✓ Matching the SCOA classification framework to the current chart of accounts (general ledger) currently operational in the municipality and the identification of any anomalies;
- ✓ Matching the Function Segment of the SCOA classification framework to the current vote and cost centre structures and identification of any anomalies;
- ✓ Incorporating all senior managers across the municipality into the project through internal awareness and information sharing;
- ✓ Incorporating the project plan and associated milestones as part of a standing agenda item at the monthly senior manager team meetings; and
- ✓ Tabling a progress report, including a risk matrix at the municipal council on a quarterly basis.

- Attendance of, among others, the provincial CFO Forums which will be used to provide feedback with the piloting process. In addition, there will be sessions scheduled, such as the recent provincial one day SCOA introductory sessions, which will provide further clarity as it relates to the SCOA classification framework. Attendance of these sessions by relevant officials, including the municipal SCOA project manager / coordinator, will be essential if the municipality is to proactively manage any hurdles to ensuring SCOA compliance.

The National Treasury is in the process of finalising a MFMA Circular that will specifically deal with guidance as it relates to the SCOA and SCOA Project Phase 4. The Circular will be released early in 2015 and all municipalities are urged to diligently study the Circular in preparation for full SCOA implementation.

In addition, all queries, clarty seeking questions, challenges and associated issues relevant to SCOA can be directed to the following email address: lgscoa@treasury.gov.za

Financial applications (systems) and the impact of SCOA

Municipalities are reminded that MFMA Circular No. 57 is still in effect and the guidance, processes and procedures provided in the Circular are still applicable. **Currently no system vendor (financial systems) could demonstrate SCOA compliance** and municipalities are therefore strongly advised not to proceed with any configuration or upgrades to their current core financial systems as this could potentially lead to fruitless and wasteful expenditure not to mention exposing the municipality to unnecessary risk as it relates to SCOA compliance. As indicated above, as part of SCOA Project Phase 4 all system vendors have been included in the piloting process and are currently undertaking reconfiguration and upgrades to their system functionality in support of the multidimensional chart as prescribed by the SCOA Regulations.

Only once the piloting process has been finalised will the National Treasury be in a position to issue a follow-up MFMA Circular to MFMA Circular No. 57. It is envisaged that the objectives of the piloting process will be finalised towards the end of the first quarter of the 2015/16 financial year subsequent to which the follow-up MFMA Circular will be issued.

Notwithstanding the abovementioned facts, municipalities continue to replace their current financial applications against the guidance supplied in MFMA Circular No. 57. While it is acknowledged that in some cases municipalities feel that limitations associated with their current financial system functionality is impeding overall performance improvements, municipalities are advised to proceed with the outmost caution. Municipalities should follow the procedures and processes as outlined in MFMA Circular No. 57 and attempt to keep any decisions relating to changing financial systems in abeyance until the finalisation of the piloting process. In the interim, the National Treasury is of the opinion that each case should be

managed based on the unique circumstances and challenges experienced by each municipality.

Furthermore, municipalities are advised that in many cases the implementation of the SCOA classification framework could be considered a reimplementation of a financial system as it relates to take on balances of previous financial years and setting up of a new general ledger. Consequently the opportune time to change financial applications would in most cases be with the implementation of the SCOA classification framework and will undoubtedly be the most cost efficient approach. Further guidance in this regard will be provided in the MFMA Circular that will be issued in early in 2015.

Headline inflation forecasts

Municipalities must take the following inflation forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2015/16 budgets and MTREF. This information will be updated in a further Budget Circular to be issued after the tabling of the National Budget.

Fiscal year	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	5.6%	6.2%	5.8%	5.5%	5.3%

Source: Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2014

Revising rates, tariffs and other charges

Operating Revenue

Municipal revenues and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure in 2015/16 due to the state of the economy; therefore municipalities should adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts. Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing all revenue and cash streams effectively, by paying particular attention to their revenue management processes and procedures.

Municipalities are therefore required to realistically provide for revenue as part of the statement of financial performance, cash flow and capital programme.

Another challenge identified was that municipalities are not able to set cost-reflective tariffs as advised in previous circulars because the cost drivers are not known. Municipalities are advised to determine the costs per service in determining tariffs. The use of tariff models will not yield positive results in municipalities that do not know their cost drivers as would any financial model based on incorrect information.

When municipalities and municipal entities revise their rates, tariffs and other charges for the 2015/16 budgets and MTREFs, they need to take into account the primary and secondary costs of services provided, local economic conditions and affordability of services to ensure financial sustainability.

National Treasury also continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. For this reason municipalities ***must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6.0 per cent*** upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target in the budget narratives.

Management accounting and tariff setting

A costing guideline will be issued to respond to the demand by local government practitioners for guidance and tools in the costing of services rendered to consumers. The guideline is informed by the outcome of a pilot study that was undertaken. It addresses the inability to produce consistent data by municipalities on the cost of rendering a trading service.

This process will assist practitioners to improve their understanding of the principles and techniques of cost allocation. The adopted methodology is based on a consistent approach across municipalities, functions and projects, and so allow for cost comparisons and benchmarking. In addition, the information will be critical for tariff setting not only across main trading services but also in ensuring transparency in revenue generated across consumer categories. The process will also assist municipalities to better understand their costs and the factors that have the greatest influence on these costs (i.e. the cost drivers).

The rationale and concepts explained in this guideline envisage the establishment of a shared understanding among the various roleplayers involved.

Interpretation of section 43 of the MFMA

The municipal electricity tariff increase is regulated in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the Electricity Regulation Act (ERA). ERA empowers NERSA to determine electricity tariffs to be charged by municipalities on an annual basis. The MFMA prescribes the timelines within which NERSA must finalise the process of determining the municipal tariff for a financial year.

Section 43 of the MFMA deals with the applicability of tax and tariff capping on municipalities

Section 43 of the MFMA requires an organ of state (NERSA) to make a determination of the municipal tariff increase on or before 15 March in a year for the tariff to be effective in 1 July of that year. If the determination is done after 15 March in a year, such determination will take effect 1 July in the next year. For example, if NERSA advises a municipality of its tariff determination by 15 March 2015, the tariff determination by NERSA with respect to the municipal electricity tariffs will be effective from 1July 2015 but if NERSA fails to inform a municipality of its determination by 15 March 2015, the tariff determination by NERSA will only be effective from 1 July 2016. This implies that municipalities must submit their tariff applications before 15 March to enable NERSA to comply with the stipulated deadline (15 March).

Municipalities are also required in terms of section 16(2) of the MFMA to table the municipal budget in council no later than 31 March. The annual budget must be accompanied by amongst others draft resolution for imposing any municipal tax and setting any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year. The tabled municipal budget must be published for consultation with their local community and their views must be considered before the municipal council approves the budget.

With respect to electricity tariffs, NERSA determines the maximum tariffs that should be imposed by each municipality and they can be adjusted downwards depending on the circumstances of each municipality and resolution taken by the municipal council. A municipality may not charge a customer a higher tariff than that approved by NERSA. Therefore the determination made by NERSA should be used as a basis for consultation with local community and may be adjusted downward depending on the outcomes of the consultations. In cases where the outcomes of the consultations necessitate upward adjustment of the tariffs, a municipality should apply to NERSA for the review of the tariffs

through an appeal process which is provided for in the Electricity Regulation Act. This should also be done in time to ensure that the processes are finalised before the approval of budget by municipal council.

NERSA's process to approve electricity tariffs

Municipalities will submit tariff applications from December 2014 aligned with the requirements of section 43 of the MFMA and subsequently NERSA will endeavour to finalise and complete all municipal tariff applications by 15 March 2015.

NERSA held workshops and one-on-one interactions with municipalities per province in order to assist municipalities with the completion of the D-forms. This process ran parallel with the submission of the D-forms. Municipalities are urged to ensure that correct and accurate information is submitted timeously to NERSA in order to ensure that proper analysis is done, and approval of tariff applications is achieved timeously.

In this regard municipalities are reminded to submit all outstanding D-forms to NERSA as a matter of urgency as the deadline for submission was 31 October 2014. NERSA will not be in a position to evaluate municipal tariff applications in the absence of complete D-forms. It is important that municipalities and NERSA work together to ensure that the process of approving electricity tariffs are finalised before 30 June 2015.

Eskom bulk tariff increases

Municipalities are advised to structure their 2015/16 electricity tariffs based on the **12.69 per cent** guideline and provide for a **14.24 per cent** increase in the cost of bulk purchases for the tabled 2015/16 budgets and MTREF. Any changes to these guidelines will be communicated to municipalities in a further Budget Circular for the 2015/16 financial year to be issued shortly after the tabling of the National Budget.

National Treasury supports the use of the following formula, proposed by NERSA, for calculating municipal electricity tariff increases:

$$MG = (B \times BPI) + (S \times SI) + (R \times RI) + (C \times CCI) + (OC \times OCI)$$

Where:

MG = % Municipal Guideline Increase
B = % Bulk purchases
BPI = % Bulk purchase increase
S = % Salaries
SI = % Salaries increase
R = % Repairs
RI = % Repairs increase
C = % Capital charges
CCI = % Capital charges increase
OC = % Other costs
OCI = % Other costs increase

All cost shares and increases must relate to the electricity function of the municipality

The formula for calculating the guideline:
MG = (B x BPI) + (S x SI) + (R x RI) + (C x CCI) + (OC x OCI)
= (73 x 14.24) + (10 x 7.3) + (6 x 6.3) + (4 x 6.3) + (7 x 6.3)
= 10.40 + 0.73 + 0.38 + 0.25 + 0.54
= 12.20%

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of their electricity undertakings and apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that are cost reflective and ensure continued financial sustainability.

Where a municipality's evaluation of its cost structure results in a lower or higher tariff increase to that proposed by NERSA, the municipality must structure its tariffs accordingly and ensure it provides the necessary motivation and information in its tariff application to NERSA. Municipalities must refer to NERSA's 'Consultation paper for municipal tariff guideline benchmarks for 2015/16 financial year' for requirements on approving tariffs above the guideline, which can be accessed at www.nersa.org.za.

Water and sanitation tariffs must be cost-reflective

If a municipality's water and sanitation tariffs are not fully cost reflective, the municipality should develop a pricing strategy to phase-in the necessary tariff increases in a manner that spreads the impact on consumers over a period of time. ***As per the guidance in various previous Budget Circulars, municipalities were expected to apply cost reflective tariffs in the 2014/15 MTREF for both water and sanitation***. Should this not be the case, municipalities will be required to clearly articulate the reasons and remedial actions to rectify this position in their budget document.

To mitigate the need for water tariff increases, municipalities must put in place an appropriate strategy to limit water losses to acceptable levels. In this regard municipalities must ensure that water used by its own operations is charged to the relevant service, and not simply attributed to water losses.

Funding choices and management issues

Employee related costs

The *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2012 to 31 June 2015 has come to an end. In the absence of other information from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council, municipalities are advised to budget for a 5.8 per cent cost-of-living increase adjustment to be implemented with effect from 01 July 2015 (in line with the increase proposed in the 2014 MTBPS). Municipalities must further use the inflation forecast to project increases in the outer years.

General –Expenditure (Cost-containment measures and non-priority spending)

Building on cost containment guidelines approved by Cabinet in October 2013, government at all levels will need to identify opportunities to increase efficiency and reduce waste. At a national level, the 2015 budget will pay particular attention to reducing line items that are not critical to service delivery to reinforce cost containment. Municipalities are still urged to implement the cost containment measures on six focus areas namely, consultancy fees, no credit cards, travel and related costs, advertising, catering, events costs and accommodation.

Related to cost-containment measures is the elimination of non-priority spending. The National Treasury has continuously through circulars provided advice to municipalities to eliminate non-priority spending. It was noted that there are municipalities that continue to excessively sponsor music festivals and arts festivals. With the implementation of cost-containment measures, municipalities must control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities. Municipalities are urged to refer to MFMA Circular 70 on examples of non-priority expenditure that must be eliminated.

The use of consultants

The National Treasury (Office of the Chief Procurement Officer) has observed that many municipalities make use of consultants and other service providers in the course of daily operations. Owing to the fact that that there are no standardised tariffs and rates currently regulated as it relates to professional service providers and consultants, many municipalities are charged exorbitant fees for such services.

The response received from municipalities on the VAT reconciliation questionnaire indicates that most municipalities use consultants to review and submit these returns to the South African Revenue Services (SARS). Municipalities are advised to refrain from the use of consultants and other service providers in completing or reviewing their VAT returns. It is the responsibility of the Chief Financial Officer to review the VAT returns.

Budgeting for unfunded/ underfunded mandates

In previous budget years, it was noted that a number of municipalities are budgeting for unfunded/underfunded mandates. The South African Cities Network (SACN, 2007:78) defines an unfunded/underfunded mandate as when municipalities perform the functions of other spheres of government and bear significant costs out of their own revenue sources. These unfunded/underfunded mandates pose an institutional and financial risk to the municipality as substantial amounts of own funding is being allocated to non-core functions at the expense of basic service delivery.

One of the main objectives of local government is to ensure the provision of basic services to communities. Section 153 of the Constitution requires that budgeting processes must prioritise the basic needs of the community. Municipalities must therefore prioritise the provision of basic services such as electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal in their MTREF budgets. Municipality may only budget for non-core functions such as crèches, sports fields, libraries, museums, health services, etc. if:

- The function is listed in Schedule 4B and 5B of the Constitution;
- The function is assigned to municipality in terms of national and provincial legislation;
- The municipality has prioritised the provision of basic services; and
- It does not jeopardise the financial viability of the municipality.

Municipalities are urged to sign service level agreements and recover costs where unfunded/underfunded mandates are performed on behalf of other spheres of government. However it will not constitute an unfunded / underfunded mandate if the municipality provides services beyond what is stipulated in the service level agreement.

Budget management issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55, 66, 67 and 70 with regards to the following issues:

1. *Mayor's discretionary funds and similar discretionary budget allocation* – National Treasury regards allocations that are not designated for a specific purpose to be bad practice and discourage them (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
2. *Unallocated ward allocations* – National Treasury does not regard this to be a good practice, because it means that the tabled budget does not reflect which ward projects

are planned for purposes of public consultation and council approval (refer to MFMA Circular 51).

3. *New office buildings* – Municipalities are required to send detailed information to National Treasury if they are contemplating building new main office buildings (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
4. *Virement policies of municipalities* – Municipalities are reminded of the principles that must be incorporated into municipal virements policies (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
5. *Providing clean water and managing waste water* – Municipalities were reminded to include a section on 'Drinking water quality and waste water management' in their budget document (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
6. *Renewal and repairs and maintenance of existing assets* – Allocations to repairs and maintenance, and the renewal of existing infrastructure must be prioritised. Municipalities must provide detailed motivations in their budget documentation if allocations do not meet the required benchmarks set out in MFMA Circular 55 and 66.
7. *Credit cards and debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts are not permitted* – On 02 August 2011 National Treasury issued a directive to all banks informing them that as from 01 September 2011 they are not allowed to issue credit cards or debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts (refer to MFMA Circular 55).
8. *Water and sanitation tariffs must be cost reflective* - refer to MFMA Circular 66.
9. *Solid waste tariffs* – refer to MFMA Circular 70.
10. *Variances between 4th Quarter section 71 results and annual financial statements* – refer to Circular 67.
11. *Additional In-Year reporting requirements* – refer to MFMA Circular 67.
12. *Appropriation statement (reconciliation: budget and in-year performance)- reference is made to circular 67.* It came to the attention of National Treasury that a number of municipalities did not include the appropriation statement as part of their 2012/13 or 2013/14 annual financial statement. In terms of the Standards of GRAP 24 on the Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements, municipalities are required to present their original and adjusted budgets against actual outcome in the annual financial statements. This is considered an appropriation statement and the comparison between the budget and actual performance should be a mirror image of each other as it relates to the classification and grouping of revenue and expenditure as has been the case in a national and provincial context. This statement is subject to auditing and accordingly supporting documentation would be required to substantiate the compilation of this statement.
13. *Eliminating non-priority spending* – The 2013 MTBPS emphasised the need for government to step-up its efforts to combat waste, inefficiency and corruption (refer to MFMA circular 70).
14. *Council oversight over the budget process* – refer to MFMA Circular 70.

Conditional Grant transfers to municipalities

As indicated above, National Treasury will issue a further Budget Circular for the 2015/16 financial year shortly after the tabling of the National Budget. This Circular will deal with any new conditional grant issues and processes related to the management of conditional grants.

Conditional grant issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55 and 67 with regards to the following issues:

1. *Accounting treatment of conditional grants*: Municipalities are reminded that in accordance with accrual accounting principles, conditional grants should only be treated as 'transfers recognized' revenue when the grant revenue has been 'earned' by incurring expenditure in accordance with the conditions of the grant.

2. *VAT on conditional grants:* SARS has issued a specific guide to assist municipalities meeting their VAT obligations – ***VAT 419 Guide for Municipalities***. To assist municipalities accessing this guide it has been placed on the National Treasury website at: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/default.aspx
3. *Interest received and reclaimed VAT in respect of conditional grants:* Municipalities are reminded that in MFMA Circular 48, National Treasury determined that:
   - Interest received on conditional grant funds must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions; and
   - 'Reclaimed VAT' in respect of conditional grant expenditures must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions.
4. *Appropriation of conditional grants that are rolled over* – As soon as a municipality receives written approval from National Treasury that its unspent conditional grants have been rolled-over it may proceed to spend such funds (refer to MFMA Circular 51 for other arrangements in this regard).
5. *Pledging of conditional grant transfers* – the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill contained a provision that allows municipalities to pledge their conditional grants. The end date for the pledges is extended to 2017/18. The process of application as set out in MFMA Circular 51 remains unchanged.
6. *Separate reporting for conditional grant roll-overs* – National Treasury has put in place a separate template for municipalities to report on the spending of conditional grant roll-overs. Municipalities are reminded that conditional grant funds can only be rolled-over once, so if they remain unspent in the year in which they were rolled-over they MUST revert to the National Revenue Fund.
7. *Payment schedule* – National Treasury has instituted an automated payment system of transfers to municipalities in order to ensure appropriate safety checks are put in place. Only the primary banking details verified by National Treasury will be used for effecting transfers.
8. *Conditional grant transfers/payments, the responsibilities of transferring and receiving authorities and the criteria for the rollover of conditional grants* – It is important that the transfers made to municipalities' are transparent, and properly captured in the municipalities' budgets. MFMA Circular no: 67 in this regard refers. The criterion for the rollover of conditional grants is stipulated in MFMA Circular no: 51.

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury has released Version 2.7 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). This version incorporates minor changes (see Annexure A). Therefore ALL municipalities MUST use this version for the preparation of their 2015/16 Budget and MTREF.

Download Version 2.7 of Schedule A1 by clicking HERE

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are designed to achieve a range of objectives, including improving the local government sphere's ability to deliver services by facilitating improved financial sustainability and better medium term planning. The regulations, formats and associated guides etc. are available on National Treasury's website at:

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx

Since 01 July 2009, all municipalities and municipal entities must prepare their annual budgets, adjustments budgets and in-year reports for the 2015/16 financial year in accordance

with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In this regard, municipalities must comply with both:

- The formats set out in Schedules A, B and C; and
- The relevant attachments to each of the Schedules (the Excel Formats).

If a municipality fails to prepare its budget, adjustments budget and in-year reports in accordance with the relevant formats,

- The municipality will be required to resubmit their documentation in the regulated format by a date determined by the National Treasury;
- The municipality's non-compliance with the required formats will be reported to the Auditor-General; and
- A list of municipalities that fail to comply with the required formats will be tabled in Parliament and the provincial legislatures.

Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If you require advice with the compilation of your budgets, the budget documents or Schedule A1 please direct your enquiries as follows:

	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Templeton Phogole	012-315 5044	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za
	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 6567	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Vincent Malepa	012-315 5539	Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za
	Katlego Mabiletsa	012-395 6742	Katlego.Mabiletsa@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
	Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5460	Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za
	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
	Walter Munyai	012-395 6793	Walter.Munyai@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach	012-315 5700	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za
	Anthony Moseki	012-315 5174	Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan	012-315 5101	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge	012-315 5661	Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
	Mlungisi Mthembu	012-395 6554	Mlungisi.Mthembu@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Addressing gaps identified in municipalities budgets

It is the sixth year of the implementation of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and it is acknowledged that there is improvement in the number of municipalities complying with the required formats. However the quality of data contained in the A schedules and

supporting table is still a challenge. Municipalities should consider the following when compiling the 2015/16 MTREF budgets:

Budgeting for revenue on Table A2

Municipalities must include capital transfers and contributions in total operating revenue budgeted for on table A2. The total revenue will reconcile to operating revenue plus capital transfers and contributions as on table A4.

Budgeting for Asset Register value on Table A9

The total asset register summary – PPE (WDV) must include the capital budget expenditure for the budget year. e.g. 2015/16 total asset register summary should include the capital expenditure for 2015/16. Municipalities must ensure that the capital expenditure aligns to Table a5.

Completion of service delivery information on Table A10

It was observed that the completion of table A10 is still a challenge to most municipalities. During the assessment of the 2014/15 MTREF, it was observed that the table lacked credibility and municipalities were requested to make amendments and resubmit.

Municipalities must ensure that the table is correctly completed and accurate to depict their actual position. The information on the cost of providing free basic services and the revenue cost of providing services must be completed. In completing table A10 care must be given to the required unit of measure i.e. kilolitres, kilowatt-hour etc.

Budgeting for revenue foregone and free basic services to indigents

Regardless of the guidance provided on MFMA Circular 51 in relation to budgeting for revenue foregone, it was evident during the 2014/15 budget assessment process that municipalities are struggling to distinguish between revenue foregone and transfers and grants expenditure on table A4.

The key concept in determining the difference between revenue foregone and grants expenditure, is that a rates rebate that is 'generally available to all' is in practice an adjustment to the rates tariff. Therefore, the revenue was never there to be collected (the revenue was foregone), and should therefore not be considered to be revenue in the first instance. This is why it is deducted on Table SA1 - and the net amount is reflected on Table A4.

The provision of free basic services to the indigents must be budgeted for as non-cash flow grant expenditure on Table A4 supported by Table SA21. Since the municipality will not collect any revenue from indigents and free basic services to indigents are funded through the Equitable Share, this constitutes grant expenditure.

Tabling funded budgets

In MFMA Circular no. 72 it was highlighted that municipalities must budget for a surplus operating budget. National Treasury received enquiries from municipalities highlighting that the circular is in contradiction with MFMA Circular no. 55 which referred to budgeting for operating deficit. It should be noted that MFMA Circular no. 55 encouraged municipalities to budget for a moderate surplus on its Financial Performance Budget so as to be able to contribute to the funding of the Capital Budget. When the circular was issued, it was highlighted that there may be temporary circumstances that make this difficult; for instance the

implementation of GRAP 17, which may result in increased 'depreciation and asset impairment' that is not fully accommodated in the municipality's tariffs and as a result drives the operating budget into deficit.

MFMA Circular no. 59 was accordingly issued during March 2012, whereby table SA1 was amended to include under the detail of 'depreciation and asset impairment' 'depreciation resulting from the revaluation of PPE'. The effect is that the depreciation resulting from the revaluation of PPE will be deducted from the total depreciation on PPE, resulting in only the depreciation on the cost price being reflected in the statement of financial performance as an expense. Therefore, if the municipality's operating budget shows a deficit it is indicative that there are financial imbalances that need to be addressed. These problems may be related to a failure to collect revenues, tariffs that are too low or expenditures that are too high. The municipality needs to put in place appropriate strategies to address the problems causing a deficit, and explain these measures in its budget document.

It is critical that municipalities adopt and implement funded budgets as per Section 18 of the MFMA. Tables A7 and A8 which if completed correctly by the municipality, it will provide most of the information required to evaluate whether a municipality's operating and capital budgets are **funded** or not:

- *Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows* shows how the municipality's operations are expected to impact on its cash position. If a municipality's cash position at year end is negative it is a strong indication that the overall budget is not funded; and
- Table A8 Cash-backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation shows whether the municipality has sufficient cash and investments available to finance commitments and short term provisions and reserves. If the net results reflect a shortfall, this is an indication that the budget is not funded.

MBRR issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55 with regards to the following issues:

1. *Budgeting for revenue and 'revenue foregone'* – The 'realistically anticipated revenues to be collected' that must be reflected on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance (Tables A2, A3 and A4) must exclude 'revenue foregone'. The definition of 'revenue foregone' and how it is distinguished from 'transfers and grants' is explained in MFMA Circular 51.
2. *Preparing and amending budget related policies* – Information on all budget related policies and any amendments to such policies must be included in the municipality's annual budget document (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
3. *2013/14 MTREF Funding Compliance Assessment* – All municipalities were required to perform the funding compliance assessment outlined in *MFMA Funding Compliance Guideline* and to include the relevant information outlined in MFMA Circular 55 in their 2015/16 budgets (refer to MFMA Circular 55).

Budget process and submissions for the 2015/16 MTREF

Over the past number of years there have been significant improvements in municipal budget processes. Municipalities are encouraged to continue their efforts to improve their budget processes based on the guidance provided in previous and current MFMA Circulars.

Once more, municipalities are reminded that the IDP review process and the budget process should be combined into a single process.

Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2015/16 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that ***immediately*** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. The deadline for such submissions is Friday, **10 April 2015**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted ***within ten working days*** after the council has approved the annual budget. So if the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2015, the date for such a submission is Tuesday, **14 July 2015**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and all the supporting tables (SA1 – SA37) in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- in the case of approved budgets, the council resolution;
- Signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

If the budget documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to lgbigfiles@gmail.com and inform the National Treasury official responsible for your province that the budget was submitted to this address to ensure that National Treasury is aware of your submission. Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw (email: Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za).

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

After receiving tabled budgets, National Treasury will complete a compliance checklist. This checklist will indicate the level of compliance to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. A copy of the checklist will be sent to the municipality in order to facilitate

improvements in the quality of tabled and approved budgets. Please review the municipality's previous year performance and ensure that the gaps are addressed.

In addition to the above mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) approved by council on 31 May 2015 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za.

Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

For publication purposes, municipalities are still required to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za.

The aligned electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

Reporting in terms of section 71

Performance reporting template – all 278 municipalities must complete the quarterly SDBIP performance reports on the prescribed template as circulated with the request to verify the S71 quarterly reports and submit to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za as it forms part of quarterly reporting.

Unbundling of debt – the debtors age analysis return makes provision for municipalities to select the category of the government department owing them. However municipalities capture the figures without selecting the relevant government department when completing the return. As the database stores the figures against a department, these unidentified departmental figures can therefore not be stored which results in discrepancies on the amount owed by individual government departments when compared to the total.

Municipalities must ensure that all figures are captured against a selected national or provincial department on the Age Debtors Analysis for Government (ADG) worksheet and are balanced.

Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post	Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone	012 315 5009
Fax	012 395 6553
Website	http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
12 December 2014

Annexure A – Changes to Schedule A1 – the 'Excel formats'

As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 2.7 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet	Amendment	Reason
1	A5	Insertion of a validity check formula.	Ensure that funding and expenditure balances.
2	A6	Insertion of a validity check formula.	Ensure that net assets and total community wealth balances.
3	A7	Insertion of receipts from property rates and service charges line items. Insertion of formulae linking A7 to SA30 for the MTREF.	Simplification of data gathering for determining the collection rate from main services.
4	A10	Insertion of new footnote.	Improve reporting of services provided including informal settlements.

ANNEXURE 2

MFMA CIRCULAR NO 75

MUNICIPAL BUDGET CIRCULAR FOR THE 2015/16 MTREF

Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF

This circular provides further guidance to municipalities and municipal entities for the preparation of their 2015/16 Budgets and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). It must be read together with all previous MFMA Budget Circulars, and specifically MFMA Circular No. 74.

CONTENTS

1. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2015/16 BUDGET PROCESS 3
1.1 The Medium Term Budget Review 2015 3

2. DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL 2015 3
2.1 Transfers to local government 2015 3
2.2 Changes in the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill 4
2.3 Shaping urban development to support growth in cities 5

3. HEADLINE INFLATION FORECASTS 6

4. REVISING RATES, TARIFFS AND OTHER CHARGES 6
4.1 Eskom bulk tariff increases 6
4.2 Electricity levy increase 6

5. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES 7
5.1 Employee related costs 7
5.2 Remuneration of councillors 7
5.3 Budgeting for contingency plans for prolonged power outages 7
5.4 Service level standards 7
5.5 Non-payment of Eskom and water boards as creditors 7
5.6 VAT on Conditional Grants 8

6. MSCOA TRAINING 8
6.1 Non-accredited training 8
6.2 Accredited training 9
6.3 mSCOA training provided by service providers 9

7. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES 9
7.1 Timing of municipal conditional grant transfers 11
7.2 Payment schedule for transfers 11
7.3 Provincial allocations and payment schedules 11
7.4 Relationship between Category C and Category B municipalities 12
7.5 Responsibilities of transferring and receiving authorities 13
7.6 Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds 13
7.7 Unspent conditional grant funds for 2014/15 14
7.8 Appropriation statement (Reconciliation: Budget and in-year performance) 15
7.9 Reporting and accounting for municipal approved conditional grant roll-overs 15

8. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS 15
8.1 Assistance with the compilation of budgets 16
8.2 Benchmarking process 17
8.3 The difference between the collection rate on table SA8 and SA10 17

9. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2015/16 MTREF 17
9.1 Tabling of the MFMA budget circular in municipal council 17
9.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2015/16 MTREF 17
9.3 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication 19
9.4 Publication of budgets on municipal websites 19

ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO SCHEDULE A1 – THE 'EXCEL FORMATS' **20**

ANNEXURE B – PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS **21**

BUDGET MANAGEMENT ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS 21

CONDITIONAL GRANT ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS 22

MBRR ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS 22

1. Key focus areas for the 2015/16 budget process

1.1 The Medium Term Budget Review 2015

The 2015 Budget Review notes that the global economic outlook has weakened and the pattern of slow growth is likely to persist, with consequences for all developing economies. South Africa's gross domestic product (GDP) forecast for 2015 has also been revised down. The National Treasury projects GDP growth of 2 per cent in 2015, rising to 3 per cent by 2017. Average growth over the forecast period is 0.4 percentage points lower than at the time of the 2014 *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement*. Inadequate electricity supply, however, will impose a serious constraint on output and exports over the short term.

The slowdown in economic growth since 2012 has highlighted structural constraints in the domestic economy. Achieving faster sustainable growth and large-scale job creation will require structural shifts in the economy, stronger supply-side value chains, higher exports, moderation in wage increases and, crucially, growing private-sector investment based on confidence in the long-term business environment.

The 2015 Budget allocates resources to core social and economic priorities while containing aggregate expenditure growth. Spending plans give effect to the priorities of the NDP and the MTSF. Initiatives under way include: large public-sector infrastructure investments in electricity and transport; expanded partnerships to encourage private investment; better cooperation between government, the private sector, trade unions and civil society; incentives to attract new entrants in the economy; special economic zones to boost exports; programmes to reshape the urban spatial landscape; and programmes to improve the quality of education and skills development.

Fiscal constraints mean that transfers to municipalities will grow more slowly in the period ahead than they have in the past. Accordingly, municipalities must renew their focus on core service delivery functions and reduce costs without adversely affecting basic services. Furthermore they must ensure that efficiency gains, eradication of non-priority spending (cost containment measures) and the reprioritisation of expenditure relating to core infrastructure continue to inform the planning framework.

The state of the economy has an adverse effect on the consumers. As a result municipalities' revenues and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure. Furthermore municipalities should carefully consider affordability of tariff increases, especially as it relates to domestic consumers while considering the level of services versus the associated cost.

2. Division of Revenue Bill 2015

2.1 Transfers to local government 2015

Over the 2015 MTEF period, R313.7 billion will be transferred directly to local government and a further R31.9 billion has been allocated to indirect grants. Direct transfers to local government in 2015/16 account for 9.1 per cent of national government's non-interest expenditure, and when indirect transfers are added, total spending on local government increases to 10 per cent of national non-interest expenditure.

The 2015 Budget Review and the Division of Revenue Bill provides for no reductions to the baseline of the local government equitable share in order to protect funding for free basic services. The baseline allocation for local government conditional grants, however, has been reduced in the 2015 Budget as part of the fiscal adjustment announced in the 2014 *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement*. The reductions in 2015/16 range between 0.9 per cent and 5.5 per cent of the allocation for each grant, with larger reductions on slow-spending and non-infrastructure grants. In order to maintain planned outputs and ease the impact of reductions, grant administrators and municipalities need to spend funds efficiently and effectively and alleviate any unnecessary (non-priority) spending.

The allocations for priority grants such as the *integrated national electrification programme (INEP) grant* and the *municipal water infrastructure (MWIG) grant* will grow significantly. Over the MTEF, the INEP grant grows at an average annual rate of 14.9 per cent and the MWIG at an average of 52.2 per cent, including both direct and indirect grant allocations. An addition of R2.4 billion has been made to the MWIG and the *regional bulk infrastructure grant* over the MTEF period to accelerate the provision of basic water supply to all households and improve the state of water services infrastructure nationwide.

A new grant has also been introduced to subsidise the costs of municipalities that will be merged before the 2016 local government elections as a result of demarcation changes. This grant is allocated R139 million over the MTEF specifically for municipalities that will be impacted by the changes in KwaZulu-Natal and Gauteng. The effect of further changes to demarcations proposed by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs and currently being considered by the Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB) will be considered as part of the 2016 budget process for any changes that are approved by the MDB. Municipalities should therefore not budget for the proposed changes in 2015/16.

The 2015 Budget document is available on the National Treasury website at:

http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2015

In addition, National Treasury will send out allocation letters informing each municipality of its equitable share, national conditional grants and provincial transfers (as reflected in the relevant provincial budget and gazette).

Municipalities must ensure that their tabled budgets reflect the equitable share and conditional grant allocations set out in the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill.

2.2 Changes in the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill

Review of local government infrastructure grants

The collaborative review of the local government infrastructure grant system led by the National Treasury is still underway. The first phase of the review, completed in 2014, identified two necessary reforms that will be made in 2015/16:

- The rules in the *municipal infrastructure grant* will be amended to allow funds to be used to refurbish and replace infrastructure, but only if municipalities demonstrate that assets have been maintained on a regular basis. Maintenance must be budgeted for as part of the normal business of municipalities.

- The number of conditional grants will be reduced to ease the burden of grant reporting. The two public transport grants will merge in 2015/16 into a single *public transport network grant*. The number of water and sanitation grants is also likely to be reduced from 2016/17.

Further changes to local government infrastructure grants will be announced in the 2015 MTBPS. In preparing for 2016/17 grant allocations, municipalities are advised to continue preparing business plans and project plans for the existing grants as there will be a phase-in period for any changes to the grant system.

The *local government financial management grant (FMG)* and the *municipal systems improvement grant* (*MSIG)* provides funds for the implementation of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA).

Other changes to local government allocations are more technical and reflect the shift of funds between direct and indirect grants, and the impact of the national macro-organisation of the state that followed the 2014 national elections. For example, the sanitation function, including all sanitation-related grants, has shifted from the Department of Human Settlements to the Department of Water and Sanitation.

2.3 Shaping urban development to support growth in cities

South Africa's cities continue to reflect the spatial legacy of apartheid, which impedes economic growth. Cities must play a leading role in driving urban investment programmes, including a pro-active role in introducing new financing arrangements. Over the next three years, government will expand investment in the urban built environment, using resources more effectively to transform human settlements, and drawing in private investment to support more dynamic and inclusive economic growth. The 2015 Budget inaugurates a fundamental realignment in achieving these goals.

The National Treasury will introduce a new fiscal package to help large cities to mobilise the resources necessary to implement strategic investment projects. All participating metros are expected to make measurable commitments to good governance, and effective revenue and expenditure management. The new package includes:

- Modifying the infrastructure grant system to support greater alignment of public resources and to ensure that public investments, services, regulations and incentives are focussed in defined spatial areas (integration zones) to optimise overall access, connectivity and efficiency enabling spatial transformation and inclusive urban economic growth;

- Development of mixed-use and mixed-income precincts and catalytic projects to attract private financial and implementation partnerships. Grants will be consolidated, conditions streamlined, and allocations made more predictable and responsive to the needs of specific investment projects. Furthermore, performance-based allocations to reward cities that demonstrate progressive changes in their urban form, improve access to basic services, reduce barriers to social and economic opportunity, and improve mobility of urban residents will be strengthened;

- Focusing the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant to support the identification, development and management of strategic nodes in dense urban townships and township clusters in order to serve as transit orientated precincts;

- Reforming the system of development charges to improve fairness and transparency, and reduce delays in infrastructure provision for private land developments;

- Expanding opportunities for private investment in municipal infrastructure through the Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA) increasing its origination of longer-term loans, packaging pooled finance instruments, where appropriate, and supporting the introduction of new lending instruments such as revenue bonds; and

- Reviewing the sustainability of existing own-revenue sources for metropolitan municipalities, particularly in light of their expanding responsibilities in public transport and human settlements.

Metropolitan municipalities should announce further details on their investment plans when they table their 2015/16 budget. Furthermore, cities need to improve their collection of own revenue as a greater share of capital investment needs to come from own generated revenue, in partnership with the private sector.

3. Headline inflation forecasts

Municipalities must take the following macro-economic forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2015/16 budgets and MTREF.

Fiscal year	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
	Actual	Estimate		Forecast	
Real GDP growth	2.2	1.4	2.0	2.6	3.0
CPI Inflation	5.8	5.6	4.8	5.9	5.6

Source: Budget Review 2015

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

4. Revising rates, tariffs and other charges

4.1 Eskom bulk tariff increases

On the 29 January 2015, NERSA approved and published guidelines on municipal electricity price increase for the 2015/16 financial year. A guideline increase of **12.20 per cent** has been approved based on the following assumptions:

- Bulk purchases have increased by 14.24 per cent in line with Eskom's electricity tariff increase to municipalities;
- A consumer price index (CPI) of 6.3 per cent as indicated in the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) 2014;
- Salary and wage increases; and
- Repairs and maintenance, capital charges and other costs have increased by the CPI.

It should be noted that the guideline is not an automatic increase in tariffs. Therefore all municipalities with distribution licenses are still required to apply to NERSA for the approval of their tariffs.

4.2 Electricity levy increase

During his budget speech on 25 February 2015, the Minister of Finance announced that the electricity levy will be increased by 2 cents per kWh. A special municipal circular will be issued in due course to guide municipalities on the implementation of the 2 cents per kWh electricity levy. In the interim municipalities are advised to use the guideline issued by NERSA to set their tariffs for the 2015/16 financial year.

5. Funding choices and management issues

5.1 Employee related costs

The *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2012 to 30 June 2015 has come to an end. The South African Local Government Association issued a press release on 03 March 2015 indicating that it tabled the following offer for salaries and wages increase:

- *2015/16 Financial Year – 4.4 per cent (inflation linked)*
- *2016/17 and 2017/18 Financial Years – inflation related increase plus additional 0.25 per cent*

As the negotiations are still underway, municipalities are advised to use the above proposed guidelines in preparing their 2015/16 budgets.

5.2 Remuneration of councillors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in line with the gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs. The gazette for 2015 will be released in due course. Municipalities are advised to refer to the circular issued on 23 January 2015 by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.

5.3 Budgeting for contingency plans for prolonged power outages

Municipalities have indicated that they are in the process of implementing contingency plans to address Eskom power outages such as the procurement of generators and indicated the need for funding from national government. The government is collectively working with Eskom to mitigate the impact of power cuts. These efforts will improve the availability of electricity over the medium term, and plans are under way to ensure that South Africa can generate sufficient energy to power its economy over the long term. The government therefore consistently encourages a reduction in energy consumption and promotion of energy efficiency.

Consequently the response from government is to address the immediate challenge and it would therefore be premature for municipalities to invest in contingency infrastructure with the expectation of funding.

5.4 Service level standards

MFMA circular No. 72 indicated that all municipalities must formulate service level standards which must form part of the 2015/16 tabled MTREF budget documentation. The service level standards need to be tabled before the municipal council for formal adoption. A broad guideline was provided on the minimum service standards to be incorporated in the budget documentation. In addition to the guideline, a framework was developed as an outline to assist municipalities in finalising their service level standards. The outline can be accessed by clicking **HERE**.

It is acknowledged that it is not possible to have the same service level standards across all municipalities. Therefore the outline must be used as a guideline and be amended accordingly to align to the municipality's specific circumstances. Municipalities should also refer to other guidelines issued by other institutions available on the link indicated above.

5.5 Non-payment of Eskom and water boards as creditors

Section 65(2)(e) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA, Act No. 56 of 2003) clearly states that "The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management

of the expenditure of the municipality" and "that all money owing by the municipality be paid within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement, unless prescribed otherwise for certain categories of expenditure".

It has become a common trend between certain municipalities that outstanding debt to Eskom and the water boards is not prioritised for payment. ***Municipalities are cautioned that if they do not immediately settle the current accounts of Eskom and the water boards, the March 2015 tranche of the Equitable Share will be withheld.*** In addition, the payment arrangements to address arrear amounts must be concluded by relevant municipalities, implemented and effected in the budget.

Furthermore, going forward municipalities will be closely monitored and those found to be averting payment to Eskom and the water boards will be deemed as contravening the MFMA and consequently section 216(2) of the Constitution will be imposed.

Municipalities are also reminded of the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, which the Minister of Finance promulgated on 31 May 2014. Failure by the Accounting Officer to comply with the requirements of section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA is an act of financial misconduct as defined in section 171 of the MFMA and municipalities is obliged to deal with such breach in terms of the regulations mentioned above.

5.6 VAT on Conditional Grants

Guideline was provided in MFMA Circular No. 58 that ALL conditional grant allocations in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) are VAT inclusive, i.e. national government has budgeted to pay the VAT inclusive price of the goods and services purchased by municipalities using conditional grant funding. Further guidelines were issued in MFMA Circular No. 59 on assessing VAT consequences of transactions involving the equitable share grant and conditional grants.

It is critical that municipalities distinguish between the following:

- *Transaction one – the transfer of funds from national or provincial government to a municipality*. The VAT on these transactions is zero-rated, and therefore the issue of paying and reclaiming VAT related to these transactions does not arise.

- *Transaction two – the expenditure of the grant funds by the municipality*. These transactions are subject to the normal VAT provisions. Depending on the nature of goods and services purchased the municipality may or may not be required to pay input VAT.

Municipalities are still advised to follow the guideline provided in the above-mentioned circulars as the position has not changed. Further reference should also be made to the **VAT 419 Guideline for Municipalities**.

6. mSCOA Training

6.1 Non-accredited training

The National Treasury will embark on non-accredited training for pilot municipalities during April and May 2015 as per the dates in the table below. Please note that this training is only for pilot municipalities, applicable vendors and provincial treasuries. The training will be on a nomination and invitational basis.

Province	Dates

KwaZulu-Natal	14-15 April 2015
Limpopo	
Mpumalanga	
Free State	
Northern Cape	
Eastern Cape	21-22 April 2015
Western Cape	
Gauteng	5 – 6 May 2015
North West	

Non- accredited training will be provided to the metropolitan municipalities in 2 sessions on 05 and 06 May 2015. This training is intended to provide piloting stakeholders with a broader understanding of the mSCOA classification framework, typical transactional environment and linkage to reporting as part of the piloting output.

6.2 Accredited training

The National Treasury is in the process of developing the necessary unit standards for municipal SCOA (mSCOA). These unit standards will be accredited by LGSETA during the 2015 calendar year. National Treasury will develop unit standards aligned training material that will be accredited by LGSETA to be rolled out to all municipalities from the beginning of the 2016 calendar year.

National Treasury will also embark on a process of accreditation of service providers and more particularly facilitators and assessors to be able to roll out the unit standard aligned training from the beginning of the 2016 calendar year and guidelines in this regard will be issued towards the end of 2015.

6.3 mSCOA training provided by service providers

National Treasury is aware of the need to train all municipalities on mSCOA within a tight timeline to ensure that municipalities are in the position to be mSCOA compliant by 01 July 2017. On the same token National Treasury is aware of service providers engaging with municipalities that are offering mSCOA training. **Municipalities need to take note that currently there is no formal unit standard and no service provider can offer accredited training as it relates to the mSCOA. Consequently, municipalities are advised to refrain from entering into agreements with training service providers as it would constitute fruitless and wasteful expenditure.**

It is however acknowledged that there exists a need for broader mSCOA awareness and municipalities are advised to directly contact the National Treasury and respective Provincial Treasury to facilitate and consider these requests. Service providers that are approached to facilitate such awareness sessions should also directly liaise with the National Treasury. Municipalities are reminded to adhere to the supply chain management requirements at all times. In this regard municipalities are informed that there are limited specialists in this field at this point in time.

Please note that the current material available on the National Treasury's website (One day training – Demystify mSCOA) is available for use by all parties and no service provider is allowed to charge any fee for this material.

7. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

Section 214 of the Constitution provides for national government to transfer resources to municipalities in terms of the annual DoRA to assist them in exercising their powers and

performing their functions. These allocations are announced annually in the national budget. Transfers to municipalities from national government are supplemented with transfers from provincial government. Furthermore, transfers are also made between district municipalities and local municipalities.

The DoRA provides for funds to be allocated in different 'schedules'. Each of the schedules provide for grants of a particular type as follows:

Schedule 1		Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government
Schedule 2		Determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)
Schedule 3		Determination of each municipality's equitable share of the local government sphere's share of revenue raised nationally
Schedule 4	Part A	Allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets
	Part B	Allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from municipal budgets
Schedule 5	Part A	Specific purpose allocations to provinces
	Part B	Specific purpose allocations to municipalities
Schedule 6	Part A	Allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes
	Part B	Allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes
Schedule 7	Part A	Allocations to provinces for immediate disaster response
	Part B	Allocations to municipalities for immediate disaster response

It is important that the transfers applicable to municipalities are made transparently, and properly captured in municipalities' budgets. In this regard, regulation 10 of the *Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations* provides guidance on when municipalities should reflect a transfer or donation in their budgets. Note that promises of funds that do not meet the requirements set out in regulation 10 must not be included in the municipality's budget.

Municipalities are advised not to provide for transfers from national or provincial departments that are not gazetted in terms of the 2015 Division of Revenue Act (once enacted) or the relevant provincial budget, or for which a properly approved agency agreement is not in place. Such ad hoc transfers are very often unauthorised expenditure at the national and provincial level, and are invariably related to fiscal dumping.

Also note that grants-in-kind (e.g. capital assets transferred by a district to a local municipality) need to be budgeted for as a 'transfer or grant' on Table A4 by the district municipality (and not on their Table A5 (Budgeted Capital Budget – since the expenditure does not get capitalised), and as a 'contributed asset' on Table A4 (Budgeted Financial Performance) by the local municipality, and from there directly on Table A6 (Budgeted Financial Position).

In support of regulation 10 of the *Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations*, the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill provides that –

1. In terms of section 16, National Treasury is required to publish in the *Government Gazette* the allocations and indicative allocations for all national grants to municipalities;
2. In terms of section 30, each provincial treasury is required to publish in the *Government Gazette* the allocations and indicative allocations per municipality for every allocation to be made by the province to municipalities from the province's own funds; and
3. In terms of section 29, each category C municipality must indicate in its budget all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction.

The Government Gazette reflecting the allocations and indicative allocations for all national grants to municipalities will be available within 14 days of the 2015 Division of Revenue Act being signed into law at the following address:

http://www.treasury.gov.za/legislation/bills/2015/Default.aspx

In addition, National Treasury publishes a payment schedule that sets out exactly when the equitable share and national conditional grant funds are to be transferred to municipalities.

This will be available at:
http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Media_Releases/Municipal%20Payment%20Schedule/Pages/default.aspx

7.1 Timing of municipal conditional grant transfers

In order to facilitate synchronisation of the national / provincial financial year (01 April to 31 March) with the municipal financial year (01 July to 30 June), the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill requires that all equitable share and Schedule 4 and 5 conditional allocations to municipalities must be transferred to municipalities within the period 01 July 2015 to 31 March 2016. Municipalities must not accept any equitable share or Schedule 4 and Schedule 5 transfers from national or provincial departments outside of these timeframes.

National and provincial departments are also advised to only transfer grant funds and to only make agency payments to municipalities within the period 01 July 2015 to 31 March 2016. This is to ensure the municipality is able to include such funds on its budget for 2015/16 and to ensure that reporting on the use of the funds is properly aligned across the national, provincial and municipal financial years.

7.2 Payment schedule for transfers

National Treasury has instituted an automated payment system for transfers to municipalities in order to ensure that appropriate safety checks are put in place.

Section 23 of the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill requires transfers to municipalities to be made as per the approved payment schedule published by National Treasury. Through this system, any transfers not in line with the payment schedule will be rejected. In addition, if the payment *details of the municipality are not up-to-date the transfers will also be rejected.*

7.3 Provincial allocations and payment schedules

Provincial Treasuries must publish in a gazette all provincial allocations envisaged to be transferred to municipalities and submit the gazette to National Treasury on a date not later than 14 days after the Division of Revenue Act has been enacted.

Provinces must also submit to the National Treasury the payment schedule against all provincial allocations to municipalities 14 days after the Act takes effect. The payment schedule must include the date of transfer, the amount and the name of the grant. The

Provincial Treasuries must notify the receiving officers of any deviations from the payment schedule. The payment schedules that provincial treasuries are required to submit to National Treasury in terms of section 30(5) of the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill will be published on National Treasury's website, along with the national payment schedule.

7.4 Relationship between Category C and Category B municipalities

The Division of Revenue Bill (DoRB) provides that the revenues raised nationally in respect of the 2015/16 financial year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government. Furthermore, section 29 of the DoRB states that category C municipality must, within 10 days after the Act takes effect, submit to the National Treasury and all category B municipalities within that municipality's area of jurisdiction, the budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the MFMA, for the 2015/16 financial year.

Transfers are always made to the municipality (district or local) authorised to perform a function. In cases where basic services functions are assigned to district municipalities National Treasury publishes, for information purposes, the amounts that would have been allocated to each local municipality through the formulas for the local government equitable share and municipal infrastructure grant if local municipalities were assigned these basic services functions. These amounts are published in Appendix W1 and Appendix W2 to the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill (see pages 271-284 of the Bill).

The budget of a category C municipality must indicate all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities. The following practical arrangement will apply:

Step 1: District Municipality (category C municipality) must when tabling their budgets indicate which municipalities within their area of jurisdiction will receive allocations from the municipality;

Step 2: After the DoRA takes effect the District Municipality must within 10 days submit the tabled budget that contains allocations to be made to category B municipalities;

Step 3: The District Municipality must share with the municipalities within its jurisdiction how much is allocated to them, what criteria was used to make allocations and agree with the affected municipalities on how the monies are going to be disbursed. The disbursement schedule (payment schedule) must be sent to National Treasury and respective Provincial Treasury before the beginning of the municipal financial year;

Step 4: The District Municipality, having the authority to provide municipal services, must before implementing any capital project consult with the category B municipality affected and agree in writing through a Service Level Agreement (SLA) who will be responsible for operational costs and collection of rates; and

Step 5: District Municipality must make transfers to their local municipalities according to the agreed upon payment schedule.

National Treasury may withhold or stop any funding allocated to a category C municipality and reallocate it to a category B municipality if the category C municipality fails to:

i) make allocations to their respective municipalities within their jurisdiction;
ii) reach an agreement with the category B municipality; and
iii) submit the payment schedule to National Treasury and respective Provincial Treasury.

7.5 Responsibilities of transferring and receiving authorities

The legal obligations placed on transferring and receiving officers in terms of the 2015 DoRB are very similar to previous requirements. National Treasury intends ensuring strict compliance in order to improve spending levels, and the quality of information relating to the management of conditional grants.

Municipalities are again reminded that compliance with the annual DoRA is the responsibility of the municipal manager as the "receiving officer". The municipal manager is responsible for, among other things, the tabling of monthly reports in council on whether or not the municipality is complying with the DoRA. He/she is also responsible for reporting on any delays in the transfer or the withholding of funds. Failure on the part of a municipal manager to comply with the Act in this regard will have financial implications for the municipality as it will lead to the municipality losing revenue when funds are stopped and/or reallocated.

Where the municipality is unable to comply, or requires an extension, the municipal manager must apply to the National Treasury and provide comprehensive motivation for the non-compliance.

7.6 Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

Section 22 of the 2014 Division of Revenue Act requires that any conditional grants which are not spent at the end of the municipal financial year must revert to the National Revenue Fund, unless the receiving officer proves to the satisfaction of National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over.

When applying to retain unspent conditional allocations committed to identifiable projects or requesting a rollover in terms of section 22(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, municipalities must supply National Treasury with the following information –

1. A formal letter addressed to the National Treasury requesting the rollover of unspent conditional grants in terms of section 22(2) of the 2014 of DoRA. The letter must be signed by the accounting officer;
2. List of all the projects that are linked to the unspent conditional grants and indicate how much was allocated and spent per project;
3. Evidence that work on each of the projects has commenced, namely either of the following:
    a. Proof that the project tender was published and the period for tender submissions closed before 31 March; or
    b. Proof that a contractor or service provider was appointed for delivery of the project before 30 June.
4. A progress report (also in percentages) on the state of implementation of each of the projects;
5. The amount of funds committed to each project, and the conditional allocation from which the funds come;
6. Reasons why the grants were not fully spent in the year that it was originally allocated as per the DoRA;
7. Municipalities must not include previous year's unspent conditional grants as a rollover request. Rollover of rollovers will not be considered;
8. An indication of the time-period within which the funds are to be spent; and
9. Proof that the Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager are permanently appointed. ***No rollover requests will be considered for municipalities with vacant or acting chief financial officers and Municipal Managers for a period exceeding 4 months***.

If any of the above information is not provided or the application is received by National Treasury after 31 August 2015, the application will be declined.

In addition, National Treasury will also take into account the following information when assessing rollover applications, and reserves the right to decline an application if there is non-performance by the municipality in any of these areas:

1. Compliance with the in-year reporting requirements in sections 71 and 72 of the MFMA and section 12 of the 2014 DoRA, including the municipal manager and chief financial officer signing-off on the information sent to National Treasury;
2. Submission of the pre-audit Annual Financial Statements information to National Treasury by 31 August 2015;
3. Accurate disclosure of grant performance in the 2014/15 pre-audit Annual Financial Statements;
4. Under no circumstance would the National Treasury approve the entire allocation of the municipality i.e. The municipality must spend a minimum of 50 per cent of the allocation per programme;
5. Cash available in the bank as at 30 June 2015 and in line with the cash flow statements to finance the roll-over request;
6. No approval will be granted for municipalities requesting roll over of the same grant for the 3rd consecutive time; and
7. Incorporation of the Appropriation Statement (discussed in point 6.7 below) as part of the pre-audit Annual Financial Statements.

When approving any rollover requests, National Treasury will use the latest conditional grant expenditure information available at the time, which in this instance is likely to be the disclosure of grant performance in the 2014/15 pre-audit Annual Financial Statements which must be concluded by 31 August 2015.

Similar to the above mentioned rollover process and in accordance with section 22(3)(b) of Division of Revenue Act, provincial treasuries are encouraged to institute measures and criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds that municipalities receive from provincial departments. Refer to MFMA Budget Circular No.51 for more information.

7.7 Unspent conditional grant funds for 2014/15

The process to ensure the return of unspent conditional grants for the 2014/15 financial year will be managed in accordance with section 22 of the DoRA. In addition to the previous MFMA circulars, the following practical arrangements will apply –

Step 1: Municipalities must submit their June 2015 conditional grant expenditure reports according to section 71 of the MFMA reflecting all accrued expenditure on conditional grants and further ensure that expenditures reported to both National Treasury and national transferring officers are the same.

Step 2: When preparing their annual financial statements a municipality must determine what portion of each national conditional allocation it received remained unspent as at 30 June 2015. These amounts MUST exclude all interest earned on conditional grants, retention and all VAT related to conditional grant spending that has been *reclaimed from SARS*, which must be disclosed separately.

Step 3: If the receiving officer wants to motivate in terms of section 22(2) of the DoRA 2014 that the funds are committed to identifiable projects or wants to propose an alternative payment method or schedule, the required information must be submitted to National Treasury by 31 August 2015. ***National Treasury will not consider any rollover requests that are incomplete (see item 7.6 below) or that are received after this deadline.***

Step 4: National Treasury will confirm in writing whether or not the municipality may retain any of the unspent funds as a rollover based on the evidence that the funds are committed to identifiable projects by **02 October 2015** or whether it has agreed to any alternative payment arrangement or schedules.

Step 5: A municipality must return the remaining unspent conditional grant funds that are not subject to a specific repayment agreement with National Treasury to the National Revenue Fund by **23 October 2015**. Failure to return these unspent funds by this date will constitute financial misconduct in terms of section 34 of the DoRA.

Step 6: Any unspent conditional grant funds that should have, but has not been repaid to the National Revenue Fund by 23 October 2015 will be offset against the municipality's November 2015 equitable share allocation unless the municipality has agreed to an alternative payment arrangement or schedule.

All the calculations of the amounts to be surrendered to the National Revenue Fund will be audited by the Auditor-General.

7.8 Appropriation statement (Reconciliation: Budget and in-year performance)

In terms of GRAP 24 (Presentation of budget information in AFS) municipalities are required to present their original and adjusted budgets against the actual outcome in the annual financial statements; this is considered an appropriation statement. This statement is subject to auditing and accordingly supporting documentation would be required to substantiate the compilation of this statement. All municipalities were required to compile an appropriation statement with the 2012/13 AFS.

Many municipalities neglected to compile the appropriation as part of their 2012/13 AFS. National Treasury considers this non-compliance in a serious light and going forward the incorporation of an appropriation statement in the AFS will form part of the ***evaluation criteria in considering and approving conditional grant rollovers. In the absence of an appropriation statement National Treasury will not consider conditional grant roll over applications.***

7.9 Reporting and accounting for municipal approved conditional grant roll-overs

All reporting on rollover approvals must be reported to respective treasuries, national transferring officers and provincial departments responsible for monitoring the conditional grants.

A municipality must report separately on the spending of approved conditional grant roll overs. National Treasury will provide a separate reporting template to facilitate this. This template must be submitted together with the normal in-year template for reporting conditional grant spending for the year. The template is customised per municipality and must be requested by e-mail: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za.

8. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury has released Version 2.7 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). This version incorporates minor changes (see Annexure A). Therefore ALL municipalities MUST use this version for the preparation of their 2015/16 Budget and MTREF.

Download Version 2.7 of Schedule A1 by clicking HERE

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are designed to achieve a range of objectives, including improving the local government sphere's ability to deliver services by

facilitating improved financial sustainability and better medium term planning. The regulations, formats and associated guides etc. are available on National Treasury's website at:

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx

Municipalities are required to submit their budget related electronic returns to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za for both the draft budget and the final adopted budget. This will assist the National and Provincial Treasuries with the benchmark process.

8.1 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If you require advice with the compilation of your budgets, the budget documents or Schedule A1 please direct your enquiries as follows:

	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Templeton Phogole	012-315 5044	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za
	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 6567	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Vincent Malepa	012-315 5539	Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za
	Katlego Mabiletsa	012-395 6742	Katlego.Mabiletsa@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
	Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5460	Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za
	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
	Walter Munyai	012-395 6793	Walter.Munyai@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach	012-315 5700	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za
	Anthony Moseki	012-315 5174	Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan	012-315 5101	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge	012-315 5661	Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
	Mlungisi Mthembu	012-395 6554	Mlungisi.Mthembu@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National Treasury, working with the provincial treasuries, will carry out a compliance check and where municipalities have not provided complete information, the budgets will be referred back to the Mayor and municipal manager. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a 'quality certificate' in accordance with the format set out in item 31 of Schedule A in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. The National Treasury would like to emphasise that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, ***those municipalities will be required to go back to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.***

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded that they need to produce consolidated budgets and in-year reports for both the parent entity and entity in that they need to produce:

- An annual budget, adjustment budget and monthly financial statements for the parent municipality in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial statements for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

In addition, the A Schedule that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be the consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and not the budget of the parent municipality.

8.2 Benchmarking process

National Treasury and provincial treasuries will be conducting benchmark budget hearings on the municipalities' tabled budgets during April and early May 2015 to assess whether the budgets are realistic, sustainable and relevant, and the extent to which they are funded in accordance with the requirements of the MFMA. In this regard, National Treasury will communicate further with the non-delegated municipalities, while the provincial treasuries will communicate with their respective delegated municipalities.

Municipalities are required to table the reports and recommendations provided by the respective treasury in Council and submit a copy of the council resolution in this regard to National Treasury and the respective Provincial Treasury.

8.3 The difference between the collection rate on table SA8 and SA10

The collection rate (cash receipts % of ratepayer & other revenue) on table SA10 - Funding measurement, is a cash collection rate calculated on operating revenue at the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse an underlying conservative assumed collection rate; i.e. how much cash is expected to be collected from property rates, service charges and other revenue (excluding grants and interest earned).

The collection rate (cash receipts % of ratepayer & service charges) on table SA8 – Performance indicators and benchmarks row 18 refers to a "Current Consumer Debtors Collection Rate" – this measure is intended to analyse the actual consumer collection rate from property rates and service charges only, excluding other revenue.

9. Budget process and submissions for the 2015/16 MTREF

Over the past number of years there have been significant improvements in municipal budget processes. Municipalities are encouraged to continue their efforts to improve their budget processes based on the guidance provided in previous and current MFMA Circulars.

Once more, municipalities are reminded that the IDP review process and the budget process should be combined into a single process. Municipalities are reminded to prepare for the budget verification process that will be undertaken on the adopted budgets.

9.1 Tabling of the MFMA budget circular in municipal council

Municipalities are advised to table the annual municipal budget Circulars in council together with the budget documents.

9.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2015/16 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that ***immediately*** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 31 March 2015, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is **Wednesday, 01 April 2015**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 10 April 2015**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted ***within ten working days*** after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2015, the final date for such a submission is Tuesday, **14 July 2015**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and all the supporting tables (SA1 – SA37) in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft integrated development plan;
- in the case of approved budgets, the council resolution;
- Signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and
- Signed budget locking certificate as found on the website.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

If the budget documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to lgbigfiles@gmail.com ; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw (email: Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za).

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents	***For posted documents***
Ms Linda Kruger	Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury	National Treasury
40 Church Square	Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0002	Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) approved by council on 31 May 2015 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za.

9.3 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

For publication purposes, municipalities are still required to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za.

Returns for the 2015/16 budget must be submitted to the Local Government Database by the latest **24 July 2015**.

The aligned electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

9.4 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

Contact

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post	Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone	012 315 5009
Fax	012 395 6553
Website	http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
09 March 2015

Annexure A – Changes to Schedule A1 – the 'Excel formats'

As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 2.7 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet	Amendment	Reason
1	A5	Insertion of a validity check formula.	Ensure that funding and expenditure balances.
2	A6	Insertion of a validity check formula.	Ensure that net assets and total community wealth balances.
3	A7	Insertion of receipts from property rates and service charges line items. Insertion of formulae linking A7 to SA30 for the MTREF.	Simplification of data gathering for determining the collection rate from main services.
4	A10	Insertion of new footnote.	Improve reporting of services provided including informal settlements.

Annexure B – Previous MFMA Circulars

Budget management issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55, 66, 67 and 70 with regards to the following issues:

1. *Mayor's discretionary funds and similar discretionary budget allocation* – National Treasury regards allocations that are not designated for a specific purpose to be bad practice and discourage them (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
2. *Unallocated ward allocations* – National Treasury does not regard this to be a good practice, because it means that the tabled budget does not reflect which ward projects are planned for purposes of public consultation and council approval (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
3. *New office buildings* – Municipalities are required to send detailed information to National Treasury if they are contemplating building new main office buildings (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
4. *Virement policies of municipalities* – Municipalities are reminded of the principles that must be incorporated into municipal virements policies (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
5. *Providing clean water and managing waste water* – Municipalities were reminded to include a section on 'Drinking water quality and waste water management' in their budget document (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
6. *Renewal and repairs and maintenance of existing assets* – Allocations to repairs and maintenance, and the renewal of existing infrastructure must be prioritised. Municipalities must provide detailed motivations in their budget documentation if allocations do not meet the required benchmarks set out in MFMA Circular 55 and 66.
7. *Credit cards and debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts are not permitted* – On 02 August 2011 National Treasury issued a directive to all banks informing them that as from 01 September 2011 they are not allowed to issue credit cards or debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts (refer to MFMA Circular 55).
8. *Water and sanitation tariffs must be cost reflective* - refer to MFMA Circular 66.
9. *Solid waste tariffs* – refer to MFMA Circular 70.
10. *Variances between 4th Quarter section 71 results and annual financial statements* – refer to Circular 67.
11. *Additional In-Year reporting requirements* – refer to MFMA Circular 67.
12. *Appropriation statement (reconciliation: budget and in-year performance)- reference is made to circular 67.* It came to the attention of National Treasury that a number of municipalities did not include the appropriation statement as part of their 2012/13 or 2013/14 annual financial statement. In terms of the Standards of GRAP 24 on the Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements, municipalities are required to present their original and adjusted budgets against actual outcome in the annual financial statements. This is considered an appropriation statement and the comparison between the budget and actual performance should be a mirror image of each other as it relates to the classification and grouping of revenue and expenditure as has been the case in a national and provincial context. This statement is subject to auditing and accordingly supporting documentation would be required to substantiate the compilation of this statement.
13. *Eliminating non-priority spending* – The 2013 MTBPS emphasised the need for government to step-up its efforts to combat waste, inefficiency and corruption (refer to MFMA circular 70).
14. *Council oversight over the budget process* – refer to MFMA Circular 70.

Conditional grant issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55 and 67 with regards to the following issues:

1. *Accounting treatment of conditional grants*: Municipalities are reminded that in accordance with accrual accounting principles, conditional grants should only be treated as 'transfers recognized' revenue when the grant revenue has been 'earned' by incurring expenditure in accordance with the conditions of the grant.
2. *VAT on conditional grants:* SARS has issued a specific guide to assist municipalities meeting their VAT obligations – ***VAT 419 Guide for Municipalities***. To assist municipalities accessing this guide it has been placed on the National Treasury website at: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/default.aspx
3. *Interest received and reclaimed VAT in respect of conditional grants:* Municipalities are reminded that in MFMA Circular 48, National Treasury determined that:
   - Interest received on conditional grant funds must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions; and
   - 'Reclaimed VAT' in respect of conditional grant expenditures must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions.
4. *Appropriation of conditional grants that are rolled over* – As soon as a municipality receives written approval from National Treasury that its unspent conditional grants have been rolled-over it may proceed to spend such funds (refer to MFMA Circular 51 for other arrangements in this regard).
5. *Pledging of conditional grant transfers* – the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill contained a provision that allows municipalities to pledge their conditional grants. The end date for the pledges is extended to 2017/18. The process of application as set out in MFMA Circular 51 remains unchanged.
6. *Separate reporting for conditional grant roll-overs* – National Treasury has put in place a separate template for municipalities to report on the spending of conditional grant roll-overs. Municipalities are reminded that conditional grant funds can only be rolled-over once, so if they remain unspent in the year in which they were rolled-over they MUST revert to the National Revenue Fund.
7. *Payment schedule* – National Treasury has instituted an automated payment system of transfers to municipalities in order to ensure appropriate safety checks are put in place. Only the primary banking details verified by National Treasury will be used for effecting transfers.
8. *Conditional grant transfers/payments, the responsibilities of transferring and receiving authorities and the criteria for the rollover of conditional grants –* It is important that the transfers made to municipalities' are transparent, and properly captured in the municipalities' budgets. MFMA Circular no: 67 in this regard refers. The criterion for the rollover of conditional grants is stipulated in MFMA Circular no: 51.

MBRR issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55 with regards to the following issues:

1. *Budgeting for revenue and 'revenue foregone'* – The 'realistically anticipated revenues to be collected' that must be reflected on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance (Tables A2, A3 and A4) must exclude 'revenue foregone'. The definition

of ‘revenue foregone’ and how it is distinguished from ‘transfers and grants’ is explained in MFMA Circular 51.

2. *Preparing and amending budget related policies* – Information on all budget related policies and any amendments to such policies must be included in the municipality’s annual budget document (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
3. *2013/14 MTREF Funding Compliance Assessment* – All municipalities were required to perform the funding compliance assessment outlined in *MFMA Funding Compliance Guideline* and to include the relevant information outlined in MFMA Circular 55 in their 2015/16 budgets (refer to MFMA Circular 55).

ANNEXURE 3

BORROWING MANAGEMENT POLICY

DRAKENSTEIN
MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY • U MASIPALA WASE

"A place of excellence"

NEW DRAFT

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

BORROWING POLICY

1 July 2015

Approved by Council: 25 March 2015
Date of implementation: 1 July 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. DEFINITIONS ……..……..3
2. PURPOSE……..……..5
3. OBJECTIVES OF THE POLICY……..……..5
4. SCOPE……..……..5
5. ETHICS……..……6
6. PRINCIPLES……..……6
7. DELEGATIONS OF AUTHORISATION ……..……7
8. NOMINEE ACCOUNT……..……7
9. REGISTERED FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS ……..……7
10. GENERAL BORROWING PRACTICE……..……8
11. REFINANCING DEBT ……..……13
12. DEBT PAYMENT PERIOD ……..……13
13. SECURITY ……..……14
14. SHORT TERM DEBT ……..……14
15. DISCLOSURE……..……15
16. GUARANTEES ……..……15
17. APPROVAL OF LOANS BY THE MUNICIPALITY ……..……15
18. PROVISION FOR REDEMPTION OF LOANS……..……16
19. NON-PAYMENT OR NON-SERVICING OF LOAN……..……17
20. PROHIBITED BORROWING PRACTICES……..……17
21. SHORT TITLE……..……17

NEW DRAFT

1. DEFINITIONS

1.1 In this Policy, unless the context indicates otherwise –

1.1.1 ***"Act"*** means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

1.1.2 ***"Authorised official"*** means an employee of the Municipality responsible for carrying out any duty or function, or exercising any power in terms of this policy and includes employees delegated to carry out or exercise such duties, functions or powers;

1.1.3. ***"Council"*** means the Municipal Council of the Municipality;

1.1.4. ***"CFO"*** means the Chief Financial Officer of the Municipality;

1.1.5. ***"Disclosure statement"*** means a statement issued or to be issued by the Municipality which intends to incur debt by issuing municipal debt instruments;

1.1.6. ***"Financing agreement"*** means any loan agreement, lease, instalment, purchase arrangement under which the Municipality undertakes to repay a long-term debt over a period of time;

1.1.7. ***"Juristic person"*** means a body of persons, a corporation, a partnership, or other legal entity that is recognized by law as the subject of rights and duties;

1.1.8. ***"Lender"*** means a juristic person who provides debt finance to the Municipality;

1.1.9. ***"Loan covenant"*** means a condition in an agreement relating to a loan or bond issue that requires the borrower to fulfil certain conditions or which forbids the borrower from undertaking certain actions, or which possibly restricts certain activities to circumstances when other conditions are met.

NEW DRAFT

Violation of a covenant may result in a default on the loan being declared, penalties being applied, or the loan being recalled;

1.1.10. ***"Long term debt"*** means debt repayable by the Municipality over a period exceeding one (1) year;

1.1.11. ***"Municipality"*** means the Drakenstein Municipality;

1.1.12. ***"Municipal debt"*** means –

(a) A monetary liability or obligation on a Municipality by –

(i) A financing agreement, note, debenture, bond or overdraft; and

(ii) The issuance of municipal debt instruments; and

(b) A contingent liability such as that created by guaranteeing a monetary liability or obligation of another.

1.1.13. ***"Security"*** means any mechanism intended to secure the interest of a lender or investor and includes any of the mechanisms mentioned;

1.1.14. ***"Short term debt"*** means debt that is repayable over a period not exceeding one (1) year;

1.1.15. ***"Sinking fund"*** means a fund established where provision is made to accumulate sufficient funds to repay the capital on a municipal bond issue at the end of the loan period as a lump sum which is termed a 'bullet' payment; and

1.1.16. ***"QBMR"*** means Quarterly Borrowing Monitoring Return.

NEW DRAFT

2. PURPOSE

2.1 To establish a borrowing framework policy for the Municipality and set out the objectives, policies, statutory requirements and guidelines for the borrowing of funds.

3. OBJECTIVES OF THE POLICY

3.1 Drakenstein Municipality's Borrowing Policy aims at gaining the lowest interest rate on any external borrowings, short-term as well as long-term, but still the credit exposure risk in mind. The effectiveness of this policy is to ensure that the cash management program make provision for the repayment of interest and redemption on the external borrowings.

3.2 It is the responsibility of council as a trustee of the community's revenue to ensure that the best repayment interest rates on external borrowings is obtained through a fair and transparent tender process and to ensure compliance with all Legislation and Council policy's governing borrowings of funds.

4. SCOPE

4.1 The primary goal in the borrowing of funds is to ensure that the funds are obtained at the lowest possible interest rates at minimum risk, within the parameters of authorised borrowings.

4.1.1 Risk Management

The need to manage interest rate risk, credit risk exposure and to maintain debt within specified limits is the foremost objective of the borrowing policy.

NEW DRAFT

To attain this objective, diversification is required to ensure that the Chief Financial Officer prudently manages interest rate and credit risk exposure.

4.1.2 Cost of Borrowings

The borrowings should be structured to obtain the lowest possible interest rate, on the most advantageous terms and conditions, taking cognisance of borrowing risk constraints, infrastructure needs and the borrowing limits determined by Legislation.

4.1.3 Prudence

Borrowings shall be made with care, skill, prudence and diligence.

5. ETHICS

5.1 In dealing with financial institutions, the following ethical principles must be adhered to –

(a) The chief Financial Officer shall not accede to any influence by or interference from councilors, borrowing institutions or any outsiders.

(b) Under no circumstances may inducements to borrow be accepted.

(c) The business ethics of any controlling body (Financial Services Board) of which Drakenstein Municipality is a member must be observed by such institution or body at all times.

6. PRINCIPLES

NEW DRAFT

6.1 The guiding principles in Chapter 6 of the MFMA in terms of short-term and long-term debt must be adhered to in order to facilitate the administration of council's borrowings.

7. DELEGATIONS OF AUTHORITY

7.1 The relevant Legislation in terms of which borrowing decisions are governed is the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003.

7.2 The Municipal Regulations on Debt Disclosure has been promulgated (Government Gazette no. 29966, 15 June 2007) and has been effective from 1 July 2007 for a municipality or municipal entity. Refer to Annexure A2, Municipal Finance Management Act: Municipal Regulations on Debt Disclosure.

7.3 Council is the only body that can approve external borrowing as a budget item. The Bid Adjudication Committee awards the tender to the successful bidder and thereafter Council will delegate to the Municipal Manager and the Chief Financial Officer of the Municipality to enter into a contract with the successful bidder and the signing thereof.

8. NOMINEE ACCOUNT

8.1 All monies disbursements as a result of the borrowing must be placed into the primary bank account of the municipality and this account must be reported to National and Provincial Treasury and the Auditor General in terms of section 9(a) and (b) of the MFMA.

9. REGISTERED FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

NEW DRAFT

9.1 When borrowing needs to be done it should be required from the borrowing institutions to state weather they are registered in terms of the Bank Act of 1990 and / or any other applicable legislation.

10. GENERAL BORROWING PRACTICE

10.1 GENERAL

(a) Borrowings shall be done at an institution offering the most favorable repayment interest rates on the amount to be borrowed over a specific period.

(b) Institutions shall be advised that in submitting their tenders they must offer their best interest rates for the repayment of the interest and redemption on the borrowings. Council has the write to take on a loan in full or just part thereof.

(c) After submission of the tender no discussion or negotiation will be entered into until such time the tender is awarded to the successful bidder.

(d) Certificates of balances on the outstanding amounts on the loans must be acquired and the end of the financial year.

10.2 TYPES OF LOANS AND FINANCING

10.2.1 Annuity loans

(a) Annuity loans are straight forward and uncomplicated. The loan amount, interest rate and repayment period offered by the Financial Institution are fixed. The calculation of the instalment payable on an annuity / fixed redemption basis is simple and straight forward.

NEW DRAFT

Normally with an annuity loan, the instalment of the loan will be repaid in equal six monthly instalments over the term of the loan. The capital portion of the instalment will increase over the duration of the loan, and conversely, the interest amount charged will decrease over the loan period.

(b) Where the interest rate offered by the Financial Institution is on a variable basis, an interest rate swap (IRS) should be taken out. An IRS agreement will need to be signed with the party agreeing to accept the variable rate and in turn, offer the fixed rate to the Municipality. An Interest Rate Swap Agreement must comply with the terms set out by the International Swap Dealers Association (ISDA). The fixing of debt repayments is an important consideration in meeting the financial requirements of the Municipality, that of annually producing a balanced budget. There are from time to time various options offered by Financial Institutions which need to be treated on their merits and which could invariably result in slightly lower interest rates being offered.

10.2.2 Bullet payment redemption

(a) In this instance, the total capital is usually repaid at the end of the term and interest on the total amount borrowed is paid annually or semi-annually. The interest rate can be fixed and the interest payable is known for the duration of the loan. Cash has to be set aside to repay the capital at the end of the term.

(b) The lender could require security in the form of an investment (sinking fund).

10.2.3 Bonds

(a) A Bond is an instrument used by Government and Parastatals such as Telkom, Eskom, Transnet, Corporates and Municipalities to raise

NEW DRAFT

loan capital on the open market. Bond holders have the right to interest, usually paid on a semi-annual basis, and the repayment of the capital amount reflected on the stock certificate held on maturity date.

(b) The coupon, maturity, principal value and market value are intrinsic features of a Bond. The most critical variable factor in determining Bond rates is the expected long term trend in inflation, in order to provide a return that equals inflation plus a risk premium. The higher the risk attached to a borrower, the higher will be the risk premium investors will demand. During its tenure the Bond will trade on the Bond market at prevailing interest levels. Bond prices move inversely to movements in interest rates.

10.2.4 Use of Internal Funds

(a) The Municipality from time to time, will use certain of its surplus funds to fund its Capital Programme. The utilisation of surplus funds enables the Municipality to reduce its reliance on external debt financing, thereby allowing it to borrow only funds from external sources when favourable market conditions prevail.

(b) The use of internal funds impacts negatively on surplus cash for return of interest and should be within limits to reduce the impact on the Current Ratio ideally to be at a ratio of 1.5 to 1 and the Cost Coverage Ratio ideally to be between 1 to 3 months.

10.3 OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

(a) The Municipality has by the judicious use of surplus funds and external long term debt to implement its Integrated Development Plan, which has facilitated the much needed service delivery program.

NEW DRAFT

(b) Factors to be considered when borrowing are –

(i) The type and extent of benefits to be obtained from the borrowing;

(ii) The length of time the benefits will be received;

(iii) The beneficiaries of the acquisition or development;

(iv) The impact of interest and redemption payments on both current and forecasted property tax and services revenue;

(v) The current and future capacity of the property tax base and rendering of services to pay for borrowings and the rate of growth of the property tax base and services;

(vi) Likely movements in interest rates for variable rate borrowings;

(vii) Other current and projected sources of funds;

(viii) Competing demands for funds; and

(ix) Timing of money market interest rate movements and the long term rates on the interest rate curve.

(c) The Municipality will, in general, seek to limit its dependence on borrowings in order to minimise future revenue committed to debt servicing and redemption charges. The Municipality may only borrow funds, in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, for the purpose of acquiring assets, improving facilities or infrastructure to provide service delivery.

(d) Drakenstein Municipality may incur long term debt only for the purpose of capital expenditure on infrastructure, property, plant or

NEW DRAFT

equipment to be used for the purpose of achieving the objects of Local Government as set out in section 152 of the Constitution.

(e) The use of external loans should be limited to financing infrastructure where a return can be realised from tariffs to service the debt. There must be clear long term benefits to the community as a whole where indirect revenue streams are evident.

(f) The current gearing ratio for external loans should not exceed the 50% mark (total outstanding debt ÷ total operating revenue less capital grants).

(g) However, if investment in infrastructure is needed to stimulate economic development with clear benefits for the community as a whole over the short and medium term, then the gearing ratio may exceed the 50% mark provided that interest and redemption to service external loans shall not exceed 20% of total operating revenue less capital grants and conditional operating grants.

10.4 CONTROL AND MONITORING BORROWINGS

(a) A proper record must be kept and maintained of all the borrowings made, indicating at least the institution, borrowing amount, interest rate, start date, closing date, redemption amount, interest amount and the purpose for the borrowing.

(b) Repayment schedules received from the borrowing institutions must be checked to verify the correctness of the repayments. Repayment of interest and redemption must be done in time to avoid penalty interest.

10.5 REPORTING

NEW DRAFT

(a) The Financial Officer shall in terms of section 71 of the MFMA report to National and Provincial Treasury on the state of the borrowings. This reporting must be done on a monthly and quarterly basis.

(b) A report on the stand of the borrowings must also be submitted to council. A report is drawn up marked “Appendix A “to be included in the Annual Financial Statements.

11. REFINANCING DEBT

11.1 Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act provides that the Drakenstein Municipality may refinance existing long term debt, if such refinancing is in accordance with the framework as prescribed by the Municipal Finance Management Act, as follows –

(a) The Municipality may borrow money for the purpose of refinancing existing long term debt, provided the existing long term debt was lawfully incurred and the refinancing will not extend the term of the debt beyond the useful life of the infrastructure, property, plant or equipment for which the money was originally borrowed.

(b) Cognisance must be taken of any early repayment penalty clauses in the initial loan agreement, as part of the financial feasibility assessment. No loans will be prematurely redeemed unless there is a financial benefit to the Municipality.

NEW DRAFT

12. DEBT REPAYMENT PERIOD

12.1 Whilst the period for which loan debt may be received will vary from time to time according to the needs of the various Lenders, presently the typical

debt repayment period for loans is fifteen years, though not closely matching the underlying asset lives serviced by the loans.

12.2 Cognisance is taken of the useful lives of the underlying assets to be financed by the debt, and, moreover, careful consideration is taken of the interest rates on the interest yield curve. Should it be established that it is cost effective to borrow the funds on a shorter duration (as opposed to the life of the asset) as indicated by the interest yield curve, the loan will be negotiated to optimise the most favourable and cost effective benefit to the Municipality.

13. SECURITY

13.1 In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act the Municipality may provide security for any of its debt obligations, including the giving of a lien, pledging, mortgaging or ceding an asset, or giving any other form of collateral. It may cede as security any category of revenue or rights of future revenue. Some Lenders may require the Municipality to agree to restrictions on debt that the Municipality may incur in future until the secured debt is settled.

14. SHORT TERM DEBT

14.1 The Municipal Finance Management Act provides that the Municipality may incur short term debt only when necessary to bridge shortfalls within a financial year during which the debt is incurred, in expectation of specific and realistic anticipated income to be received within that financial year; or capital needs within a financial year, to be repaid from specific funds to be received from enforceable allocations or long term debt commitments.

NEW DRAFT

14.2 The municipal council may approve an individual transaction or a credit facility for a line of credit or overdraft facility.

14.3 The Municipality must pay off short term debt within the same financial year and may not renew or refinance its short term debt if it will have the effect of extending the short term debt into a new financial year.

15. DISCLOSURE

15.1 The Municipality must, when interacting with a prospective Lender or when preparing documentation for consideration by a prospective Investor, disclose all relevant information that may be requested or that may be material to the decision of the prospective Lender or Investor. Reasonable care must be taken to ensure the accuracy of any information disclosed. Whilst this is a standard and acceptable business practice, it is also in compliance with section 49 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

16. GUARANTEES

16.1 The Municipal Finance Management Act provides that the Municipality may not guarantee any debt of any entity unless the entity is a Municipal entity under its sole ownership control. The debt must be reflected in the approved business plan of the entity. The guarantee must be authorised by the Municipality. This must be done in the same manner and subject to the same conditions applicable to any other borrowings. Neither the National nor Provincial Government may guarantee the debt of any Municipality.

17. APPROVAL OF LOANS BY THE MUNICIPALITY

NEW DRAFT

17.1 Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act stipulates that the Municipality may incur long-term debt only if a resolution of the Council, signed by the mayor, has approved the debt agreement and the Accounting Officer has signed the agreement or other document which acknowledges the debt. At least 21 days prior to the meeting of the Council at which approval for the debt is to be considered, the Municipality must make public an information statement setting out particulars of the proposed debt, including the amount of the proposed debt, the purposes for which the debt is to be incurred and particulars of any security to be provided. The Public, the National Treasury and Provincial Treasury must be invited to submit written comments or representations to the council in respect of the proposed debt.

17.2 A copy of the information statement submitted to Council at least 21 days prior to the meeting to approve the loan agreement must contain particulars of –

(a) The essential repayment terms, including the anticipated debt repayment schedule; and

(b) The anticipated total cost in connection with such debt over the repayment period.

18. PROVISION FOR REDEMPTION OF LOANS

18.1 Drakenstein Municipality may borrow from Institutions and set up sinking funds to facilitate loan repayments, especially when the repayment is to be met by a bullet payment on the maturity date of the loan. These sinking funds may also be invested directly with the Lender's Bank. The maturity date and accumulated value of such investment must coincide with the maturity date and amount of the intended loan that is to be repaid.

NEW DRAFT

19. NON-REPAYMENT OR NON-SERVICING OF LOAN

19.1 Drakenstein Municipality must honour all its loan obligations timeously. Failure to effect prompt payment will adversely affect the raising of future loans at favourable costs of borrowing.

19.2 Failure to pay any loan instalment, even by one day, and even if only through administrative oversight, will have severe repercussions, and may jeopardise the Municipality's credit rating.

19.3 In addition to the timeous payment of the loans, the Municipality must adhere to the covenants stipulated in the loan agreements.

20. PROHIBITED BORROWING PRACTICES

20.1 Drakenstein Municipality shall not borrow for investment purposes, with the sole purpose of investing to earn a return. The cost of debt is almost always more expensive than the return that the Municipality can derive by investing in permitted investments.

20.2 Foreign Borrowing is permitted in terms of section 47 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, whereby the debt must be denominated in Rand and is not indexed to, or affected by, fluctuations in the value of the Rand against any foreign currency.

21. SHORT TITLE

21.1 This policy is called the Drakenstein Municipality Borrowing Policy.

NEW DRAFT

ANNEXURE 4

VIREMENT POLICY

DRAKENSTEIN
MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY • U MASIPALA WASE

"A place of excellence"

NEW DRAFT

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

VIREMENT POLICY

1 July 2015

Approved by Council: **25 March 2015**

Date of implementation: **1 July 2015**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

PREAMBLE 3

1. DEFINITIONS 4

2. PURPOSE OF THIS POLICY 5

3. VIREMENT PRINCIPLES 6

4. OPERATING BUDGET VIREMENTS 7

5. CAPITAL BUDGET VIREMENTS 10

6. PROCESS AND ACCOUNTABILITY 11

7. DELEGATIONS 12

8. SHORT TITLE 12

ANNEXURE A: VIREMENT APPLICATION FORM 13

NEW DRAFT

PREAMBLE

Whereas Section 15(a) and (b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 (hereinafter referred to as the Act) determines that a municipality may, except where otherwise provided for in the Act, incur expenditure only in terms of an approved budget (original and adjustments budgets) and within the limits of the amounts appropriated for the different votes in an approved budget;

And whereas Section 23(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations) determines that an adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(b), (d) and (f) of the Act may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but not later than 28 February of the current year;

And whereas Section 23(2) of the Regulations determines that only one adjustments budget referred to in subregulation (1) may be tabled in the municipal council during a financial year;

And whereas there will always be a need to transfer funds within or between approved votes, as defined in the Act, due to changing circumstances and priorities during a financial year;

Now therefore the Municipal Council of the Drakenstein Municipality adopts the following Virement Policy:

NEW DRAFT

1. DEFINITIONS

"Accounting Officer" means the Accounting Officer appointed in terms of Section 82 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, No 117 of 1998 and being the head of administration and Accounting Officer in terms of Section 55 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000 as well as Section 60 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003.

"Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003.

"Approved budget" means an annual budget (original or an adjustments budget) referred to in Section 15 of the Act approved by the Municipal Council in terms of Sections 24 and 28 of the Act.

"Chief Financial Officer" means an official designated by the Accounting Officer as the Chief Financial Officer in terms of Section 80(2)(a) of the Act.

"Cost Centre" means a functional area which represents a logical point at which cost (expenditure) is collected and managed by a responsible cost centre owner.

"Cost category" means a category of expenditure as set out in the approved budget.

"Cost item" means a line item of expenditure as set out in the approved budget.

"Financial Year" means the twelve (12) month period between 1 July and 30 June of the following year.

"Senior manager" means a person appointed by Council in terms of Section 56(a) of the Act as a manager directly accountable to the Municipal Manager.

NEW DRAFT

"Vote" means one of the main segments (directorates) into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different functional areas (cost centres) of the municipality which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the vote's functional areas concerned.

"Virement" means the process of transferring an approved budgetary provision from one operating cost item or capital project to another within a vote or across a vote during a municipal financial year due to changed circumstances from which prevailed at the time of the previous budget adoption.

2. PURPOSE OF THIS POLICY

2.1 Drakenstein Municipality wishes to achieve the following objectives by adopting this Virement Policy:

2.1.1 To assist the Accounting Officer to ensure that adequate policies and procedures are in place to ensure an effective system of financial control.

2.1.2 To enable the Chief Financial Officer to advise the Accounting Officer and to assist senior managers in the exercising of powers and duties assigned to them in terms of Section 78 or delegated to them in terms of Section 79 of the Act.

2.1.3 To provide guidelines to the Accounting Officer and senior managers in the use of virements as a mechanism in their day-to-day management of their budget votes.

2.1.4 To empower the Accounting Officer and senior managers with an efficient financial and budgetary system to ensure optimum service delivery within the current legislative framework of the Act and the municipality's system of delegations.

NEW DRAFT

3. VIREMENT PRINCIPLES

3.1 Drakenstein Municipality wishes to record that the following virement principles will apply:

3.1.1 In order for the Accounting Officer to authorise the transfer of funds from one cost item or capital project to another cost item or capital project within or across a vote (directorate); a saving has to be identified within the monetary limitations of the approved cost item or capital project allocations on the respective budgets (operational and capital).

3.1.2 Any budgetary amendment of which the net impact will be a change to the total approved annual budget allocation and any other amendments not covered in this Policy are to be considered for budgetary adoption via an adjustments budget (Section 28 of the Act).

3.1.3 In terms of Section 17 of the Act a municipality's budget is divided into an operational and capital budget and consequently no virements are permitted between the operational and capital budgets.

3.1.4 Virements between votes (directorates) will be permitted where the proposed shifts in funding facilitate sound risk and financial management.

3.1.5 Virements are not permitted in relation to the revenue side of the operational budget except where the Policy specifically caters for such virements.

3.1.6 Virements are not permitted in relation to the expenditure side of the operational budget except where the Policy specifically caters for such virements.

3.1.7 Virements are not permitted in relation to the expenditure side of the capital budget except where the Policy specifically caters for such virements.

NEW DRAFT

4. OPERATING BUDGET VIREMENTS

4.1 Sound motivations should be provided for all virements, as provided for on the pro forma virements documentation attached as Annexure A to this Policy.

4.2 Cost categories

4.2.1 Employee Related Costs

(a) Virements to and from this category of expenditure are not allowed.

(b) Virements are allowed between cost items, cost centres and votes within these categories but only –

(i) To correct errors in the budget due to employees linked to an incorrect cost centre in the payroll system; and

(ii) To transfer unallocated funds budgeted for at a centralised cost centre/s for prioritised vacant positions to be filled to the cost centre where appointments have been made. Proof of these appointments must accompany the virements application form.

(c) Virements within this expenditure category are subject to the approval of the relevant senior manager, Chief Financial Officer and the Accounting Officer.

4.2.2 Labour Costs Charge Outs

(a) Virements to and from this category of expenditure are not allowed.

(b) Virements are allowed between cost items, cost centres and votes within this category but only to correct errors in the budget.

NEW DRAFT

(c) Virements within this expenditure category are subject to the approval of the relevant senior manager, Chief Financial Officer and the Accounting Officer.

4.2.3 Remuneration of Councillors

(a) Virements to and from this category of expenditure are not allowed.

(b) Virements are allowed between cost items and cost centres within this category but only to correct errors in the budget due to councillors linked to an incorrect cost centre in the payroll system.

(c) Virements within this expenditure category are subject to the approval of the relevant senior manager, Chief Financial Officer and the Accounting Officer.

4.2.4 Provisions (Current and Non-Current) and Bad Debts Written Off

(a) Virements to and from these categories of expenditure are not allowed.

(b) Virements are allowed between cost items, cost centres and votes within this category of expenditure.

(c) Virements within these expenditure categories are subject to the approval of the relevant senior manager, Chief Financial Officer and the Accounting Officer.

4.2.5 Contracted Services, Inventory, Operating Leases and Operational Cost

(a) Virements to and from cost items, cost centres and votes within these categories of expenditure are allowed.

NEW DRAFT

(b) Virements within these expenditure categories within a single vote are subject to the approval of the relevant senior manager and the Chief Financial Officer.

(c) Virements within these expenditure categories between votes are subject to the approval of the relevant senior manager, Chief Financial Officer and the Accounting Officer.

4.2.6 Bulk Purchases, Depreciation and Amortisation, Interest, Dividens and Rent on Land, Transfers and Subsidies, Statutory Payments other than Taxes, Cost of Free Basic Services Provided, Revenue Cost of Free Basic Services, Gains and Losses

(a) Virements to and from as well as between cost items, cost centres and votes within these categories of expenditure are not allowed.

(b) Virements are allowed between cost items, cost centres and votes within a single category of expenditure but only to correct budgeted errors due to incorrect allocations of budgeted funds.

(c) Virements between the same cost item between cost centres and / or votes are subject to the approval of the relevant senior manager, Chief Financial Officer and the Accounting Officer.

4.3 Revenue categories

4.3.1 No virements will be allowed on any revenue element.

4.3.2 Revenue amendments are to be adopted via an adjustments budget.

NEW DRAFT

5. CAPITAL BUDGET VIREMENTS

5.1 No “new” capital projects onto the capital budget will be permitted except for where it is necessary to accelerate capital projects spending of capital projects already approved by Council in the IDP and capital budget of the indicative years.

5.2 No virements which relate to capital projects approved as part of the annual or adjustments budgets will be permitted except in cases where in the opinion of the Accounting Officer it is necessary to procure operational infrastructure assets (vehicles, office equipment, computer equipment, computer software, tools and equipment, etcetera) from funds allocated to the administration to enable them to perform their duties effectively, efficiently and economically.

5.3 Motivations for virements in paragraph 5.1 and 5.2 above should clearly state the reason for the need of a new capital project/s on the budget as well as the saving/s within the approved capital project/s.

5.4 Virements to and from the various categories of funding sources are not allowed. Virements are permitted within a single category of funding source.

5.5 The categories of funding sources for capital projects are as follows –

(a) Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) / Own funds;

(b) External loans;

(c) Conditional grants (MIG, RBIG, INEP, etcetera);

(d) Bulk infrastructure levies;

(e) Landfill site provision;

(f) Contributions from developers; and

NEW DRAFT

(g) Other donations.

5.6 Virements are subject to the approval of the relevant senior manager, Chief Financial Officer and the Accounting Officer.

6. PROCESS AND ACCOUNTABILITY

6.1 Accountability, to ensure that virement application forms are completed in accordance with Council's Virement Policy and which is not in conflict with the directorate's strategic objectives, manifests with the senior manager of a directorate.

6.2 The relevant senior manager will ensure that the virement application form is duly completed, the virement duly motivated and signed by the senior manager. Supporting documentation, proving savings on a cost item/s, must accompany the application form that needs to be handed over to the budget office.

6.3 The budget office will verify the virement application form and the Chief Financial Officer will authorise the virement application verified should it comply with the Virement Policy of Council. If not, the virement application form will be returned to the relevant senior manager.

6.4 All virement application forms verified by the budget office and authorised by the Chief Financial Officer will be submitted to the Accounting Officer by the budget office for final approval. The Accounting Officer may refuse to approve a virement application even if the Chief Financial Officer has authorised the virement application.

NEW DRAFT

6.5 After receiving the final approval from the Accounting Officer the budget office may process the virement.

6.6 Completed virement documentation is to be kept by the Chief Financial Officer (budget office) for audited purposes.

6.7 The monthly section 71 budget report will report on all virements approved.

7. DELEGATIONS

7.1 Any official acting in a position of a senior manager, the Chief Financial Officer and the Municipal Manager will have the delegated powers to authorise or approve virement applications.

7.2 For operational reasons the Chief Financial Officer may delegate his authorisation rights to senior managers within the financial management, budget, accounting and reporting branch. These delegations must be in writing and kept by the budget office for audit purposes.

7.3 For operational reasons the Municipal Manager may delegate his final approval rights to the Chief Financial Officer with the proviso that the Chief Financial Officer may not authorise and approve the virement application at the same time. This delegation must be in writing and kept by the budget office for audit purposes.

8. SHORT TITLE

8.1 This policy is the Virement Policy of the Drakenstein Municipality.

NEW DRAFT

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY																			
ANNEXURE A: Application form for the virement of budgeted funds																			
Financial year: _____																			
FROM												TO							
Cost Centre				Category			Item Number					Item Description	Amount	Cost Centre				Category			Item Number					Item Description	Amount
Totals														Totals													

Designation	Signature	Date	Virement Motivation
Senior Manager			
Chief Financial Officer			
Accounting Officer			

FOR BUDGET OFFICE USE ONLY				
Action	Name of Official	Designation	Signature	Date
Verified by:				
Processed by:				

NEW DRAFT

ANNEXURE 5

UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS- AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE POLICY

DRAKENSTEIN
MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY • U MASIPALA WASE

"A place of excellence"

DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY

UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE POLICY

1 July 2015

Approved by Council: 25 March 2015
Date of implementation: 1 July 2015

NEW DRAFT

CONTENTS

1. PURPOSE OF THE POLICY……..……3

2. DEFINITIONS……..……..3

3. LEGAL FRAMEWORK……..……..7

4. ROLE OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER……9

5. PROCEDURE FOR UNFORSEEN AND UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE……10

6. EXAMPLES OF UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR OR FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE……11

7. PROCESS TO BE FOLLOWED IN CASES OF UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR OR FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE……14

8. INVESTIGATIONS AND DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS……17

9. REPORTING……18

10. CONCLUSION……19

11. SHORT TITLE……..…20

NEW DRAFT

1. PURPOSE OF THE POLICY

1.1 A policy for unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure must be compiled and adopted by municipalities to ensure compliance with Section 32 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and MFMA Circular 68 dealing with unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure issued by National Treasury on 10 May 2013.

1.2 The objectives of this policy are –

(a) To state the regulatory and legislative requirements surrounding fruitless, wasteful and irregular expenditure.

(b) To provide definitions of fruitless, wasteful and irregular expenditure.

(c) To provide examples of fruitless, wasteful and irregular expenditure.

(d) To outline procedures to manage such expenditures.

(e) To inform officials of the consequences of not complying with the relevant regulatory and legislative requirements.

2. DEFINITIONS

2.1 In this Policy, unless the context otherwise indicates, a word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act has the same meaning as in the Act, and –

2.1.1 ***"Department"*** means any internal department of the Drakenstein Municipality as per the latest approved Organisational Structure of Council;

NEW DRAFT

2.1.2 ***"Fruitless and wasteful expenditure"*** means expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised;

2.1.3 ***"Irregular expenditure"***, in relation to a Municipality or municipal entity, means-

(a) Expenditure incurred by a Municipality or municipal entity in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of this Act, and which has not been condoned in terms of section 170;

(b) Expenditure incurred by a Municipality or municipal entity or in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Municipal Systems Act, and which has not been condoned in terms of that Act;

(c) Expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Public Office-Bearers Act, 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998); or

(d) Expenditure incurred by a Municipality or municipal entity in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the supply chain management policy of the municipality or any of the municipality's by-laws giving effect to such policy, and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy or by-law, but excludes expenditure by a municipality which falls within the definition of "unauthorised expenditure";

2.1.4 ***"Municipality"*** means Drakenstein Municipality (DM);

2.1.5 ***"Official"*** means any person employed by the Drakenstein Municipality, be it in the capacity as a permanent official, temporary official, intern or contracted employee (in terms of Section 57 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 or any other form of employment contract);

NEW DRAFT

2.1.6 ***"overspending"*** –

(a) In relation to the budget of a municipality, means causing the operational or capital expenditure incurred by the municipality during financial year to exceed the total amount appropriated in that year's budget for its operational or capital expenditure as the case may be;

(b) In relation to a vote, means causing expenditure under the vote to exceed the amount appropriated for that vote; or

(c) In relation to expenditure under section 26, means causing expenditure under that section to exceed the limits allowed in subsection (5) of that section;

2.1.7 ***"The Act"*** means the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

2.1.8 ***"The POBA"*** means the Public Office-Bearers Act, 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998);

2.1.9 ***"Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure"*** means expenditure that –

(a) Could not have been foreseen at the time the annual budget of the municipality was passed;

(b) The delay that will be caused by a pending adjustments budget may –

(i) Result in significant financial loss for the municipality;

(ii) Cause a disruption or suspension or serious threat to the continuation of municipal services;

(iii) Lead to loss of life or serious injury or significant damage to property; and

NEW DRAFT

(iv) Obstruct the municipality from instituting or defending legal proceedings on an urgent basis;

2.1.10 ***"Unauthorised expenditure"***, in relation to a municipality, means any expenditure incurred by a municipality otherwise than in accordance with section 15 or 11(3), and includes –

(a) Overspending of the total amount appropriated in the municipality's approved budget;

(b) Overspending of the total amount appropriated for a vote in the approved budget;

(c) Expenditure from a vote unrelated to the department or functional area covered by the vote;

(d) Expenditure of money appropriated for a specific purpose, otherwise than for that specific purpose;

(e) Spending of an allocation referred to in paragraph (b), (c) or (d) of the definition of "allocation" otherwise than in accordance with any conditions of the allocation; or

(f) A grant by the municipality otherwise than in accordance with the Act;

2.1.11 ***‘‘Vote’’*** means –

(a) One of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different department or functional areas of the municipality; and

(b) Which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the department or the functional area concerned.

NEW DRAFT

3. LEGAL FRAMEWORK

3.1 The following Laws and regulations, amongst others, inform this policy –

3.1.1 Section 32 of the MFMA reading as follows –

(1) Without limiting liability in terms of the common law or other legislation –

(a) A political office-bearer of a municipality is liable for unauthorised expenditure if that office-bearer knowingly or after having been advised by the Accounting Officer of the municipality that the expenditure is likely to result in unauthorised expenditure, instructed an official of the municipality to incur the expenditure;

(b) The Accounting Officer is liable for unauthorised expenditure deliberately or negligently incurred by the Accounting Officer, subject to subsection (3);

(c) Any political office-bearer or official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently committed, made or authorised an irregular expenditure, is liable for that expenditure; or

(d) Any political office-bearer or official of a municipality who deliberately or negligently made or authorised a fruitless and wasteful expenditure is liable for that expenditure.

(2) A municipality must recover unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure from the person liable for that expenditure unless the expenditure –

NEW DRAFT

(a) In the case of unauthorised expenditure, is –

(i) Authorised in an adjustments budget; or

(ii) Certified by the municipal council, after investigation by a council committee, as irrecoverable and written off by the council; and

(b) In the case of irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure, is, after investigation by a council committee, certified by the council as irrecoverable and written off by the council.

(3) If the Accounting Officer becomes aware that the council, the mayor or the executive committee of the municipality, as the case may be, has taken a decision which, if implemented, is likely to result in unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure, the Accounting Officer is not liable for any ensuing unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure provided that the Accounting Officer has informed the council, the mayor or the executive committee, in writing, that the expenditure is likely to be unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure."

3.1.2 Section 176 of the MFMA which reads as follows –

(1) No municipality or any of its political structures, political office-bearers or officials, no municipal entity or its board of directors or any of its directors or officials, and no other organ of state or person exercising a power or performing a function in terms of this Act, is liable in respect of any loss or damage resulting from the exercise of that power or the performance of that function in good faith.

(2) Without limiting liability in terms of the common law or other legislation, a municipality may recover from a political office-bearer

NEW DRAFT

or official of the municipality, and a municipal entity may recover from a director or official of the entity, any loss or damage suffered by it because of the deliberate or negligent unlawful actions of that political office-bearer or official when performing a function of office.

3.1.3 Section 170 and 173 of the MFMA.

3.1.4 Regulation 23 and 74 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

3.1.5 Relevant GRAP Standards.

4 ROLE OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

4.1 The Accounting Officer is responsible, amongst others, for the following –

4.1 Exercise all reasonable care to prevent and detect irregular, unauthorised, fruitless and wasteful expenditure and must for this purpose implement effective, efficient and transparent processes of financial and risk management;

4.2 Inform the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee and Council (in writing), as the case may be, if a decision is taken which, if implemented, is likely to result in irregular, unauthorised, fruitless and wasteful expenditure;

4.3 On discovery of any irregular, unauthorised, fruitless and wasteful expenditure to report promptly (in writing), the particulars of the expenditure to the Executive Mayor; and

4.4 Follow the prescribed processes to deal with irregular, unauthorised, fruitless, and wasteful expenditure.

NEW DRAFT

5 PROCEDURE FOR UNFORESEEN AND UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE

5.1 DM hereby adopts the MFMA Budget and Reporting Regulations' prescribed processes to be followed for the approval of unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure as set out below –

(a) No unavoidable expenditure exceeding R15 million may be approved during a financial year.

(b) Any official / department becoming aware of the need to incur unforeseen or unavoidable expenditure must immediately approach the Chief Financial Officer with the full details on the unforeseen expenditure, providing information on the consequences of not incurring the expenditure as well as an indication of the expected cost (both for the current year as well as any recurring cost resulting from the event). A confirmation that the expenditure does not constitute expenditure that may not be allowed by the Executive Mayor as per section 73(2) of the MFMA Budget and Reporting Regulations must be given by the department when approaching the CFO.

(c) The Chief Financial Officer will determine whether the cost cannot be dealt with through a process of shifting of funds within the relevant votes in terms of the virements policy. If sufficient funds are available, the virements process will be followed. If not, the matter will be reported to the Municipal Manager for consideration as unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure.

(d) Once the Municipal Manager has granted approval, the relevant Executive Manager will be authorised to submit a report to the Executive Mayor requesting approval. If approval is granted, the

NEW DRAFT

financial system will be adjusted to allow the department to process the financial transaction.

(e) The abovementioned process will be dealt with as highest priority to ensure that administrative delays do not exacerbate the situation.

(f) An adjustments budget will be submitted to the next Council meeting. The preferred process would be to shift funds between votes to avoid any negative impact on the total cash position of council.

6 EXAMPLES OF UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR OR FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

6.1 The following examples are only guides and are not exhaustive.

6.2 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

(a) Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

(b) Fruitless and wasteful expenditure in DM includes the following –

(i) Procuring of goods and services that are not beneficial to the municipality;

(ii) Costs of goods and services are in excess of what would have been the case have proper procedures been followed (quotes etcetera);

NEW DRAFT

(iii) Renting of property when sufficient and appropriate unoccupied property is owned by the entity;

(iv) Exuberant costs on parties, entertainment, etcetera;

(v) Incurring penalty and interest costs on late payment of accounts; and

(vi) Mismanagement of funds.

6.3 Irregular expenditure

(a) Irregular expenditure in DM is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the entity's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

(b) Irregular expenditure in DM includes the following –

(i) Irregular expenditure incurred as a result of institutions procuring goods or services by means other than through competitive bids and where reasons for deviating from inviting competitive bids have not been recorded and approved by the Accounting Officer;

(ii) Irregular expenditure incurred as a result of non-compliance with a requirement of the entity's delegations of authority;

NEW DRAFT

(iii) Irregular expenditure incurred due to it being in contravention of the entity's supply chain management policy;

(iv) Expenditure paid out to service providers who are in the service of state; and

(v) Irregular expenditure incurred as a result of non-compliance with a provision contained in any applicable legislation.

6.4 Unauthorised expenditure

(a) Unauthorised expenditure in DM is expenditure that has not been budgeted for, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, entity or organ of state and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

(b) Unauthorised expenditure in DM includes the following –

(i) Procuring of goods and services that are not budgeted for;

(ii) Expenditure not in terms of the conditions of an allocation (grants, etcetera) received from another sphere of government, entity or organ of state; and

(iii) Expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the MFMA.

NEW DRAFT

7 PROCESS TO BE FOLLOWED IN CASES OF UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR OR FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

7.1 Any unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure as defined above must be promptly reported to the Chief Financial Officer who will initiate the process of dealing with the unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

7.2 A register will be maintained by the Manager: Supply Chain Management to record all instances of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure. The format of the register will be consistent with Annexure A of MFMA Circular 68 issued on 10 May 2013.

7.3 Upon receiving a report of unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure, the CFO will advise, in writing, the Municipal Manager and the Chief Audit Executive (CAE).

7.4 The CAE will institute an investigation as contemplated in section 32 of the MFMA, and in particular, determine the following –

(a) Nature of the non-compliance (i.e. non-compliance with MFMA, MSA, Remuneration of Public Officer Bearer's Act, etcetera);

(b) Nature and reason for the unauthorised expenditure, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure;

(c) Whether the unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure was as a result of an instruction given, and if so, by whom. In addition, whether the Accounting Officer or official involved advised that such a decision would result in unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure;

(d) Whether the irregular expenditure result from a minor breach in the

NEW DRAFT

procurement policy;

(e) Whether the municipality suffered a financial loss;

(f) Whether the Accounting Officer / official / public officer bearer acted deliberately, negligently, or grossly negligently;

(g) Grounds shown as to why the unauthorised expenditure should be authorised (such as interest of the municipality);

(h) Whether the Accounting Officer can condone the non-compliance with the SCM policy as a minor breach;

(i) Whether the non-compliance must be submitted to the National Treasury for condonation; and

(j) Whether the non-compliance must be submitted to the Minister of Co- operative Governance and Traditional Affairs for condonation.

7.5 The findings of the CAE will be submitted to the Municipal Manager for consideration of the following –

(a) Introduction of an adjustments budget to authorise the un-authorised expenditure (if unforeseen and unavoidable and the process outlined in paragraph 3 of this policy could not be followed);

(b) Recommendation to recover funds;

(c) Recommendation to write-off the funds as irrecoverable; or

(d) Disciplinary / Criminal action to be instituted.

7.6 The CAE must, in considering the above, take due cognisance of section 176

NEW DRAFT

of the MFMA.

7.7 The Municipal Manager must advise the Executive Mayor of the unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and the recommendations that will be made to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC).

7.8 The Executive Manager: Corporate Services will be responsible to institute criminal charges where applicable.

7.9 The findings of the CAE and the recommendations of the Municipal Manager will be submitted to MPAC for consideration of the following –

(a) Introduction of an adjustments budget to authorise the un-authorised expenditure (if unforeseen and unavoidable and the process outlined in paragraph 3 of this policy could not be followed);

(b) Recommendation to recover funds; or

(c) Recommendation to write-off the funds as irrecoverable.

7.10 The recommendations of MPAC will be submitted to the next Executive Mayor and Mayoral Committee and to Council for final decision.

7.11 Upon conclusion of the Council process, the CAE must promptly advise the MEC for Local Government and the Auditor General of the unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and the decision taken by Council.

7.12 If the unauthorised expenditure is not authorised by Council, the funds must be recovered from the liable official or political officer bearer (within 30 days or in reasonable instalments).

7.13 The Register of unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure will form part of the Municipal Manager's management meeting agenda to

NEW DRAFT

ensure the reported items are dealt with in a prompt manner.

7.14 All instances of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure must be disclosed in the annual financial statements and the annual report.

7.15 The Chief Financial Officer must initiate a special adjustments budget (if applicable) to deal with the authorisation of un-authorised expenditure.

8 INVESTIGATIONS AND DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS

8.1 In terms section 172 and 173 of the MFMA, an Accounting Officer is guilty of financial misconduct and an offence respectively if he or she –

(a) Wilfully or negligently fails to take effective and appropriate steps to prevent unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure as required by the MFMA;

(b) Fails to take effective and appropriate disciplinary steps against an official in the department who makes or permits unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; and

(c) Fails to report unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure in terms of the MFMA.

8.2 As soon as the Accounting Officer becomes aware of an allegation of financial misconduct against an official, the Accounting Officer has a responsibility to ensure that he / she initiates an investigation into the matter and if the allegations are confirmed, holds a disciplinary hearing in accordance with the prescripts of the applicable legislation.

8.3 In terms of section 172 of the MFMA, an official of a department to whom a duty or power has been assigned commits an act of financial misconduct

NEW DRAFT

if that official wilfully or negligently fails to perform that duty or exercise that power in line with applicable legislation.

8.4 In terms of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer must take appropriate and effective disciplinary steps against an official who makes or permits unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

8.5 When an Accounting Officer determines the appropriateness of disciplinary steps against an official in terms of applicable legislation, he or she must take into account the following –

(a) Circumstances of the transgression;

(b) Extent of the expenditure involved; and

(c) Nature and seriousness of the transgression

9 REPORTING

9.1 The Accounting Officer must comply with the following reporting requirements –

(a) Immediately upon discovery of unauthorised, irregular or fruitless, and wasteful expenditure, the Accounting Officer must report the details of the unauthorised, irregular or fruitless, and wasteful expenditure to the Executive Mayor.

(b) The report must include the following details –

(i) Amount of the unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure;

NEW DRAFT

(ii) Name of the vote from which the expenditure was made;

(iii) Reason why the unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure could not be avoided;

(iv) Name and title of the responsible official;

(v) Details of any recovery steps taken or to be taken by the municipality; and

(vi) Details of any disciplinary steps taken or to be taken by the municipality.

(c) All unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure must be reported as a note to the annual financial statements.

10 CONCLUSION

10.1 Irregular expenditure resulting from non-compliance with the MFMA and the MSA can't be condoned by Council and approval must be sought from the National Treasury, the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs respectively.

10.2 Irregular expenditure resulting from non-compliance with the Public Officer Bearer's Act can't be condoned and such irregular expenditure must be recovered from the political officer bearer concerned.

10.3 A council may condone irregular expenditure resulting from a contravention of the SCM policy provided that the contravention is not also a contravention of the MFMA or the SCM Regulations, in which case only the National Treasury can condone a contravention of the SCM Regulations.

NEW DRAFT

10.4 Minor breaches of the procurement process can be ratified by the Accounting Officer (if the municipality's SCM policy allows for it). Only the breaches in the process can be ratified and not the irregular expenditure itself. The irregular expenditure must still be ratified by Council.

11. SHORT TITLE

11.1 This policy is called the Drakenstein Municipality Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy.

NEW DRAFT